

ISSUE 108

November 2021

# Update Memo



Please distribute to board members and appropriate staff.

## Contents

Online Instructions.....	p. 1
PRESS Terminology .....	p. 2
PRESS Issue 108 Topic Bundles .....	p. 2
Progress Report .....	p. 8
Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits (numerical table).....	p. 9
Next Issue: Veto Session Update	

### Online Instructions

Please follow these four easy steps to log in to **PRESS**:

1. Go to [www.iasb.com](http://www.iasb.com) and click on the  button.
2. Enter your email address and password.
  - If you do not know your password, do not create a new account; reset your password using your district email address. Use the "forgot your password?" link. Make sure to check your spam folder from [info@iasb.com](mailto:info@iasb.com), if you do not see it in your email inbox.
  - If you are still having difficulty logging in, please contact your District's Superintendent or Administrative Assistant to make sure you are listed as an authorized user on the District Roster.
  - If you continue to have difficulty signing on to [www.iasb.com](http://www.iasb.com), please contact James Wagner at [jwagner@iasb.com](mailto:jwagner@iasb.com).
3. Click the  button on the top navigator bar.
4. Under **My Account Links**, click on **PRESS Login**.



# PRESS

## Policy Reference Education Subscription Service

This publication is designed to provide information only and is not a substitute for legal advice from the Board Attorney. If you have any questions, please contact Kimberly Small, IASB General Counsel and **PRESS** Editor, 630/629-3776, ext. 1226; Maryam Brotine, Assistant General Counsel and Assistant **PRESS** Editor, 630/629-3776, ext. 1219; or Debra Jacobson, Assistant General Counsel and Assistant **PRESS** Editor, 630/629-3776, ext. 1211.

We saw an unprecedented number of laws impacting our schools this past legislative session. We must remain vigilant in educating our elected officials on the complexity and difficulties experienced with the implementation of new policies, especially such a large volume. Your participation in the IASB's "Calls to Action" are paramount to our success.

Please share this **PRESS** Update Memo with all board members and appropriate staff.

Two other important components of **PRESS** may be viewed and downloaded from **PRESS Online**: Committee Worksheets and the updated Policy Reference Manual (PRM) pages.

The Committee Worksheets, found by selecting a **PRESS Issue** at the top of the **PRESS Online** Table of Contents, show suggested changes to **PRESS** materials by striking out deleted words and underlining new words.

Updated **PRM** pages can be found in the IASB POLICY REFERENCE MANUAL Table of Contents. For visual instruction about how to download **PRM** pages and use them to update your policy manual, please go to [www.iasb.com/policy/](http://www.iasb.com/policy/) to view the **PRESS** video tutorial located under the header entitled: **PRESS – Policy Reference Education Subscription Service**.

## PRESS Bundles

Each bundle summarizes the global reasons for changes to all materials that are listed.

Specific details about how each piece of material changed, e.g., legislation, administrative rules, **PRESS** Advisory Board feedback, quality assurance, five-year review items, etc., are explained in numerical order in the **Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits** table beginning on p. 9.

Please spend time reviewing the **PRESS** online Committee Worksheets for these materials, which will provide further, more on-the-spot detailed explanations in the footnotes, along with added comment boxes by the **PRESS** Editors when necessary.

Have feedback on **PRESS** materials?

Click on the **PRESS** Feedback Button, located on the header bar of **PRESS Online**. For answers to more immediate questions about **PRESS** content, please contact a **PRESS** editor directly.

## Curriculum and Sex Education

Consistent with past legislative sessions, the 102nd General Assembly passed a number of curriculum-related mandates that will impact classroom instruction and policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. This bundle's content is divided into three major sections: Sex education curriculum updates, Non-Sex education-related curriculum updates, and Other curriculum-related content in the **PRM**.

**Sex education curriculum updates.** Significant is the repeal of 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1 and 5/27-9.2, by P.A. 102-522 (colloquially referred to as "family life and sex education programs") and replacement of them with the *National Sex Education Standards* (NSES) (105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a, added by P.A. 102-522) and a developmentally appropriate consent education curriculum (105 ILCS 5/27-9.1b, added by P.A. 102-522). At the time of **PRESS** Issue 108's publication, the Comprehensive Health Education Program (CHEP) law (105 ILCS 110/3), still requires instruction on *family life*, "including evidence-based and medically accurate information regarding sexual abstinence," despite CHEP being amended by P.A. 102-464 (requiring that, starting in grade 5, the law expands education related to tobacco abuse to include *e-cigarettes* and other *vapor devices*).

Boards retain local control to decide if they will: (a) offer the new sex education (NSES) and/or developmentally appropriate consent education curriculums, and (b) if they offer one or the other or both, communicate those choices through their policies. When a board offers NSES, the new law requires it to make "the scope and sequence of these instructional materials, and the name and contact information, including an email address, of a school staff member who can respond to inquiries about instruction and materials" available on its website, if it has one.

All of these choices, options, and analysis are detailed in a very lengthy footnote 34 of sample policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. Districts will need to align the accompanying 6:60 suite of materials, including administrative procedures and administrative procedure exhibits, to the actual content of their curriculum choices.

While the NSES law is effective immediately, the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) has until 8-1-22 to develop its learning standards and resources, and at the time of **PRESS** Issue 108's publication, no guidance existed about whether districts that provide the now-repealed family life and sex education programs formerly in 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1 and 9.2, repealed by P.A. 102-522, could continue to do so for: (a) their 21-22 school years, and/or (b) continuing into the 22-23 school year and school years beyond. Consult the board attorney if the district offers the now-repealed family life and sex education program to assess whether that program may continue during the 21-22 school year and/or succeeding school years. Last, boards that offered the now-repealed family life and sex education programs may not wish to implement NSES; those boards should consult their board attorneys about these Public Acts and their numerous implications locally.

## PRESS Terminology

What are the meanings of the "AP" and "E" after certain policy numbers?

The **PRESS** Policy Reference Manual (**PRM**) is an encyclopedia of sample board policies, administrative procedures, and exhibits. They are all in numerical order for easy reference. **PRESS** recommends that local school districts maintain separate board policy and administrative procedure manuals to help distinguish for the board, staff, students, parents, and community members, the distinction between board documents and staff documents, board work, and staff work.

**Policy.** The board develops policies with input from various sources like district administrators, the board attorney, and **PRESS** materials. The board then formally adopts the policies, often after more than one consideration.

**After adoption by the board, each policy should have an adoption date.**

**Administrative Procedures.** Administrative procedures are developed by the superintendent, administrators, and/or other district staff members. The staff develops the procedures that guide implementation of the policies. Administrative procedures are not adopted by the board, which allows the superintendent and staff the flexibility they need to keep the procedures current. **PRESS** sample procedures are numbered to correspond with the policies that they implement for easy reference. For example, policy 6:190's related administrative procedure is 6:190-AP.

**It is important to remember that administrative procedures do not require formal board adoption and are not included in a board policy manual.**

**Exhibits.** Both board policies and administrative procedures may have related exhibits. Exhibits provide information and forms intended to be helpful to the understanding or implementation of either a board policy or administrative procedure, and they do not require formal board adoption. **PRESS** sample exhibits are numbered to correspond to the related board policy or administrative procedure. For example, board policy 2:70 has a related exhibit numbered 2:70-E. Administrative procedure 7:340-AP1 has a related exhibit numbered 7:340-AP1, E.

**Exhibits labeled with an "E" may provide guidance for board work or staff work. Those providing guidance for board work should be dated for implementation by the board. Those providing guidance for the staff should be dated for implementation by the administrative staff.**

**Administrative procedures exhibits, always labeled with the "AP, E" format should be dated for implementation by the administrative staff.**

Non-Sex education-related curriculum updates. Other curriculum-related updates that reflect immediate or upcoming Public Acts, include:

1. 105 ILCS 5/27-6.3, added by P.A. 102-357, requires at least 30 minutes daily of supervised, unstructured, child-directed play for students in K-5.
2. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), 5/10-20.74, and 5/27-22(e)(3.5), added by P.A. 101-654, addressing computer literacy skills;
3. 105 ILCS 5/27-20.08, added by P.A. 102-55, mandates media literacy instruction for grades 9 through 12 beginning in the fall of 2022;
4. 105 ILCS 5/27-20.8, added by P.A. 102-44, requires coverage of Asian American history, including the history of Asian Americans in Illinois and the Midwest, as well as the contributions of Asian Americans toward advancing civil rights from the 19th century onward, which must include the contributions made by individual Asian Americans in government and the arts, humanities, and sciences, as well as the contributions of Asian American communities to the economic, cultural, social, and political development of the United States;
5. 105 ILCS 5/27-21, amended by P.A. 102-411, requires instruction on contributions made to society by Americans of different faith practices; and
6. 105 ILCS 5/27-13.2, amended by P.A. 102-195, mandates that the dangers of opioid abuse be included within drug and substance abuse education.

Other curriculum-related content in PRM. These additional Public Acts were addressed:

1. 105 ILCS 5/27-22(e), amended by P.A.s 101-464, 101-654, 102-366, and 102-551, updates graduation requirements, some of which will be phased in over time. Beginning with the 24-25 school year, students entering 9th grade will be required to complete two years of a laboratory science, and beginning with the 28-29 school year, rising high schoolers will need to complete two years of a foreign language.
2. 105 ILCS 5/14A-32(a-5), amended by P.A.s 101-654 and 102-209, requires districts to automatically enroll students that meet or exceed State standards in English, math, or science on a State assessment in the next most rigorous level of advanced coursework, beginning in the fall of 2023. For students entering grade 12, the next most rigorous level of advanced coursework in English or math must be a dual credit course, an Advanced Placement course, or an International Baccalaureate course.

3. 110 ILCS 27/16, amended by P.A. 102-516, requires partnership agreements between districts and community colleges for dual credit courses to address access to such courses by students with disabilities.
4. 105 ILCS 5/27-6(b-5), added by P.A. 102-405, allows a student to be excused from physical activity in P.E. during a period of religious fasting with written notice from the student's parent/guardian.
5. 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1, amended by P.A. 102-412 and repealed by P.A. 102-522, was to define *sexting* for sex education curriculum purposes.

The following **PRESS** materials are updated or created in response to the numerous Public Acts discussed above:

- 5:50, Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition
- 6:60, Curriculum Content
- 6:60-AP1, Comprehensive Health Education Program – **RENUMBERED & REWRITTEN**
- 6:60-AP1, E1, Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs ~~Students Enrolled in Family Life and Sex Education Class~~ – **REWRITTEN, RENUMBERED & RENAMED**
- 6:60-AP1, E2, Resources for Biking and Walking Safety Education – **RENUMBERED**
- 6:60-AP2, Comprehensive Personal Health and Safety and Sexual Health Education Program (National Sex Education Standards (NSES)) – **NEW**
- 6:60-AP3, Developmentally Appropriate Consent Education – **NEW**
- 6:130, Program for the Gifted
- 6:135, Accelerated Placement Program
- 6:135-AP, Accelerated Placement Program Procedures
- 6:300, Graduation Requirements
- 6:300-E2, State Law Graduation Requirements
- 6:310, High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students
- 6:320, High School Credit for Proficiency
- 7:260, Exemption from Physical Education
- 7:310, Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools
- 7:310-AP, Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; Elementary Schools
- 7:315, Restrictions on Publications; High Schools
- 7:315-AP, Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; High Schools
- 8:95-AP, Parental Involvement

## Ethics, Training, and Educator Misconduct

The General Assembly passed numerous laws related to school board and employee ethics, training, and educator misconduct, including P.A. 102-610, which amends *Erin's Law* (105 ILCS 5/10-23.13) to require that by 7-1-22, districts adopt and implement a policy addressing sexual abuse of children that includes: (a) an age-appropriate and evidence-informed curriculum for pre-K-12 students; (b) evidence-informed training for school personnel on child sexual abuse; and (c) evidence-informed educational information for parents/guardians in school handbooks.

*Erin's Law* also requires districts to define *prohibited grooming behaviors* and *boundary violations* for school personnel, yet *Erin's Law* does not define these terms. To help districts establish definitions, sample policy 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*, defines prohibited grooming behaviors to include *sexual misconduct* and uses a definition of *sexual misconduct* adapted from House Bill (HB) 1975. HB 1975 did not pass in the first half of the 102nd Ill. General Assembly; however, it includes the results of collaboration to implement some recommendations of the Make Sexual and Severe Physical Abuse Fully Extinct (Make S.A.F.E.) Task Force and was endorsed by Stop Educator Sexual Abuse Misconduct & Exploitation (S.E.S.A.M.E.), a national organization working to prevent sexual exploitation, abuse, and harassment of students by teachers and other school staff. HB 1975 is still pending and is expected to become law.

In response to P.A. 102-610, Make S.A.F.E. Task Force recommendations, and the likely passage of HB 1975, we developed a **NEW** sample policy 4:165, *Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors*. It requires the superintendent or designee to implement an Awareness and Prevention of Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors Program. It is also an *umbrella policy* that references several other existing policies and **PRM** materials, including one that incorporates *Erin's Law* requirements. **NEW** 5:120-AP2, E, *Expectations and Guidelines for Employee-Student Boundaries*, contains sample expectations and guidelines for employee-student boundaries. Districts should not automatically add this to their procedure or personnel manuals. Instead, they should use it and updated 5:120-AP2, *Employee-Conduct Standards*, to prompt local conversations related to employee conduct standards.

This bundle also includes:

- 105 ILCS 5/21B-85, amended by P.A. 102-552, which requires that a board notify the State Superintendent of Education and the Teachers' Retirement System when it learns that a teacher has been convicted of a felony.
- 105 ILCS 5/22-90 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-327, banning high school guidance counselors from intentionally soliciting or accepting gifts from a prohibited source, with certain exceptions.
- 105 ILCS 5/10-16a, amended by P.A. 102-638, requiring that beginning in the fall of 2023, board member professional development leadership training address trauma-informed practices for students and staff.
- 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, amended by P.A. 102-552, requiring the superintendent to notify the State Superintendent and Regional Superintendent when he or she has reasonable cause to believe that a license holder committed an intentional act of abuse or neglect toward a child.
- 105 ILCS 5/2-3.53a, amended by P.A. 102-521, establishing a competitive grant program to support ISBE's new principal mentoring program.
- 725 ILCS 191/15, added by P.A. 102-652, creating the Privacy of Adult Victims of Criminal Sexual Offenses Act; it requires that when a criminal sexual offense is committed or alleged to have been committed by a district employee or contractor, law enforcement immediately transmit a copy of the criminal history record information relating to the investigation to the superintendent.
- 325 ILCS 5/4(j), amended by P.A.s 101-564 and 102-604, requiring mandated reporter training to address implicit bias.

The following **PRESS** materials are updated or created:

- 2:20, Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification
- 2:105, Ethics and Gift Ban
- 2:120, Board Member Development
- 3:40, Superintendent
- 3:60, Administrative Responsibility of the Building Principal
- 4:165, Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors – **NEW**
- 4:175, Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications
- 4:175-AP1, Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening
- 5:30, Hiring Process and Criteria
- 5:30-AP1, Interview Questions
- 5:30-AP2, Investigations
- 5:30-AP2, E1, Notice of Preliminary Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record
- 5:30-AP2, E2, Notice of Final Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record
- 5:90, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting
- 5:100, Staff Development Program
- 5:120, Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest
- 5:120-AP2, Employee Conduct Standards
- 5:120-AP2, E, Expectations and Guidelines for Employee-Student Boundaries – **NEW**
- 5:125, Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct
- 5:150, Personnel Records
- 5:260, Student Teachers
- 7:250, Student Support Services
- 7:250-AP2, Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs

## Student Attendance, Health, and Safety Issues

The General Assembly passed the following laws that affect issues related to student attendance, health, and safety:

1. 410 ILCS 170/, added by P.A. 102-242, eff. 1-1-23, creates the Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act and requires districts to consider alternatives to coal tar-based sealant products used in engineering projects and to provide notice to employees and parents/guardians when such products are going to be used on district property.
2. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.59, amended by P.A. 102-199, requires boards to appoint a liaison to facilitate the enrollment of students in the legal custody of the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services, no later than the beginning of the 22-23 school year.
3. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.63, amended by P.A. 102-340, mandates that districts make menstrual hygiene products available at no cost to students in the bathrooms of every school building that is open for student use in grades 4 (formerly 6) through 12.
4. 105 ILCS 128/20(c), amended by P.A. 102-395, requires schools to notify and allow parents/guardians to opt their children out of *lockdown drills* involving student participation.
5. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.182, added by P.A. 102-359, provides that districts participating in child nutrition programs must develop and implement a food sharing plan for unused food to assist needy students.
6. 105 ILCS 5/14-1.02, amended by P.A. 102-172, mandates districts to continue to provide special education services to students with disabilities who turn 22 during the school year through the end of the school year.
7. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.5a(a-5), amended by P.A. 102-126, allows military personnel up to six months (formerly 60 days) to provide a district proof that their child lives in the district.
8. 105 ILCS 5/22-90 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-157, requires public schools to annually communicate to students and their parents/guardians an absenteeism and truancy policy and to update and file the policy every two years with ISBE and the regional superintendent.
9. 105 ILCS 5/26-1 and 5/26-2a, amended by P.A.s 102-266 and 102-321, allow a student to be absent for mental or behavioral health reasons for up to five days without a medical note, and permit the school to refer the student to the appropriate school personnel after the second mental health day is used.
10. 105 ILCS 5/26-1, amended by P.A. 102-406, prohibits schools from requiring students excused from attendance for religious reasons to submit a written excuse after returning to school.
11. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.25(b), amended by P.A. 102-360, known as the *Jett Hawkins Law*, prohibits schools from having dress code policies that apply to hairstyles, including those historically associated with race, ethnicity, or hair texture, and requires schools to provide proof of compliance for ISBE recognition pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.25.
12. 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b), amended by P.A. 102-241, adds a student accountability component to *restorative measures* for incidents of bullying based on a protected category.
13. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.130 and 5/10-20.33, amended by P.A. 102-339, permit schools to utilize isolated time out, time out, and physical restraint in very limited circumstances, phase out the use of any prone restraint by 22-23, and require boards to create a time out and physical restraint oversight team to develop a plan for reducing and eventually eliminating the use of these interventions, in accordance with goals established by ISBE.
14. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6(c), amended by P.A. 102-539, requires a district to invite a representative from a local mental health agency (formerly the Ill. Dept. of Human Services) to attend a suspension review or expulsion hearing whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be the cause of the suspension or recommended expulsion.
15. In June of 2021, the U.S. Supreme Court issued its first opinion on the issue of student discipline for online, off-campus speech in the case of Mahanoy Area Sch. Dist. v. B.L., 141 S.Ct. 2038 (2021). In Mahanoy, the Court found a school had violated a student's First Amendment rights when it suspended her from the cheerleading squad for vulgar, off-campus, online speech (delivered via Snapchat) that did not identify the school or target any member of the school community.
16. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.361, added COVID-19 to the list of diseases in the Control of Communicable Diseases Code that must be reported within three hours by telephone to the local health department.
17. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-134, and 5/10-20.75, added by P.A. 102-416, require districts to add certain suicide prevention hotline information to student ID cards, student handbooks, and/or the district website.

The following **PRESS** materials are updated or created:

- 4:60, Purchases and Contracts
- 4:60-AP1, Purchases
- 4:110, Transportation
- 4:150, Facility Management and Building Programs
- 4:160, Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds
- 4:170, Safety
- 4:170-AP1, Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan
- 4:170-AP2, Routine Communications Concerning Safety and Security
- 4:170-AP2, E5, Notice to Parents/Guardians of Lockdown Drill; Opt-out – **NEW**
- 6:50, School Wellness
- 6:120, Education of Children with Disabilities
- 7:10, Equal Educational Opportunities

7:50, School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools  
 7:60, Residence  
 7:60-AP2, E3, Evidence of Non-Parent’s Custody, Control, and Responsibility of a Student  
 7:70, Attendance and Truancy  
 7:80, Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance  
 7:160, Student Appearance  
 7:165, School Uniforms  
 7:180, Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment  
 7:190, Student Behavior  
 7:190-AP4, Use of Isolated Time Out, Time Out, and Physical Restraint

7:190-AP5, Student Handbook – Electronic Devices  
 7:190-AP6, Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations  
 7:190-E2, Student Handbook Checklist  
 7:200, Suspension Procedures  
 7:210, Expulsion Procedures  
 7:240, Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities  
 7:240-AP1, Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities  
 7:280-E2, Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases  
 7:290, Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention  
 7:290-AP, Resource Guide for Implementation of Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program

## Open Meetings Act

The following laws impact the Open Meetings Act and require updating of certain sample PRESS materials:

1. 5 ILCS 120/7, amended by P.A. 101-640, allows boards to meet remotely without a quorum physically present at the meeting location during a public health emergency.
2. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d), amended by P.A. 102-653, clarifies the timeframe in which public bodies and their committees must conduct semi-annual reviews of their closed session minutes.

The following PRESS materials are updated:

- 2:110, Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers
- 2:150, Committees
- 2:220, School Board Meeting Procedure
- 2:220-E1, Board Treatment of Closed Meeting Verbatim Recordings and Minutes
- 2:220-E3, Closed Meeting Minutes
- 2:220-E5, Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes
- 2:220-E6, Log of Closed Meeting Minutes
- 2:220-E8, School Board Records Maintenance Requirements and FAQs

## Holidays and Leaves

The 102nd General Assembly passed several pieces of legislation this year to add school holidays and expand employee leave entitlements, including:

1. 105 ILCS 5/24-2, amended by P.A.s 102-14, eff. 1-1-22, and 102-334, and 105 ILCS 5/24-2, amended by P.A. 102-15, recognizes *Juneteenth National Freedom Day* (June 19) and *2022 Election Day* (11-8-22) as legal school holidays, respectively.
2. 105 ILCS 5/24-6.4, added by P.A. 102-335, expands eligibility for the federal Family and Medical Leave Act leave to district employees who have been employed for at least 1,000 (rather than 1,250) hours in the 12 months immediately preceding the leave. This expansion will allow more educational support personnel to access FMLA leave.
3. 105 ILCS 5/24-6, amended by P.A. 102-275, allows eligible teachers and support staff to take up to 30 working school days for birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or acceptance of a child in need of foster care. Leave for birth may be taken any time within the 12-month period following the birth and may not be diminished due to an intervening break or holidays.

4. 820 ILCS 180/, amended by P.A. 102-487, expands leave under the Victim’s Economic Security and Safety Act to include leave for *other crimes of violence*, including homicide, sex offenses, bodily harm offenses, harassing and obscene communications, terrorism, and armed violence.
5. 105 ILCS 5/24-2(c), amended by P.A. 102-411, recognizes Muhammed Ali’s birthday (Jan. 17) as a school commemorative holiday.

The following PRESS materials are updated:

- 3:50, Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent
- 5:185, Family and Medical Leave
- 5:185-AP, Resource Guide for Family and Medical Leave
- 5:200, Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal
- 5:250, Leaves of Absence
- 5:330, Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves
- 6:20, School Year Calendar and Day

## School Counselor Terminology

The General Assembly has passed legislation to clarify that a licensed *school counselor* is not the same as a school *guidance counselor*. School counselor is the licensed school support personnel endorsement, but the term guidance counselor is still sometimes used to refer to staff members who assist students with post-secondary planning. The *school counselor's* role is broader and includes academic, social-emotional, and college and career counseling.

The following **PRESS** materials are updated:

- 6:100-AP, Dissection of Animals
- 7:20-AP, Harassment of Students Prohibited
- 7:150, Agency and Police Interviews
- 7:190-AP3, Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students
- 7:190-E3, Memorandum of Understanding

## Student Data Privacy and Records

The Student Online Personal Protection Act (SOPPA), a State law intended to protect the privacy and security of students' online data at school, went into effect 7-1-21. ISBE recently issued rules to implement how parents/guardians may exercise their rights to review their children's data; materials in the 7:345 suite have been updated to assist districts with the management of parent/guardian requests. The Ill. School Student Records Act was also recently amended to allow for greater sharing of student information between feeder elementary and high school districts under intergovernmental agreements.

The following **PRESS** materials are updated or created:

- 6:220, Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) Program; Responsible Use and Conduct

- 7:340, Student Records
- 7:340-API, School Student Records
- 7:340-API, E1, Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records
- 7:345, Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security
- 7:345-AP, Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security
- 7:345-AP, E4, Notice of Parent Rights Regarding Student Covered Information
- 7:345-AP, E5, Parent Request Form for Student Covered Information – **NEW**
- 7:345-AP, E6, Parent Request Form for Correction of Student Covered Information – **NEW**

## Miscellaneous

The following **PRESS** materials are updated due to legislation, administrative rule and/or continuous review changes. These are also detailed in the [Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits Table](#) in numerical order beginning on p. 9.

The following **PRESS** materials are updated:

- 2:150-AP, Superintendent Committees
- 2:250-E2, Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records
- 2:260, Uniform Grievance Procedure
- 4:60-AP4, Federal and State Award Procurement Procedures
- 4:80, Accounting and Audits
- 5:10, Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment
- 5:20, Workplace Harassment Prohibited

- 5:20-AP, Sample Questions and Considerations for Conducting the Internal Harassment in the Workplace Investigation
- 5:90-AP, Coordination with Children's Advocacy Center
- 5:100-AP, Staff Development Program
- 5:210, Resignations
- 5:220, Substitute Teachers
- 5:220-AP, Substitute Teachers
- 6:15, School Accountability
- 6:180, Extended Instructional Programs
- 6:300-E3, Form for Exemption from Financial Aid Application Completion
- 6:340, Student Testing and Assessment Program
- 7:20, Harassment of Students Prohibited
- 8:70, Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities

## Five-Year Review Updates

**PRESS** Editors have a quality assurance goal to ensure that each piece of the 1000+ page IASB **PRESS PRM** is reviewed at least every five years. The **PRM** contains approximately 175 policies and procedures. These are also detailed in the **Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits** Table in numerical order beginning on p. 9.

The following **PRESS** materials are updated in response to five-year reviews:

- 4:120, Food Services
- 7:30, Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer
- 7:60-AP1, Challenging a Student’s Residence Status
- 7:60-AP2, E1, Letter of Residence from Landlord in Lieu of Lease
- 7:60-AP2, E2, Letter of Residence to Be Used When the Person Seeking to Enroll a Student Is Living with a District Resident

- 7:190-E1, Aggressive Behavior Reporting Letter and Form
- 7:190-E4, Acknowledgement of Receiving Student Behavior Policy and Student Conduct Code
- 7:200-E1, Short Term Out-of-School Suspension (1-3 Days) Reporting Form
- 7:200-E2, Long Term Out-of-School Suspension (4-10 Days) Reporting Form
- 7:210-E1, Notice of Expulsion Hearing
- 8:100, Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies

Please also spend time reviewing the **PRESS** Online Committee Worksheets for these materials, which will provide further, more on-the-spot detailed explanations in the footnotes, along with added comment boxes by the **PRESS** Editors when necessary.

## Progress Report — The contents of this table frequently change.

Topics	Our Response
<p><b>Empowering Public Participation Act</b></p> <p>The Empowering Public Participation Act, 5 ILCS 850/, added by P.A. 102-348, prohibits law enforcement from conducting background checks of individuals because they are making comments during public participation.</p>	<p>We will address this update in footnotes to policy 2:230, <i>Public Participation at School Board Meetings and Petitions to the Board</i> in an upcoming <b>PRESS</b> Issue.</p>
<p><b>Anaphylactic Prevention Policy</b></p> <p>105 ILCS 5/2-3.182, added by P.A. 102-413, requires ISBE, in consultation with the Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH), to develop a model <i>anaphylactic policy</i> for school districts that includes guidelines and procedures to be followed for the prevention of anaphylaxis and during a medical emergency resulting from anaphylaxis. The law requires ISBE to distribute the policy to all school boards at least six months after 8-20-21, the effective date of P.A. 102-413. Boards will have six months after receiving the model anaphylactic policy from ISBE to implement or update their local policies, as appropriate, in accordance with ISBE’s model.</p>	<p>When ISBE delivers its model policy, we will update relevant materials in an upcoming <b>PRESS</b> Issue in enough time for subscribers to comply with this law. Updates will include policies 7:270, <i>Administering Medicines to Students</i> and 7:285, <i>Food Allergy Management Program</i>.</p>
<p><b>Vaccination/Testing Mandate for School Personnel</b></p> <p>Executive Order (EO) 2021-22 required all school personnel to be fully vaccinated against COVID-19 by 9-19-21 or to submit to at least weekly testing. Due to the fluidity of the ongoing pandemic, frequently changing IDPH and ISBE guidance, and a number of pending legal challenges as of Issue 108’s publication, <b>PRESS</b> materials will not be updated to incorporate the EO’s requirements. Boards wishing to adopt a policy to facilitate implementation of the EO should work with their local board attorneys to do so.</p>	<p>No <b>PRESS</b> materials are affected.</p>



## Progress Report — The contents of this table frequently change. — *continued*

Topics	Our Response
<p><b>Dept. of Education Transgender Guidance</b></p> <p>On 6-16-21, the U.S. Dept. of Education’s Office for Civil Rights issued an official interpretation stating that in light of the U.S. Supreme Court’s decision in <u>Bostock v. Clayton County</u>, Title IX protects students who are lesbian, gay, bisexual or transgender from harassment and other forms of sex discrimination. On 6-22-21, the Dept. also filed a statement of interest in the pending case of <u>B.P.I. v. West Virginia State Bd. of Educ.</u>, arguing that Title IX and the 14th Amendment’s equal protection clause prohibit West Virginia’s law that bans transgender girls from participating on female athletic teams. The Dept.’s guidance is available at: <a href="http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/lgbt.html">www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/lgbt.html</a>. See also ISBE guidance and resources on supporting transgender, nonbinary, and gender nonconforming students at: <a href="http://www.isbe.net/supportallstudents">www.isbe.net/supportallstudents</a>.</p>	<p>No <b>PRESS</b> materials are affected.</p>

### Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits

Number and Title	Revision Descriptions
<p>2:20, Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated. Policy text is updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/21B-85(b), amended by P.A. 102-552, which was part of the General Assembly’s focus on resolving Educator Misconduct. The amendment shifts responsibility from the State Superintendent to local boards of education to notify the Teachers’ Retirement System (TRS) when it learns that a teacher was convicted of a felony. Major notifications required of the board to ISBE and TRS were inserted to clarify board duties related to educator misconduct. The Legal References reflect the reporting section of the School Code, Cross References are updated to align with other policies related to managing educator misconduct, and the footnotes are updated to align with these changes. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>2:105, Ethics and Gift Ban</p>	<p>The Legal References and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/22-90 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-327, banning high school guidance counselors from soliciting or accepting gifts from a prohibited source. A new footnote 5 is added, and continuous improvement updates are also made to the footnotes. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>2:110, Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. OMA, 5 ILCS 120/7, amended by P.A. 101-640, allowing boards to meet remotely during a public health emergency;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/21B-85, amended by P.A. 102-552, requiring a board (formerly ISBE) to provide written notice to TRS when it learns a teacher has been convicted of a felony; and</li> <li>3. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol> <input type="checkbox"/>
<p>2:120, Board Member Development</p>	<p>The policy and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-16a, amended by P.A. 102-638 (requiring, beginning in the fall of 2023, professional development leadership training to also include trauma-informed practices for students and staff), and continuous improvement. <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>2:150, Committees</p>	<p>The policy is unchanged. The Legal References are updated with a minor style change. The footnotes are updated in response to OMA, 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d), amended by P.A. 102-653, and for continuous improvement. <input type="checkbox"/></p>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

2:150-AP, Superintendent Committees	<p>The procedure is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>105 ILCS 5/24A-5, amended by P.A. 102-252, adding to the duties of the Performance Educational Reform Act (PERA) Joint Committee to extend the frequency of evaluations for tenured teachers whose performance are rated as either excellent or proficient. The new duties must be completed by 9-1-22; and</li> <li>105 ILCS 5/10-20.74, added by P.A. 101-654, requiring districts to submit an annual report to ISBE regarding educational technology capacities and policies. A new function has been added to the <b>Educational Technology Committee</b> subhead to support this submission.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2:220, School Board Meeting Procedure	The policy and footnotes are updated in response to OMA, 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d), amended by P.A. 102-653, clarifying when boards and their committees must conduct reviews of their closed session minutes, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2:220-E1, Board Treatment of Closed Meeting Verbatim Recordings and Minutes	The exhibit is updated for the reason stated in 2:220, <i>School Board Meeting Procedure</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2:220-E3, Closed Meeting Minutes	The exhibit is updated for the reason stated in 2:220, <i>School Board Meeting Procedure</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2:220-E5, Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes	The exhibit is updated for the reason stated in 2:220, <i>School Board Meeting Procedure</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2:220-E6, Log of Closed Meeting Minutes	The exhibit is updated for the reason stated in 2:220, <i>School Board Meeting Procedure</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2:220-E8, School Board Records Maintenance Requirements and FAQs	<p>The exhibit is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The reason stated in 2:220, <i>School Board Meeting Procedure</i>, above;</li> <li>OMA, 5 ILCS 120/7(e), added by P.A. 101-640, permitting boards to meet remotely during a public health emergency; and</li> <li>Continuous improvement.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### PRESS Issue 108 Trivia

603 PRM pages • 1,330 footnotes • 146,914 words • 134 PRM materials

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

<p>2:250-E2, Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records</p>	<p>The exhibit is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Property Tax Code, 35 ILCS 200/18-50.2, added by P.A. 102-265, requiring good faith efforts to electronically publish certain vendor and subcontractor data in years a district has an aggregate tax levy greater than \$5M;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-134, requiring web-posting contact information of specific crisis hotlines if a district does not issue student ID cards to all students;</li> <li>3. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.3, requiring all records pertaining to school attendance areas to be open to the public;</li> <li>4. Ill. Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/16-150.1, amended by P.A. 102-440, mandating web-posting of vacancies for teaching positions in subject shorting areas before hiring retired teachers to those positions;</li> <li>5. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), added by P. A. 102-302, eff. 1-1-22, requiring web-posting of certain information about school support personnel and student enrollment;</li> <li>6. 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a, added by P.A. 102-522, requiring districts that offer comprehensive personal health and safety and comprehensive sexual health education (NSES) to identify the curriculum they use to provide it, along with contact information of a school staff member who can respond to inquiries about the curriculum;</li> <li>7. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §227.60(a), implementing 105 ILS 5/14A-32 (accelerated placement); and</li> <li>8. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>2:260, Uniform Grievance Procedure</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated for continuous improvement. Footnote 4 is updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-238, requiring districts to ensure their Internet websites or web services comply with Level AA of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1 or any revised version of the guidelines.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>3:40, Superintendent</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated in response to the General Assembly's focus on resolving Educator Misconduct. The policy text is updated to clarify a superintendent's special reporting responsibilities in policy 5:90, <i>Abused and Neglected Child Reporting</i>, pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(e-5), amended by P.A.102-552. The Legal References, Cross References and footnotes are updated to align with this change.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>3:50, Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent</p>	<p>The Cross References and footnotes are updated. The Cross References reflect the General Assembly's focus on resolving Educator Misconduct. The footnotes include a reference to 105 ILCS 5/24-2, amended by P.As. 101-642 (<i>2020 Election Day</i>), 102-14, eff. 1-1-22, and 102-334 (both <i>Juneteenth National Freedom Day</i>).</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>3:60, Administrative Responsibility of the Building Principal</p>	<p>The Legal References, Cross References and footnotes are updated. The Cross References are updated for the reasons stated in 3:50, <i>Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent</i>, above, along with training for principals. The footnotes include reference to principal mentoring services subject to appropriation in 105 ILCS 5/2-3.53a, amended by P.A. 102-521.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>4:60, Purchases and Contracts</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to the Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act, 410 ILCS 170/, added by P.A. 102-242, eff. 1-1-23, and for continuous improvement related to federal awards and the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, 30 ILCS 708/.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

4:60-AP1, Purchases	The procedure is updated in response to the Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act, 410 ILCS 170/, added by P.A. 102-242, eff. 1-1-23. Footnote 2 is added for continuous improvement related to the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, 30 ILCS 708/.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:60-AP4, Federal and State Award Procurement Procedures	The procedure is updated in response to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, amended by 85 Fed.Reg. 49543, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:80, Accounting and Audits	The policy is unchanged. The footnotes are updated in response to the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, 815 ILCS 333/, added by P.A. 102-38.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:110, Transportation	The policy, Cross References, and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.59, amended by P.A. 102-199, requiring boards to appoint a liaison to facilitate the enrollment of students in the legal custody of the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:120, Food Services	The policy is unchanged. The footnotes are updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:150, Facility Management and Building Programs	The policy is unchanged. The footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.63, added by P.As. 100-163 and 102-340, requiring school districts to make <u>menstrual feminine</u> hygiene products (defined as tampons and sanitary napkins for use in connection with the menstrual cycle) available, at no cost to students, in the bathrooms of every school building that is open for student use serving students in grades 4 <del>6</del> through 12 during the regular school day.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:160, Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act, 410 ILCS 170/, added by P.A. 102-242, eff. 1-1-23;</li> <li>2. The Illinois Pesticide Act, 415 ILCS 60/14 3.F., amended by P.A. 102-548; and</li> <li>3. Continuous improvement; footnote 1 now references that 40 C.F.R. §763.93(g)(4) and 77 Ill.Admin.Code §855.300(a)(3) require annual notice to parents and employees of the availability of the district's asbestos management plan, along with a reference to the (Ill. Principals Association) IPA model handbook service.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:165, Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors	<b>NEW.</b> This policy is created in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 ( <i>Erin's Law</i> ), amended by P.A. 102-610, requiring districts to adopt and implement a policy addressing sexual abuse of children that includes an age-appropriate and evidence-informed curriculum for pre-K-12 students, evidence-informed training for school personnel on child sexual abuse, and evidence-informed educational information for parents/guardians in school handbooks.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:170, Safety	The policy and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 128/20(c), amended by P.A. 102-395, requiring schools to notify and allow parents/guardians to opt their children out of <i>lockdown drills</i> involving student participation. Continuous improvement updates are also made to the policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4:170-AP1, Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan	The procedure is updated for the reasons stated in 4:170, <i>Safety</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

4:170-AP2, Routine Communications Concerning Safety and Security	The procedure is updated for the reasons stated in 4:170, <i>Safety</i> , above. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>
4:170-AP2, E5, Notice to Parents/Guardians of Lockdown Drill; Opt-out	<b>NEW.</b> This exhibit is created in response to 105 ILCS 128/20(c), amended by P.A. 102-395. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>
4:175, Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated. The footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Sex Offender Community Notification Law, 730 ILCS 152/121(b), amended by P.A. 102-197, the school counselor terminology change; and</li> <li>2. 725 ILCS 191/15, added by P.A. 102-652, creating the Privacy of Adult Victims of Criminal Sexual Offenses Act.</li> </ol> <p>Other continuous improvement updates are made throughout the policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p>
4:175-AP1, Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening	<p>The procedure is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 725 ILCS 191/15, added by P.A. 102-652, creating the Privacy of Adult Victims of Criminal Sexual Offenses Act;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/21B-85, amended by P.A. 102-552, requiring a board (formerly ISBE) to provide written notice to TRS when it learns a teacher has been convicted of a felony; and</li> <li>3. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol> <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>
5:10, Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment	<p>The policy and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ill. Human Rights Act (IHRA), 775 ILCS 5/2-101, 5/2-102, and 5/2-104, amended by P.A. 102-33, adding discrimination on the basis of <i>work authorization status</i> as a civil rights violation.</li> <li>2. Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act (VESSA), 820 ILCS 180/30, amended by P.A. 102-487, expanding the protections of the Act to employees impacted by <i>other crimes of violence</i>.</li> </ol> <p>The footnotes are also updated with continuous improvement changes. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p>
5:20, Workplace Harassment Prohibited	<p>The policy, footnotes, and Legal References are updated. The policy is updated in response to IHRA, 775 ILCS 5/2-101, 5/2-102, and 5/2-104, amended by P.A. 102-33, adding discrimination (including harassment) on the basis of work authorization status as a civil rights violation. The footnotes are updated for the same reason as the policy and in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Ill. Dept. of Human Rights (IDHR) <i>FAQ for Employers under Section 5/2-108 and Form IDHR 2-108</i>;</li> <li>2. New exhibit 5:120-AP2, E, <i>Expectations and Guidelines for Employee-Student Boundaries</i>; and</li> <li>3. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol> <p>The Legal References are updated with additional case citations for continuous improvement. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span></p>
5:20-AP, Sample Questions and Considerations for Conducting the Internal Harassment in the Workplace Investigation	The procedure is updated in response to the IHRA amendment stated in 5:20, <i>Workplace Harassment Prohibited</i> , above (work authorization status), and for continuous improvement. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/></span>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

<p>5:30, Hiring Process and Criteria</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/21B-85, amended by P.A. 102-522, requiring a board (formerly ISBE) to provide written notice to TRS when it learns a teacher has been convicted of a felony, and for continuous improvement.</p> <p>Footnote 5 is updated in response to IHRA, 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1(c), added by P.A. 101-656, with a discussion regarding application of the IHRA's <i>interactive assessment</i> requirement for disqualifying offenses listed in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80. Footnote 6 is updated in response to IDHR guidance for implementation of 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1, added by P.A. 101-656, at: <a href="http://www2.illinois.gov/dhr/Pages/Conviction_Record_Protection_Frequently_Asked_Questions.aspx">www2.illinois.gov/dhr/Pages/Conviction_Record_Protection_Frequently_Asked_Questions.aspx</a>.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:30-AP1, Interview Questions</p>	<p>The procedure is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. IHRA amendment noted in 5:20, <i>Workplace Harassment Prohibited</i>, above (work authorization status);</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/21B-80, amended by P.A. 102-552; and</li> <li>3. IDHR guidance for implementation of 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1, added by P.A. 101-656, at: <a href="http://www2.illinois.gov/dhr/Pages/Conviction_Record_Protection_Frequently_Asked_Questions.aspx">www2.illinois.gov/dhr/Pages/Conviction_Record_Protection_Frequently_Asked_Questions.aspx</a>. In light of this guidance, consult the board attorney if the district wants to ask candidates about disqualifying convictions before the job offer stage.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:30-AP2, Investigations</p>	<p>The procedure is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 and 5/21B-80, amended by P.A. 102-522, adding homicide offenses to the list of offenses barring individuals from school district employment;</li> <li>2. Ill. Vehicle Code, 625 ILCS 5/6-106.1, amended by P.A. 102-168;</li> <li>3. IHRA, 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1, added by P.A. 101-656, and <b>PRESS</b> Advisory Board (PAB) feedback regarding the need to account for the seven working day timeline for an applicant to respond to an Ill. State Police background report pursuant to the Ill. Uniform Conviction Information Act, 20 ILCS 2635/7, in addition to the five business day response timeline required under 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1. New footnotes 2, 3, and 4 are added to address issues arising from implementation of 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1, added by P.A. 101-656; and</li> <li>4. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:30-AP2, E1, Notice of Preliminary Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record</p>	<p>The exhibit is updated for reason #3 stated in 5:30-AP2, <i>Investigations</i>, above, and for continuous improvement.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:30-AP2, E2, Notice of Final Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record</p>	<p>The exhibit is updated in response to issues arising from implementation of IHRA, 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1, added by P.A. 101-656, and for continuous improvement.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:50, Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/27-13.2, amended by P.A. 102-195, requiring districts to educate students about the prevention and avoidance of drugs abuse and the dangers of opioid and substance abuse; and</li> <li>2. PAB feedback for continuous improvement related to reasonable suspicion, now that a couple of years have passed since the Cannabis Regulation Tax Act (CRTA) became law.</li> </ol> <p>Legal References are updated in response to continuous improvement.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

<p>5:90, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/14-1.02, amended by P.A. 102-172, requiring districts to provide special education services to students with disabilities who turn 22 during the school year for the remainder of that school year;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 (<i>Erin's Law</i>), amended by P.A. 102-610; and</li> <li>3. 105 ILCS 5/21B-85, amended by P.A. 102-552, requiring a board (formerly ISBE) to provide written notice to TRS when it learns a teacher has been convicted of a felony, and continuous improvement.</li> </ol> <p>The Legal References and footnote 18 are updated to incorporate the requirement of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 20 U.S.C. §7926, discussed in 5:150, <i>Personnel Records</i>, below.</p> <p>Other continuous improvement updates are made throughout the policy and footnotes.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:90-AP, Coordination with Children's Advocacy Center</p>	<p>The procedure is updated with the final citation to 105 ILCS 5/22-85(i), added by P.A. 101-531, and for continuous improvement. Footnote 2 is updated for clarity.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:100, Staff Development Program</p>	<p>The policy, Cross References, Administrative Procedure references, and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 (<i>Erin's Law</i>), amended by P.A. 102-610, and for continuous improvement. Staff development program requirements related to mandated reporting training and <i>Erin's Law</i> that previously appeared as an option in the footnotes have been moved into the default policy text and are accompanied by new footnote 2. Due to the insertion of new footnote 2, what were previously footnotes 4 and 5 are renumbered as footnotes 5 and 6. Old footnote 4/new footnote 5 was also updated in response to P.A. 102-197.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:100-AP, Staff Development Program</p>	<p>The procedure is updated for continuous improvement.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:120, Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated in response to, among other things, the General Assembly's focus on resolving Educator Misconduct as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 (<i>Erin's Law</i>), amended by P.A. 102-610;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/22-90 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-327, eff. 1-1-22 (guidance counselor gift ban); and</li> <li>3. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol> <p>The General Assembly may consider HB 1975 during Veto Session. If HB 1975 is passed, more updates will be required to this policy.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:120-AP2, Employee Conduct Standards</p>	<p>The procedure and its footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 (<i>Erin's Law</i>), amended by P.A. 102-610, and for continuous improvement. The footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/27-13.2, amended by P.A. 102-195, including the dangers of opioid abuse within drug and substance abuse education;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/21B-75, amended by P.A. 102-552, amending suspension or revocation of license provision to also apply to suspension or revocation of endorsements or approvals; and</li> <li>3. 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1, added by P.A. 101-656, prohibiting certain adverse employment actions based on conviction records.</li> </ol> <p>Do not automatically add this to the district's procedure or personnel manual. Use this procedure to prompt local conversations related to employee conduct standards, including the prevention of sexual misconduct and grooming.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

<p>5:120-AP2, E, Expectations and Guidelines for Employee-Student Boundaries</p>	<p><b>NEW.</b> This exhibit is created in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 (<i>Erin's Law</i>), amended by P.A. 102-610.</p> <p>Do not automatically add this to the district's procedure or personnel manual. Use this exhibit to structure local conversations around what the district will include for its examples of expectations and guidelines about professional boundaries in employee-student relationships.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:125, Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated in response to the requirements of districts outlined in 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 (<i>Erin's Law</i>), amended by P.A. 102-610. For more information about <i>Erin's Law</i> requirements, see policy 4:165, <i>Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors</i>, and the <b>Ethics, Training, and Educator Misconduct</b> bundle, above. Other continuous improvements are made throughout.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:150, Personnel Records</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 (<i>Erin's Law</i>), amended by P.A. 102-610, requiring policy 4:165, <i>Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors</i>, and for more information read the <b>Ethics, Training, and Educator Misconduct</b> bundle, above; and</li> <li>2. The Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), 20 U.S.C. §7926 (requiring policies to prohibit districts from providing a recommendation of employment for an employee, contractor, or agent that a district knows, or has probable cause to believe, has engaged in sexual misconduct with a student or minor in violation of the law).</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:185, Family and Medical Leave</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/24-6.4, added by P.A. 102-335, lowering the threshold for FMLA eligibility for school employees to 1,000 <del>1,250</del> hours worked in the preceding 12-months, and for continuous improvement.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:185-AP, Resource Guide for Family and Medical Leave</p>	<p>The procedure is updated in response to the same legislation noted in 5:185, <i>Family and Medical Leave</i>, above.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:200, Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated. The policy is updated in response to PAB feedback regarding the need to comply with the terms of individual employment contracts, in addition to collective bargaining agreements and other legal requirements. A minor style change is made to the Legal References. Finally, the footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/24-2, amended by P.A. 102-15, designating <i>2022 Election Day</i> (11-8-22) as a school holiday;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/24-2, amended by P.A.s 102-14 and 102-334, designating <i>Juneteenth</i> (June 19) as a holiday;</li> <li>3. 105 ILCS 5/24A-5, amended by P.A. 102-252, allowing districts to evaluate tenured teachers rated as <i>excellent</i> or <i>proficient</i> every three (rather than two) years, in accordance with its teacher evaluation plan and an informal teacher observation plan, to be established by ISBE rule and the agreement of the PERA Joint Committee; and</li> <li>4. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>5:210, Resignations</p>	<p>The policy is unchanged. The Legal References are updated with a minor style change. The footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/24-14, amended by P.A. 102-552, requiring certain items be included in a district's referral to the State Superintendent of a teacher who resigns during the school term. Continuous improvement updates are also made to the footnotes.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

5:220, Substitute Teachers	<p>The policy and footnote 7 are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/16-118, amended by P.A. 102-537, limiting substitute teaching hours for TRS annuitants to 500 hours per school year beginning 7-1-23, previously 7-1-21. Footnote 7 is also updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/16-150.1, amended by P.A. 102-440, allowing TRS annuitants to teach in a subject shortage area through 6-30-24, previously 6-30-21. Other continuous improvement updates are made throughout the policy and footnotes.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5:220-AP, Substitute Teachers	<p>The procedure is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 325 ILCS 5/4, amended by P.A. 101-564, requiring mandated reporter training within three months of initial employment and at least every three years thereafter;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/24-5(b-4), amended by P.A. 101-81, allowing boards to require new substitute teachers to submit evidence of physical fitness and be subject to additional health examinations/screenings; and</li> <li>3. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5:250, Leaves of Absence	<p>The policy and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/24-6, amended by P.A. 102-275, permitting eligible school employees to take up to 30 days of paid sick leave for birth, without medical certification, any time within one year following the birth, and for adoption, placement for adoption, or acceptance of a child in need of foster care; and</li> <li>2. VESSA, 820 ILCS 180/, amended by P.A. 102-487, adding <i>other crimes of violence</i> to its leave protections.</li> </ol> <p>The Legal References are updated with a minor style change. The footnotes are also updated in response to 56 Ill.Admin.Code Part 252, implementing the Child Bereavement Leave Act, 820 ILCS 154/, and for continuous improvement.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5:260, Student Teachers	<p>The policy is unchanged. The footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/21B-80, amended by P.A. 102-552, and for continuous improvement.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5:330, Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves	<p>The policy and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/24-6, amended by P.A. 102-275, permitting eligible school employees to take up to 30 days of paid sick leave for birth, without medical certification, any time within one year following the birth, and for adoption, placement for adoption, or acceptance of a child in need of foster care;</li> <li>2. VESSA, 820 ILCS 180/, amended by P.A. 102-487, adding <i>other crimes of violence</i> to the protections of VESSA;</li> <li>3. 105 ILCS 5/24-2, amended by P.A. 102-15, designating <i>2022 Election Day</i> (11-8-22) as a school holiday;</li> <li>4. 105 ILCS 5/24-2, amended by P.A.s 102-14 and 102-334, designating <i>Juneteenth</i> (June 19) as a holiday; and</li> <li>5. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol> <p>The footnotes are also updated in response to 56 Ill.Admin.Code Part 252, implementing the Child Bereavement Leave Act, 820 ILCS 154/.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

<p>6:15, School Accountability</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-17a (school report cards), amended by three different P.A.s as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. P.A. 102-294, eff. 1-1-22 (data on the number of incidents of violence that occurred on school grounds or during school-related activities and that resulted in an out-of-school suspension, expulsion, or removal to an alternative setting);</li> <li>2. P.A. 102-594, eff. 7-1-22 (the number of teachers who are National Board Certified Teachers, disaggregated by race and ethnicity); and</li> <li>3. P.A. 102-539 (school report card deliveries delayed until 12-31 in years when the Governor declares a public health emergency).</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>6:20, School Year Calendar and Day</p>	<p>The policy is updated with a Legal Reference-only addition of 5 ILCS 490/, State Commemorative Dates Act. Footnotes are updated in response to the following Public Acts that apply to this law and the School Code:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. P.A. 102-411, adding Muhammad Ali’s birthday;</li> <li>2. P.A. 102-588, naming the first full week of April each year as Autism Acceptance Week;</li> <li>3. P.A.s 102-14, eff. 1-1-22, and 102-334, enacting Juneteenth National Freedom Day on June 19 each year, and note that conflicts related to celebrating Juneteenth when it falls on a Saturday or Sunday exist, e.g., P.A. 102-14 (the controlling Public Act) states “when June nineteenth falls on a Saturday or Sunday, neither the preceding Friday nor the following Monday shall be held or considered as a <i>paid</i> holiday” but contrast P.A. 102-334, stating “when June nineteenth falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be held and considered the holiday” (notice the word <i>paid</i> is missing and it does not address when Juneteenth falls on a Saturday whether Friday is the holiday); and</li> <li>4. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.56, amended by P.A. 102-584, permitting e-learning days to be used when a school is selected as a polling place under the Election Code.</li> </ol> <p>Regarding item #3 above, consult the board attorney about whether Juneteenth should be celebrated as an unpaid holiday on either the preceding Friday or the following Monday when it falls on a Saturday or Sunday, respectively, or not at all when it falls on a Saturday.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>6:50, School Wellness</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.182, added by P.A. 102-359, requiring districts that participate in child nutrition programs, the National School Lunch Program and National School Breakfast Program, the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP), and the Summer Food Service Program (SFSP) to develop a food sharing plan. Legal References are updated with style changes. The footnotes discuss that these plans will depend upon many local factors, not the least of which is the requirement to work with the local health department.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

6:60, Curriculum Content	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The repeal of 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1 and 5/27-9.2, amended by P.A. 102-522, (colloquially referred to as “family life and sex education programs”) and replacement of them with the National Sex Education Standards (NSES) (105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a, added by P.A. 102-522) and a developmentally appropriate consent education curriculum (105 ILCS 5/27-9.1b, added by P.A. 102-522). Boards retain local control to decide if they will (a) offer the new sex education (NSES) and/or developmentally appropriate consent education curriculums, and (b) if they offer one or the other or both, whether they will communicate those choices through their policies. A very lengthy footnote 34 is updated to discuss these options, along with analysis and instruction related to how a board will need to align the accompanying 6:60 suite of materials (see suite 6:60 <b>PRM</b> materials below) to its actual curriculum choices. While the NSES law is effective immediately, no guidance yet exists about whether districts that provide the now-repealed family life and sex education programs formerly in 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1 and 9.2, repealed by P.A. 102-522, may continue to do so for: (a) their 21-22 school years, and/or (b) continuing into the 22-23 school year and subsequent school years.</li><li>2. 105 ILCS 5/27-6.3, added by P.A. 102-357, requiring at least 30 minutes daily of supervised, unstructured, child-directed play for students in K through 5;</li><li>3. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), 5/10-20.74, and 5/27-22(e) (3.5), added by P.A. 101-654, addressing computer literacy skills;</li><li>4. 105 ILCS 5/27-20.08, added by P.A. 102-55, mandating media literacy instruction for grades 9 through 12 beginning in the fall of 2022;</li><li>5. 105 ILCS 5/27-20.8, added by P.A. 102-44, requiring coverage of Asian American history, including the history of Asian Americans in Illinois and the Midwest, as well as the contributions of Asian Americans toward advancing civil rights from the 19th century onward, which must include the contributions made by individual Asian Americans in government and the arts, humanities, and sciences, as well as the contributions of Asian American communities to the economic, cultural, social, and political development of the United States);</li><li>6. 105 ILCS 5/27-21, amended by P.A. 102-411, requiring instruction on contributions made to society by Americans of different faith practices); and</li><li>7. 105 ILCS 5/27-13.2, amended by P.A. 102-195, mandating the dangers of opioid abuse be included within drug and substance abuse education.</li></ol> <p>It is important to spend time and understand the significant changes affecting this policy and the following suite of 6:60 <b>PRM</b> materials (see below) for this Issue. For more information about this policy’s updates, read the <b>Curriculum and Sex Education</b> bundle, above, study the “Yellow Committee Worksheet” changes in the footnotes to this policy available at <b>PRESS</b> Online, and consult the board attorney.</p>
--------------------------	--

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

<p>6:60-AP1, Comprehensive Health Education Program</p>	<p><b>RENUMBERED &amp; REWRITTEN.</b> The procedure is rewritten in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The repeals of 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1 and 5/27-9.2, and replacement of them with 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a, added by P.A. 102-522 (See the discussion in item 1 in 6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>, above); and</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 110/3, amended by P.A. 102-464, expanding education related to tobacco abuse to include e-cigarettes and other vapor devices starting in grade 5.</li> </ol> <p>It is important to understand that this procedure lists every topic required in the Comprehensive Health Education Program (CHEP) law, 105 ILCS 110/3, and if another law applies to the topic, that law is cited and the footnotes discuss and analyze both laws.</p> <p><i>Family life</i>, “including evidence-based and medically accurate information regarding sexual abstinence,” remained in the Comprehensive Health Education Program (CHEP) law (105 ILCS 110/3) despite CHEP being amended by P.A. 102-464. Because ISBE has until 8-1-22 to develop its learning standards and resources, at the time of <b>PRESS</b> Issue 108’s publication, no guidance existed about how to align this CHEP requirement with NSES or how to provide it if a board does not implement NSES.</p>
<p>6:60-AP1, E1, Notice to Parents/Guardians of <u>Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs</u><del>Students Enrolled in Family Life and Sex Education Class</del></p>	<p><b>REWRITTEN, RENUMBERED &amp; RENAMED.</b> The exhibit is rewritten in response to the reasons set forth in 6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i> and 6:60-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Health Education Program</i>, above. The <b>Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs</b> lists all courses or programs that parents/guardians may object to in writing and/or opt their children out of, and it aligns four statutes that now address a district’s responsibility to provide age-appropriate sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention education programs, notices of that instruction, etc. Those four statutes are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 110/3, addressing age-appropriate sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention education in all grades);</li> <li>2. <i>Erin’s Law</i>, 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13, amended by P.A. 102-610 and see policy 4:165, <i>Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors</i>, permitting boards to adopt and implement a policy addressing sexual abuse prevention education for students through grade 5 and their parents/guardians;</li> <li>3. 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a(b) and (d), amended by P.A. 102-522, requiring comprehensive personal health and safety and comprehensive sexual health education a/k/a National Sex Education Standards (NSES) and allowing parents/guardians to opt their children out by submitting a request in writing); and</li> <li>4. 105 ILCS 5/27-13.2, addressing written objections to sexual abuse prevention instruction and notice provisions (minimum five days) for students in grades K through 8.</li> </ol> <p>See also the discussions in 6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>, and 6:60-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Health Education Program</i>, above.</p>
<p>6:60-AP1, E2, Resources for Biking and Walking Safety Education</p>	<p><b>RENUMBERED.</b> The exhibit is unchanged and only renumbered in response to the changes in 6:60-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Health Education Program</i> and 6:60-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs</i>, above.</p>
<p>6:60-AP2, Comprehensive Personal Health and Safety and Sexual Health Education Program (National Sex Education Standards (NSES))</p>	<p><b>NEW.</b> The procedure is created in response to the repeals of 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1 and 5/27-9.2, and replacement of them with NSES 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a, added by P.A. 102-522. See also the discussions in 6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>, and 6:60-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Health Education Program</i>, above.</p>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

6:60-AP3, Developmentally Appropriate Consent Education	<b>NEW.</b> The procedure is created in response to the addition of consent education in 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1b, added by P.A. 102-522. See also the discussions in 6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i> , and 6:60-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Health Education Program</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:100-AP, Dissection of Animals	The procedure is updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.39, 5/10-27.1A, 5/18-8.15, and 5/27-23.7, amended by P.A. 102-197 (school guidance counselors).	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:120, Education of Children with Disabilities	The policy and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/14-1.02, amended by P.A. 102-172, and for continuous improvement. The Legal References are updated for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:130, Program for the Gifted	The policy is unchanged. Footnote 1 is updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/14A-32, amended by P.A.s 101-654 and 102-209, requiring districts to automatically enroll students that meet or exceed State standards in English, math, or science on a State assessment in the next most rigorous level of advanced coursework, beginning in the fall of 2023. Other continuous improvement updates are made to the footnotes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:135, Accelerated Placement Program	The policy and footnotes are updated for the reasons stated in 6:130, <i>Program for the Gifted</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:135-AP, Accelerated Placement Program Procedures	The procedure is updated for the reasons stated in 6:130, <i>Program for the Gifted</i> , above, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:180, Extended Instructional Programs	The policy is updated to clarify that districts may offer programs on anti-bias education and activities to address intergroup conflict resolution. Continuous improvement updates are made to the Legal References and footnotes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:220, Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) Program; Responsible Use and Conduct	The policy and footnotes are updated in response to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Student Online Personal Protection Act, 105 ILCS 85/, implemented by 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 380;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/21B-75, amended by P.A. 102-552; and</li> <li>3. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:300, Graduation Requirements	The Legal References are updated with the final citation to 105 ILCS 5/22-87, added by P.A. 101-180. The footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/27-22(e), amended by P.A.s 101-464, 101-654, 102-366, and 102-551, revising graduation requirements and adding certain options to fulfill those requirements, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:300-E2, State Law Graduation Requirements	The exhibit is updated for the reasons stated in 6:300, <i>Graduation Requirements</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:300-E3, Form for Exemption from Financial Aid Application Completion	The exhibit is updated with the final citation to 105 ILCS 5/22-87, added by P.A. 101-180. A minor style change is also made.	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

6:310, High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students	The policy is unchanged. Footnotes are updated in response to the Dual Credit Quality Act, 110 ILCS 27/, amended by P.A. 102-516, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:320, High School Credit for Proficiency	The policy is unchanged. Footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/27-22, amended by P.A.s 101-654 and 102-366, affecting graduation requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6:340, Student Testing and Assessment Program	The Legal References and footnotes are updated in response to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-10, added by P.A. 101-654, requiring ISBE to annually assess all public school students entering kindergarten using a common assessment tool, and requiring districts to provide State assessment results/scores to parent/guardians; and</li> <li>2. Continuous improvement.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:10, Equal Educational Opportunities	The Legal References and footnote 6 are updated for the reasons stated in 4:150, <i>Facility Management and Building Programs</i> , above. The Cross References are updated for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:20, Harassment of Students Prohibited	The Legal References are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 ( <i>Erin's Law</i> ), amended by P.A. 102-610, and the General Assembly's focus on resolving Educator Misconduct. The Cross References are updated to include <b>NEW</b> 4:165, <i>Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors</i> . Other continuous improvements are made throughout the Legal References and footnotes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:20-AP, Harassment of Students Prohibited	The procedure is updated in response to P.A. 102-197, the school counselor terminology change.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:30, Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer	The policy and footnotes are updated in response to a five-year review. Changes to the policy reflect better alignment with the School Code's text, which also aligns with the IASB's 6th Strategic Priority: "Initiate, advocate for, and support efforts to ensure EQUITY, Diversity, Inclusion and Racial Justice within IASB, its membership and PK-12 Schools."	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:50, School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools	The policy is unchanged. A footnote is updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/14-8.02, amended by P.A. 102-199, eff. 7-1-22, requiring districts to provide a copy of the multidisciplinary conference summary report and recommendations to the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS)'s Office of Education and Transition Services when a student in the district is in the legal custody of DCFS. Minor changes are made to the Legal References, Cross References, and other footnotes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:60, Residence	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to a five-year review and legislative changes. The policy and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.5a(a-5), amended by P.A. 102-126, providing that military personnel must provide proof that a child will be living within the district within <del>60 days</del> <u>six months</u> after the date of initial enrollment. The footnotes are also updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/14-1.11 and 14-1.11a, amended by P.A. 102-514.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:60-AP1, Challenging a Student's Residence Status	The procedure is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

7:60-AP2, E1, Letter of Residence from Landlord in Lieu of Lease	The procedure is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:60-AP2, E2, Letter of Residence to Be Used When the Person Seeking to Enroll a Student Is Living with a District Resident	The procedure is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:60-AP2, E3, Evidence of Non-Parent's Custody, Control, and Responsibility of a Student	The procedure is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:70, Attendance and Truancy	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated. The policy and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/22-90 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-157, requiring schools to develop an absenteeism and truancy policy and to annually communicate it to students and parents/guardians;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/26-1 and 5/26-2a, amended by P.A.s 102-266 and 102-321, allowing students to be absent for up to five days for mental or behavioral health reasons;</li> <li>3. 105 ILCS 5/26-1, amended by P.A. 102-406, prohibiting schools from requiring students excused for religious reasons to submit a written excuse after returning to school; and</li> <li>4. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-471, requiring a written policy related to absences and missed homework/ assignments due to a student's pregnancy.</li> </ol> <p>Other continuous improvement updates are made to the Legal References and footnotes.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:80, Release Time for Religious Instruction/ Observance	The policy and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/26-1, amended by P.A. 102-406. The Legal References and footnotes are updated for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:150, Agency and Police Interviews	The policy is updated in response to P.A. 102-197, the school counselor terminology change. The Legal References and footnotes are updated to incorporate a final citation to 105 ILCS 5/22-88. Other continuous improvements are made to the footnotes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:160, Student Appearance	The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.25b, amended by P.A. 102-360, eff. 1-1-22 ( <i>Jett Hawkins Law</i> ). The law requires schools to provide proof of compliance for ISBE recognition pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.25, and this policy's second sentence does that. ISBE will have resource materials on its website by 7-1-22. An option in the footnotes allows a board to expand the <i>Jett Hawkins Law's</i> protections to include those listed in policy 7:10, <i>Equal Educational Opportunities</i> . It also includes instructions to ensure that if a board uses that option, it must align with text for policy 7:165, <i>School Uniforms</i> , below.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:165, School Uniforms	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated for the same reasons and with the same options as discussed above in 7:160, <i>Student Appearance</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

<p>7:180, Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b), amended by P.A. 102-241, adding “increase student accountability if the incident of bullying is based on religion, race, ethnicity, or any other category that is identified in the Ill. Human Rights Act” to list of restorative measures;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b), amended by P.A. 102-197 (school guidance counselors);</li> <li>3. 105 ILCS <del>5/2-3.176</del>5/2-3.180 and 3.181, added by P.A. 101-438 and renumbered by P.A. 102-558, addressing potential grants related to interventions to address bullying;</li> <li>4. Guidance by ISBE related to reviews and re-evaluations in the years that they are due and that submission is due to ISBE by September 30; and</li> <li>5. Other continuous improvements suggested by the PAB.</li> </ol> <p><b>PRESS</b> Editors and ISBE’s Student Care Dept. collaborated on these updates. Bullying prevention policies were due to ISBE on 9-30-21 via the IWAS system. Districts that have not submitted should do so now. ISBE is reviewing policies to ensure compliance with 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7 and is notifying boards of any related concerns. Once a policy is approved, the IWAS system will be locked and no changes can be made. ISBE encourages districts to make updates based on this <b>PRESS</b> issue and plans to unlock the IWAS system to allow for resubmission of policies in Spring 2022.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>7:190, Student Behavior</p>	<p>The policy, Legal References, Cross References, and footnotes are updated for continuous improvement. Footnote 3 is updated in response to the U.S. Supreme Court’s 2021 decision in <u>Mahanoy Area Sch. Dist. v. B.L.</u>, about disciplining a student for off-campus misconduct.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>7:190-AP3, Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students.</p>	<p>The procedure is updated in response to P.A. 102-197, the school counselor terminology change, and for continuous improvement.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>7:190-AP4, Use of Isolated Time Out, Time Out, and Physical Restraint</p>	<p>The procedure is updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.33, amended by P.A. 102-339, and revisions to 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285 (limiting and/or prohibiting the use of time out, isolated time out, and restraint).</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>7:190-AP5, Student Handbook – Electronic Devices</p>	<p>The procedure is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Continuous improvements to provide text and options to align with reality in students’ use of cell phones during the school day, especially when the board has deleted the out-of-sight limitation from policy 7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>; and</li> <li>2. Clarifications to the footnote explaining sexting definitions.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>7:190-AP6, Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations</p>	<p>The procedure is updated in response to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/21B-75, amended by P.A. 102-552, clarifying school personnel who willfully fail to report child abuse or neglect may be guilty of a Class A misdemeanor (325 ILCS 5/4) and face suspension or revocation of their licenses, endorsements, or approvals; and</li> <li>2. Continuous improvement; to align with the IASB’s 6th Strategic Priority: “Initiate, advocate for, and support efforts to ensure EQUITY, Diversity, Inclusion and Racial Justice within IASB, its membership and PK-12 Schools,” we added a footnote discussing that 705 ILCS 405/3-40(a) assumes sex is binary and does not address transgender females or individuals who identify as nonbinary.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

7:190-E1, Aggressive Behavior Reporting Letter and Form	The exhibit is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:190-E2, Student Handbook Checklist	The exhibit is updated in response to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13 (<i>Erin's Law</i>), amended by P.A. 102-610;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.75, added by P.A. 102-416, requiring districts to add certain suicide prevention hotline information to student handbooks;</li> <li>3. Election Code, 10 ILCS 5/1A-60, added by P.A. 102-15, requiring high schools to provide students with a document developed by ISBE explaining the process to register to vote;</li> <li>4. P.A. 102-197, the school counselor terminology change; and</li> <li>5. Other continuous improvement.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:190-E3, Memorandum of Understanding	The Legal References are updated for continuous improvement. The exhibit and footnotes are updated in response to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Juvenile Court Act of 1987, 705 ILCS 405/5-401.6, and Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963, 725 ILCS 5/103-2.2, added by P.A. 102-101, prohibiting law enforcement and juvenile officers from lying to minors suspected of a crime during interrogations;</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7, amended by P.A. 102-241, expanding the definition of <i>restorative measures</i> to include those that increase student accountability if a bullying incident is based on religion, race, ethnicity, or any other category identified in the IHRA; and</li> <li>3. Other continuous improvements.</li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:190-E4, Acknowledgement of Receiving Student Behavior Policy and Student Conduct Code	The exhibit is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:200, Suspension Procedures	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6(c), amended by P.A. 102-539, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:200-E1, Short Term Out-of-School Suspension (1-3 Days) Reporting Form	The exhibit is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:200-E2, Long Term Out-of-School Suspension (4-10 Days) Reporting Form	The exhibit is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:210, Expulsion Procedures	The policy and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6(c), amended by P.A. 102-539. Other continuous improvement updates are made to the policy, Legal References, and footnotes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:210-E1, Notice of Expulsion Hearing	The exhibit is updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:240, Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities	The policy, Legal Updates, and footnotes are updated in response to the U.S. Supreme Court's 2021 decision in <u>Mahanoy Area Sch. Dist. v. B.L.</u> , and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

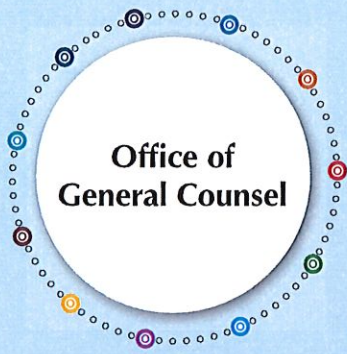
7:240-AP1, Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities	The procedure and footnote 1 are updated for the reasons stated in 7:240, <i>Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:250, Student Support Services	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to <i>Erin's Law</i> , 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13(b)(2), (3), and (5), amended by P.A. 102-610. The policy includes a new <b><i>Erin's Law Counseling Options, Assistance, and Intervention</i></b> subhead. The footnotes are also updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/22-90 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-327, defining <i>school guidance counselors</i> , and for continuous improvement. The Legal References are also updated with a citation to 105 ILCS 21B-25 (school support personnel license endorsements) and to delete 105 ILCS 5/10-20.58, which applies to content not in this policy.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:250-AP2, Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs	The procedure is updated for the reason stated for the policy in 7:250, <i>Student Support Services</i> , and for continuous improvement. The procedure includes a new <b><i>Erin's Law Counseling Options, Assistance, and Intervention</i></b> subhead.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:260, Exemption from Physical Education	The policy and footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/27-6(b-5), added by P.A. 102-405, requiring districts to excuse students from physical activity in P.E. during a period of religious fasting, upon written notice from the parent/guardian. The footnotes are also updated for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:280-E2, Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases	The exhibit is updated in response to 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.361, adding certain respiratory syndromes, including COVID-19, to the group of communicable diseases that must be immediately reported to the local health department. Continuous improvement updates are also made to the exhibit.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:290, Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c)(4), amended by P.A. 102-267, eff. 7-1-22, adding seven categories of students who may be identified as being at increased risk of suicide; and</li> <li>2. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), and 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), added by P.A.s 102-134 and 102-416 respectively, requiring: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) district-issued ID cards for students, and information on districts' websites) (P.A. 102-134); and (b) districts to insert either the Safe2Help Illinois helpline or a local suicide prevention hotline on ID cards, contacts to identify each helpline that may be contacted through text messaging, and the same information in student handbooks and planners (if a student planner is custom printed by a district or its schools for distribution to students in any of grades 6 through 12) (P.A. 102-416).</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:290-AP, Resource Guide for Implementation of Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program	The procedure is updated for the reasons stated in 7:290, <i>Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:310, Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to a five-year review.	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

7:310-AP, Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; Elementary Schools	The procedure is updated for continuous improvement and to align with discussion in the footnotes to policy 7:310, <i>Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools</i> .	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:315, Restrictions on Publications; High Schools	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated in response to feedback from the Student Law Press Center, a national non-profit student journalist advocacy group, and from Ill. Council of School Attorneys (ICSA) members. New options for boards that want to allow greater flexibility for student journalists and/or to require student media advisers to provide written justification to students when limiting their material for the reasons permitted by the Speech Rights of Student Journalists Act, 105 ILCS 80/, are found in footnotes 5 and 9, respectively. A new option for listing of policies that may not be violated is found in footnote 8. Other continuous improvements are also made throughout the policy and footnotes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:315-AP, Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; High Schools	The procedure is updated for the reasons stated in 7:315, <i>Restrictions on Publications; High Schools</i> , above and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:340, Student Records	The policy, Legal References, and footnotes are updated. The policy is updated in response to feedback from the PAB and 705 ILCS 405/5-905, amended by P.A. 98-61, increasing the age of delinquent minors to minors arrested or taken into custody before their 18th (formerly 17th) birthday. The Legal References are updated for continuous improvement. The footnotes are updated in response to 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(13), added by P.A. 102-557, permitting high school districts and their feeder elementary districts to enter into intergovernmental agreements to share student records and information, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:340-AP1, School Student Records	The procedure is updated for the reasons stated in 7:340, <i>Student Records</i> . A new option in footnote 3 provides alternative language if a district uses a single district-level records custodian, rather than designating the building principal as the records custodian for each school.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:340-AP1, E1, Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records	The exhibit is updated in response to 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(13), added by P.A. 102-557, PAB feedback, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:345, Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security	The Legal References and footnotes are updated in response to 23 Ill. Admin. Code Part 380, implementing the Student Online Personal Protection Act, 105 ILCS 85/. The footnotes are also updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.74, added by P.A. 101-654, requiring districts to submit to ISBE an annual report about their educational technology capacity and policies, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:345-AP, Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security	The procedure is updated for the reasons stated in 7:345, <i>Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security</i> , above.	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Revisions to Policies, Administrative Procedures, and Exhibits — *continued*

7:345-AP, E4, Notice of Parent Rights Regarding Student Covered Information	The procedure is updated in response to 23 Ill. Admin. Code Part 380, implementing the Student Online Personal Protection Act, 105 ILCS 85/.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:345-AP, E5, Parent Request Form for Student Covered Information	<b>NEW.</b> The exhibit is created for the reason stated in 7:345-AP, E4, <i>Notice of Parent Rights Regarding Student Covered Information</i> .	<input type="checkbox"/>
7:345-AP, E6, Parent Request Form for Correction of Student Covered Information	<b>NEW.</b> The exhibit is created for the reason stated in 7:345-AP, E4, <i>Notice of Parent Rights Regarding Student Covered Information</i> .	<input type="checkbox"/>
8:70, Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities	The policy is unchanged. The Cross References are updated for continuous improvement. Footnote 2 is updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 103-238, eff. 8-1-22, requiring districts to ensure its Internet websites or web services comply with <i>Level AA of the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1</i> or any revised version of the guidelines, and for continuous improvement.	<input type="checkbox"/>
8:95-AP, Parental Involvement	The procedure is updated in response to 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a(d), added by P.A. 102-522, allowing parents/guardians to opt-out their children from NSES classes or courses, and 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a(e), added by P.A. 102-522, giving parents/guardians the right to review instructional materials to be used in NSES classes or courses.	<input type="checkbox"/>
8:100, Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies	The policy is unchanged. Continuous improvements are made to the footnotes in response to a five-year review. A new Cross Reference to 4:180, <i>Pandemic Preparedness; Management; and Recovery</i> , is added.	<input type="checkbox"/>



**Kimberly Small**  
PRESS Editor,  
IASB General Counsel  
(ext. 1226), ksmall@iasb.com



**Maryam Brotine**  
Assistant PRESS Editor,  
Assistant General Counsel  
(ext. 1219), mbrotine@iasb.com



**Debra Jacobson**  
Assistant PRESS Editor,  
Assistant General Counsel  
(ext. 1211), djacobson@iasb.com

The IASB Office of General Counsel's mission is to honestly, professionally, and credibly protect and preserve IASB through legal risk management and compliance services for the IASB Board of Directors and staff; promote best practices to IASB members; create educational products and services; and maintain strong, collaborative relationships with the public education community.



**Bridget Trojan**  
Assistant Manager,  
Office of General Counsel,  
(ext. 1236), btrojan@iasb.com



**James Wagner**  
Administrative Assistant,  
Office of General Counsel  
(ext. 1237) jwagner@iasb.com



**Ummehani Faizullahoy**  
Administrative Assistant,  
Office of General Counsel  
(ext. 1227), ufaizullahoy@iasb.com

## Acknowledgement to PRESS Advisory Board

The Policy Reference Education Subscription Service (PRESS) Advisory Board consists of a group of distinguished individuals, from the legal and education field. These individuals dedicate and volunteer their time to provide valuable input and suggestions on PRESS Issues. We appreciate their contributions and thank them sincerely.

— Kimberly Small, Maryam Brotine, Debra Jacobson

- Charles Watkins**, Associate Director/General Counsel, Illinois Association of School Administrators  
**Brian Schwartz**, Deputy Executive Director & General Counsel, Illinois Principals Association  
**Heather K. Brickman**, Attorney, Hodges, Loizzi, Eisenhammer, Rodick & Kohn LLP  
**Stephanie E. Jones**, Attorney, Kriha Boucek LLC  
**Dr. Michael Kiser**, Retired Attorney, Law Office of Michael L. Kiser, Esq.  
**Fred Munding**, Assistant Superintendent, DuPage County Regional Office of Education  
**David G. Penn**, Attorney, Schmiedeskamp, Robertson, Neu & Mitchell LLP  
**Merry Rhoades**, Attorney, Tueth, Keeney, Cooper, Mohan & Jackstadt P.C.  
**M. Curt Richardson**, Attorney, McLean County Unit District 5  
**Caroline Roselli**, Attorney, Robbins Schwartz  
**H. Allen Yow**, Attorney, Rammelkamp Bradney, Attorneys at Law  
**Dr. Dale R. Fisher**, Assistant Superintendent for Human Resources, Deerfield Public Schools District 109  
**Dr. James Gay**, Superintendent, Community High School District 230  
**Dr. Lisa L. Smith**, Retired Associate Superintendent for Educational Services, Community School District 308  
**Dr. Glenn A. Wood**, Assistant Superintendent, Plainfield Community Consolidated School District 202  
**Wayne Savageau**, Retired IASB Policy Consultant, and Retired Superintendent  
**IASB Staff Members**, especially Policy Services Directors and Consultants and select Field Services and Governmental Relations Directors

## Special Acknowledgement to IASB Employees

The following individuals provide us with excellent assistance between and during the drafting of PRESS Issues. We also thank them and appreciate their dedication and contributions to the quality of this service.

**James Wagner**, Office of General Counsel, preparation, formatting, quality assurance, editor, State and federal regulations monitor

**Bridget Trojan**, Office of General Counsel, State and federal regulations monitor, editor

**Ummehani Faizullahoy**, Office of General Counsel, preparation, formatting, quality assurance, editor, State and federal regulations monitor

## School Board

### Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification

The major powers and duties of the School Board include, but are not limited to:

1. Organizing the Board after each consolidated election by electing officers and establishing its regular meeting schedule and, thereafter, taking action during lawfully called meetings to faithfully fulfill the Board's responsibilities in accordance with State and federal law.
2. Formulating, adopting, and modifying Board policies, at its sole discretion, subject only to mandatory collective bargaining agreements and State and federal law.
3. Employing a Superintendent and other personnel, making employment decisions, dismissing personnel, including determining whether an employee has willfully or negligently failed to report an instance of suspected child abuse or neglect as required by 325 ILCS 5/, and establishing an equal employment opportunity policy that prohibits unlawful discrimination.
4. Directing, through policy, the Superintendent, in his or her charge of the District's administration.
5. Approving the annual budget, tax levies, major expenditures, payment of obligations, annual audit, and other aspects of the District's financial operation; and making available a statement of financial affairs as provided in State law.
6. Entering contracts using the public bidding procedure when required.
7. Providing, constructing, controlling, and maintaining adequate physical facilities; making school buildings available for use as civil defense shelters; and establishing a resource conservation policy.
8. Establishing an equal educational opportunities policy that prohibits unlawful discrimination.
9. Approving the curriculum, textbooks, and educational services.
10. Evaluating the educational program and approving School Improvement and District Improvement Plans.
11. Presenting the District report card and School report card(s) to parents/guardians and the community; these documents report District, School, and student performance.
12. Establishing and supporting student behavior policies designed to maintain an environment conducive to learning, including deciding individual student suspension or expulsion cases brought before it.
13. Establishing attendance units within the District and assigning students to the schools.
14. Establishing the school year.
15. Requiring a moment of silence to recognize veterans during any type of school event held at a District school on November 11.
16. Providing student transportation services pursuant to State law.
17. Entering into joint agreements with other boards to establish cooperative educational programs or provide educational facilities.

18. Complying with requirements in the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA). Specifically, each individual Board member must, if an allegation is raised to the member during an open or closed Board meeting that a student is an abused child as defined in ANCRA, direct or cause the Board to direct the Superintendent or other equivalent school administrator to comply with ANCRA's requirements concerning the reporting of child abuse.
19. Notifying the State Superintendent of Education promptly and in writing of the name of a licensed teacher who was convicted of a felony, along with the conviction and the name and location of the court where the conviction occurred.
20. Notifying the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) of the State of Ill. Board of Trustees promptly and in writing when it learns that a teacher as defined in the Ill. Pension Code was convicted of a felony, along with the name and location of the court where the conviction occurred, and the case number assigned by that court to the conviction.
21. Communicating the schools' activities and operations to the community and representing the needs and desires of the community in educational matters.

#### Indemnification

To the extent allowed by law, the Board shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless School Board members, employees, volunteer personnel (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34, 10-22.34a and 10-22.34b), mentors of certified staff (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.53a, 2-3.53b, and 105 ILCS 5/21A-5 et seq.), and student teachers who, in the course of discharging their official duties imposed or authorized by law, are sued as parties in a legal proceeding. Nothing herein, however, shall be construed as obligating the Board to defend, indemnify, or hold harmless any person who engages in criminal activity, official misconduct, fraud, intentional or willful and wanton misconduct, or acts beyond the authority properly vested in the individual.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10, 5/17-1, 5/21B-85, and 5/27-1.  
115 ILCS 5/, Ill. Educational Labor Relations Act.  
325 ILCS 5/, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.

CROSS REF.: 1:10 (School District Legal Status), 1:20 (District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements), 2:10 (School District Governance), 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 2:210 (Organizational School Board Meeting), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:70 (Resource Conservation), 4:100 (Insurance Management), 4:110 (Transportation), 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 5:210 (Resignations), 5:290 (Employment Termination and Suspensions), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:20 (School Year Calendar and Day), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:30 (Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:210 (Expulsion Procedures), 8:10 (Connection with the Community), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)



## School Board

### Ethics and Gift Ban

#### Prohibited Political Activity

The following precepts govern political activities being conducted by District employees and School Board members:

1. No employee shall intentionally perform any *political activity* during any *compensated time*, as those terms are defined herein.
2. No Board member or employee shall intentionally use any District property or resources in connection with any political activity.
3. At no time shall any Board member or employee intentionally require any other Board member or employee to perform any political activity: (a) as part of that Board member's or employee's duties, (b) as a condition of employment, or (c) during any compensated time off, such as, holidays, vacation, or personal time off.
4. No Board member or employee shall be required at any time to participate in any political activity in consideration for that Board member or employee being awarded additional compensation or any benefit, whether in the form of a salary adjustment, bonus, compensatory time off, continued employment or otherwise; nor shall any Board member or employee be awarded additional compensation or any benefit in consideration for his or her participation in any political activity.

A Board member or employee may engage in any activity that: (1) is otherwise appropriate as part of his or her official duties, or (2) is undertaken by the individual on a voluntary basis that is not prohibited by this policy.

#### Limitations on Receiving Gifts

Except as permitted by this policy, no Board member or employee, and no spouse of or immediate family member living with a Board member or employee, shall intentionally solicit or accept any *gift* from any *prohibited source*, as those terms are defined herein, or that is otherwise prohibited by law or policy. No prohibited source shall intentionally offer or make a gift that violates this policy.

The following are exceptions to the ban on accepting gifts from a prohibited source:

1. Opportunities, benefits, and services that are available on the same conditions as for the general public.
2. Anything for which the Board member or employee, or his or her spouse or immediate family member, pays the fair market value.
3. Any: (a) contribution that is lawfully made under the Election Code, or (b) activities associated with a fundraising event in support of a political organization or candidate.
4. Educational materials and missions.
5. Travel expenses for a meeting to discuss business.

6. A gift from a relative, meaning those people related to the individual as father, mother, son, daughter, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, great aunt, great uncle, first cousin, nephew, niece, husband, wife, grandfather, grandmother, grandson, granddaughter, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, and including the father, mother, grandfather, or grandmother of the individual's spouse and the individual's fiancé or fiancée.
7. Anything provided by an individual on the basis of a personal friendship unless the recipient has reason to believe that, under the circumstances, the gift was provided because of the official position or employment of the recipient or his or her spouse or immediate family member and not because of the personal friendship. In determining whether a gift is provided on the basis of personal friendship, the recipient shall consider the circumstances under which the gift was offered, such as: (a) the history of the relationship between the individual giving the gift and the recipient of the gift, including any previous exchange of gifts between those individuals; (b) whether to the actual knowledge of the recipient the individual who gave the gift personally paid for the gift or sought a tax deduction or business reimbursement for the gift; and (c) whether to the actual knowledge of the recipient the individual who gave the gift also at the same time gave the same or similar gifts to other Board members or employees, or their spouses or immediate family members.
8. Food or refreshments not exceeding \$75 per person in value on a single calendar day; provided that the food or refreshments are: (a) consumed on the premises from which they were purchased or prepared; or (b) catered. *Catered* means food or refreshments that are purchased ready to consume, which are delivered by any means.
9. Food, refreshments, lodging, transportation, and other benefits resulting from outside business or employment activities (or outside activities that are not connected to the official duties of a Board member or employee), if the benefits have not been offered or enhanced because of the official position or employment of the Board member or employee, and are customarily provided to others in similar circumstances.
10. Intra-governmental and inter-governmental gifts. *Intra-governmental gift* means any gift given to a Board member or employee from another Board member or employee, and *inter-governmental gift* means any gift given to a Board member or employee from an officer or employee of another governmental entity.
11. Bequests, inheritances, and other transfers at death.
12. Any item or items from any one prohibited source during any calendar year having a cumulative total value of less than \$100.

Each of the listed exceptions is mutually exclusive and independent of every other.

A Board member or employee, his or her spouse or an immediate family member living with the Board member or employee, does not violate this policy if the recipient promptly takes reasonable action to return a gift from a prohibited source to its source or gives the gift or an amount equal to its value to an appropriate charity that is exempt from income taxation under 26 U.S.C. §501(c)(3).

#### Enforcement

The Board President and Superintendent shall seek guidance from the Board attorney concerning compliance with and enforcement of this policy and State ethics laws. The Board may, as necessary or prudent, appoint an Ethics Advisor for this task.

Written complaints alleging a violation of this policy shall be filed with the Superintendent or Board President. If attempts to correct any misunderstanding or problem do not resolve the matter, the Superintendent or Board President shall, after consulting with the Board Attorney, either place the alleged violation on a Board meeting agenda for the Board's disposition or refer the complainant to Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. A Board member who is related, either by blood or by marriage, up to the degree of first cousin, to the person who is the subject of the complaint, shall not participate in any decision-making capacity for the Board. If the Board finds it more likely than not that the allegations in a complaint are true, it shall notify the State's Attorney and/or consider disciplinary action for the employee.

### Definitions

Unless otherwise stated, all terms used in this policy have the definitions given in the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act, 5 ILCS 430/1-5.

*Political activity* means:

1. Preparing for, organizing, or participating in any political meeting, political rally, political demonstration, or other political event.
2. Soliciting contributions, including but not limited to the purchase of, selling, distributing, or receiving payment for tickets for any political fundraiser, political meeting, or other political event.
3. Soliciting, planning the solicitation of, or preparing any document or report regarding anything of value intended as a campaign contribution.
4. Planning, conducting, or participating in a public opinion poll in connection with a campaign for elective office or on behalf of a political organization for political purposes or for or against any referendum question.
5. Surveying or gathering information from potential or actual voters in an election to determine probable vote outcome in connection with a campaign for elective office or on behalf of a political organization for political purposes or for or against any referendum question.
6. Assisting at the polls on Election Day on behalf of any political organization or candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.
7. Soliciting votes on behalf of a candidate for elective office or a political organization or for or against any referendum question or helping in an effort to get voters to the polls.
8. Initiating for circulation, preparing, circulating, reviewing, or filing any petition on behalf of a candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.
9. Making contributions on behalf of any candidate for elective office in that capacity or in connection with a campaign for elective office.
10. Preparing or reviewing responses to candidate questionnaires.
11. Distributing, preparing for distribution, or mailing campaign literature, campaign signs, or other campaign material on behalf of any candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.
12. Campaigning for any elective office or for or against any referendum question.
13. Managing or working on a campaign for elective office or for or against any referendum question.

14. Serving as a delegate, alternate, or proxy to a political party convention.
15. Participating in any recount or challenge to the outcome of any election.

With respect to an employee whose hours are not fixed, *compensated time* includes any period of time when the employee is on premises under the control of the District and any other time when the employee is executing his or her official duties, regardless of location.

*Prohibited source* means any person or entity who:

1. Is seeking official action by: (a) a Board member, or (b) an employee, or by the Board member or another employee directing that employee;
2. Does business or seeks to do business with: (a) a Board member, or (b) an employee, or with the Board member or another employee directing that employee;
3. Conducts activities regulated by: (a) a Board member, or (b) an employee or by the Board member or another employee directing that employee;
4. Has an interest that may be substantially affected by the performance or non-performance of the official duties of the Board member or employee;
5. Is registered or required to be registered with the Secretary of State under the Lobbyist Registration Act, except that an entity does not become a prohibited source merely because a registered lobbyist is one of its members or serves on its board of directors; or
6. Is an agent of, a spouse of, or an immediate family member living with a prohibited source.

*Gift* means any gratuity, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, forbearance, or other tangible or intangible item having monetary value including but not limited to, cash, food and drink, and honoraria for speaking engagements related to or attributable to government employment or the official position of a Board member or employee.

#### Complaints of Sexual Harassment Made Against Board Members by Elected Officials

Pursuant to the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/70-5), members of the Board and other elected officials are encouraged to promptly report claims of sexual harassment by a Board member. Every effort should be made to file such complaints as soon as possible, while facts are known and potential witnesses are available. If the official feels comfortable doing so, he or she should directly inform the individual that the individual's conduct or communication is offensive and must stop.

Board members and elected officials should report claims of sexual harassment against a member of the Board to the Board President or Superintendent. If the report is made to the Superintendent, the Superintendent shall promptly notify the President, or if the President is the subject of the complaint, the Vice President. Reports of sexual harassment will be confidential to the greatest extent practicable.

When a complaint of sexual harassment is made against a member of the Board by another Board member or other elected official, the Board President shall appoint a qualified outside investigator who is not a District employee or Board member to conduct an independent review of the allegations. If the allegations concern the President, or the President is a witness or otherwise conflicted, the Vice President shall make the appointment. If the allegations concern both the President and Vice President, and/or they are witnesses or otherwise conflicted, the Board Secretary shall make the appointment. The investigator shall prepare a written report and submit it to the Board.

If a Board member has engaged in sexual harassment, the matter will be addressed in accordance with the authority of the Board.

The Superintendent will post this policy on the District website and/or make this policy available in the District's administrative office.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/22-90 (final citation pending).  
5 ILCS 430/, State Officials and Employees Ethics Act.  
10 ILCS 5/9-25.1, Election Interference Prohibition Act.

CROSS REF.: 2:100 (Board Member Conflict of Interest), 2:110 (Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers), 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest)

## **School Board**

### **Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers**

The School Board officers are: President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer. These officers are elected or appointed by the Board at its organizational meeting.

#### **President**

The Board elects a President from its members for a two-year term. The duties of the President are to:

1. Preside at all meetings;
2. Focus the Board meeting agendas on appropriate content;
3. Make all Board committee appointments, unless specifically stated otherwise;
4. Attend and observe any Board committee meeting at his or her discretion;
5. Represent the Board on other boards or agencies;
6. Sign official District documents requiring the President's signature, including Board minutes and Certificate of Tax Levy;
7. Call special meetings of the Board;
8. Serve as the head of the public body for purposes of the Open Meetings Act and Freedom of Information Act;
9. Ensure that a quorum of the Board is physically present at all Board meetings, except as otherwise provided by the Open Meetings Act;
10. Administer the oath of office to new Board members;
11. Serve as or appoint the Board's official spokesperson to the media;
12. Except when the Board President is the subject of a complaint of sexual harassment, a witness, or otherwise conflicted, appoint a qualified outside investigator to conduct an independent review of allegations of sexual harassment made against a Board member by another Board member or elected official; and
13. Ensure that the fingerprint-based criminal history records information checks and/or screenings required by State law and policy 5:30, *Hiring Process and Criteria*, are completed for the Superintendent.

The President is permitted to participate in all Board meetings in a manner equal to all other Board members, including the ability to make and second motions.

The Vice President fills a vacancy in the Presidency.

#### **Vice President**

The Board elects a Vice President from its members for a two-year term. The Vice President performs the duties of the President if:

1. The office of President is vacant;
2. The President is absent; or
3. The President is unable to perform the office's duties.

A vacancy in the Vice Presidency is filled by a special Board election.

#### **Secretary**

The Board elects a Secretary for a two-year term. The Secretary may be, but is not required to be, a Board member. The Secretary may receive reasonable compensation as determined by the Board before appointment. However, if the Secretary is a Board member, the compensation shall not exceed

\$500 per year, as fixed by the Board at least 180 days before the beginning of the term. The duties of the Secretary are to:

1. Keep minutes for all Board meetings, and keep the verbatim record for all closed Board meetings;
2. Mail meeting notification and agenda to news media who have officially requested copies;
3. Keep records of the Board's official acts, and sign them, along with the President, before submitting them to the Treasurer at such times as the Treasurer may require;
4. Report to the Treasurer on or before July 7, annually, such information as the Treasurer is required to include in the Treasurer's report to the Regional Superintendent;
5. Act as the local election official for the District;
6. Arrange public inspection of the budget before adoption;
7. Publish required notices;
8. Sign official District documents requiring the Secretary's signature; and
9. Maintain Board policy and such other official documents as directed by the Board.

The Secretary may delegate some or all of these duties, except when State law prohibits the delegation. The Board appoints a secretary pro tempore, who may or may not be a Board member, if the Secretary is absent from any meeting or refuses to perform the duties of the office. A permanent vacancy in the office of Secretary is filled by special Board election.

#### Recording Secretary

The Board may appoint a Recording Secretary who is a staff member. The Recording Secretary shall:

1. Assist the Secretary by taking the minutes for all open Board meetings;
2. Assemble Board meeting material and provide it, along with prior meeting minutes, to Board members before the next meeting; and
3. Perform the Secretary's duties, as assigned, except when State law prohibits the delegation.

In addition, the Recording Secretary or Superintendent receives notification from Board members who desire to attend a Board meeting by video or audio means.

#### Treasurer

The Treasurer of the Board shall be either a member of the Board who serves a one-year term or a non-Board member who serves at the Board's pleasure. A Treasurer who is a Board member may not be compensated. A Treasurer who is not a Board member may be compensated provided it is established before the appointment. The Treasurer must:

1. Be at least 21 years old;
2. Not be a member of the County Board of School Trustees; and
3. Have a financial background or related experience, or 12 credit hours of college-level accounting.

The Treasurer shall:

1. Furnish a bond, which shall be approved by a majority of the full Board;
2. Maintain custody of school funds;
3. Maintain records of school funds and balances;
4. Prepare a monthly reconciliation report for the Superintendent and Board; and
5. Receive, hold, and expend District funds only upon the order of the Board.

A vacancy in the Treasurer's office is filled by Board appointment.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/7 and 420/4A-106.  
105 ILCS 5/8-1, 5/8-2, 5/8-3, 5/8-6, 5/8-16, 5/8-17, 5/10-1, 5/10-5, 5/10-7, 5/10-8,  
5/10-13, 5/10-13.1, 5/10-14, 5/10-16.5, 5/10-21.9, 5/17-1, and 5/21B-85.

CROSS REF.: 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:105 (Ethics and Gift Ban), 2:150  
(Committees), 2:210 (Organizational School Board Meeting), 2:220 (School  
Board Meeting Procedure)



## School Board

### Board Member Development

The School Board desires that its individual members learn, understand, and practice effective governance principles. The Board is responsible for Board member orientation and development. Board members have an equal opportunity to attend State and national meetings designed to familiarize members with public school issues, governance, and legislation.

The Board President and/or Superintendent shall provide all Board members with information regarding pertinent education materials, publications, and notices of training or development.

### Mandatory Board Member Training

Each Board member is responsible for his or her own compliance with the mandatory training laws that are described below:

1. Each Board member elected or appointed to fill a vacancy of at least one year's duration must complete at least four hours of professional development leadership training in education and labor law, financial oversight and accountability, fiduciary responsibilities, and (beginning in the fall of 2023) trauma-informed practices for students and staff within the first year of his or her first term.
2. Each Board member must complete training on the Open Meetings Act no later than 90 days after taking the oath of office for the first time. After completing the training, each Board member must file a copy of the certificate of completion with the Board. Training on the Open Meetings Act is only required once.
3. Each Board member must complete a training program on evaluations under the Performance Evaluation Reform Act (PERA) before participating in a vote on a tenured teacher's dismissal using the optional alternative evaluation dismissal process. This dismissal process is available after the District's PERA implementation date.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain on the District website a log identifying the complete training and development activities of each Board member, including both mandatory and non-mandatory training.

### Professional Development; Adverse Consequences of School Exclusion; Student Behavior

The Board President or Superintendent, or their designees, will make reasonable efforts to provide ongoing professional development to Board members about the adverse consequences of school exclusion and justice-system involvement, effective classroom management strategies, culturally responsive discipline, appropriate and available supportive services for the promotion of student attendance and engagement, and developmentally appropriate disciplinary methods that promote positive and healthy school climates.

### Board Self-Evaluation

The Board will conduct periodic self-evaluations with the goal of continuous improvement.

### New Board Member Orientation

The orientation process for newly elected or appointed Board members includes:

1. The Board President or Superintendent, or their designees, shall give each new Board member a copy of or online access to the Board Policy Manual, the Board's regular meeting minutes for the past year, and other helpful information including material describing the District and explaining the Board's roles and responsibilities.
2. The Board President or designee shall schedule one or more special Board meetings, or schedule time during regular meetings, for Board members to become acquainted and to review Board processes and procedures.
3. The Board President may request a veteran Board member to mentor a new member.
4. All new members are encouraged to attend workshops for new members conducted by the Illinois Association of School Boards.

#### Candidates

The Superintendent or designee shall invite all current candidates for the office of Board member to attend: (1) Board meetings, except that this invitation shall not extend to any closed meetings, and (2) pre-election workshops for candidates.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/1.05 and 120/2.  
105 ILCS 5/10-16a and 5/24-16.5.

CROSS REF.: 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:125 (Board Member Compensation; Expenses), 2:200 (Types of School Board Meetings)

## School Board

### Committees

The School Board may establish committees to assist with the Board's governance function and, in some situations, to comply with State law requirements. These committees are known as Board committees and report directly to the Board. Committee members may include both Board members and non-Board members depending on the committee's purpose. The Board President makes all Board committee appointments unless specifically stated otherwise. Board committee meetings shall comply with the Open Meetings Act. A Board committee may not take final action on behalf of the Board – it may only make recommendations to the Board.

### Special Board Committees

A special committee may be created for specific purposes or to investigate special issues. A special committee is automatically dissolved after presenting its final report to the Board or at the Board's discretion.

### Standing Board Committees

A standing committee is created for an indefinite term although its members will fluctuate. Standing committees are:

1. Board Policy Committee. This committee researches policy issues, and provides information and recommendations to the Board.
2. Parent-Teacher Advisory Committee. This committee assists in the development of student behavior policy and procedure, and provides information and recommendations to the Board. Its members are parents/guardians and teachers, and may include persons whose expertise or experience is needed. The committee reviews such issues as administering medication in the schools, reciprocal reporting between the School District and local law enforcement agencies regarding criminal offenses committed by students, student discipline, disruptive classroom behavior, school bus safety procedures, and the dissemination of student conduct information.
3. Behavioral Interventions Committee. This committee develops and monitors procedures for using behavioral interventions in accordance with Board policy 7:230, *Misconduct by Students with Disabilities*, and provides information and recommendations to the Board. At the Board President's discretion, the Parent-Teacher Advisory Committee shall perform the duties assigned to the Behavioral Interventions Committee.

Nothing in this policy limits the authority of the Superintendent or designee to create and use committees that report to him or her or to other staff members.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/, Open Meetings Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.14 and 5/14-8.05.

CROSS REF.: 2:110 (Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers), 2:200 (Types of School Board Meetings), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)

## School Board

### Administrative Procedure - Superintendent Committees

The Superintendent or designee creates Superintendent or administrative committees as deemed necessary, makes all appointments, and directs all activities. A Superintendent or administrative committee reports directly to the Superintendent or designated administrator who directs its activities. The Superintendent or designee should consult the Board Attorney (a) concerning whether any of these committees must comply with the Open Meetings Act (OMA), and/or (b) to receive guidance for ensuring that the meetings either comply with OMA requirements or do not trigger OMA. Unless otherwise indicated, the listed Superintendent or administrative committees are optional:

#### Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Program Task Force

This task force assists in the development and review of a chronic and infectious disease program consistent with the District's policies and State and federal laws and regulations, and reports directly to the Superintendent or designee. Appointments are made to the task force only if the Superintendent or designee determines that its input is desirable. See Board policies 5:40, *Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease*; and 7:280, *Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease*.

Task force members include the Superintendent or designee, school medical advisor, a school nurse, and representatives from the School Board, local health department, PTA or PTO, the professional staff, and other employee groups.

#### Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team

This review team monitors those employees and students who have a communicable and chronic infectious disease, and:

1. Reviews individual medical case histories.
2. Recommends the most appropriate educational setting for a student, which may include temporary removal from and return to the regular educational setting.
3. Recommends the most appropriate work setting for an employee; this may include retention in his/her present position, transfer to another position, or temporarily excused from or returned to his/her work assignment.

Team members may include the District's medical advisor, a school nurse, the Building Principal, and the Superintendent or designee.

The review team is guided by the Board's policies, Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH) rules and regulations, and all other applicable State and federal laws. It reports directly to the Superintendent or designee. See also policies 5:40, *Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease*; and 7:280, *Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease*. The review team consults the employee's or the student's personal physician and local health department officials before making any recommendations.

The Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease Review Team respects the privacy rights of each employee and student and takes such precautions as may be necessary to secure confidentiality.

### Food Allergy Management Committee

This committee develops and implements the District's Food Allergy Management Program and reports directly to the Superintendent or designee. It monitors the program for effectiveness and establishes a schedule for the Superintendent to report this information to the Board. See policy 7:285, *Food Allergy Management Program*, based upon the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/food\\_allergy\\_guidelines.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/food_allergy_guidelines.pdf). See also the modifiable Microsoft® Word version of the *ISBE/IDPH Guidelines* at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Food-Allergy-Guidelines.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Food-Allergy-Guidelines.aspx).

Committee members may include District-level administrators, Building Principals, the District Safety Coordinator (see 4:170-AP1, *Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan, Part C, District Safety Coordinator and Safety Team; Responsibilities*), District 504 Coordinator (see policy 6:120, *Education of Children with Disabilities*), staff members, parents/guardians, community members, and students.

### Employee Substance Abuse Prevention Committee

This committee makes recommendations directly to the Superintendent or designee regarding the issues of employee substance abuse and resulting employee conduct standards, and:

1. Cooperates with community and State agencies on substance abuse programs.
2. Gathers information about substance abuse and suggests methods to disseminate it to employees.
3. Develops a support network that encourages employees to self-refer for treatment and suggests procedures for early identification and treatment.
4. Recommends procedures that would protect the privacy of employees while taking into consideration any directives from the Board to the Superintendent regarding the District's obligation to provide a safe environment and to ensure high quality performance, which may include but not be limited to:
  - a. Securing training for designated district employees to educate them to identify symptoms of being impaired by or under the influence of substances prohibited by policy. For guidance about what *impaired by or under the influence of means*, see:
    - i. Footnote discussions in numbers five and six in policy 5:50, *Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition*;
    - ii. 625 ILCS 5/11-501.2 and 5/11-501.9, amended by P.A. 101-27 (chemical and other tests, validity, etc., *a/k/a field sobriety tests*);
    - iii. 410 ILCS 705/10-50(d), added by P.A. 101-27 (an employer may consider an employee to be impaired or under the influence of cannabis if the employer has a *good faith belief* that an employee manifests specific articulable symptoms while working that decrease or lessen the employee's performance of the duties or tasks of the employee's job position, including symptoms of the employee's speech, physical dexterity, agility, coordination, demeanor, irrational or unusual behavior, or negligence or carelessness in operating equipment or machinery; disregard for the safety of the employee or others, or involvement in any accident that results in serious damage to equipment or property; disruption of a production or manufacturing process; or carelessness that results in any injury to the employee or others) (**Note:** Consult the Board Attorney about identifying cannabis use); and
    - iv. Professional development opportunities in the area, e.g., local law enforcement agencies may be a place to begin.
  - b. Implementing a reasonable suspicion and/or drug testing program(s) to enhance the District's ability to identify and discipline employees suspected of being impaired by and/or under the influence of prohibited substances. **Note:** Consult the Board Attorney

before implementing any drug-testing program(s) or disciplining employees based upon the results of these programs. Drug testing will likely assist the District with the challenges of identifying cannabis-related issues, but the science behind impairment identification and behavioral testing for cannabis impairment is new and emerging.

- c. Addressing expectations for employees in positions of leadership who are perpetually *on call* due to the nature of their positions and responsibilities.
  - d. Holding licensed educators to a higher standard than non-licensed employees due to their professional code of conduct expectations.
  - e. Holding employees working directly with students to a higher standard than employees not working directly with students.
5. Recommends a method to explicitly inform employees of the consequences of violating the District's policy.
  6. Recommends best practices for discipline of employees who are suspected of or violating the District's policy.

Committee members may include the Superintendent or designee, the District's medical advisor/medical review officer, and employee representatives from both professional and educational support personnel. The committee is guided by Board policies, administrative procedures, and relevant State and federal statutes. See policies 5:50, *Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition*; 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*; and administrative procedure 5:120-AP2, *Employee Conduct Standards*.

#### Pandemic Planning Team

This team builds a strong relationship with the local health department and emergency medical agencies and uses their assistance to develop and implement a comprehensive pandemic influenza school action plan and build awareness of the final plan among staff, students, and community. See policy 4:180, *Pandemic Preparedness; Management; and Recovery*, and its procedures.

Team members may include one or two Board members, administrators, and staff members. It reports directly to the Superintendent or designee.

#### Sex Equity Committee

This committee supports the District's efforts to eliminate sexual harassment by advising the Superintendent or designee on prevention, intervention, and education. Committee members may include community representatives, District administrators, teachers, and students. See policies 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*; 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*; 5:10, *Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment*; 5:20, *Workplace Harassment Prohibited*; 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*; 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*; 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*; 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*; and 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*.

#### School Violence Prevention Team

This team builds awareness about and supports the development and implementation of the District's:

1. Targeted School Violence Prevention Program. See policy 4:190, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*, and procedure 4:190-AP1, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*.
2. Anti-bullying program, when and as appropriate. See policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*; and procedure 7:180-AP1, *Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying*.

All Building Principals or their designees must be on this team. Other team members may include the District Safety Coordinator (see procedure 4:170-AP1, *Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan*, Part C, *District Safety Coordinator and Safety Team; Responsibilities*), law enforcement representatives, Board Attorney, District psychologist(s), mental health workers and/or social service agencies, faith leaders, community members, and students. It reports directly to the Superintendent or designee.

#### Transitional Bilingual Education (TBE) Programs Parent Advisory Committee

This committee is required. The committee maximizes the practical involvement of parents/guardians of students in the District's TBE program(s). Its purpose is to:

1. Afford parents/guardians the opportunity to effectively express their views; and
2. Ensure that the District's program(s) are planned, operated, and evaluated with the involvement of, and in consultation with, parents/guardians of students served by the program(s).

All Building Principals or their designees serve on this team. Other committee members must include parents/guardians of students enrolled in the District's TBE program(s), transitional bilingual education teachers, counselors, and representatives from community groups. A majority of the committee members (or if the District has multiple committees, each committee) must be parents/guardians of students enrolled in the District's TBE program(s).

This committee must elect officers, establish internal rules, guidelines, and procedures. It reports directly to the Superintendent or designee.

#### Title I Parent Advisory Committee

This committee is required if the District receives or desires to receive Title I funds. See policy 6:170, *Title I Programs*; procedure 6:170-AP1, E1, *District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact*; 20 U.S.C. §§6312(a)(1)(A), 6318(a)(2)(F). The committee supports the development and implementation of the District's Title I plan. Its activities may include, at the Superintendent or designee's directive:

1. Facilitating the active involvement of parents/guardians in their children's academic success by such activities as coordinating Title I parent-teacher conferences, providing information to help parents/guardians assist their children, coordinating volunteer or paid participation by parents/guardians in school activities, and establishing a process to respond to parents/guardians' inquiries and recommendations.
2. Distributing Title I informational materials.
3. Consulting regarding the District's Title I Plan.
4. Supporting the implementation of Board policy 6:170, *Title I Programs*.

Committee members include parents/guardians and family members of Title I children. It reports directly to the Superintendent or designee.

#### PERA (Performance Educational Reform Act) Joint Committee and the RIF (Reduction in Force) Joint Committee

Each committee listed below is required until its function has been fulfilled.

1. **PERA joint committee.** This mandatory committee develops a plan for incorporating data and indicators of student growth into the evaluation plan. The joint committee is "composed of equal representation selected by the district and its teachers, or where applicable, the exclusive bargaining representative of its teachers." 105 ILCS 5/24A-4(b). If, within 180 calendar days of the committee's first meeting, the committee does not reach an agreement on the plan, the District must implement ISBE's model evaluation plan with respect to the use of



data and indicators on student growth. The amendment of an evaluation plan continues to be a mandatory subject of bargaining. This committee also agrees to the panel of qualified evaluators that reviews appeals of unsatisfactory performance ratings and determines the criteria for successful appeals. 105 ILCS 5/24A-5.5, added by P.A. 101-591. By 9-1-22, this committee must also establish: (a) a teacher evaluation plan that ensures that each tenured teacher whose performance is rated as either *excellent* or *proficient* is evaluated at least once in the course of the three school years after receipt of the rating, and (b) implement an informal teacher observation plan established by ISBE rule and by agreement of this committee to ensure that each tenured teacher in this category is at least informally observed at least once in the course of the two school years after receipt of the *excellent* or *proficient* rating. 105 ILCS 5/24A-5, amended by P.A. 102-252.

2. **RIF joint committee.** This mandatory committee convenes annually to consider issues identified in the statute concerning the selection of teachers for layoff. 105 ILCS 5/24-12(c). On or before December 1 each year, the RIF joint committee must be established and must hold its first meeting. It is composed of individuals appointed by the Board and the teachers (or the exclusive bargaining representative of its teachers).

#### Concussion Oversight Team

The Concussion Oversight Team is required until its function has been fulfilled. State law requires the team to establish protocols for return-to-play and return-to-learn for students who have suffered a concussion or head injury during interscholastic athletic activities. See policy 7:305, *Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries*. 105 ILCS 5/22-80(d). The Board must appoint or approve a Concussion Oversight Team. Section 22-80(d) identifies who must be on each Concussion Oversight Team. A physician, to the extent possible, must be on the Team. If the school employs an athletic trainer and/or nurse, they must be on the Team to the extent practicable. The Team must include, at a minimum, one person who is responsible for implementing and complying with the return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols adopted by the Team. Other licensed health care professionals may be appointed to serve on the Team. If it is not practicable for a physician, athletic trainer and/or nurse to be on the Team and other licensed health care professionals are not appointed to serve on the Team, the Team may be composed of only one person who need not be a licensed healthcare professional; however, that individual may not be a coach.

#### Wellness Committee

The Wellness Committee includes at least one representative from each of the following groups: parents, students, representatives of the school food authority, teachers of physical education, school health professionals, a member of the Board, school administrators, and members of the community. Individuals of this committee will participate in the development, implementation, periodic reviews, and updates of policy 6:50, *School Wellness*. 7 C.F.R. §210.31(d)(1).

#### Children's Advocacy Center Communication Committee

This committee supports the implementation of the Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse; Investigations subhead of policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*. It includes the District Nondiscrimination Coordinator, District Safety Coordinator, and at least one representative from each of the following groups: District-level administrators, Building Principals, school personnel, and employees from the accredited Children's Advocacy Center (CAC) that serves the District. The CAC Communication Committee reports directly to the Superintendent or designee. See policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*, and administrative procedure 5:90-AP, *Coordination with Children's Advocacy Center*.

### Educational Technology Committee

This committee supports the implementation of policy 7:345, *Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security*. Committee members may include the Head of Information Technology, District-level administrators, Building Principals, and teachers. See administrative procedure 7:345-AP, *Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security*.

This committee also supports the District's submission of an annual report to ISBE regarding educational technology capacities and policies.

### Remote Learning Committee

This committee develops a plan for instruction in grades pre-kindergarten through 12 and presents it the Superintendent for approval who then presents it to the Board for adoption when the:

1. Governor declares a disaster due to a public health emergency (20 ILCS 3305/7); and
2. State Superintendent of Education declares a requirement for the District to implement and use Remote Learning Days (RLDs) or Blended Remote Learning Days (BRLDs).

After adoption of the plan by the Board, this committee supervises the implementation of 6:20-AP, *Remote and/or Blended Remote Learning Day Plan(s)* and exists until its function has been fulfilled.

## School Board

### School Board Meeting Procedure

#### Agenda

The School Board President is responsible for focusing the Board meeting agendas on appropriate content. The Superintendent shall prepare agendas in consultation with the Board President. The President shall designate a portion of the agenda as a consent agenda for those items that usually do not require extensive discussion before Board action. Upon the request of any Board member, an item will be withdrawn from the consent agenda and placed on the regular agenda for independent consideration.

Each Board meeting agenda shall contain the general subject matter of any item that will be the subject of final action at the meeting. Items submitted by Board members to the Superintendent or the President shall be placed on the agenda for an upcoming meeting. District residents may suggest inclusions for the agenda. The Board will take final action only on items contained in the posted agenda; items not on the agenda may still be discussed.

The Superintendent shall provide a copy of the agenda, with adequate data and background information, to each Board member at least 48 hours before each meeting, except a meeting held in the event of an emergency. The meeting agenda shall be posted in accordance with Board policy 2:200, *Types of School Board Meetings*.

The Board President shall determine the order of business at regular Board meetings. Upon consent of a majority of members present, the order of business at any meeting may be changed.

#### Voting Method

Unless otherwise provided by law, when a vote is taken upon any measure before the Board, with a quorum being present, a majority of the votes cast shall determine its outcome. A vote of *abstain* or *present*, or a vote other than *yea* or *nay*, or a failure to vote, is counted for the purposes of determining whether a quorum is present. A vote of *abstain* or *present*, or a vote other than *yea* or *nay*, or a failure to vote, however, is not counted in determining whether a measure has been passed by the Board, unless otherwise stated in law. The sequence for casting votes is rotated.

On all questions involving the expenditure of money and on all questions involving the closing of a meeting to the public, a roll call vote shall be taken and entered in the Board's minutes. An individual Board member may request that a roll call vote be taken on any other matter; the President or other presiding officer may approve or deny the request but a denial is subject to being overturned by a majority vote of the members present.

#### Minutes

The Board Secretary shall keep written minutes of all Board meetings (whether open or closed), which shall be signed by the President and the Secretary. The minutes include:

1. The meeting's date, time, and place;
2. Board members recorded as either present or absent;
3. A summary of the discussion on all matters proposed, deliberated, or decided, and a record of any votes taken;
4. On all matters requiring a roll call vote, a record of who voted *yea* and *nay*;

5. If the meeting is adjourned to another date, the time and place of the adjourned meeting;
6. The vote of each member present when a vote is taken to hold a closed meeting or portion of a meeting, and the reason for the closed meeting with a citation to the specific exception contained in the Open Meetings Act (OMA) authorizing the closed meeting;
7. A record of all motions, including individuals making and seconding motions;
8. Upon request by a Board member, a record of how he or she voted on a particular motion; and
9. The type of meeting, including any notices and, if a reconvened meeting, the original meeting's date.

The minutes shall be submitted to the Board for approval or modification at its next regularly scheduled open meeting. Minutes for open meetings must be approved within 30 days after the meeting or at the second subsequent regular meeting, whichever is later.

Every six months, or as soon after as is practicable, in an open meeting, the Board: (1) reviews minutes from all closed meetings that are currently unavailable for public release, and (2) determines which, if any, no longer require confidential treatment and are available for public inspection. This is also referred to as a *semi-annual review*. The Board may meet in a prior closed session to review the minutes from closed meetings that are currently unavailable for public release, but it reports its determination in open session.

The Board's meeting minutes must be submitted to the Board Treasurer at such times as the Treasurer may require.

The official minutes are in the custody of the Board Secretary. Open meeting minutes are available for inspection during regular office hours within 10 days after the Board's approval; they may be inspected in the District's main office, in the presence of the Secretary, the Superintendent or designee, or any Board member.

Minutes from closed meetings are likewise available, but only if the Board has released them for public inspection, except that Board members may access closed session minutes not yet released for public inspection (1) in the District's administrative offices or their official storage location, and (2) in the presence of the Recording Secretary, the Superintendent or designated administrator, or any elected Board member. The minutes, whether reviewed by members of the public or the Board, shall not be removed from the District's administrative offices or their official storage location except by vote of the Board or by court order.

The Board's open meeting minutes shall be posted on the District website within ten days after the Board approves them; the minutes will remain posted for at least 60 days.

#### Verbatim Record of Closed Meetings

The Superintendent, or the Board Secretary when the Superintendent is absent, shall audio record all closed meetings. If neither is present, the Board President or presiding officer shall assume this responsibility. After the closed meeting, the person making the audio recording shall label the recording with the date and store it in a secure location. The Superintendent shall ensure that: (1) an audio recording device and all necessary accompanying items are available to the Board for every closed meeting, and (2) a secure location for storing closed meeting audio recordings is maintained close to the Board's regular meeting location.

After 18 months have passed since being made, the audio recording of a closed meeting is destroyed provided the Board approved: (1) its destruction, and (2) minutes of the particular closed meeting.

Individual Board members may access verbatim recordings in the presence of the Recording Secretary, the Superintendent or designated administrator, or any elected Board member. Access to the verbatim recordings is available at the District's administrative offices or the verbatim recording's

official storage location. Requests shall be made to the Superintendent or Board President. While a Board member is listening to a verbatim recording, it shall not be re-recorded or removed from the District's main office or official storage location, except by vote of the Board or by court order.

Before making such requests, Board members should consider whether such requests are germane to their responsibilities, service to District, and/or Oath of Office in policy 2:80, *Board Member Oath and Conduct*. In the interest of encouraging free and open expression by Board members during closed meetings, the recordings of closed meetings should not be used by Board members to confirm or dispute the accuracy of recollections.

#### Quorum and Participation by Audio or Video Means

A quorum of the Board must be physically present at all Board meetings. A majority of the full membership of the Board constitutes a quorum.

Provided a quorum is physically present, a Board member may attend a meeting by video or audio conference if he or she is prevented from physically attending because of: (1) personal illness or disability, (2) employment or District business, or (3) a family or other emergency. If a member wishes to attend a meeting by video or audio means, he or she must notify the recording secretary or Superintendent at least 24 hours before the meeting unless advance notice is impractical. The recording secretary or Superintendent will inform the Board President and make appropriate arrangements. A Board member who attends a meeting by audio or video means, as provided in this policy, may participate in all aspects of the Board meeting including voting on any item.

#### No Physical Presence of Quorum and Participation by Audio or Video; Disaster Declaration

The ability of the Board to meet in person with a quorum physically present at its meeting location may be affected by the Governor or the Director of the Ill. Dept. of Public Health issuing a disaster declaration related to a public health emergency. The Board President or, if the office is vacant or the President is absent or unable to perform the office's duties, the Vice President determines that an in-person meeting or a meeting conducted under the **Quorum and Participation by Audio or Video Means** subhead above, is not practical or prudent because of the disaster declaration; if neither the President nor Vice President are present or able to perform this determination, the Superintendent shall serve as the duly authorized designee for purposes of making this determination.

The individual who makes this determination for the Board shall put it in writing, include it on the Board's published notice and agenda for the audio or video meeting and in the meeting minutes, and ensure that the Board meets every OMA requirement for the Board to meet by video or audio conference without the physical presence of a quorum.

#### Rules of Order

Unless State law or Board-adopted rules apply, the Board President, as the presiding officer, will use the most recent edition of Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised, as a guide when a question arises concerning procedure.

#### Broadcasting and Recording Board Meetings

Any person may record or broadcast an open Board meeting. Special requests to facilitate recording or broadcasting an open Board meeting, such as seating, writing surfaces, lighting, and access to electrical power, should be directed to the Superintendent at least 24 hours before the meeting.

Recording meetings shall not distract or disturb Board members, other meeting participants, or members of the public. The Board President may designate a location for recording equipment, may

restrict the movements of individuals who are using recording equipment, or may take such other steps as are deemed necessary to preserve decorum and facilitate the meeting.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/2a, 120/2.02, 120/2.05, 120/2.06, and 120/7.  
105 ILCS 5/10-6, 5/10-7, 5/10-12, and 5/10-16.

CROSS REF.: 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:150 (Committees), 2:200 (Types of School Board Meetings), 2:210 (Organizational School Board Meeting), 2:230 (Public Participation at School Board Meetings and Petitions to the Board)

## School Board

### Exhibit - Board Treatment of Closed Meeting Verbatim Recordings and Minutes

The following procedures govern the verbatim audio recordings and minutes of School Board meetings that are closed to the public.

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
<p><i>Before any Board meeting:</i> Superintendent or designee</p>	<p>Arranges to have an audio recording device with adequate storage capacity and a back-up audio recording device in the Board meeting room during every Board meeting regardless of whether a closed meeting is scheduled.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">The Board may close a portion of a public meeting without prior notice; it cannot, however, have a closed meeting unless it can record the session.</p>
<p><i>Before a closed meeting:</i> Board President or presiding officer (#3 and #4 may be delegated to the Board Secretary or Recording Secretary)</p>	<p>On the closed meeting date: (1) convenes an open meeting, (2) requests a motion to adjourn into closed meeting making sure the reason for the meeting is identified in the motion, (3) takes a roll call vote, (4) ensures that the minutes record the vote of each member present and the reason for the closed meeting with a citation to the specific exception contained in the Open Meetings Act (OMA) authorizing the closed meeting (5 ILCS 120/2a), and (5) adjourns the open meeting.</p>
<p><i>Before a closed meeting:</i> Superintendent or Board Secretary</p>	<p>Immediately before a closed meeting, tests and activates the audio recording device.</p>
<p><i>During a closed meeting:</i> Board President or presiding officer</p>	<p>Convenes the closed meeting stating:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Seeing a quorum of the Board of Education gathered today, ___ date, at ___ o'clock, at ___ location, for the purpose of holding a closed meeting in order to confidentially discuss ___, I call the meeting to order. In order to record who is present, I request that each individual state his or her name and position with the District. (<b>Note:</b> This script is an example.)</p> <p>Limits discussion to the topics that were included in the motion to go into a closed meeting.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">The failure to immediately call a person out-of-order who strays from the purposes included in the motion may result in an appearance of acquiescence. This responsibility to call a person out-of-order falls on each Board member in the event of the President's failure.</p> <p>Once the closed meeting is finished, announces a return to an open meeting or adjournment, and states the time.</p>

Actor	Action
<p><i>After a closed meeting:</i></p> <p>Superintendent, Recording Secretary, or Board Secretary</p>	<p><b>For Verbatim Recordings:</b></p> <p>Takes possession of the audio recording of the closed meeting and labels it with identification information, specifically the date and items discussed.</p> <p>Adds the identification information contained on the audio recording's label to a cumulative list of closed meeting recordings.</p> <p>As soon as possible, puts the recording of the closed meeting in the previously identified secure location for storing recordings of closed meetings.</p> <p>Upon request of a Board member:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Provides access to the verbatim recordings minutes at a reasonable time and place without disrupting District operations;</li> <li>2. Supervises the access to the closed session minutes or delegates it to one of the following individuals in the District: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Recording Secretary,</li> <li>b. The Superintendent or designated administrator, or</li> <li>c. Any elected Board member; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Logs the access to the recordings in 2:220-E7, <i>Access to Closed Meeting Minutes and Verbatim Recordings</i>.</li> </ol> <p><b>For Closed Meeting Minutes:</b></p> <p>Prepares written closed meeting minutes that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The date, time, and place of the closed meeting</li> <li>• The Board members present and absent</li> <li>• A summary of discussion on all matters proposed or discussed</li> <li>• The time the closed meeting was adjourned</li> </ul> <p>Upon request of a Board member:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Provides access to the closed session minutes at a reasonable time and place without disrupting District operations;</li> <li>2. Supervises the access to the closed session minutes or delegates it to one of the following individuals in the District: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Recording Secretary,</li> <li>b. The Superintendent or designated administrator, or</li> <li>c. Any elected Board member; and</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Logs the access in 2:220-E7, <i>Access to Closed Meeting Minutes and Verbatim Recordings</i>.</li> </ol>



Actor	Action
<i>After a closed meeting:</i> School Board	Approves the previous closed meeting minutes at the next open meeting.
<i>In preparation for the semi-annual review:</i> Superintendent or designee	<p>Every six months, prepares a recommendation concerning the continued need for confidential treatment of all of the Board's closed meeting minutes; includes this recommendation in the packet for the meeting in which the Board will conduct its semi-annual review.</p> <p>This step is in preparation of the Board's meeting to decide whether the need for confidential treatment of specific closed meeting minutes continues to exist.</p> <p>If the Board wants to discuss closed meeting minutes in closed session, places "review of unreleased closed meeting minutes" on a closed meeting agenda.</p> <p>Places "result of Board's review of unreleased closed meeting minutes" as an item on a subsequent open meeting agenda.</p>
<i>In preparation for the semi-annual review:</i> Individual Board members	<p>Before the meeting in which the Board will conduct its semi-annual review, examines the material supplied by the Superintendent.</p> <p>Individual Board members should consider: (1) the Superintendent's recommendation, (2) the recommendation of the Board Attorney, (3) other Board members' opinions, (4) the minutes themselves, and/or (5) whether the minutes would be exempted from public disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.</p>
<i>During the semi-annual review:</i> School Board	<p>The Board decides in open session whether: (1) the need for confidentiality still exists as to all or part of closed meeting minutes, or (2) the minutes or portions thereof no longer require confidential treatment and are available for public inspection.</p> <p>The Board may have an earlier meeting in closed session to discuss the continued need for confidential treatment.</p>
<i>After the semi-annual review:</i> Superintendent or designee	Re-labels and re-files closed meeting minutes as appropriate.
<i>Monthly:</i> Board President	Adds "destruction of closed meeting audio recording" as an agenda item to an upcoming open meeting.
<i>Monthly:</i> School Board	Approves the destruction of particular closed meeting recording(s) that are at least 18 months old and for which approved minutes of the closed meeting already exist.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/, Open Meetings Act.

**School Board**

**Exhibit - Closed Meeting Minutes**

**Closed Meeting Minutes**

*Items in bold are required by 5 ILCS 120/2.06(a)(1)-(3). Non-bolded items align with best practices.*

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Time:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Location:** \_\_\_\_\_

Name of person(s) taking and recording the minutes: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of person presiding: \_\_\_\_\_

**Members in attendance:**

**Members absent:**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

**Summary of the discussion on all matters (as specified in the vote to close the meeting):**

**Basis for the finding that litigation is probable or imminent, if applicable (5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)):**

Time of adjournment or return to open meeting: \_\_\_\_\_

*The School Board, during its semi-annual review of closed session minutes, has decided these minutes no longer need confidential treatment. Semi-annual means every six months, or as soon after as is practicable, taking into account the nature and meeting schedule of the board. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d), amended by P.A. 102-653.*

**These minutes are available for public inspection as of:** \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)

**School Board**

**Exhibit - Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes**

Logging and Review Process

- Step 1. The Board Secretary or Recording Secretary maintains a log of the closed meeting minutes that are unavailable for public inspection. The meeting minutes are logged according to the reason the Board held the closed meeting. 2:220-E6, *Log of Closed Meeting Minutes*.
- Step 2. The Board meets in closed session to review the log of unreleased closed meeting minutes. The Board or Recording Secretary brings a copy of all unreleased closed meeting minutes and, if requested, allows Board members to review the actual minutes. The Board identifies which closed meeting minutes or portions thereof no longer need confidential treatment. Use *Report Following the Board's Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes*, below.
- Step 3. At least *semi-annually* (every six months, or as soon after as is practicable, taking into account the nature and meeting schedule of the Board), in an open meeting, the Board takes action to release for public inspection those minutes, or portions thereof, no longer needing confidential treatment. Use *Action to Accept*, below. Closed meeting minutes will not be released for public inspection if confidential treatment is needed to protect the public interest or the privacy of an individual, including: (1) student disciplinary cases or other matters relating to an individual student, and (2) personnel files and employees' and Board members' personal information. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d), amended by P.A. 102-653.
- Step 4. The Board or Recording Secretary: (1) updates the log of unreleased closed meeting minutes to remove any minutes that the Board made available for public inspection; (2) makes a notation on any applicable closed meeting minutes of the Board's action to release it or a portion of it for public inspection; (3) continues to log new closed meeting minutes that the Board has not released for public inspection (2:220-E6, *Log of Closed Meeting Minutes*), and (4) maintains logs for access to closed session minutes pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2.06(e).

Report Following the Board's Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes

The School Board met on \_\_\_\_\_ in closed session to conduct its semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes that have not been released for public inspection.

The closed meeting minutes, or portions thereof, from the following dates no longer require confidential treatment: *(insert closed meeting dates)*

--	--	--	--

The need for confidentiality still exists as to all remaining closed meeting minutes to protect an individual's privacy or the District's interests.

Action to Accept the Board's Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes

Open meeting date: \_\_\_\_\_

Motion to approve the Board's semi-annual review of unreleased closed meeting minutes and to release for public inspection those minutes, or portions thereof, that the Board identified as no longer needing confidential treatment made by: \_\_\_\_\_

Motion seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

Action:       Passed       Failed

## School Board

### Exhibit - Log of Closed Meeting Minutes

The purpose of this log is to facilitate the Board’s semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes. *Semi-annual* means every six months, or as soon after as is practicable, taking into account the nature and meeting schedule of the board. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d), amended by P.A. 102-653. See 2:220-E5, *Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes*.

The Board Secretary or Recording Secretary shall maintain a list of closed meeting minutes, arranged according to the reason for the closed meeting, that have not been released for public inspection.

Closed Session Held to Discuss:	Dates of Closed Sessions		
Specific employee(s), specific independent contractors, specific volunteers, or District legal counsel; however, a meeting to consider an increase in compensation to a specific employee of a public body that is subject to the Local Government Wage Increase Transparency Act may not be closed and shall be open to the public and posted and held in accordance with [the Open Meetings Act]. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1), amended by P.A. 101-459.			
Collective negotiating matters or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2).			
Selection of a person to fill a vacancy on the Board. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(3).			
Evidence or testimony presented in a hearing where authorized by law. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(4).			
Purchase or lease of real property. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(5).			
Setting of a price for sale or lease of District property. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(6).			
Sale or purchase of securities, investments, or investment contracts. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(7).			

Closed Session Held to Discuss:	Dates of Closed Sessions		
Security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(8).			
Student disciplinary cases. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(9). <i>Minutes of meetings held for this reason shall never be released to protect the individual student's privacy.</i>			
Any matter involving an individual student. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(10). <i>Minutes of meetings held for this reason shall never be released to protect the individual student's privacy.</i>			
Litigation, when an action against, affecting, or on behalf of the District has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the Board finds that an action is probable or imminent. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11).			
Establishment of reserves or settlement of claims as provided in the Local Government and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act or discussion of claims, loss or risk management information, records, data, advice or communications from or with respect to any insurer of the District or any intergovernmental risk management association or self insurance pool. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(12).			
Self-evaluation, practices and procedures or professional ethics, when meeting with an IASB representative. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(16).			
Minutes of meetings lawfully closed, whether for purposes of approval or semi-annual review. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21).			
Meetings between internal or external auditors and governmental audit committees, finance committees, and their equivalents, when the discussion involves internal control weaknesses, identification of potential fraud risk areas, known or suspected frauds, and fraud interviews conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards of the United States of America. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(29).			

## School Board

### Exhibit - School Board Records Maintenance Requirements and FAQs

#### Open Meetings Act

The Open Meetings Act (OMA) requires public bodies to “keep written minutes of all their meetings, whether open or closed, and a verbatim record of all their closed meetings in the form of an audio or video recording.” 5 ILCS 120/2.06(a). Minutes must include, but are not limited to: (1) the date, time, and place of the meeting; (2) the members of the public body recorded as either present or absent and whether the members were physically present or present by means of video or audio conference; and (3) a summary of discussion on all matters proposed, deliberated, or decided, and record of any votes taken. *Id.*

The remainder of Section 2.06 addresses the approval of open meeting minutes, the treatment of verbatim recordings of closed meetings, the semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes, the confidential nature of closed meeting minutes, and the right of persons to address public officials under rules established and recorded by the public body. The requirements of Section 2.06, as well as OMA requirements pertaining to Board agendas, are included in policy 2:220, *School Board Meeting Procedure*.

Exhibit 2:220-E3, *Closed Meeting Minutes*, provides a sample template for keeping closed meeting minutes that incorporates the requirements of Section 2.06 of OMA. It also includes an area to designate if the Board has determined, pursuant to Section 2.06(d), that the closed meeting minutes no longer need confidential treatment.

Exhibit 2:220-E4, *Open Meeting Minutes*, contains a protocol for open meeting minutes that incorporates the requirements of Section 2.06 of OMA. It also provides a sample template for keeping open meeting minutes.

Exhibit 2:220-E5, *Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes*, contains a process for implementing the semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes, and exhibit 2:220-E6, *Log of Closed Meeting Minutes*, is designed to facilitate this semi-annual review (every six months, or as soon after as is practicable, taking into account the nature and meeting schedule of the Board). 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d), amended by P.A. 102-653.

Exhibit 2:220-E9, *Requirements for No Physical Presence of Quorum and Participation by Audio or Video During Disaster Declaration*, contains a process for compliance with 105 ILCS 120/7(e), added by P.A. 101-640, when a board is meeting without a physical quorum present at the meeting location during a disaster declaration related to public health concerns.

#### Local Records Act

The Local Records Act (LRA) provides that public records, including “any book, paper, map, photograph, digitized electronic material, or other official documentary material, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made, produced, executed or received by any agency or officer pursuant to law or in connections with the transaction of public business and preserved or appropriate for preservation by such agency or officer” must be preserved unless the State Local Records Commission has given permission to destroy those records. 50 ILCS 205/3 and 7. Board records, including agendas, meeting packets and meeting minutes, fall into this definition.

Public bodies located in Cook County must work with the Local Records Commission of Cook County to determine how long they must retain public records. Public bodies located outside of Cook County must work with the Downstate Local Records Commission to determine how long they must retain public records.

Policy 2:250, *Access to District Public Records*, contains a subhead entitled **Preserving Public Records** which provides as follows:

Public records, including email messages, shall be preserved and cataloged if: (1) they are evidence of the District's organization, function, policies, procedures, or activities, (2) they contain informational data appropriate for preservation, (3) their retention is required by State or federal law, or (4) they are subject to a retention request by the Board Attorney (e.g., a litigation hold), District auditor, or other individual authorized by the School Board or State or federal law to make such a request. Unless its retention is required as described in items numbered 3 or 4 above, a public record, as defined by the Illinois Local Records Act, may be destroyed when authorized by the Local Records Commission.

See the sample policy, 2:220, *School Board Meeting Procedure*, for all relevant footnotes. Also see administrative procedure 2:250-AP2, *Protocols for Record Preservation and Development of Retention Schedules*, for recommendations regarding school district records retention protocols and links to web-based record management resources.

Open Meeting Minutes

Are we required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May we release them to the public?	May we destroy them?
<p>Yes, within 30 days or at the next subsequent meeting, whichever is later.</p> <p><i>A public body shall approve the minutes of its open meeting within 30 days after that meeting or at the public body's second subsequent regular meeting, whichever is later. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(b).</i></p>	<p>No.</p> <p>Unlike the closed meeting requirement, OMA does not contain semi-annual review requirements for open meeting minutes.</p>	<p>Yes, must within 10 days after minutes are approved.</p> <p><i>The minutes of meetings open to the public shall be available for public inspection within 10 days after the approval of such minutes by the public body. Beginning July 1, 2006, at the time it complies with other requirements of this subsection, a public body that has a website that the full-time staff of the public body maintains shall post the minutes of a regular meeting of its governing body open to the public on the public body's website within 10 days after the approval of the minutes by the public body. Beginning July 1, 2006, any minutes of meetings open to the public posted on the public body's website shall remain posted on the website for at least</i></p>	<p>No.</p> <p>There is no OMA provision permitting the destruction of open meeting minutes, and <b>they must be preserved unless the State Local Records Commission has given permission to destroy them.</b></p> <p>If a public body would like to destroy open meeting minutes, then it must comply with the LRA and work with its Local Records Commission. It is highly unlikely, however, that the Local Records Commission would approve of their destruction.</p>

Are we required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May we release them to the public?	May we destroy them?
		60 days after their initial posting. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(b).	

Open Meeting Verbatim Recordings

Are we required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May we release them to the public?	May we destroy them?
No. OMA does not require public bodies to approve verbatim recordings of open meetings.	No. Unlike the closed meeting requirement, OMA does not require public bodies to keep verbatim recordings of open meetings, <i>unless</i> the public body is meeting without the physical presence of a quorum during a disaster declaration related to public health concerns. 5 ILCS 120/7(e). OMA does not contain semi-annual review requirements for open meeting verbatim recordings.	Yes. Unlike the closed meeting requirement, OMA does not require public bodies to keep verbatim recordings of open meetings, <i>unless</i> the public body is meeting without the physical presence of a quorum during a disaster declaration related to public health concerns. 5 ILCS 120/7(e). If a public body makes verbatim recordings of open meetings, then such recordings are subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act. 5 ILCS 140/.	Open meeting verbatim recordings made of meetings held without the physical presence of a quorum of a public body during a disaster declaration related to public health concerns may be destroyed after 18 months if prerequisites are met. (See <u>Closed Meeting Verbatim Recordings</u> subhead, below). <i>[P]ublic bodies holding open meetings under this subsection (e) must also keep a verbatim record of all their meetings in the form of an audio or video recording. Verbatim records made under this paragraph (9) shall be made available to the public under, and are otherwise subject to, the provisions of Section 2.06. 5 ILCS 120/7(e)(9).</i>  In all other cases, if a public body would like to destroy open meeting verbatim recordings, then it must comply with the LRA and work with its Local Records Commission.

Closed Meeting Minutes

Are we required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May we release them to the public?	May we destroy them?
Yes.	Yes.	Yes, if prerequisites are met.	No.



Are we required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May we release them to the public?	May we destroy them?
<p>OMA does not directly state public bodies are required to approve closed meeting minutes, nor does it set a time frame for such approval. However, OMA Section 2.06(d) requires public bodies to meet at least semi-annually to “review minutes of all closed meetings.” 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d).</p> <p>Moreover, OMA Section 2.06(c) specifically allows the destruction of closed meeting verbatim recordings only if certain conditions are met, one of which is that “the public body approves minutes of the closed meeting that meet the written minutes requirements of subsection (a) of this Section.” 5 ILCS 120/2.06(c)(2). Both of these tasks would be difficult to achieve if closed meeting minutes were not first approved.</p> <p>One practice is to approve closed meeting minutes within the same time frame that open meeting minutes are approved – within 30 days of the meeting or at the next subsequent meeting, whichever is later.</p>	<p><i>Each public body shall periodically meet to review all existing minutes of all prior closed meetings (this includes records from all time that the board has been in existence). Meetings to review minutes shall occur every 6 months, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, taking into account the nature and meeting schedule of the public body. At such meetings a determination shall be made, and reported in an open session that (1) the need for confidentiality still exists as to all or part of those minutes or (2) that the minutes or portions thereof no longer require confidential treatment and are available for public inspection.</i> 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d), amended by P.A. 102-653.</p>	<p><i>Minutes of meetings closed to the public shall be available only after the public body determines that it is no longer necessary to protect the public interest or the privacy of an individual by keeping them confidential.</i> 5 ILCS 120/2.06(f).</p>	<p>There is no OMA provision permitting the destruction of closed meeting minutes, and <b>they must be preserved unless the State Local Records Commission has given permission to destroy them.</b></p> <p>In addition:</p> <p><i>No minutes of meetings closed to the public shall be removed from the public body’s main office or official storage location, except by vote of the public body or by court order.</i> 5 ILCS 120/2.06(f).</p> <p>If a public body would like to destroy closed meeting minutes, then it must comply with the LRA and work with its Local Records Commission. It is highly unlikely, however, that the Local Records Commission would approve of their destruction.</p>

Closed Meeting Verbatim Recordings

Are we required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May we release them to the public?	May we destroy them?
<p>No.</p> <p>OMA does not require approval of closed meeting verbatim recordings.</p>	<p>No.</p> <p>OMA does not require semi-annual review of closed meeting verbatim recordings.</p>	<p>Possibly but unlikely.</p> <p><i>Unless the public body has made a determination that the verbatim recording no longer requires confidential treatment or otherwise consents to disclosure, the verbatim record of a</i></p>	<p>Yes, after 18 months if prerequisites are met.</p> <p><i>The verbatim record may be destroyed without notification to or the approval of a records commission or the State Archivist under the Local</i></p>

		<p><i>meeting closed to the public shall not be open for public inspection or subject to discovery in any administrative or judicial proceeding other than one brought to enforce this Act. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(e).</i></p> <p>But see <u>Kodish v. Oakbrook Terrace Fire Protection Dist.</u> (235 F.R.D. 447 (N.D.Ill. 2006), where a federal district court ordered that closed meeting verbatim recordings be disclosed to the Plaintiff in discovery because his primary claim was brought under federal law.</p>	<p><i>Records Act or the State Records Act no less than 18 months after the completion of the meeting recorded but only after: 1.) the public body approves the destruction of a particular recording; and 2.) the public body approves minutes of the closed meeting that meet the written minutes requirements of subsection (a) of this Section. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(c).</i></p> <p>In addition:</p> <p><i>No verbatim recordings shall be recorded or removed from the public body's main office or official storage location, except by vote of the public body or by court order. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(e).</i></p>
--	--	--	---

## School Board

### Exhibit - Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records

*[For use by only those Districts that have websites.]*

The District's Freedom of Information Officer designates the public records that are listed in this table as being immediately available to the public. The records that are asterisked (\*) are posted on the District's website and may be immediately inspected, downloaded, printed, and/or copied. Any asterisked public record is also immediately available for inspection or copying upon request at the District's administrative office during its regular business hours, provided any applicable fees are paid. Records not asterisked (\*) will be provided within five business days as allowed by the Freedom of Information Act, provided any applicable fees are paid.

<b>Web-posted records and information (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)</b>	<b>Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions</b>
<p>*Annual schedule of regular meetings for the current school year that are posted at the beginning of each calendar or fiscal year</p> <p>*Public notice of each Board meeting that is posted at least 48 hours before the meeting and remains posted until the meeting is concluded</p> <p>*Agenda of each regular meeting that is posted at least 48 hours before a meeting and remains posted until the meeting is concluded</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For school districts that do not post board meeting notices and/or agendas on a website (because they do not have a website maintained by a full-time staff member), the notice and agenda must be continuously available for public review during the entire 48-hour period preceding the meeting</p>	5 ILCS 120/2.02.
<p>*Official open meeting minutes that are posted within 10 days of the Board's approval and remain posted for at least 60 days (required if the District has a website maintained by a full-time staff member)</p>	5 ILCS 120/2.06(b).
<p>*Description of the District and its records including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Summary of the District's purpose</li> <li>2. Functional subdivisions</li> <li>3. Total amount of operating budget</li> <li>4. Number and location of all of its separate offices</li> <li>5. Approximate number of full- and part-time</li> </ol>	5 ILCS 140/4.  The District must prominently post the list at each administrative office and make it available for inspection and copying.

Web-posted records and information (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions
<p>employees (see also, salary and benefits information report for the Superintendent, administrators, and teachers, District's Statement of Affairs)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Identification and membership of the Board</li> <li>7. Brief description of the methods whereby the public may request information and public records</li> <li>8. Directory information for the Freedom of Information Officer</li> <li>9. Address where requests for public records should be directed</li> <li>10. Fees</li> </ol>	
<p>*A hyperlink to an email address(es) for members of the public to communicate with members of the Board</p>	<p>50 ILCS 205/20. The hyperlink must be easily accessible from the District's home page.</p>
<p>Annual budget for current fiscal year, itemized by receipts and expenditures</p>	<p>105 ILCS 5/17-1.2. This may be accomplished using Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) <i>School District Budget Form</i> (50-36) or the summary pages from it. The District must notify its students' parents/guardians when the budget is web-posted along with its website address.</p>
<p>*District Report Card and a Report Card for each School (the Report Cards will be provided by ISBE by Oct. 31 of each year, unless otherwise provided by law)</p>	<p>105 ILCS 5/10-17a, amended by P.A.s 101-68, and 101-654. Annually, no more than 30 calendar days after receiving the Report Cards from the State Superintendent, the District must: (1) present them at a regular Board meeting, (2) post them on the District's website, (3) make them available to a newspaper of general circulation serving the District, and (4) upon request, send them home to parents/guardians. 105 ILCS 5/10-17a(5). The District also must send a written notice home to parents/guardians stating: (1) that the Report Cards are available on the website, (2) the website's address, (3) that a printed copy will be sent upon</p>

Web-posted records and information (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions
	request, and (4) the telephone number to request a printed copy. <u>Id.</u>
*A list of all contracts in excess of \$25,000 and any contracts with an exclusive bargaining representative	105 ILCS 5/10-20.44. There is no statutory timeline for web-posting. Each year, in conjunction with the submission of the Statement of Affairs to ISBE, before Dec. 1, the District must submit to ISBE an annual report on all contracts over \$25,000 awarded during the previous fiscal year.
*Contract(s) with any commercial driver training school(s) for driver education	105 ILCS 5/27-24.2. The District is required to web-post this document if it has a website. If the District has no website, it must make the contract available upon request.
Annual Statement of Affairs	105 ILCS 5/10-17. The District is not required to web-post this document. It must, annually by Dec. 1, submit the Statement to ISBE for posting on ISBE's website, have copies of the Statement available in the main administrative office, and publish a summary of the Statement in a newspaper of general circulation published in the District.
Beginning in levy year 2022, if the District has an aggregate property tax levy greater than \$5,000,000, it will make good faith efforts to electronically publish the following data from all vendors and subcontractors doing business with the District:  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Whether the vendor or subcontractor is minority-owned, women-owned, or veteran-owned</li> <li>2. Whether the vendor or subcontractor holds a certification as a minority-owned, women-owned, or veteran-owned business as defined in 30 ILCS 575/, or if they are self-certifying; and</li> <li>3. If the vendor self-certifies, whether it qualifies as a small business under federal Small Business</li> </ol>	35 ILCS 200/18-50.2, added by P.A. 102-265. The law does not define <i>electronically publish</i> ; website posting is a means of compliance. This item is not asterisked should the District choose to electronically publish the information offline.

Web-posted records and information (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions
Administration standards (See <a href="http://www.sba.gov/federal-contracting/contracting-guide/size-standards">www.sba.gov/federal-contracting/contracting-guide/size-standards</a> ).	
<p>*Explanation of the data elements of <i>covered information</i> that the District collects, maintains, or discloses to any person, entity, third party, or governmental agency.</p> <p>*A description of the procedures that parents/guardians may use to carry out their rights under 105 ILCS 85/33(c)(1), (2), &amp; (3) added by P.A. 101-516, including the right to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inspect and review their child's covered information</li> <li>2. Request a paper or electronic copy of their child's covered information</li> <li>3. Request corrections for factual inaccuracies contained in their child's covered information.</li> </ol>	<p>105 ILCS 85/27(a)(1), added by P.A. 101-516.</p> <p>The explanation of data elements of covered information must be clear and understandable by a layperson and cover the following: (1) how the District uses the covered information; (2) to whom or what entities the District discloses the covered information; and (3) for what purpose the District discloses the covered information.</p> <p>The explanation of data elements and description of parent rights procedures must be updated by Jan. 31 and July 31 each year, as needed.</p>
<p>*A list of operators with whom the District has written agreements and the following for each operator:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Copy of the agreement</li> <li>2. Business address</li> <li>3. List of any subcontractors to whom covered information may be disclosed or a link to a page on the operator's website that clearly lists the subcontractors</li> </ol>	<p>105 ILCS 85/27(a)(2) &amp; (3), added by P.A. 101-516.</p> <p>The District must post new operator contracts and an explanation of the data elements of covered information disclosed to the operator (see immediate row above) within 10 business days after entering into the contract. 105 ILCS 85/27(c), added by P.A. 101-516.</p> <p>This list must also be updated by Jan. 31 and July 31 each year, as needed.</p>
<p>*A list of <i>breaches</i> of covered information maintained by the school or an operator involving 10% or more of the District's student enrollment. The list must include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Number of students whose covered information was involved in the breach, unless the breach involved <i>personal information</i> as defined in the Personal Information Protection Act, 815 ILCS 530/5, in which case the number of students involved may not be disclosed</li> <li>2. Date, estimated date, or estimated date range of the breach</li> <li>3. Name of the operator, if applicable</li> </ol>	<p>105 ILCS 85/27(a)(5), added by P.A. 101-516.</p> <p>The District must update breach information by Jan. 31 and July 31 each year, and it must remain on the District's website for at least five years after the District adds it to the list. Breaches that occurred (or were estimated to have occurred) prior to 7-1-21 or breaches that were posted more than five years prior to updating the current list do not need to be posted.</p>

<b>Web-posted records and information</b> (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	<b>Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions</b>
<p>*Board policy 7:180, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</i></p> <p>*Information developed as a result of the evaluation and assessment of the bullying policy's outcomes and effectiveness</p>	<p>105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b)(10) and (11).</p>
<p>*Contact information for the District's Title IX Coordinator(s) and Board policies 2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i>; and 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i></p>	<p>34 C.F.R. §106.8.</p>
<p>*Training materials for any individuals designated as Title IX Coordinator(s), investigators, decision-makers, and informal resolution facilitators</p>	<p>34 C.F.R. §106.45(b)(10)(i)(D).</p> <p>Naming only the training provider and course does not meet this requirement. The U.S. Dept. of Education (DOE) requires training materials be publicly available "so that a district's approach to training Title IX personnel may be transparently viewed by the [district's] educational community and the public, including for the purpose of holding a [district] accountable for using training materials that comply with [Title IX] regulations." 85 Fed. Reg. 30254. Consult the board attorney regarding this requirement; making training materials of third-party consultants publicly available may violate their intellectual property rights. The DOE acknowledged the potential for intellectual property violations, suggesting that districts either "secure permission from the consultant to publish the training materials" or create their own training materials. 85 Fed. Reg. 30412.</p>
<p>*Board policy 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>, and age-appropriate explanations of its contents in student handbook(s)</p>	<p>105 ILCS 5/10-20.69, added by P.A. 101-418.</p> <p>The District must have an <i>age-appropriate</i> policy on sexual harassment (1) in the student handbook(s), (2) posted on the District's website, and (3) posted in any other area where policies, rules and standards of conduct are posted in each school.</p>

<b>Web-posted records and information</b> (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	<b>Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions</b>
*Board policy 7:290, <i>Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention</i>	105 ILCS 5/2-3.166.
*Contact information for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline (1-800-273-8255) and Crisis Text Line (Text 741741), if the District does not issue student identification cards to all students	105 ILCS 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-134.
*Administrator and Teacher Salary and Benefits Report (itemized salary report for the Superintendent and all administrators and teachers); <i>benefits</i> includes without limitation vacation days, sick days, bonuses, annuities, and retirement enhancements	105 ILCS 5/10-20.47. Annually on or before Oct. 1: (1) the information must be presented at a regular Board meeting and posted on the District's website, and (2) after the Board meeting at which the information was presented, the Report must be provided to ISBE.
*All records pertaining to the creation, alteration or revision of school attendance areas shall be open to the public	105 ILCS 5/10-21.3. This law also requires school attendance areas to be periodically revised, if necessary, to prevent or eliminate segregation by color, race, or nationality. See policy 7:30, <i>Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer</i> .
*Vacancies for teaching positions in a subject shortage area, before hiring a retired teacher to any such position	40 ILCS 5/16-150.1, amended by P.A. 102-440. The District must, on an ongoing basis, post the vacancy for a period of at least 90 days during the six months preceding either the fall or spring term for which it seeks to employ a retired teacher in a subject shortage area. This posting requirement is in effect for employment ending no later than June 30, 2024.
*Information regarding a Severance Agreement entered into because an employee or contractor was found to have engaged in sexual harassment or sexual discrimination	50 ILCS 205/3c. Within 72 hours of Board approval, the District must post: (1) the name/title of person receiving payment under the severance agreement, (2) the amount of payment, (3) that the employee or contractor was found to have engaged in sexual harassment or sexual



Web-posted records and information (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions
	<p>discrimination, as applicable, and (4) the date, time, and location of the meeting at which the agreement was approved.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Government Severance Pay Act (GSPA), 5 ILCS 415/10(a)(2), prohibits an employee of a school district with contract provisions for severance pay from receiving any severance if the employee is fired by the board for <i>misconduct</i>, which includes sexual harassment and/or discrimination. <i>Id.</i> at 415/5. For more discussion about the reconciling these laws, see f/n 6 in policy 2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i>.</p>
<p>*As an employer that participates in the Ill. Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), a compensation report for employees who have a total compensation package that exceeds \$75,000 per year; <i>total compensation package</i> means salary, health insurance, a housing allowance, a vehicle allowance, a clothing allowance, bonuses, loans, vacation days granted, and sick days granted</p>	<p>5 ILCS 120/7.3.</p> <p>The report must be posted within six business days after the District approves a budget. The District may choose to post a physical copy of this information at its principal office in lieu of posting the information directly on the website in which case it must post directions on the website for accessing that information.</p> <p>The Ill. Attorney General's office has not provided guidance concerning whether this requirement applies to employees who do not participate in IMRF, e.g., Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) participants.</p>
<p>*As an employer that participates in the IMRF, a compensation report for employees who have a total compensation package that is equal to or in excess of \$150,000 per year; <i>total compensation package</i> means payment by the employer to the employee for salary, health insurance, a housing allowance, a vehicle allowance, a clothing allowance, bonuses, loans, vacation days granted, and sick days granted</p>	<p>5 ILCS 120/7.3.</p> <p>The report must be posted at least six days before the District approves an employee's total compensation package that is equal to or in excess of \$150,000. The District may choose to post a physical copy of this information at its principal office in lieu of posting the information directly on the website in which case it must post directions on the website for accessing that information.</p> <p>The Ill. Attorney General's office has not provided guidance concerning whether</p>

<b>Web-posted records and information</b> (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	<b>Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions</b>
	this requirement applies to employees who do not participate in IMRF, e.g., TRS participants.
*As an employer that participates in IMRF, a link to information posted on the IMRF website at: <a href="http://www.imrf.org/en/about-imrf/transparency/employer-cost-and-participation-information">www.imrf.org/en/about-imrf/transparency/employer-cost-and-participation-information</a>	40 ILCS 5/7-135.5, added by P.A. 101-504.
A description of activities to address intergroup conflict (an optional program authorized by Sec. 27-23.6)	105 ILCS 5/27-23.6(c).
The total number of personnel with a school support personnel endorsement, and for each endorsement area: 1. Those actively employed by the District on a full-time basis; 2. Those actively employed by the District on a part-time basis; and 3. Those actively employed by a special education cooperative providing services to students in the District	105 ILCS 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-302, eff. 1-1-22. Annually by Dec. 1st, the District must report its school support personnel information as of Oct. 1 to ISBE and web-post it.
The total number of students enrolled in the District and of that total, the number of students with an individualized education program or Section 504 plan	105 ILCS 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-302, eff. 1-1-22. Annually by Dec. 1st, the District must report its enrollment information as of Oct. 1 to ISBE and web-post it.
*Names of Board members who have completed professional development leadership training	105 ILCS 5/10-16a requires the District to post on its website the names of all Board members who have completed professional development leadership training. The web-posting may be expanded to log all Board members' training and development activities. 5 ILCS 120/1.05(b) and (c) require each Board member to complete training on the Open Meetings Act. After completing the training, each Board member must file a copy of their certificate of completion with the Board. 105 ILCS 5/24-16.5 requires each Board member to complete a training program

Web-posted records and information (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions
	on performance evaluations before voting on a dismissal based on a performance evaluation pursuant to the Performance Evaluation Reform Act.
Immunization data reported to ISBE by each Nov. 15	105 ILCS 5/27-8.1(6). By Dec. 1, the District must annually make the immunization <i>data</i> that it must report to ISBE each year publicly available. The data, not its format, must be identical to the data reported to ISBE. Boards have control over the method(s) used to make this data publicly available. One method is to instruct the reader to ask for the data directly from ISBE.
Information on mental health issues and local treatment resources	The Ill. House of Representatives encouraged this in HR 478 (5-31-15).
All reliable assessments, scored by entities other than the District that are administered in each of the District's schools	105 ILCS 5/22-82(b). These must be made available to parents and/or guardians through the District's website or paper handouts.
*The District's Remote and/or Blended Remote Learning Day Plan	105 ILCS 5/10-30(6), added by P.A. 101-643.
<p>*When the Board allows for student participation in registered apprenticeship programs:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notification to students and parents of the opportunities for registered apprenticeships, which includes the following statements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Students may participate in any registered apprenticeship program listed by the District, and</li> <li>b. Students may find a registered, but not listed, apprenticeship program with a business or organization, if a registered apprenticeship program is not offered in the District.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Board policy 6:310, <i>High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students</i> (specifically, the section titled <b>Registered Apprenticeship Program</b>)</li> <li>3. A form for a parent/guardian to request that</li> </ol>	23 Ill.Admin.Code §255.200(b)(4) and (c).

<b>Web-posted records and information</b> (use of an * is explained in the paragraph above this table)	<b>Web-posting statutory reference and special instructions</b>
when their child successfully completes a registered apprenticeship program, it be substituted for a course	
*If offered by the District, identification of the curriculum the District uses to provide comprehensive personal health and safety and comprehensive sexual health education (National Sex Education Standards (NSES)), the scope and sequence of these instructional materials, and the name and contact information, including an email address, of a school staff member who can respond to inquiries about instruction and materials	105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a, added by P.A. 102-522.
*Board policy 6:135, <i>Accelerated Placement Program</i>	23 Ill.Admin.Code §227.60(a).

## School Board

### Uniform Grievance Procedure

A student, parent/guardian, employee, or community member should notify any District Complaint Manager if he or she believes that the School Board, its employees, or its agents have violated his or her rights guaranteed by the State or federal Constitution, State or federal statute, or Board policy, or have a complaint regarding any one of the following:

1. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*
2. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. §1681 *et seq.*, excluding Title IX sexual harassment complaints governed by policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*
3. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §791 *et seq.*
4. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000d *et seq.*
5. Equal Employment Opportunities Act (Title VII of the Civil Rights Act), 42 U.S.C. §2000e *et seq.*
6. Sexual harassment prohibited by the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act, 5 ILCS 430/70-5(a); Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/; and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000e *et seq.* (Title IX sexual harassment complaints are addressed under policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*)
7. Breastfeeding accommodations for students, 105 ILCS 5/10-20.60
8. Bullying, 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7
9. Misuse of funds received for services to improve educational opportunities for educationally disadvantaged or deprived children
10. Curriculum, instructional materials, and/or programs
11. Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, 820 ILCS 180/
12. Illinois Equal Pay Act of 2003, 820 ILCS 112/
13. Provision of services to homeless students
14. Illinois Whistleblower Act, 740 ILCS 174/
15. Misuse of genetic information prohibited by the Illinois Genetic Information Privacy Act, 410 ILCS 513/; and Titles I and II of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000ff *et seq.*
16. Employee Credit Privacy Act, 820 ILCS 70/

The Complaint Manager will first attempt to resolve complaints without resorting to this grievance procedure. If a formal complaint is filed under this policy, the Complaint Manager will address the complaint promptly and equitably. A student and/or parent/guardian filing a complaint under this policy may forego any informal suggestions and/or attempts to resolve it and may proceed directly to this grievance procedure. The Complaint Manager will not require a student or parent/guardian complaining of any form of harassment to attempt to resolve allegations directly with the accused (or the accused's parents/guardians); this includes mediation.

### Right to Pursue Other Remedies Not Impaired

The right of a person to prompt and equitable resolution of a complaint filed under this policy shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies, e.g., criminal complaints, civil actions, etc. Use of this grievance procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies and use of this grievance procedure does not extend any filing deadline related to the pursuit of other remedies. If a person is pursuing another remedy subject to a complaint under this policy, the District will continue with a simultaneous investigation under this policy.

### Deadlines

All deadlines under this policy may be extended by the Complaint Manager as he or she deems appropriate. As used in this policy, *school business days* means days on which the District's main office is open.

### Filing a Complaint

A person (hereinafter Complainant) who wishes to avail him or herself of this grievance procedure may do so by filing a complaint with any District Complaint Manager. The Complainant shall not be required to file a complaint with a particular Complaint Manager and may request a Complaint Manager of the same gender. The Complaint Manager may request the Complainant to provide a written statement regarding the nature of the complaint or require a meeting with a student's parent(s)/guardian(s). The Complaint Manager shall assist the Complainant as needed.

For any complaint alleging bullying and/or cyberbullying of students, the Complaint Manager shall process and review the complaint according to Board policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*, in addition to any response required by this policy. For any complaint alleging sexual harassment or other violation of Board policy 5:20, *Workplace Harassment Prohibited*, the Complaint Manager shall process and review the complaint according to that policy, in addition to any response required by this policy.

### Investigation Process

The Complaint Manager will investigate the complaint or appoint a qualified person to undertake the investigation on his or her behalf. The Complaint Manager shall ensure both parties have an equal opportunity to present evidence during an investigation. If the Complainant is a student under 18 years of age, the Complaint Manager will notify his or her parents/guardians that they may attend any investigatory meetings in which their child is involved. The complaint and identity of the Complainant will not be disclosed except: (1) as required by law, this policy, or any collective bargaining agreement, (2) as necessary to fully investigate the complaint, or (3) as authorized by the Complainant.

The identity of any student witnesses will not be disclosed except: (1) as required by law, this policy, or any collective bargaining agreement, (2) as necessary to fully investigate the complaint, or (3) as authorized by the parent/guardian of the student witness, or by the student if the student is 18 years of age or older.

The Complaint Manager will inform, at regular intervals, the person(s) filing a complaint under this policy about the status of the investigation. Within 30 school business days after the date the complaint was filed, the Complaint Manager shall file a written report of his or her findings with the Superintendent. The Complaint Manager may request an extension of time.

The Superintendent will keep the Board informed of all complaints.

If a complaint contains allegations involving the Superintendent or Board member(s), the written report shall be filed directly with the Board, which will make a decision in accordance with paragraph four of the following section of this policy.

#### Decision and Appeal

Within five school business days after receiving the Complaint Manager's report, the Superintendent shall mail his or her written decision to the Complainant and the accused by registered mail, return receipt requested, and/or personal delivery as well as to the Complaint Manager. All decisions shall be based upon the *preponderance of evidence* standard.

Within 10 school business days after receiving the Superintendent's decision, the Complainant or the accused may appeal the decision to the Board by making a written request to the Complaint Manager. The Complaint Manager shall promptly forward all materials relative to the complaint and appeal to the Board.

Within 30 school business days after an appeal of the Superintendent's decision, the Board shall affirm, reverse, or amend the Superintendent's decision or direct the Superintendent to gather additional information. Within five school business days after the Board's decision, the Superintendent shall inform the Complainant and the accused of the Board's action.

For complaints containing allegations involving the Superintendent or Board member(s), within 30 school business days after receiving the Complaint Manager's or outside investigator's report, the Board shall mail its written decision to the Complainant and the accused by registered mail, return receipt requested, and/or personal delivery as well as to the Complaint Manager.

This policy shall not be construed to create an independent right to a hearing before the Superintendent or Board. The failure to strictly follow the timelines in this grievance procedure shall not prejudice any party.

#### Appointing a Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers

The Superintendent shall appoint a Nondiscrimination Coordinator to manage the District's efforts to provide equal opportunity employment and educational opportunities and prohibit the harassment of employees, students, and others. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator also serves as the District's Title IX Coordinator.

The Superintendent shall appoint at least one Complaint Manager to administer this policy. If possible, the Superintendent will appoint two Complaint Managers, one of each gender. The District's Nondiscrimination Coordinator may be appointed as one of the Complaint Managers.

The Superintendent shall insert into this policy and keep current the names, office addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of the Nondiscrimination Coordinator and the Complaint Managers.

**Nondiscrimination Coordinator:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone

**Complaint Managers:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone



LEGAL REF.: 8 U.S.C. §1324a et seq., Immigration Reform and Control Act.  
 20 U.S.C. §1232g, Family Education Rights Privacy Act.  
 20 U.S.C. §1400, The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.  
 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Education Amendments; 34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
 29 U.S.C. §206(d), Equal Pay Act.  
 29 U.S.C. §621 et seq., Age Discrimination in Employment Act.  
 29 U.S.C. §791 et seq., Rehabilitation Act of 1973.  
 29 U.S.C. §2612, Family and Medical Leave Act.  
 42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq., Title VI of the Civil Rights Act.  
 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq., Equal Employment Opportunities Act (Title VII of the Civil Rights Act).  
 42 U.S.C. §2000ff et seq., Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act.  
 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq., McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.  
 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq., Americans With Disabilities Act.  
 105 ILCS 5/2-3.8, 5/3-10, 5/10-20, 5/10-20.5, 5/10-20.7a, 5/10-20.60, 5/10-20.69, 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), 5/10-22.5, 5/22-19, 5/24-4, 5/27-1, 5/27-23.7, and 45/1-15.  
 5 ILCS 415/10(a)(2), Government Severance Pay Act.  
 5 ILCS 430/70-5(a), State Officials and Employees Ethics Act.  
 410 ILCS 513/, Ill. Genetic Information Privacy Act.  
 740 ILCS 174/, Whistleblower Act.  
 740 ILCS 175/, Ill. False Claims Act.  
 775 ILCS 5/, Ill. Human Rights Act.  
 820 ILCS 180/, Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act; 56 Ill.Admin.Code Part 280.  
 820 ILCS 112/, Equal Pay Act of 2003.  
 820 ILCS 70/, Employee Credit Privacy Act, 70/10(b), and 70/2523 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.240, 200.40, 226.50, and 226.570.

CROSS REF.: 2:105 (Ethics and Gift Ban), 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:15 (Student and Family Privacy Rights), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:310 (Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools), 7:315 (Restrictions on Publications; High Schools), 8:70 (Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities), 8:95 (Parental Involvement), 8:110 (Public Suggestions and Concerns)

## **General School Administration**

### **Superintendent**

#### Duties and Authority

The Superintendent is the District's executive officer and is responsible for the administration and management of the District schools in accordance with School Board policies and directives, and State and federal law. District management duties include, without limitation, preparing, submitting, publishing, and posting reports and notifications as required by State and federal law, including the special reporting responsibilities in policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*. The Superintendent is authorized to develop administrative procedures and take other action as needed to implement Board policy and otherwise fulfill his or her responsibilities. The Superintendent may delegate to other District staff members the exercise of any powers and the discharge of any duties imposed upon the Superintendent by Board policies or by Board vote. The delegation of power or duty, however, shall not relieve the Superintendent of responsibility for the action that was delegated.

#### Qualifications

The Superintendent must be of good character and of unquestionable morals and integrity. The Superintendent shall have the experience and the skills necessary to work effectively with the Board, District employees, students, and the community. The Superintendent must have and maintain a Professional Educator License with a superintendent endorsement issued by the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board.

#### Evaluation

The Board will evaluate, at least annually, the Superintendent's performance and effectiveness, using standards and objectives developed by the Superintendent and Board that are consistent with State law, the Board's policies and the Superintendent's contract. A specific time should be designated for a formal evaluation session with all Board members present. The evaluation should include a discussion of professional strengths as well as performance areas needing improvement.

The Superintendent shall annually present evidence of professional growth through attendance at educational conferences, in-service training, or similar continuing education pursuits.

#### Compensation and Benefits

The Board and the Superintendent shall enter into an employment agreement that conforms to Board policy and State law. This contract shall govern the employment relationship between the Board and the Superintendent. The terms of the Superintendent's employment agreement, when in conflict with this policy, will control.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-16.7, 5/10-20.47, 5/10-21.4, 5/10-21.9, 5/10-23.8, 5/21B-20,  
5/21B-25, 5/24-11, and 5/24A-3.  
5 ILCS 120/7.3, Open Meetings Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.310, 1.705, and 25.355.

CROSS REF: 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification), 2:130 (Board-Superintendent Relationship), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 3:10 (Goals and Objectives), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 5:210 (Resignations), 5:290 (Employment Termination and Suspensions)

## **General School Administration**

### **Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent**

#### Duties and Authority

The School Board establishes District administrative and supervisory positions in accordance with the District's needs and State law. This policy applies to all administrators other than the Superintendent, including without limitation, Building Principals. The general duties and authority of each administrative or supervisory position are approved by the Board, upon the Superintendent's recommendation, and contained in the respective position's job description. In the event of a conflict, State law and/or the administrator's employment agreement shall control.

#### Qualifications

All administrative personnel shall be appropriately licensed and shall meet all applicable requirements contained in State law and Illinois State Board of Education rules.

#### Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall evaluate all administrative personnel and make employment and salary recommendations to the Board.

Administrators shall annually present evidence to the Superintendent of professional growth through attendance at educational conferences, additional schooling, in-service training, and Illinois Administrators' Academy courses, or through other means as approved by the Superintendent.

#### Administrative Work Year

The work year for administrators shall be the same as the District's fiscal year, July 1 through June 30, unless otherwise stated in the employment agreement. In addition to legal holidays, administrators shall have vacation periods as approved by the Superintendent. All administrators shall be available for work when their services are necessary.

#### Compensation and Benefits

The Board and each administrator shall enter into an employment agreement that complies with Board policy and State law. The terms of an individual employment contract, when in conflict with this policy, will control.

The Board will consider the Superintendent's recommendations when setting compensation for individual administrators. These recommendations should be presented to the Board no later than the March Board meeting or at such earlier time that will allow the Board to consider contract renewal and nonrenewal issues.

Unless stated otherwise in individual employment contracts, all benefits and leaves of absence available to teaching personnel are available to administrative personnel.

LEGAL REF: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.4a, 5/10-23.8a, 5/10-23.8b, 5/21B, and 5/24A.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.310, 1.705, and 50.300; and Parts 25 and 29.

CROSS REF: 3:60 (Administrative Responsibility of the Building Principal), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 5:210 (Resignations), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence), 5:290 (Employment Termination and Suspensions)

## General School Administration

### Administrative Responsibility of the Building Principal

#### Duties and Authority

The School Board, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent, employs Building Principals as the chief administrators and instructional leaders of their assigned schools, and may employ Assistant Principals. The primary responsibility of a Building Principal is the improvement of instruction. Each Building Principal shall perform all duties as described in State law as well as such other duties as specified in his or her employment agreement or as the Superintendent may assign, that are consistent with the Building Principal's education and training. Each Building Principal and Assistant Principal shall complete State law requirements to be a prequalified evaluator before conducting an evaluation of a teacher or assistant principal.

#### Evaluation Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall implement an evaluation plan for Principals and Assistant Principals that complies with Section 24A-15 of the School Code and relevant Illinois State Board of Education rules. Using that plan, the Superintendent or designee shall evaluate each Building Principal and Assistant Principal. The Superintendent or designee may conduct additional evaluations.

#### Qualifications and Other Terms and Conditions of Employment

Qualifications and other terms and conditions of employment are found in Board policy 3:50, *Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent*.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.53a, 5/10-20.14, 5/10-21.4a, 5/10-23.8a, 5/10-23.8b, and 5/24A-15.  
10 ILCS 5/4-6.2, Election Code.  
105 ILCS 127/, School Reporting of Drug Violations Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Parts 35 and 50, Subpart D.

CROSS REF.: 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 5:210 (Resignations), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence), 5:290 (Employment Termination and Suspensions)

**IASB POLICY REFERENCE MANUAL  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
SECTION 4 - OPERATIONAL SERVICES**

Fiscal and Business

- 4:10 Fiscal and Business Management
- 4:15 Identity Protection
  - 4:15-API Administrative Procedure - Protecting the Privacy of Social Security Numbers
  - 4:15-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Treatment of Personally Identifiable Information Under Grant Awards
  - 4:15-E1 Exhibit - Letter to Employees Regarding Protecting the Privacy of Social Security Numbers
  - 4:15-E2 Exhibit - Statement of Purpose for Collecting Social Security Numbers
  - 4:15-E3 Exhibit - Statement for Employee Manual or District Website Describing the District's Purpose for Collecting Social Security Numbers
- 4:20 Fund Balances
- 4:30 Revenue and Investments
- 4:40 Incurring Debt
  - 4:40-AP Administrative Procedure - Preparing and Updating Disclosures
- 4:45 Insufficient Fund Checks and Debt Recovery
  - 4:45-API Administrative Procedure - Insufficient Fund Checks
  - 4:45-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Local Debt Recovery Program Implementation Procedures
  - 4:45-E1 Exhibit - Cover Page Documenting the Process to Seek Offset from the Illinois Office of the Comptroller
  - 4:45-E2 Exhibit - Notice of Claim and Intent to Seek Debt Recovery; Challenge; and Response to Challenge
- 4:50 Payment Procedures
  - 4:50-E Exhibit - School District Payment Order
- 4:55 Use of Credit and Procurement Cards

4:55-AP	Administrative Procedure - Controls for the Use of District Credit and Procurement Cards
4:55-E	Exhibit - Cardholder's Statement Affirming Familiarity with Requirements for Using District Credit and/or Procurement Cards
4:60	Purchases and Contracts
4:60-AP1	Administrative Procedure - Purchases
4:60-AP2	Administrative Procedure - Third Party Non-Instructional Contracts
4:60-AP3	Administrative Procedure - Criminal History Records Check of Contractor Employees
4:60-AP4	Administrative Procedure – Federal and State Award Procurement Procedures
4:60-AP4, E1	Exhibit - Internal Procedures for Procurement Transactions
4:60-E	Exhibit - Notice to Contractors
4:70	Resource Conservation
4:70-AP	Administrative Procedure - Resource Conservation
4:80	Accounting and Audits
4:80-AP1	Administrative Procedure - Checklist for Internal Controls
4:80-AP2	Administrative Procedure - Fraud, Waste, and Abuse Awareness Program
4:80-AP3	Administrative Procedure - Inventory Management for Federal and State Awards
4:90	Student Activity and Fiduciary Funds
4:100	Insurance Management
<u>Operations</u>	
4:110	Transportation
4:110-API	Administrative Procedure - School Bus Post-Accident Checklist
4:110-AP2	Administrative Procedure - Bus Driver Communication Devices; Pre-Trip and Post-Trip Inspection; Bus Driving Comments
4:110-AP3	Administrative Procedure - School Bus Safety Rules



- 4:110-E Exhibit - Emergency Medical Information for Students Having Special Needs or Medical Conditions Who Ride School Buses
  - 4:120 Food Services
    - 4:120-AP Administrative Procedure - Food Services; Competitive Foods; Exemptions
  - 4:130 Free and Reduced-Price Food Services
    - 4:130-E Exhibit - Free and Reduced-Price Food Services; Meal Charge Notifications
  - 4:140 Waiver of Student Fees
    - 4:140-AP Administrative Procedure - Fines, Fees, and Charges - Waiver of Student Fees
      - 4:140-E1 Exhibit - Application for Fee Waiver
      - 4:140-E2 Exhibit - Response to Application for Fee Waiver, Appeal, and Response to Appeal
      - 4:140-E3 Exhibit - Resolution to Increase Driver Education Fees
  - 4:150 Facility Management and Building Programs
  - 4:160 Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds
    - 4:160-AP Administrative Procedure - Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds
  - 4:165 Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors
- Safety and Security
- 4:170 Safety
    - 4:170-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan
      - 4:170-AP1, E1 Exhibit - Accident or Injury Form
      - 4:170-AP1, E2 Exhibit - Memo to Staff Members Regarding Contacts by Media About a Crisis
    - 4:170-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Routine Communications Concerning Safety and Security
      - 4:170-AP2, E1 Exhibit - Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding Student Safety
      - 4:170-AP2, E2 Exhibit - Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Dangers of Underage Drinking

- 4:170-AP2, E3 Exhibit - Letter to Parents/Guardians About Disruptive Social Media Apps; Dangers
- 4:170-AP2, E4 Exhibit - Letter to Parents/Guardians About Preventing and Reducing Incidences of Sexting
- 4:170-AP2, E5 Exhibit – Notice to Parents/Guardians of Lockdown Drill; Opt-out
- 4:170-AP3 **OPEN**
- 4:170-AP4 Administrative Procedure - National Terrorism Advisory System
- 4:170-AP5 Administrative Procedure - Unsafe School Choice Option
- 4:170-AP6 Administrative Procedure - Plan for Responding to a Medical Emergency at a Physical Fitness Facility with an AED
- 4:170-AP6, E1 Exhibit - School Staff AED Notification Letter
- 4:170-AP6, E2 Exhibit - Notification to Staff and Parents/Guardians of CPR and AED Video
- 4:170-AP7 **OPEN**
- 4:170-AP7, E1 **OPEN**
- 4:170-AP7, E2 **OPEN**
- 4:170-AP7, E3 **OPEN**
- 4:170-AP8 Administrative Procedure - Movable Soccer Goal Safety
- 4:175 Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications
  - 4:175-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening
  - 4:175-AP1, E1 Exhibit - Informing Parents/Guardians About Offender Community Notification Laws
- 4:180 Pandemic Preparedness; Management; and Recovery
  - 4:180-AP1 Administrative Procedure - School Action Steps for Pandemic Influenza or Other Virus/Disease
  - 4:180-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Pandemic Influenza Surveillance and Reporting
  - 4:180-AP3 Administrative Procedure - Grant Flexibility; Payment of Employee Salaries During a Pandemic
- 4:190 Targeted School Violence Prevention Program

4:190-API	Administrative Procedure - Targeted School Violence Prevention Program
4:190-API, E1	Exhibit - Targeted School Violence Prevention Program Resources
4:190-AP2	Administrative Procedure - Threat Assessment Team (TAT)
4:190-AP2, E1	Exhibit - Principles of Threat Assessment
4:190-AP2, E2	Exhibit - Threat Assessment Documentation
4:190-AP2, E3	Exhibit - Threat Assessment Key Areas and Questions; Examples
4:190-AP2, E4	Exhibit - Responding to Types of Threats
4:190-AP2, E5	Exhibit - Threat Assessment Case Management Strategies
4:190-AP2, E6	Exhibit - Targeted School Violence Prevention and Threat Assessment Education

## Operational Services

### Purchases and Contracts

The Superintendent shall manage the District's purchases and contracts in accordance with State law, the standards set forth in this policy, and other applicable School Board policies.

#### Standards for Purchasing and Contracting

All purchases and contracts shall be entered into in accordance with applicable federal and State law. The Board Attorney shall be consulted as needed regarding the legal requirements for purchases or contracts. All contracts shall be approved or authorized by the Board.

All purchases and contracts should support a recognized District function or purpose as well as provide for good quality products and services at the lowest cost, with consideration for service, reliability, and delivery promptness, and in compliance with State law. No purchase or contract shall be made or entered into as a result of favoritism, extravagance, fraud, or corruption.

Adoption of the annual budget authorizes the Superintendent or designee to purchase budgeted supplies, equipment, and services, provided that State law is followed. Purchases of items outside budget parameters require prior Board approval, except in an emergency.

When presenting a contract or purchase for Board approval, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that it complies with applicable federal and State law, including but not limited to, those specified below:

1. Supplies, materials, or work involving an expenditure in excess of \$25,000 must comply with the State law bidding procedure, 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21, unless specifically exempted.
2. Construction, lease, or purchase of school buildings must comply with State law and Board policy 4:150, *Facility Management and Building Programs*.
3. Guaranteed energy savings must comply with 105 ILCS 5/19b-1 et seq.
4. Third party non-instructional services must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34c.
5. Goods and services that are intended to generate revenue and other remunerations for the District in excess of \$1,000, including without limitation vending machine contracts, sports and other attire, class rings, and photographic services, must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(b-5). The Superintendent or designee shall keep a record of: (1) each vendor, product, or service provided, (2) the actual net revenue and non-monetary remuneration from each contract or agreement, and (3) how the revenue was used and to whom the non-monetary remuneration was distributed. The Superintendent or designee shall report this information to the Board by completing the necessary forms that must be attached to the District's annual budget.
6. Any contract to purchase food with a bidder or offeror must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(b-10).
7. The purchase of paper and paper products must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.19c and Board policy 4:70, *Resource Conservation*.
8. Each contractor with the District is bound by each of the following:

- a. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f): (1) prohibit any of its employees who is or was found guilty of a criminal offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(c) and 5/21B-80(c) to have direct, daily contact at a District school or school-related activity with one or more student(s); (2) prohibits any of the contractor's employees from having direct, daily contact with one or more students if the employee was found guilty of any offense in 5/21B-80(b) (certain drug offenses) until seven years following the end of the employee's sentence for the criminal offense; and (3) require each of its employees who will have direct, daily contact with student(s) to cooperate during the District's fingerprint-based criminal history records check on him or her.
  - b. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/24-5: (1) concerning each new employee of a contractor that provides services to students or in schools, provide the District with evidence of physical fitness to perform the duties assigned and freedom from communicable disease if the employee will have direct, daily contact with one or more student(s); and (2) require any new or existing employee who has and will have direct, daily contact with one or more student(s) to complete additional health examinations as required by the District and be subject to additional health examinations, including tuberculosis screening, as required by the Ill. Department of Public Health rules or order of a local health official.
9. After 1-1-23, any pavement engineering project using a coal tar-based sealant product or high polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon sealant product for pavement engineering-related use must comply with the Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act.
10. Purchases made with federal or State awards must comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 200 and 30 ILCS 708/, as applicable, and any terms of the award.

The Superintendent or designee shall: (1) execute the reporting and website posting mandates in State law concerning District contracts, and (2) monitor the discharge of contracts, contractors' performances, and the quality and value of services or products being provided.

LEGAL REF.: 2 C.F.R. Part 200.  
 105 ILCS 5/10-20.19c, 5/10-20.21, 5/10-21.9, 5/10-22.34c, 5/19b-1 et seq., and 5/24-5.  
 30 ILCS 708/, Grant Accountability and Transparency Act.  
 410 ILCS 170/, Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act.  
 820 ILCS 130/, Prevailing Wage Act.

CROSS REF.: 2:100 (Board Member Conflict of Interest), 4:70 (Resource Conservation), 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications)

## Operational Services

### Administrative Procedure - Purchases

The Board Attorney should be consulted, as needed, regarding the legal requirements presented by this administrative procedure as well as before a contract is presented to the Board.

#### Requirements for Purchases and Contracts

- A. Each of the following requirements describes the type of purchase and/or contract to which it applies; requirements in Sections B and C may also apply to a specific purchase or contract.
1. All purchases of goods or services must be made through the use of contracts or purchase orders, except for those purchases made from petty cash funds or the Imprest Fund, or as otherwise specifically authorized by the Superintendent.
  2. Ill. Use Tax Act compliance (105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(b) and 35 ILCS 105/):
    - a. Persons bidding for and awarded a contract, and all affiliates of the person, must collect and remit Ill. Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provision of the Ill. Use Tax Act.
    - b. All bids and contracts must include: (1) a certification that the bidder or contractor is not barred from bidding for or entering into a contract, and (2) an acknowledgment that the Board may declare the contract void if the certification is false.
  3. All entities seeking to enter into a contract with the District must provide written certification to the District that it will provide a drug free workplace by complying with the Ill. Drug Free Workplace Act, 30 ILCS 580/. All contractors must comply with the notification mandates and other requirements in the Ill. Drug Free Workplace Act. "Contractor" is defined in the Ill. Drug Free Workplace Act as "a corporation, partnership, or other entity with 25 or more employees at the time of letting the contract, or a department, division, or unit thereof, directly responsible for the specific performance under a contract of \$5,000 or more."
  4. Before soliciting bids or awarding a contract for supplies, materials, equipment, or services, a certified education purchasing contract that is already available through a State education purchasing entity (as defined in the Education Purchasing Program, 105 ILCS 5/28A), may be considered as a bid. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(d).
  5. All contracts must include provisions required by State or federal law, as applicable. Topics commonly requiring a provision include equal opportunity employment, prevailing wage, minimum wage, and performance bond.
  6. The procurement of architectural, engineering, and land surveying services is governed by the Local Government Professional Services Selection Act, 50 ILCS 510/, implemented by 2:170-AP, *Qualification Based Selection*.
  7. A list must be posted on the District's website, if any, of all contracts in excess of \$25,000 and any contract with an exclusive bargaining representative. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.44(b).
  8. Each contractor with the District must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f) and agree to: (a) not allow any of its employees to have direct, daily contact with one or more students if the employee was found guilty of any offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(c) or 5/21B-80(c); (b)

prohibit any of its employees from having direct, daily contact with one or more students if the employee was found guilty of any offense in 5/21B-80(b) (certain drug offenses) until seven years following the end of the employee's sentence for the criminal offense; (c) require each of its employees who will have direct, daily contact with one or more student(s) to cooperate during the District's fingerprint-based criminal history records check on him or her; and (d) reimburse the District for the cost of the fingerprint-based criminal history records check that the District obtains on each employee of a contractor who will have direct, daily contact with a student(s). See 4:60-AP3, *Criminal History Records Check of Contractor Employees*.

9. Each contractor with the District must comply with 105 ILCS 5/24-5 and agree: (a) concerning each new employee who will have direct, daily contact with one or more student(s), to provide the District with evidence of physical fitness to perform the duties assigned and freedom from communicable disease; and (b) to require any new or existing employee who has and will have direct, daily contact with one or more student(s) to complete additional health examinations as required by the District and be subject to additional health examinations, including tuberculosis screening, as required by the Ill. Dept. of Public Health rules or order of a local health official.
  10. Any contract to purchase food with a bidder or offeror must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(b-10) (food donations).
  11. After 1-1-23, any pavement engineering project using a coal tar-based sealant product or high polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon sealant product for pavement engineering-related use must comply with the Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act by (a) requesting a bid with an alternative for asphalt-based or latex-based sealant product, and (b) considering whether an asphalt-based or latex-based sealant product should be used for the project based upon costs and life cycle costs that regard preserving pavements, product warranties, and the benefits to public health and safety.
- B. To the extent feasible, the following govern all purchases and/or the award of contracts for supplies, materials, or work, and/or contracts with private carriers for transporting students, involving: (a) an expenditure of \$25,000 or less, or (b) in an emergency, an expenditure in excess of \$25,000, provided such expenditure is approved by three-quarters of the Board. See 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(a)(xiv) (3/4s of the members of the Board must approve an emergency expenditure in excess of \$25,000 when the bidding process is not used) and 5/29-6.1 (time limitations for transportation contracts).
1. Telephone quotations, verbal quotations, or catalog prices are used to purchase materials that are needed urgently, or small quantity orders.
  2. Written quotations are used to purchase materials or services when time requirements allow. Whenever possible, quotations should be received from at least two competitors. The Superintendent or designee may negotiate with vendors at any time, including after receiving quotations.
- C. The following govern all purchases and/or the award of contracts involving an expenditure in excess of \$25,000 for supplies and materials or work. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(a).
1. Contracts are awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, considering conformity with specifications, terms of delivery, quality and serviceability, except contracts or purchases for:
    - a. Services of individuals possessing a high degree of professional skill where the ability or fitness of the individual plays an important part;

- b. Printing of finance committee reports and departmental reports;
  - c. Printing or engraving of bonds, tax warrants, and other evidences of indebtedness;
  - d. Perishable foods and perishable beverages;
  - e. Materials and work that have been awarded to the lowest responsible bidder after due advertisement, but due to unforeseen revisions, not the fault of the contractor for materials and work, must be revised causing expenditures not in excess of 10% of the contract price;
  - f. Maintenance or servicing of, or provision of repair parts for, equipment which are made with the manufacturer or authorized service agent of that equipment where the provision of parts, maintenance, or servicing can best be performed by the manufacturer or authorized service agent;
  - g. Use, purchase, delivery, movement, or installation of data processing equipment, software, or services and telecommunications and interconnect equipment, software, and services;
  - h. Duplicating machines and supplies;
  - i. Fuel, including diesel, gasoline, oil, aviation, natural gas, or propane, lubricants, or other petroleum products;
  - j. Equipment previously owned by some entity other than the District itself;
  - k. Repair, maintenance, remodeling, renovation, or construction, or a single project involving an expenditure not to exceed \$50,000 and not involving a change or increase in the size, type, or extent of an existing facility;
  - l. Goods or services procured from another governmental agency;
  - m. Goods or services that are economically procurable from only one source, such as for the purchase of magazines, books, periodicals, pamphlets and reports, and for utility services such as water, light, heat, telephone, or telegraph;
  - n. Emergency expenditures when such an emergency expenditure is approved by three-quarters of the members of the Board;
  - o. Goods procured through an education master contract, as defined in the Education Purchasing Program, 105 ILCS 5/28A; and
  - p. Providing for the transportation of students, which contracts must be advertised in the same manner as competitive bids and awarded by first considering the bidder(s) most able to provide safety and comfort for the students, stability of service, and any other factors set forth in the request for proposal regarding quality of service, and then price.
2. Competitive bidding process:



- a. An invitation for bids is advertised, where possible, by public notice at least 10 days before the bid date in a newspaper published in the District, or if no newspaper is published in the District, in a newspaper of general circulation in the area of the District. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(a).
  - b. The following information should be included in the advertisement for bids:
    - 1) A description of the materials, supplies, or work involved;
    - 2) Completion or delivery date requirements;
    - 3) Requirements for bids, bonds, and/or deposits;
    - 4) Requirements for performance, labor, and material payment bonds;
    - 5) Date, time, and place of the bid opening;
    - 6) The approximate time period between the opening of bids and the award of the contract; and
    - 7) Any other useful information.
  - c. If specifications are available, the advertisement for bids describes where they may be obtained and/or inspected.
  - d. All bids must be sealed by the bidder. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(a).
  - e. A Board member or District employee opens the bids at a public bid opening at which time the contents are announced. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(a). Bids may be communicated, accepted, and opened electronically. The following safeguards apply to an electronic bid opening (105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(a)):
    - 1) On the date and time of a bid opening, the primary person conducting the electronic bid process shall log onto a specified database using a unique username and password previously assigned to the bidder to allow access to the bidder's specific bid project number.
    - 2) The specified electronic database must be on a network that: (i) is in a secure environment behind a firewall; (ii) has specific encryption tools; (iii) maintains specific intrusion detection systems; (iv) has redundant systems architecture with data storage back-up, whether by compact disc or tape; and (v) maintains a disaster recovery plan.
  - f. Each bidder is given at least three days' notice of the time and place of the bid opening. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(a).
  - g. Conduct that promotes deception and collusion during the bidding process is prohibited and may violate the Ill. Criminal Code, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 *et seq.* Examples include interference with public contracting, bid-rigging, and acquisition or disclosure of bidding information by a public official.
3. Following the opening of bids, the Superintendent (and Board Attorney, if needed) determines the lowest responsible bidder and verifies the bidders' qualifications. Contracts are awarded at a properly called open meeting of the Board. If the Superintendent recommends a bidder other than the lowest bidder, the Superintendent must provide the Board with the factual basis for the recommendation in writing. The Board, if it accepts a bid from a bidder other than the lowest, records the factual basis for its decision in its minutes. A contract arises only when the Board votes to accept a bid, although written notice of the award will later be given to the successful bidder.

4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District is relieved from bidding when making joint purchases with other public entities in compliance with the Governmental Joint Purchasing Act. 30 ILCS 525/.

LEGAL REF.:        105 ILCS 5/10-20.21, 5/10-20.44, 5/10-21.9, 5/21B-80, and 5/24-5.  
                          30 ILCS 580/, Ill. Drug Free Workplace Act.  
                          35 ILCS 105/, Ill. Use Tax Act.  
                          50 ILCS 510/, Local Government Professional Services Selection Act.  
                          410 ILCS 170/10, Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act.

## Operational Services

### Administrative Procedure - Federal and State Award Procurement Procedures

In addition to the State legal requirements for purchases and contracts set forth in Board policy 4:60, *Purchases and Contracts*, and 4:60-AP1, *Purchases*, the following procedures apply to District procurement under federal awards and State awards governed by the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act (GATA). The District maintains oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

Consult the Board Attorney regarding the legal requirements presented by this administrative procedure as well as before a contract is presented to the Board.

#### Code of Conduct

Board policies 2:100, *Board Member Conflict of Interest*, and 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*, contain standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of board members and employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts.

#### General Procurement Standards

- A. The District shall avoid acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items. Consideration will be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase. Where appropriate, an analysis will be made of lease versus purchase alternatives, and any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach. **Note:** A conflict between this regulation's requirements and the Ill. Criminal Code of 2012 may exist. See 720 ILCS 5/33E-2(i-5) and 5/33E-18 (prohibits bid stringing; violation is a Class 4 felony) and 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (prohibits bid rigging, a Class 3 felony).
- B. To foster greater economy and efficiency, the District may enter into state and local intergovernmental agreements or inter-entity agreements where appropriate for procurement or use of common or shared goods and services.
- C. The District may use federal excess and surplus property in lieu of purchasing new equipment and property whenever such use is feasible and reduces project costs.
- D. The District may use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions. Value engineering is a systematic and creative analysis of each contract item or task to ensure that its essential function is provided at the overall lower cost. **Note:** A conflict between this regulation's requirements and the Ill. Criminal Code of 2012 may exist. See 720 ILCS 5/33E-2(i-5) and 5/33E-18 (defines and prohibits bid stringing, a Class 4 felony).
- E. The District shall only award contracts to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources. **Note:** State law requires award to the "lowest responsible bidder."
- F. The District shall maintain records sufficient to detail the history of procurement. These records will include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of

procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price.

- G. The District may use a time and materials type contract only after a determination that no other contract is suitable and if the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. **Note:** The Ill. Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/33E-9) requires approval of the Board or designee when a contract cost increases or decreases by \$10,000, a/k/a *change orders*. If a change order will exceed the original contract price by 10%, it must be rebid.
- H. The District shall be responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements.

### Competition

- A. All procurement transactions for the acquisition of property or services required under an award shall be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of State law (105 ILCS 5/10-20.21) and policy 4:60, *Purchases and Contracts*, and this section. To ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals must be excluded from competing for such procurements. Situations considered to be restrictive of competition include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Placing unreasonable requirements on firms in order for them to qualify to do business;
  - 2. Requiring unnecessary experience and excessive bonding;
  - 3. Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies;
  - 4. Noncompetitive contracts to consultants that are on retainer contracts;
  - 5. Organizational conflicts of interest;
  - 6. Specifying only a "brand name" product instead of allowing "an equal" product to be offered and describing the performance or other relevant requirements of the procurement; and
  - 7. Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.
- B. The District shall conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed state, local, or tribal geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those cases where applicable federal statutes expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference. **Note:** State law may also encourage or discourage these preferences. Discuss these with the Board Attorney. See also Doyle Plumbing & Heating Co. v. Bd. of Educ., Quincy Pub. Sch. Dist. No. 172, 291 Ill.App.3d 221 (4th Dist. 1997); Cardinal Glass Co. v. Bd. of Educ. of Mendota Comm. Consol. Sch. Dist. 289, 113 Ill.App.3d 442 (3rd Dist. 1983). Nothing in this section preempts State licensing laws. When contracting for architectural and engineering (A/E) services, geographic location may be a selection criterion provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract. **Note:** The Board must also follow the Local Government and Professional Services Selection Act. 50 ILCS 510/.
- C. Procurement Transactions. All solicitations will:
  - 1. Incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured.

- a. Such description must not, in competitive procurements, contain features which unduly restrict competition.
  - b. The description may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product or service to be procured and, when necessary, must set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use.
  - c. Detailed product specifications should be avoided if at all possible.
  - d. When it is impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a “brand name or equivalent” description may be used as a means to define the performance or other salient requirements of procurement. The specific features of the named brand which must be met by offers must be clearly stated.
2. Identify all requirements which offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids and proposals.
- D. The District shall ensure that all prequalified lists of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition. **Note:** State laws may conflict with this provision. See 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21 and 50 ILCS 510/.
  - E. The District shall not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.
  - F. Noncompetitive procurements can only be awarded in accordance with the requirements detailed in paragraph E of the **Methods of Procurement** subhead below.

Methods of Procurement

The District shall use one of the following methods of procurement:

- A. Micro-purchases. Procurement by micro-purchase is the acquisition of supplies or services, the aggregate dollar amount of which does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold of \$10,000, as may be amended from time to time. To the extent practicable, the District shall distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotations if the Board considers the price to be reasonable based on research, experience, purchase history, or other information and documents it maintains. **Note:** See 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21 and policy 4:60, *Purchases and Contracts*.
- B. Small purchase procedures. Small purchase procedures may be used for the acquisition of property or services, the aggregate dollar amount of which is higher than the micro-purchase threshold but does not exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold of \$250,000, as may be amended from time to time. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotations must be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources, as determined appropriate by the District.
- C. Sealed bids. Bids are publicly solicited and a firm fixed price contract (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is the lowest in price. **Note:** 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21 requires “lowest responsible bidder.” The sealed bid method is the preferred method for procuring construction, if the conditions in 2 C.F.R. §200.320(b)(1)(i) apply. If sealed bids are used, the requirements in 2 C.F.R. §200.320(b)(1)(ii) apply. **Note:** 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21 requires sealed bids.

- D. Proposals. The use of proposals is a procurement method in which either a fixed price or cost-reimbursement type contract is awarded. It is generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids. Proposals must be solicited from an adequate number of qualified offerors. If this method is used, the requirements in 2 C.F.R. §200.320(b)(2) apply. **Note:** 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21 requires sealed bids.
- E. Noncompetitive procurement. Noncompetitive procurement may be used only when one or more of the circumstances in §200.320(c) apply: (1) the cost does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold; (2) the item is available only from a single source; (3) public exigency or emergency will not permit a delay resulting from publicizing a competitive solicitation; (4) the awarding agency or pass-through entity expressly authorizes a noncompetitive procurement in response to a written request from the District; or (5) after solicitation of a number of sources, the District determines competition is inadequate. **Note:** 50 ILCS 510/ may conflict with this regulation.

#### Procurement of Recovered Materials

When the District procures items designated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as capable of being produced with recovered materials, and the purchase of the items exceeds \$10,000 or the quantity of the items (or functionally equivalent items) purchased in the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000, the District shall:

- A. Ensure the items contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition. The decision not to procure such items must be based on a determination that the items: (1) are not reasonably available within a reasonable period of time, (2) fail to meet the performance standards in the applicable specifications, or (3) are only available at an unreasonable price.
- B. Procure solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery.
- C. Establish an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in EPA guidelines. The program must contain the following elements:
  - 1. Preference program for purchasing the designated items;
  - 2. Promotion program;
  - 3. Procedures for obtaining estimates and certifications of recovered materials content and for verifying the estimates and certifications; and
  - 4. Annual review and monitoring of the effectiveness of the program.

#### Contracting with Small and Minority Businesses, Women's Business Enterprises, and Labor Surplus Area Firms

The District shall take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. Affirmative steps shall include:

- A. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- B. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

- C. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- D. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- E. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Dept. of Commerce; and
- F. Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (A) through (E) of this section.

#### Contract Cost and Price

- A. The District shall perform a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation, but as a starting point, the non-federal entity must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals.
- B. The District shall negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and in all cases where cost analysis is performed. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration must be given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work.
- C. Costs or prices based on estimated costs for contracts under the federal award are allowable only to the extent that costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices would be allowable for the District under Subpart E, Cost Principles, of 2 C.F.R. Part 200.
- D. The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting shall not be used.

#### Federal Awarding Agency or Pass-Through Entity Review

The District shall make available, upon request of the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity (ISBE):

- A. Technical specifications on proposed procurements where the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity believes such review is needed to ensure that the item or service specified is the one being proposed for acquisition; and
- B. Procurement documents (such as requests for proposals or invitations for bids, or independent cost estimates) for pre-procurement review when one or more of the circumstances in §200.325(b) apply.

#### Bonding Requirements

- A. For construction or facility improvement contracts or sub contracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the District provided that the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity has made a determination that the federal interest is adequately protected.
- B. If such a determination has not been made, the minimum requirements shall be as follows:

1. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The *bid guarantee* must consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
2. A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A *performance bond* is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's requirements under such contract.
3. A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A *payment bond* is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

#### Contract Provisions

The District's contracts shall contain the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, *Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards*.



## Operational Services

### Accounting and Audits

The School District's accounting and audit services shall comply with the *Requirements for Accounting, Budgeting, Financial Reporting, and Auditing*, as adopted by the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE), State and federal laws and regulations, and generally accepted accounting principles. Determination of liabilities and assets, prioritization of expenditures of governmental funds, and provisions for accounting disclosures shall be made in accordance with government accounting standards as directed by the auditor designated by the Board. The Superintendent, in addition to other assigned financial responsibilities, shall report monthly on the District's financial performance, both income and expense, in relation to the financial plan represented in the budget.

### Annual Audit

At the close of each fiscal year, the Superintendent shall arrange an audit of the District funds, accounts, statements, and other financial matters. The audit shall be performed by an independent certified public accountant designated by the Board and be conducted in conformance with prescribed standards and legal requirements. A complete and detailed written audit report shall be provided to each Board member and to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall annually, on or before October 15, submit an original and one copy of the audit to the Regional Superintendent of Schools.

### Annual Financial Report

The Superintendent or designee shall annually prepare and submit the Annual Financial Report on a timely basis using the form adopted by the ISBE. The Superintendent shall review and discuss the Annual Financial Report with the Board before it is submitted.

### Inventories

The Superintendent or designee is responsible for establishing and maintaining accurate inventory records. The inventory record of supplies and equipment shall include a description of each item, quantity, location, purchase date, and cost or estimated replacement cost, unless the supplies and equipment are acquired by the District pursuant to a federal or State grant award, in which case the inventory record shall also include the information required by 2 C.F.R. §200.313, if applicable. The Superintendent shall establish procedures for the management of property acquired by the District under grant awards that comply with federal and State law.

### Capitalization Threshold

To be considered a capital asset for financial reporting purposes, a capital item must be at or above a capitalization threshold of \$5,000 and have an estimated useful life greater than one year.

### Disposition of District Property

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the Board, as necessary, of the following so that the Board may consider its disposition: (1) District personal property (property other than buildings and land) that is no longer needed for school purposes, and (2) school site, building, or other real estate that is unnecessary, unsuitable, or inconvenient. Notwithstanding the above, the Superintendent or designee may unilaterally dispose of personal property of a diminutive value. The Superintendent

shall establish procedures for the disposition of property acquired by the District under grant awards that comply with federal and State law.

#### Taxable Fringe Benefits

The Superintendent or designee shall: (1) require that all use of District property or equipment by employees is for the District's convenience and best interests unless it is a Board-approved fringe benefit, and (2) ensure compliance with the Internal Revenue Service regulations regarding when to report an employee's personal use of District property or equipment as taxable compensation.

#### Controls for Revolving Funds and Petty Cash

Revolving funds and the petty cash system are established in Board policy 4:50, *Payment Procedures*. The Superintendent shall: (1) designate a custodian for each revolving fund and petty cash fund, (2) obtain a bond for each fund custodian, and (3) maintain the funds in compliance with this policy, State law, and ISBE rules. A check for the petty cash fund may be drawn payable to the designated petty cash custodian. Bank accounts for revolving funds are limited to a maximum balance of \$500.00. All expenditures from these bank accounts must be directly related to the purpose for which the account was established and supported with documentation, including signed invoices or receipts. All deposits into these bank accounts must be accompanied with a clear description of their intended purpose. The Superintendent or designee shall include checks written to reimburse revolving funds on the Board's monthly listing of bills indicating the recipient and including an explanation.

#### Control Requirements for Checks

The Board must approve all bank accounts opened or established in the District's or a District school's name or with the District's Federal Employer Identification Number. All checks issued by the School District must be signed by either the Treasurer or Board President, except that checks from accounts containing student activity funds or fiduciary funds and checks from revolving accounts may be signed by their respective account custodians.

#### Internal Controls

The Superintendent is primarily responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal controls for safeguarding the District's financial condition; the Board, however, will oversee these safeguards. The control objectives are to ensure efficient business and financial practices, reliable financial reporting, and compliance with State law and Board policies, and to prevent losses from fraud, waste, and abuse, as well as employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, or other imprudent employee action.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually audit the District's financial and business operations for compliance with established internal controls and provide the results to the Board. The Board may from time-to-time engage a third party to audit internal controls in addition to the annual audit.

LEGAL REF.: 2 C.F.R. §200 et seq.  
30 ILCS 708/, Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, implemented by 44  
Ill.Admin.Code 7000 et seq.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.27, 5/2-3.28, 5/3-7, 5/3-15.1, 5/5-22, 5/10-21.4, 5/10-20.19, 5/10-  
22.8, and 5/17-1 et seq.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 100.

CROSS REF.: 4:10 (Fiscal and Business Management), 4:50 (Payment Procedures), 4:55 (Use  
of Credit and Procurement Cards), 4:90 (Student Activity and Fiduciary Funds)

## Operational Services

### Transportation

The District shall provide free transportation for any student in the District who resides: (1) at a distance of one and one-half miles or more from his or her assigned school, unless the School Board has certified to the Ill. State Board of Education that adequate public transportation is available, or (2) if adequate public transportation is not available, within one and one-half miles from his or her assigned school where walking to or from school or to or from a pick-up point or bus stop would constitute a *serious safety hazard* due to either (a) vehicular traffic or rail crossing or (b) *a course or pattern of criminal activity*, as defined in the Ill. Streetgang Terrorism Omnibus Prevention Act, 740 ILCS 147/. A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may file a petition with the Board requesting transportation due to the existence of a serious safety hazard. Free transportation service and vehicle adaptation is provided for a special education student if included in the student's individualized educational program. Non-public school students shall be transported in accordance with State law. Homeless students shall be transported in accordance with Section 45/1-15 of the Education for Homeless Children Act. Foster care students shall be transported in accordance with Section 6312(c)(5)(B) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act.

If a student is at a location within the District, other than his or her residence, for child care purposes at the time for transportation to and/or from school, that location may be considered for purposes of determining the one and one-half miles from the school attended. Unless the Superintendent or designee establishes new routes, pick-up and drop-off locations for students in day care must be along the District's regular routes. The District will not discriminate among types of locations where day care is provided, which may include the premises of licensed providers, relatives' homes, or neighbors' homes.

Bus schedules and routes shall be determined by the Superintendent or designee and shall be altered only with the Superintendent or designee's approval and direction. In setting the routes, the pick-up and discharge points should be as safe for students as possible.

No school employee may transport students in school or private vehicles unless authorized by the administration.

Every vehicle regularly used for the transportation of students must pass safety inspections in accordance with State law and Ill. Dept. of Transportation regulations. The strobe light on a school bus may be illuminated only when the bus is actually being used as a school bus and (1) is stopping or stopped for loading or discharging students on a highway outside an urban area, or (2) is bearing one or more students. The Superintendent shall implement procedures in accordance with State law for accepting comment calls about school bus driving.

All contracts for charter bus services must contain the clause prescribed by State law regarding criminal background checks for bus drivers.

### Pre-Trip and Post-Trip Vehicle Inspection

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a pre-trip and post-trip inspection procedure to ensure that the school bus driver: (1) tests the two-way radio or cellular radio telecommunication device and ensures that it is functioning properly before the bus is operated, and

(2) walks to the rear of the bus before leaving the bus at the end of each route, work shift, or work day, to check the bus for children or other passengers in the bus.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §6312(c)(5)(B), Elementary and Secondary Education Act.  
42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq., McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-22.22 and 5/29-1 et seq.  
105 ILCS 45/1-15 and /1-17.  
625 ILCS 5/1-148.3a-5, 5/1-182, 5/11-1414.1, 5/12-813.1, 5/12-815, 5/12-816,  
5/12-821, and 5/13-109.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.510 and 226.750; Part 120.  
92 Ill.Admin.Code Part 440.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:120 (Employee Ethics;  
Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications), 6:140  
(Education of Homeless Children), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 7:220 (Bus  
Conduct)

ADMIN. PROC.: 4:110-AP2 (Bus Driver Communication Devices; Pre-Trip and Post-Trip  
Inspection; Bus Driving Comments), 4:110-AP3 (School Bus Safety Rules),  
4:110-E (Emergency Medical Information for Students Having Special Needs or  
Medical Conditions Who Ride School Buses), 6:140-AP (Education of Homeless  
Children)

## Operational Services

### Food Services

Good nutrition shall be promoted in the District's meal programs and in other food and beverages that are sold to students during the school day. The Superintendent shall manage a food service program that complies with this policy and is in alignment with School Board policy 6:50, *School Wellness*.

Food or beverage items sold to students as part of a reimbursable meal under federal law must follow the nutrition standards specified in the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture rules that implement the National School Lunch and Child Nutrition Acts. Schools being reimbursed for meals under these laws are *participating schools*.

The food service program in participating schools shall comply with the nutrition standards specified in the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture's *Smart Snacks rules* when it offers competitive foods to students on the school campus during the school day. *Competitive foods* are all food and beverages that are offered by any person, organization or entity for sale to students on the school campus during the school day that are not reimbursed under programs authorized by federal law. The food service programs in participating schools shall also comply with any applicable mandates in the Illinois State Board of Education's School Food Service rules implementing these federal laws and the Ill. School Breakfast and Lunch Program Act.

All revenue from the sale of any food or beverages sold in competition with the School Breakfast Program or National School Lunch Program to students in food service areas during the meal period shall accrue to the nonprofit school lunch program account.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §1751 *et seq.*, Russell B. National School Lunch Act.  
42 U.S.C. §1771 *et seq.*, Child Nutrition Act of 1966.  
7 C.F.R. Parts 210 and 220, Food and Nutrition Service.  
105 ILCS 125/.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 305, School Food Service.

CROSS REF.: 4:130 (Free and Reduced-Price Food Services), 6:50 (School Wellness)

## **Operational Services**

### **Facility Management and Building Programs**

The Superintendent shall manage the District's facilities and grounds as well as facility construction and building programs in accordance with the law, the standards set forth in this policy, and other applicable School Board policies. The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate: (1) inspections of schools by the Regional Superintendent and State Fire Marshal or designee, (2) review of plans and specifications for future construction or alterations of a school if requested by the relevant municipality, county (if applicable), or fire protection district, and (3) compliance with the 10-year safety survey process required by the School Code.

#### **Standards for Managing Buildings and Grounds**

All District buildings and grounds shall be adequately maintained in order to provide an appropriate, safe, and energy efficient physical environment for learning and teaching. The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board with periodic reports on maintenance data and projected maintenance needs that include cost analysis. Prior Board approval is needed for all renovations or permanent alterations to buildings or grounds when the total cost will exceed \$12,500, including the cost equivalent of staff time. This policy is not intended to discourage efforts to improve the appearance of buildings or grounds that are consistent with the designated use of those buildings and grounds.

#### **Standards for Green Cleaning**

For each District school with 50 or more students, the Superintendent or designee shall establish and supervise a green cleaning program that complies with the guidelines established by the Illinois Green Government Coordinating Council.

#### **Standards for Facility Construction and Building Programs**

As appropriate, the Board will authorize a comprehensive study to determine the need for facility construction and expansion. On an annual basis, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board with projected facility needs, enrollment trends, and other data impacting facility use. Board approval is needed for all new facility construction and expansion.

When making decisions pertaining to design and construction of school facilities, the Board will confer with members of the staff and community, the Ill. State Board of Education, and educational and architectural consultants, as it deems appropriate. The Board's facility goals are to:

1. Integrate facilities planning with other aspects of planning and goal-setting.
2. Base educational specifications for school buildings on identifiable student needs.
3. Design buildings for sufficient flexibility to permit new or modified programs.
4. Design buildings for maximum potential for community use.
5. Meet or exceed all safety requirements.
6. Meet requirements on the accessibility of school facilities to disabled persons as specified in State and federal law.
7. Provide for low maintenance costs, energy efficiency, and minimal environmental impact.

### Naming Buildings and Facilities

Recognizing that the name for a school building, facility, or ground or field reflects on its public image, the Board's primary consideration will be to select a name that enhances the credibility and stature of the school or facility. Any request to name or rename an existing facility should be submitted to the Board. When a facility is to be named or renamed, the Board President will appoint a special committee to consider nominations and make a recommendation, along with supporting rationale, to the Board. The Board will make the final selection. The Superintendent or designee may name a room or designate some area on a school's property in honor of an individual or group that has performed outstanding service to the school without using the process in this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, implemented by 28 C.F.R. Parts 35 and 36.  
20 ILCS 3130/, Green Buildings Act.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.12, 5/10-20.49, 5/10-22.36, 5/10-20.63, and 5/17-2.11.  
105 ILCS 140/, Green Cleaning Schools Act.  
105 ILCS 230/, School Construction Law.  
410 ILCS 25/, Environmental Barriers Act.  
410 ILCS 35/25, Equitable Restrooms Act.  
820 ILCS 130/, Prevailing Wage Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 151, School Construction Program; Part 180, Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools; and Part 2800, Green Cleaning for Elementary and Secondary Schools.  
71 Ill.Admin.Code Part 400, Ill. Accessibility Code.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 2:170 (Procurement of Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Services), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 8:70 (Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities)



## Operational Services

### Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds

The Superintendent shall take all reasonable measures to protect: (1) the safety of District personnel, students, and visitors on District premises from risks associated with hazardous materials, and (2) the environmental quality of the District's buildings and grounds.

#### Pesticides

Restricted use pesticides will not be applied on or within 500 feet of school property during normal school hours. Before pesticides are used on District premises, the Superintendent or designee shall notify employees and parents/guardians of students as required by the Structural Pest Control Act, 225 ILCS 235/, and the Lawn Care Products Application and Notice Act, 415 ILCS 65/.

#### Coal Tar Sealant

Beginning on 1-1-23, before coal tar-based sealant products or high polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon sealant products are used on District premises, the Superintendent or designee shall notify employees and parents/guardians of students in writing or by telephone as required by the Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act.

LEGAL REF.:        105 ILCS 5/10-20.17a; 5/10-20.48.  
                          29 C.F.R. §1910.1030, Occupational Exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens, as  
    adopted by the Illinois Department of Labor, 56 Ill.Admin.Code §350.700(b).  
                          29 C.F.R. §1910.1200, Occupational Safety and Health Administration Hazard  
    Communication Standards, as adopted by 820 ILCS 255/1.5, Toxic Substances  
    Disclosure to Employees Act.  
                          20 ILCS 3130/, Green Buildings Act.  
                          105 ILCS 135/, Toxic Art Supplies in Schools Act.  
                          105 ILCS 140/, Green Cleaning School Act.  
                          225 ILCS 235/, Structural Pest Control Act.  
                          415 ILCS 60/14, Illinois Pesticide Act.  
                          415 ILCS 65/, Lawn Care Products Application and Notice Act.  
                          410 ILCS 170/, Coal Tar Sealant Disclosure Act.  
                          820 ILCS 255/, Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act. (*inoperative*)  
                          23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.330.

CROSS REF.:        4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 4:170 (Safety)

## **Operational Services**

### **Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors**

Child sexual abuse and grooming behaviors harm students, their parents/guardians, the District's environment, its school communities, and the community at large, while diminishing a student's ability to learn. The Board has a responsibility and obligation to increase awareness and knowledge of: (1) issues regarding child sexual abuse, (2) likely warning signs that a child may be a victim of sexual abuse, (3) grooming behaviors related to child sexual abuse and grooming, (4) how to report child sexual abuse, (5) appropriate relationships between District employees and students based upon State law, and (6) how to prevent child sexual abuse.

To address the Board's obligation to increase awareness and knowledge of these issues, prevent sexual abuse of children, and define prohibited grooming behaviors, the Superintendent or designee shall implement an Awareness and Prevention of Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors Program. The Program will:

1. Educate students with:
  - a. An age-appropriate and evidence-informed health and safety education curriculum that includes methods for how to report child sexual abuse and grooming behaviors to authorities, through policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*;
  - b. Information in policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, about: (i) District counseling options, assistance, and intervention for students who are victims of or affected by sexual abuse, and (ii) community-based Children's Advocacy Centers and sexual assault crisis centers and how to access those serving the District.
2. Train District employees about child sexual abuse and grooming behaviors by January 31 of each school year with materials that include:
  - a. A definition of prohibited grooming behaviors and boundary violations pursuant to policy 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*;
  - b. Evidence-informed content on preventing, recognizing, reporting, and responding to child sexual abuse, grooming behaviors, and boundary violations pursuant to policies 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*; 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*; 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*; 5:100, *Staff Development Program*; and 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*; and
  - c. How to report child sexual abuse, grooming behaviors, and/or boundary violations pursuant to policies 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*; 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*; and 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*.
3. Provide information to parents/guardians in student handbooks about the warning signs of child sexual abuse, grooming behaviors, and boundary violations with evidence-informed educational information that also includes:
  - a. Assistance, referral, or resource information, including how to recognize grooming behaviors, appropriate relationships between District employees and students based upon

policy 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*, and how to prevent child sexual abuse from happening;

- b. Methods for how to report child sexual abuse, grooming behaviors, and/or boundary violations to authorities; and
  - c. Available counseling and resources for children who are affected by sexual abuse, including both emotional and educational support for students affected by sexual abuse, so that the student can continue to succeed in school pursuant to policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*.
4. Provide parents/guardians of students in any of grades K through 8 with not less than five days' written notice before commencing any class or course providing instruction in recognizing and avoiding sexual abuse, as well as the opportunity to object in writing.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13, 5/27-9.1a, and 5/27-13.2.  
105 ILCS 110/3, Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health Education Act.  
325 ILCS 5/, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.  
720 ILCS 5/11-25, Criminal Code of 2012.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:250 (Student Support Services)

## Operational Services

### Safety

#### Safety and Security

All District operations, including the education program, shall be conducted in a manner that will promote the safety and security of everyone on District property or at a District event. The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive safety and security plan that includes, without limitation:

1. An emergency operations and crisis response plan(s) addressing prevention, preparation, response, and recovery for each school;
2. Provisions for a coordinated effort with local law enforcement and fire officials, emergency medical services personnel, and the Board Attorney;
3. A school safety drill plan;
4. Instruction in safe bus riding practices; and
5. A clear, rapid, factual, and coordinated system of internal and external communication.

In the event of an emergency that threatens the safety of any person or property, students and staff are encouraged to follow the best practices discussed for their building regarding the use of any available cellular telephones.

#### School Safety Drill Plan

During every academic year, each school building that houses school children shall conduct, at a minimum, each of the following in accordance with the School Safety Drill Act (105 ILCS 128/):

1. Three school evacuation drills to address and prepare students and school personnel for fire incidents. One of these three drills shall require the participation of the local fire department or district.
2. One bus evacuation drill.
3. One severe weather and shelter-in-place drill to address and prepare students and school personnel for possible tornado incidents.
4. One law enforcement lockdown drill to address a school shooting incident and to evaluate the preparedness of school personnel and students. This drill shall occur no later than 90 days after the first day of school of each year, and shall require the participation of all school personnel and students present at school at the time of the drill, except for those exempted by administrators, school support personnel, or a parent/guardian.

#### Annual Review

The Board or its designee will annually review each school building's emergency operations and crisis response plan(s), protocols, and procedures, as well as each building's compliance with the school safety drill plan. This annual review shall be in accordance with the School Safety Drill Act (105 ILCS 128/) and the Joint Rules of the Office of the State Fire Marshal and the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE). 29 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1500.

### Automated External Defibrillator (AED)

The Superintendent or designee shall implement a written plan for responding to medical emergencies at the District's physical fitness facilities in accordance with the Fitness Facility Medical Emergency Preparedness Act and shall file a copy of the plan with the Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH). The plan shall provide for at least one automated external defibrillator (AED) to be available at every physical fitness facility on the premises according to State law requirements.

The District shall have an AED on site as well as a trained AED user: (1) on staff during staffed business hours; and (2) available during activities or events sponsored and conducted or supervised by the District. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that every AED on the District's premises is properly tested and maintained in accordance with rules developed by the IDPH. This policy does not create an obligation to use an AED.

### Carbon Monoxide Alarms

The Superintendent or designee shall implement a plan with the District's local fire officials to:

1. Determine which school buildings to equip with approved *carbon monoxide alarms* or *carbon monoxide detectors*,
2. Locate the required carbon monoxide alarms or carbon monoxide detectors within 20 feet of a carbon monoxide emitting device, and
3. Incorporate carbon monoxide alarm or detector activation procedures into each school building that requires a carbon monoxide alarm or detector. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure each school building annually reviews these procedures.

### Soccer Goal Safety

The Superintendent or designee shall implement the Movable Soccer Goal Safety Act in accordance with the guidance published by the IDPH. Implementation of the Act shall be directed toward improving the safety of movable soccer goals by requiring that they be properly anchored.

### Unsafe School Choice Option

The unsafe school choice option allows students to transfer to another District school or to a public charter school within the District. The unsafe school choice option is available to:

1. All students attending a persistently dangerous school, as defined by State law and identified by the ISBE.
2. Any student who is a victim of a violent criminal offense, as defined by 725 ILCS 120/3, that occurred on school grounds during regular school hours or during a school-sponsored event.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures to implement the unsafe school choice option.

### Lead Testing in Water

The Superintendent or designee shall implement testing for lead in each source of drinking water in school buildings in accordance with the Ill. Plumbing License Law and guidance published by the IDPH. The Superintendent or designee shall notify parent(s)/guardian(s) about the sampling results from their children's respective school buildings.

### Emergency Closing

The Superintendent is authorized to close school(s) in the event of hazardous weather or other emergency that threatens the safety of students, staff members, or school property.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.2, 5/10-20.57, 5/18-12, and 5/18-12.5.  
105 ILCS 128/, School Safety Drill Act; 29 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1500.  
210 ILCS 74/, Physical Fitness Facility Medical Emergency Preparedness Act.  
225 ILCS 320/35.5, Ill. Plumbing License Law.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 4:180 (Pandemic Preparedness; Management; and Recovery), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property), 8:100 (Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies)

## Operational Services

### Administrative Procedure - Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan

#### A. Contents:

- A. Safety- and Security-Related Administrative Procedures and Forms
- B. Definitions
- C. District Safety Coordinator and Safety Team; Responsibilities
- D. Safety Team Meetings
- E. Annual Safety Review
- F. School Safety Drill Plan
- G. School Emergency Operations and Crisis Response Plan (SEOCRCP)
- H. Material to be Included in Each SEOCRCP
- I. Managing Communications During and About an Emergency or Crisis
- J. Required Notices
- K. Resources

**Attachment A – School Emergency Operations and Crisis Response Plan Format**

**Attachment B – Alignment of Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan with Targeted School Violence Prevention Program**

#### A. Safety and Security Related Administrative Procedures and Forms

Administrative material on school safety and security may be implemented under this plan, including, without limitation, any in the following list.

- 4:60-AP3 *Criminal History Records Check of Contractor Employees*
- 4:110-AP1 *School Bus Post-Accident Checklist*
- A. 4:110-AP3 *School Bus Safety Rules*
- 4:110-E *Emergency Medical Information for Students Having Special Needs or Medical Conditions Who Ride School Buses*
- 4:160-AP *Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds*
- 4:170-AP1, E1 *Accident or Injury Form*
- 4:170-AP1, E2 *Memo to Staff Members Regarding Contacts by Media About a Crisis*
- 4:170-AP2 *Routine Communications Concerning Safety and Security*
- 4:170-AP2, E1 *Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding Student Safety*
- 4:170-AP2, E2 *Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Dangers of Underage Drinking*
- 4:170-AP2, E3 *Letter to Parents/Guardians About Disruptive Social Media Apps; Dangers*
- 4:170-AP4 *National Terrorism Advisory System*
- 4:170-AP5 *Unsafe School Choice Option*
- 4:170-AP6 *Plan for Responding to a Medical Emergency at a Physical Fitness Facility with an AED*

- 4:170-AP6, E1 *School Staff AED Notification Letter*
- 4:170-AP6, E2 *Notification to Staff and Parents/Guardians of CPR and AED Video*
- 4:170-AP8 *Movable Soccer Goal Safety*
- 4:175-AP1 *Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening*
- 4:175-AP1, E1 *Informing Parents/Guardians About Offender Community Notification Laws*
- 4:180-AP1 *School Action Steps for Pandemic Influenza or Other Virus/Disease*
- 4:180-AP2 *Pandemic Influenza Surveillance and Reporting*
- 4:190 *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*
- 4:190-AP1 *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*
- 4:190-AP1, E1 *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program Resources*
- 4:190-AP2 *Threat Assessment Team (TAT)*
- 4:190-AP2, E1 *Principles of Threat Assessment*
- 4:190-AP2, E2 *Threat Assessment Documentation*
- 4:190-AP2, E3 *Threat Assessment Key Areas and Questions; Examples*
- 4:190-AP2, E4 *Responding to Types of Threats*
- 4:190-AP2, E5 *Threat Assessment Case Management Strategies*
- 4:190-AP2, E6 *Targeted School Violence Prevention and Threat Assessment Education*
- 6:235-E4 *Keeping Yourself and Your Kids Safe On Social Networks*
- 6:235-E5 *Children's Online Privacy Protection Act*
- 7:280-AP *Managing Students with Communicable or Infectious Diseases*
- 7:290-AP *Resource Guide for Implementation of Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program*

## **B. Definitions**

*SEOCR*P is a School Emergency Operations and Crisis Response Plan (formerly *Emergency Operations Plan*). Each school or facility has an *SEOCR*P.

*First responders* are local law enforcement, fire department officials, emergency medical services personnel, and any other entity in the community that provides emergency assistance.

*Incident* means any event or occurrence that threatens the safety and security of individuals on school property or at school events.

*District Safety Coordinator* is the individual who manages the District's safety and security efforts.

*Safety Team* is the Superintendent's administrative committee that is responsible for its respective *SEOCR*P. Each school or facility has a Safety Team.

*SRO* means school resource officer, defined as a law enforcement officer who has been primarily assigned to a school or school district under an agreement with a local law enforcement agency.

## **C. District Safety Coordinator and Safety Team; Responsibilities**



The Superintendent appoints an administrator to be the **District Safety Coordinator** to manage the District's safety and security efforts and serve as the District's spokesperson during a crisis or emergency.

The Superintendent appoints members of a **Safety Team** for each school or facility, with input from the District Safety Coordinator and each school's Building Principal. The Building Principal and SRO, if any, shall be members of the Safety Team.

The District Safety Coordinator and each school's Safety Team are responsible for developing, implementing, and maintaining a **SEOCR**P with the following objectives as explained in FEMA's *Guide to Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans (2013)*, at [www.rems.ed.gov/docs/REMS\\_K-12\\_Guide\\_508.pdf](http://www.rems.ed.gov/docs/REMS_K-12_Guide_508.pdf):

- **Prevention**, meaning the capabilities needed to avoid, deter, or stop an incident. Prevention requires the use of: (a) research-based principles of safety and security, (b) an ongoing analysis of data (e.g., incident and inspection reports, complaints, suggestions), and (c) an ongoing program for identifying and evaluating unreasonable risks.
- **Protection**, meaning the capabilities needed to secure schools against violence and manmade or natural disasters. Protection focuses on ongoing actions that protect students, teachers, staff, visitors, networks, and property from a threat or hazard.
- **Mitigation**, meaning the capabilities needed to reduce the likelihood or impact of an incident or emergency. Mitigation requires, among other things, high-quality training and instruction programs to execute and improve the SEOCRP.
- **Response**, meaning the capabilities needed to stabilize an incident, save lives, establish a safe and secure environment, and facilitate the transition to recovery. Effective response requires, among other things, a clear, rapid, factual, and coordinated system of internal and external communication.
- **Recovery**, meaning the capabilities needed to restore the learning environment.

#### **D. Safety Team Meetings**

The District Safety Coordinator chairs the Safety Team meetings. The meetings are held as determined by the District Safety Coordinator. **At least once annually, the Safety Team shall request the participation of first responders and the Board Attorney in a meeting to review and provide input.** The following matters are suggested agenda items:

- Review the agenda and determine who will take meeting notes.
- Review the notes from the previous meeting.
- Discuss the status of previously submitted recommendations.
- Receive, review, and discuss individual and Safety Team committee reports and recommendations concerning one or more items below.
  1. Safety and security data from incidents, investigations, audits, etc.
  2. Recommendations received from stakeholders and first responders
  3. Emerging issues
  4. Status of the SEOCRP
  5. Status of the safety and security communication system
  6. Status of training programs
  7. Status of programs to build awareness of, and support for, the SEOCRP (contests, posters, drives, etc.)

- Clarify information and recommendations for a report to the Superintendent.
- Confirm the Safety Team meeting schedule and review upcoming meeting dates.

#### E. Annual Safety Review

The District Safety Coordinator facilitates the annual safety review meeting conducted by the School Board or its designee, as required by 105 ILCS 128/25, amended by P.A. 101-455, and 128/30. During the annual safety review, the law requires the School Board or its designee to “review each school building’s emergency and crisis response plans, protocols, and procedures, including procedures regarding the District’s threat assessment team, and each building’s compliance with the school safety drill programs.” If the school board uses a designee, it should preferably be someone other than the District Safety Coordinator to assure an unbiased audit. The District Safety Coordinator assists the Board or its designee to comply with annual review requirements, including without limitation, the completion of a report certifying that the review took place. See the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) website for an annual review checklist and report at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Emergency-and-Crisis-Response-Plan-Guide.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Emergency-and-Crisis-Response-Plan-Guide.aspx). The Open Meetings Act (OMA) allows the Board to enter closed session to discuss security procedures, school building safety and security, and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property (5 ILCS 120/2(c)(8)). Consult the Board Attorney for assistance with this OMA exception.

#### F. School Safety Drill Plan

The School Safety Drill Act (105 ILCS 128/, amended by P.A.s 101-455 and 102-395) and any implementing State administrative rules shall supersede this procedure in the event of a conflict.

The Building Principal shall keep the Superintendent or designee informed of when drills are scheduled and/or accomplished. ISBE’s fillable *School Drill Documentation* form for documenting the completion of minimum drill requirements may be used (see [www.isbe.net/Documents/91-02\\_school\\_drill\\_documentation.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/91-02_school_drill_documentation.pdf)).

Each academic year, each school building that houses students must conduct a minimum of:

1. **Three school evacuation drills.** These drills prepare students and personnel for situations that occur when conditions outside of a school building are safer than inside a school building. Evacuation may be necessary depending on the circumstances. They may include a fire, suspicious item or person, or incident involving a hazardous material, including but not limited to a chemical, incendiary, explosive, and bomb threat.

One of the three school evacuation drills requires the participation of the appropriate local fire department, unless waived as provided below. A date is selected according to the following timeline:

- No later than **September 1** of each year, the local fire department or fire district must contact the Building Principal in order to make arrangements.
- No later than **September 14** of each year, the Building Principal or designee and the local fire department or fire district may agree to waive the provisions concerning participation by the local fire department in a school evacuation drill.
- No later than **September 15** of each year, each Building Principal or designee must contact the responding local fire official and propose to the local fire official four dates within the month of October, during at least two different weeks of October, on which to hold the drill. The fire official may choose any of the four available dates, and if he or she does so, the drill occurs on that date.

- Alternatively, the Building Principal or designee and the local fire official may, by mutual agreement, set any other date for the drill, including a date outside of the month of October.
- If the fire official does not select one of the four offered dates in October or set another date by mutual agreement, the school does not need to include the local fire service in one of its mandatory school evacuation drills.

After a drill in which the local fire service participated, the Building Principal should request certification from the local fire service that the school evacuation drill was conducted. Additional school evacuation drills for fire incidents may involve the participation of the appropriate local fire department. In addition, schools may conduct additional school evacuation drills to account for other evacuation incidents, including without limitation, suspicious items or bomb threats.

2. **One school bus evacuation drill.** This drill prepares students and school personnel for situations that occur when conditions outside of the bus are safer than inside the bus. Evacuation may be necessary, depending on the circumstances, in the event of a fire, suspicious items, and incidents involving hazardous materials. Schools may conduct additional bus evacuation drills.

In addition, instruction on safe bus riding practices should be provided for all students. See 4:110-AP3, *School Bus Safety Rules*.

3. **One severe weather and shelter-in-place drill.** This drill prepares students for situations involving severe weather emergencies or the release of external gas or chemicals. Severe weather and shelter-in-place drills must address and prepare students and school personnel for possible tornado incidents. Other drills shall be based on the needs and environment of particular communities, including severe weather (such as tornadoes, wind shears, lightning, and earthquakes), incidents involving hazardous materials, and incidents involving weapons of mass destruction.

**One law enforcement lockdown drill.** This drill addresses a school shooting incident and evaluates the preparedness of school personnel and students for situations calling for the involvement of law enforcement when there is an active threat or an active shooter within a school building. A law enforcement lockdown drill must occur no later than 90 days after the first day of each school year. This drill must be conducted: (a) according to the District's emergency operations and crisis response plan(s), (b) on days and times when students are normally present in the school building, and (c) with the participation of all school personnel and students present at school at the time of the drill, except for those exempted at the discretion of administrators or school support personnel. The appropriate local law enforcement agency must observe administration of the drill.

Schools must notify parents/guardians in advance of any lockdown drill that involves student participation, and must allow parents/guardians to exempt their child from participating for any reason. For students who do not participate in the lockdown drill, districts must provide alternative safety education and instruction related to an active threat or active shooter event. For students who do participate in the lockdown drill, districts must allow them to ask questions related to it. See 4:170-AP2, E5, *Notice to Parent/Guardian of Lockdown Drill; Opt-out*. In addition, a law enforcement lockdown drill must meet each of the following criteria:

- During each calendar year, the appropriate local law enforcement agency contacts the Building Principal to request participation in the law enforcement lockdown drill.

The Building Principal and the local law enforcement agency shall set, by mutual agreement, a date for the drill.

- The lockdown drill involves the onsite participation of the local law enforcement agency, provided that an agreeable date can be reached between the Building Principal and the local law enforcement agency. If the parties cannot reach an agreeable date, the school shall hold the drill without participation from the local law enforcement agency.
- After a drill in which local law enforcement participated, the Building Principal should request a certification from local law enforcement that the law enforcement lockdown drill was conducted. The local law enforcement agency shall also notify the school of any deficiencies noted during the drill.
- The lockdown drill cannot include any simulations that mimic an actual school shooting incident or active shooter event. Law enforcement may only run an active shooter simulation, including simulated gun fire drills, on school days when students are not present.
- All lockdown drills must be announced in advance to all school personnel and students prior to the commencement of the drill.
- Lockdown drill content must be age and developmentally appropriate, and must include trauma-informed approaches to address the concerns and well-being of school personnel.
- Lockdown drills must include and involve school personnel, including school-based mental health professionals.

The District Safety Coordinator, in cooperation with the Building Principal, shall encourage local law enforcement agencies to establish a school walk-through program. This program encourages local law enforcement officials to walk through school properties during their patrols with the goal of increasing security (school districts are encouraged, but not mandated, to do this by House Resolution 153 (98<sup>th</sup> General Assembly, 2013)).

#### **G. School Emergency Operations and Crisis Response Plan (SEOCR)**

Each Safety Team shall develop, implement, and maintain a SEOCR using the process below, as explained in FEMA's *Guide to Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans (2013)*, at: [www.rems.ed.gov/docs/REMS\\_K-12\\_Guide\\_508.pdf](http://www.rems.ed.gov/docs/REMS_K-12_Guide_508.pdf):

1. Develop a schedule and invite the participation of first responders.
2. Identify threats and hazards, assess risks, and prioritize threats and hazards.
3. Determine goals and objectives.
4. Develop, review, evaluate, and maintain the SEOCR.
5. Share the SEOCR with stakeholders and train them. This includes, without limitation, having the SEOCR accessible in a digital format.

Each SEOCR shall be in the format suggested by and explained in FEMA's *Guide for Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans (2013)*, at [www.rems.ed.gov/docs/REMS\\_K-12\\_Guide\\_508.pdf](http://www.rems.ed.gov/docs/REMS_K-12_Guide_508.pdf). See also *The Role of Districts in Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans: A Companion to the School Guide (2019)*, at: [https://rems.ed.gov/docs/District\\_Guide\\_508C.pdf](https://rems.ed.gov/docs/District_Guide_508C.pdf); and the **Attachment** to this procedure.

#### **H. Material to be Included in Each SEOCR**

Each school Safety Team annually gathers and/or renews the following material for inclusion in the SEOCRPs:

1. District-level Targeted School Violence Prevention Plan. See Board policy 4:190, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*, and 4:190-AP1, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*.
2. Building-level Threat Assessment Team procedures. See 4:190-AP2, *Threat Assessment Team (TAT)*.
3. Building evacuation protocol. The Building Principal or designee shall: (a) keep a comprehensive evacuation map - describing main and alternate routes - in the main office, (b) post signs containing main and alternate evacuation routes for each occupied area in a conspicuous place, preferably near the exit, (c) prepare evacuation plans for outdoor areas (playgrounds and stadiums), and (d) keep all staff informed of the evacuation plans.
4. Documents concerning safety drills. The Principal shall schedule, execute, and document safety drills as per the School Safety Drill Act (105 ILCS 128/, amended by P.A. 101-455) and this procedure.
5. Maps and layouts, including: (a) campus map, (b) building floor plan, (c) location of first aid kits, AEDs, and fire extinguishers, and (d) map or plan describing the areas to be used in the event of an emergency or crisis for triage, emergency helicopter landing, media center, non-victim students, and parents/guardians. The Safety Team or Principal shall annually give a copy of these to first responders.
6. A protocol to secure a list of people present in the building at any time.
7. Tornado response plan, including a map showing tornado wall locations (105 ILCS 128/25).
8. Carbon monoxide alarm or detector activation plans, protocols and procedures (105 ILCS 5/10-20.57 and 430 ILCS 135/).
9. The safety equipment's maintenance schedule and the person(s) responsible.
10. An emergency early dismissal protocol.
11. A plan for inviting warnings or tips, e.g., a hotline or website for individuals to make anonymous tips.
12. A protocol for student supervision in the event of an emergency or crisis.
13. A safety patrol plan (105 ILCS 5/10-22.28).
14. Bicycle use rules.
15. Roadway and parking rules.
16. Procedures on student illness and injuries at school and school events (23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.530(c)).
17. A plan for giving students instructions on safe school bus riding practices, including the operation and use of emergency doors and windows (as a means of escape), seat belts, and fire extinguisher (105 ILCS 128/20(b)). The District's parent-teacher advisory committee, in cooperation with school bus personnel, establishes and maintains bus safety rules (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14). See 4:110-AP3, *School Bus Safety Rules*.
18. Safety and security related administrative material. See section A, above.

19. The location of any door security locking means and the use of the locking and unlocking means from within and outside the room(s) (105 ILCS 5/10-20.72, added by P.A. 101-548).
20. Other documents identified by the Safety Team.

#### **I. Managing Communications During and About an Emergency or Crisis**

The District Safety Coordinator, with assistance from the Safety Team, is responsible for compiling information and preparing communications concerning an emergency or crisis. The District Safety Coordinator serves as the spokesperson during a crisis or emergency. All District communications should come from this source to ensure accuracy, credibility, and compliance with laws granting confidentiality to student records.

The spokesperson shall follow best practices for spokespersons during an emergency or crisis and receive training on public relations. The Board Attorney serves as a resource to the spokesperson. The objective is:

- To provide the maximum amount of verified information to staff members, students' family members, and the media as quickly as possible,
- While simultaneously respecting student privacy and complying with laws granting confidentiality to student records (Ill. School Student Records Act, 105 ILCS 10/; Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g). See 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*.

All staff members are requested to refrain from spreading information about an emergency or crisis unless the information is from the District Safety Coordinator. All inquiries should be directed to the spokesperson.

Everyone in the school community can positively affect an emergency or crisis situation by:

1. Avoiding speculation as to the cause.
2. Avoiding allocation of blame.
3. Helping school and law enforcement officials gather the facts.
4. Sticking to the facts during discussions.
5. Deferring all media requests to the spokesperson.
6. Comforting and supporting each other.

#### **J. Required Notices**

A school staff member shall immediately notify the Building Principal when he or she:

1. Observes any person in possession of a firearm on or around school grounds; however, such action may be delayed if immediate notice would endanger students under his or her supervision. 105 ILCS 5/10-27.1A(a).
2. Has reason to suspect that any person on school grounds is or was involved in a drug-related incident. 105 ILCS 5/10-27.1B.
3. Observes an attack on any staff member or is subject to an attack. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.7

Upon receiving a report on any of the above, the Building Principal or designee shall immediately notify local law enforcement. See 3:60-E, *Event Reporting and Notice Requirements for Building Principals Concerning School Safety and Security*. In addition, he or she must notify the Superintendent and, within one to three days of the incident's occurrence, one or both of them

must notify the Ill. Dept. of State Police (ISP). Notification to the ISP may be accomplished using ISBE's web-based School Incident Reporting System (SIRS) to report incidents electronically. SIRS is available at [www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Incident-Reporting-System.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Incident-Reporting-System.aspx) or by going to ISBE's home page and accessing the District's Web Application Security (IWAS) account.

## **K. Resources**

Guide for Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans: At a Glance  
[www.rems.ed.gov/K12GuideForDevelHQSchool.aspx](http://www.rems.ed.gov/K12GuideForDevelHQSchool.aspx)

Guide for Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans  
[www.rems.ed.gov/docs/REMS\\_K-12\\_Guide\\_508.pdf](http://www.rems.ed.gov/docs/REMS_K-12_Guide_508.pdf)

The Role of Districts in Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans: A Companion to the School Guide [https://rems.ed.gov/docs/District\\_Guide\\_508C.pdf](https://rems.ed.gov/docs/District_Guide_508C.pdf)

Readiness and Emergency Management for Schools (REMS) Technical Assistance (TA) Center Tool Box [www.rems.ed.gov/toolbox.aspx](http://www.rems.ed.gov/toolbox.aspx)

ALICE (Alert, Lockdown, Inform, Counter, Evacuate) Training Institute [www.alicetraining.com](http://www.alicetraining.com)

SBE/OSFM All Hazard Preparedness Guide for Illinois Schools [www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Emergency-and-Crisis-Response-Plan-Guide.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/School-Emergency-and-Crisis-Response-Plan-Guide.aspx)

Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA) [www2.illinois.gov/ready/Pages/default.aspx](http://www2.illinois.gov/ready/Pages/default.aspx)

Schools/Campus – Resources, including School Safety Information Sharing  
[www2.illinois.gov/ready/plan/Pages/Schools.aspx](http://www2.illinois.gov/ready/plan/Pages/Schools.aspx)

Safe2Help Illinois, designed to offer students a safe, confidential way in which to share information that might help prevent suicides, bullying, school violence, or other threats to school safety, [www.safe2helpil.com/](http://www.safe2helpil.com/)

Illinois Terrorism Task Force [www2.illinois.gov/iema/ITTF/Pages/default.aspx](http://www2.illinois.gov/iema/ITTF/Pages/default.aspx)

National Association of School Psychologists (NASP) - Recommendations for Comprehensive School Safety Policies [www.nasponline.org/resources-and-publications/resources/school-safety-and-crisis](http://www.nasponline.org/resources-and-publications/resources/school-safety-and-crisis)

U.S. Secret Service (USSS) National Threat Assessment Center  
[www.secretservice.gov/protection/ntac](http://www.secretservice.gov/protection/ntac)

Bomb Threat Response Planning Tool, developed by the U.S. Dept. of Justice's Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives and the U.S. Dept. of Education's Office of Safe and Drug Free Schools [www.threatplan.org/default.htm](http://www.threatplan.org/default.htm)

School Crisis Guide - Help and Healing in a Time of Crisis, published by NEA Health Information Network [www.nea.org/resource-library/neas-school-crisis-guide](http://www.nea.org/resource-library/neas-school-crisis-guide)

## Attachment A

### School Emergency Operations and Crisis Response Plan Format

#### Basic Plan

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Introductory Material                               | 3. Concept of Operations                               |
| 1.1 Promulgation Document and Signatures               | 4. Organization and Assignment of Responsibilities     |
| 1.2 Approval and Implementation                        | 5. Direction, Control, and Coordination                |
| 1.3 Record of Changes                                  | 6. Information Collection, Analysis, and Dissemination |
| 1.4 Record of Distribution                             | 7. Training and Exercises                              |
| 1.5 Table of Contents                                  | 8. Administration, Finance, and Logistics              |
| 2. Purpose, Scope, Situation Overview, and Assumptions | 9. Plan Development and Maintenance                    |
| 2.1 Purpose  | 10. Authorities and References                         |
| 2.2 Scope  |  |
| 2.3 Situation Overview                                 |  |
| 2.4 Planning Assumptions                               |  |

#### Functional Annexes

**Note:** This is not a complete list, but it is recommended that all SEOCRPs include at least the following functional annexes:

- |                               |                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Communications             | 6. Reunification                   |
| 2. Evacuation                 | 7. Continuity of Operations (COOP) |
| 3. Shelter-in-Place           | 8. Security                        |
| 4. Lockdown                   | 9. Recovery                        |
| 5. Accounting for All Persons | 10. Health and Medical             |

#### Threat- or Hazard-Specific Annexes

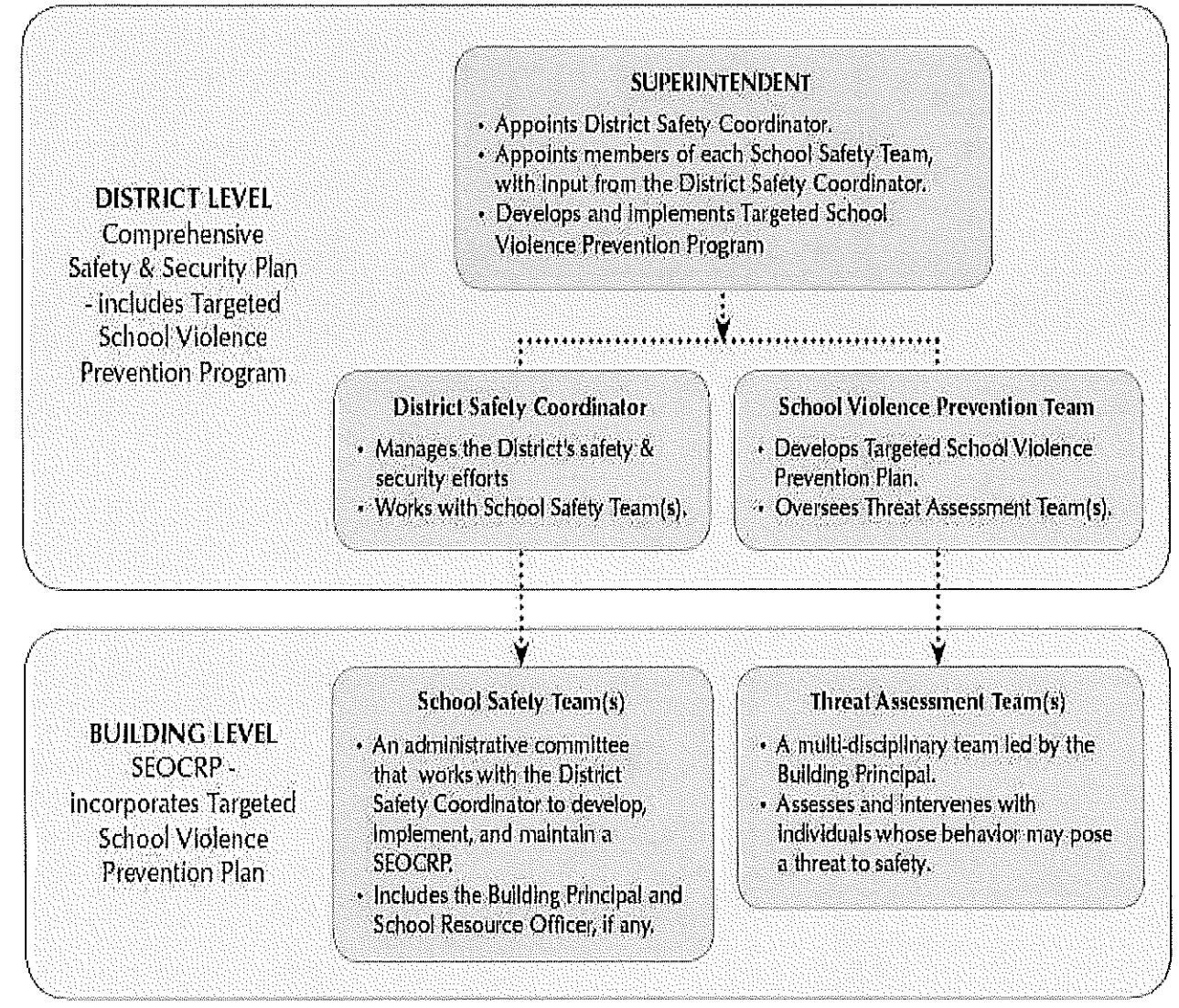
**Note:** This is not a complete list. Each school's annexes will vary based on its hazard analysis.

- |                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Hurricane or Severe Storm    | 5. Mass Casualty Incident       |
| 2. Earthquake                   | 6. Active Shooter               |
| 3. Tornado                      | 7. Pandemic or Disease Outbreak |
| 4. Hazardous Materials Incident |                                 |



**Attachment B**

**Alignment of Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan with Targeted School Violence Prevention Program**



## Operational Services

### Administrative Procedure - Routine Communications Concerning Safety and Security

This procedure's purpose is to identify and organize the District's routine communications to stakeholders regarding safety and security. These routine communications are an integral part of the District's coordinated communication system. Communications to stakeholders that do not concern safety or security are organized with their respective topics.

<b>Form, Memo, or Letter</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<p>4:15-E1 - <i>Letter to Employees Regarding Protecting the Privacy of Social Security Numbers</i></p> <p>4:15-E2 - <i>Statement of Purpose for Collecting Social Security Numbers</i></p> <p>4:15-E3 - <i>Statement for Employee Manual or District Website Describing the District's Purpose for Collecting Social Security Numbers</i></p>	<p>Board policy makes the Superintendent responsible for ensuring that the District complies with the Identity Protection Act, 5 ILCS 179/. The letter informs staff members about their obligation to protect the privacy of social security numbers. 4:15-E2 and 4:15-E3 fulfill the requirement in the Identity and Protection Act to provide a statement of the purposes for which the District is collecting and using social security numbers.</p>
<p>4:110-E - <i>Emergency Medical Information for Students Having Special Needs or Medical Conditions Who Ride School Buses</i></p>	<p>The parent/guardian of a student with special needs or medical conditions completes this form to provide information to bus drivers and emergency medical technicians. One copy is kept at the school and another copy on the student's school bus in a secure location. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.35 encourages, but does not require, this communication.</p>
<p>4:170-AP1, E1 - <i>Accident or Injury Form</i></p>	<p>This form documents an accident or injury. It provides useful information for examining and evaluating risks. Many insurance companies require completion of their own forms.</p>
<p>4:170-AP1, E2 - <i>Memo to Staff Members Regarding Contacts by Media About a Crisis</i></p>	<p>This memo is intended to encourage staff members to refer questions from the media to the District spokesperson to avoid disseminating incomplete or inaccurate information, or unintentionally violating student privacy rights.</p>
<p>4:170-AP2, E1 - <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding Student Safety</i></p>	<p>This letter is intended to gain the support and cooperation of parents/guardians concerning the District's safety and security plan. It should align with 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan</i>.</p>
<p>4:170-AP2, E2 - <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Dangers of Underage Drinking</i></p>	<p>This letter informs parents/guardians about: (1) the dangers of underage drinking, (2) the prohibition on serving alcohol to minors, and (3) the punishment for</p>

Form, Memo, or Letter	Explanation
	violating these laws. House Resolution 98-162 encourages, but does not require, this communication.
4:170-AP2, E3- <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians About Disruptive Social Media Apps; Dangers</i>	This letter informs parents/guardians about social media apps that can be harmful and disruptive. It describes <i>hyperlocal</i> social media apps, e.g., YikYak, that use GPS on cell phones to target groups in specific areas and <i>temporary</i> social media apps that offer a false sense of anonymity or a false belief that content <i>disappears</i> after a certain set time limit, e.g., <i>ask.fm</i> and <i>Snapchat</i> .
4:170-AP2, E4 - <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians About Preventing and Reducing Incidences of Sexting</i>	Informing parents/guardians about sexting may help gain their support and cooperation to end sexting and its resulting disruption to the educational environment.
4:170-AP2, E5 – <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians of Lockdown Drill; Opt-out</i>	This notification informs parents/guardians in advance of any law enforcement lockdown drill addressing a school shooting incident that involves student participation, as required by 105 ILCS 128/20(c).
4:170-AP6, E1 - <i>School Staff AED Notification Letter</i>	This letter informs staff members of AED locations and instructions for responding to medical emergencies, as required by 77 Ill.Admin.Code §527.800(b).
4:170-AP6, E2 - <i>Notification to Staff and Parents/Guardians of CPR and AED Video</i>	This notification informs parents/guardians and staff of the training video on hands-only cardiopulmonary resuscitation and automated external defibrillators available on the Ill. High School Association (IHSA) website. Required by 105 ILCS 25/1.10.
4:175-AP1, E1 - <i>Informing Parents/Guardians About Offender Community Notification Laws</i>	This notification informs parents/guardians that information about sex offenders and violent offenders against youth is available on the Ill. State Police’s website. It is provided during school registration or parent-teacher conferences, as required by 730 ILCS 152/.
6:235-AP1 - <i>Acceptable Use of the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, E1 - <i>Student Authorization for Access to the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, E2 - <i>Staff Authorization for Access to the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-E3 - <i>Online Privacy Statement</i>	Internet safety is promoted by wide distribution of the District’s rules and guidelines.
6:235-E4 - <i>Keeping Yourself and Your Kids Safe on Social Networks</i>	Many parents/guardians are unaware that the Children’s Online Privacy Protection Act gives them control over the types of information that websites can collect from their children. This document’s purpose is to provide

Form, Memo, or Letter	Explanation
	information to parents/guardians about this Act.
6:250-E - <i>Resource Person and Volunteer Information Form and Waiver of Liability</i>	Board policy makes the Superintendent responsible for establishing procedures for securing and screening resource persons and volunteers. This form is completed by an individual who wants to be a resource person and/or volunteer in a school.
7:180-AP1, E2 - <i>Be a Hero by Reporting Bullying</i>	The District's anti-bullying program seeks to stop bullying and school violence. This exhibit's purpose is to encourage reporting by both witnesses and victims.
7:180-AP1, E3 - <i>Memo to Staff Regarding Bullying</i>	The District's anti-bullying program seeks to stop bullying and school violence. This exhibit informs staff members about the District's anti-bullying program and its expectations of staff members.
7:180-AP1, E4 - <i>Memo to Parents/Guardians Regarding Bullying</i>	The District's anti-bullying program seeks to stop bullying and school violence. This exhibit informs parents/guardians of the District's anti-bullying program and encourages them to help the District identify students who are being bullied.
7:180-AP1, E5 - <i>Report Form for Bullying</i>	The District's anti-bullying program seeks to stop bullying and school violence. This form is completed by the bullying target, witness, or other person and submitted to the Building Principal's office. Its purpose is to expedite bullying reports.
7:185-E - <i>Memo to Parents/Guardians Regarding Teen Dating Violence</i>	This memo informs students and their parents/guardians about the Board's policy prohibiting teen dating violence. Required by 105 ILCS 110/3.10(b)(5).
7:270-E1 - <i>School Medication Authorization Form</i>	This form offers a systematic process for parents/guardians to provide notice and instructions to the school nurse or other staff member regarding medications, asthma inhalers, and/or epinephrine injectors.
7:270-E2 - <i>School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis</i>	This form offers a systematic process for parents/guardians to provide notice and instructions to the school nurse or other staff member regarding student's use of medical cannabis.
7:280-E3 - <i>Preventing Staphylococcal Infections for Schools</i>	This exhibit contains information for students and their parents/guardians and staff members concerning preventing staphylococcal infections in schools.
7:300-E1 - <i>Agreement to Participate</i>	This exhibit documents that a student athlete and his or her parent/guardian were informed about the risks inherent in sports and received IHSA's: (1) information about performance enhancing substances testing program, and (2) Concussion Information Sheet. It also asks the

Form, Memo, or Letter	Explanation
	parent/guardian for emergency contacts.
<i>7:300-E2 - Certificate of Physical Fitness for Participation in Athletics</i>	This certificate provides documentation that the parent/guardian believes that his or her student athlete is in good health and capable of participating in the sport or activity. The parent/guardian also provides a short medical history and current medications for the student athlete.
<i>7:300-E3 - Authorization for Medical Treatment</i>	Parents/guardians sign this form to authorize medical treatment of their child who is a student athlete.
<i>8:30-E1 - Letter to Parent Regarding Visits to School by Child Sex Offenders</i>	This exhibit informs parents/guardians that State law restricts when a child sex offender may be on school property. It provides instructions to any parent/guardian who is a child sex offender.
<i>8:30-E2 - Child Sex Offender's Request for Permission to Visit School Property</i>	A child sex offender uses this exhibit to request permission to visit school property. He or she must provide the reason(s) for seeking permission to visit school property.

**Operational Services**

**Exhibit - Notice to Parents/Guardians of Lockdown Drill; Opt-out**

*Distribute to parents/guardians in advance of any law enforcement lockdown drill addressing a school shooting incident that involves student participation, as required by 105 ILCS 128/20(c).*

Date:

Re: Law Enforcement Lockdown Drill

Dear Parent(s)/Guardian(s):

The School Safety Drill Act requires that within the first 90 days of every academic year, we conduct at least one law enforcement lockdown drill. This drill addresses a school shooting incident and evaluates the preparedness of school personnel and students for situations involving law enforcement when there is an active threat or an active shooter within a school building. Please be assured that the lockdown drill:

- Does not include any simulations that mimic an actual school shooting incident or active shooter event,
- Is announced in advance to all school personnel and students before it begins,
- Includes content that is age and developmentally appropriate,
- Includes and involves school personnel, including school-based mental health professionals,
- Includes trauma-informed approaches to address the concerns and well-being of school personnel, and
- Permits students to ask questions related to it.

This year's lockdown drill will take place on     (insert date)    . If you do not want your child to participate in the lockdown drill, please complete the following **Opt-out Request** and return it to your child's classroom teacher by     (insert date)    .

I request that the District opt-out my child from the law enforcement lockdown drill. I understand that my child will be provided with alternative safety education and instruction related to an active threat or active shooter event.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Student *(please print)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent/Guardian *(please print)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent/Guardian Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Building Principal

## **Operational Services**

### **Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications**

#### **Persons Prohibited on School Property without Prior Permission**

State law prohibits a child sex offender from being present on school property or loitering within 500 feet of school property when persons under the age of 18 are present, unless the offender meets either of the following two exceptions:

1. The offender is a parent/guardian of a student attending the school and has notified the Building Principal of his or her presence at the school for the purpose of: (i) attending a conference with school personnel to discuss the progress of his or her child academically or socially, (ii) participating in child review conferences in which evaluation and placement decisions may be made with respect to his or her child regarding special education services, or (iii) attending conferences to discuss other student issues concerning his or her child such as retention and promotion; or
2. The offender received permission to be present from the School Board, Superintendent, or Superintendent's designee. If permission is granted, the Superintendent or Board President shall provide the details of the offender's upcoming visit to the Building Principal.

In all cases, the Superintendent or designee shall supervise a child sex offender whenever the offender is in a child's vicinity. If a student is a sex offender, the Superintendent or designee shall develop guidelines for managing his or her presence in school.

#### **Screening**

The Superintendent or designee shall perform fingerprint-based criminal history records information checks and/or screenings required by State law or Board policy for employees; student teachers; students doing field or clinical experience other than student teaching; contractors' employees who have direct, daily contact with one or more children; and resource persons and volunteers. The Board President shall ensure that these checks are completed for the Superintendent. He or she shall take appropriate action based on the result of any criminal background check and/or screen.

#### **Notification to Parents/Guardians**

The Superintendent shall develop procedures for the distribution and use of information from law enforcement officials under the Sex Offender Community Notification Law and the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law. The Superintendent or designee shall serve as the District contact person for purposes of these laws. The Superintendent and Building Principal shall manage a process for schools to notify the parents/guardians during school registration that information about sex offenders is available to the public as provided in the Sex Offender Community Notification Law. This notification must occur during school registration and at other times as the Superintendent or Building Principal determines advisable.

- LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §7926, Elementary and Secondary Education Act.  
20 ILCS 2635/, Uniform Conviction Information Act.  
720 ILCS 5/11-9.3, Criminal Code of 2012.  
730 ILCS 152/, Sex Offender Community Notification Law.  
730 ILCS 154/75-105, Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law.
- CROSS REF.: 2:110 (Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers), 3:40 (Superintendent), 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent), 3:60 (Administrative Responsibility of the Building Principal), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:260 (Student Teachers), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property), 8:100 (Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies)



## Operational Services

### Administrative Procedure - Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening

#### Laws Protecting Students on School Grounds

The following list describes laws protecting students on school grounds from individuals convicted of serious crimes:

1. A child sex offender is prohibited from being present on school property or loitering within 500 feet of school property when persons under the age of 18 are present unless specifically permitted by statute. 720 ILCS 5/11-9.3. See School Board policies 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*; 8:30, *Visitors to and Conduct on School Property*; and administrative procedure 8:30-AP, *Definition of Child Sex Offender*.
2. Law enforcement must notify schools of offenders who reside or are employed in the county. See: (a) Sex Offender Community Notification Law, 730 ILCS 152/, and (b) Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law, 730 ILCS 154/75154/105. These laws are hereafter referred to as "offender notification laws." See also policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*.

The School Code (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, 5/21B-5 and 5/21B-80) lists criminal offenses that disqualify an individual from District employment if the individual was convicted. 105 ILCS 5/20-21.9 requires any person hired by the District to submit to a fingerprint-based criminal history records check through (a) the Ill. State Police (ISP) for an individual's *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI)*, and (b) the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) national crime information databases. The law also requires a school district to initially check two publicly-available Illinois offender databases for each applicant being considered for hire and, if hired, repeatedly at least once every five years that an individual remains employed by the District, which are (a) the Statewide Sex Offender Registry, <https://isp.illinois.gov/Sor/Disclaimer>, and (b) the Statewide Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry, <https://isp.illinois.gov/MVOAY/Disclaimer>. Obtaining the results of the fingerprint-based criminal history records check and review of the database registries is a *complete criminal history records check* as required by the School Code. See policy 5:30, *Hiring Process and Criteria*; administrative procedure 5:30-AP2, *Investigations*; and ISBE's non-regulatory guidance document, *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf)

3. The National Sex Offender Public Website, [www.nsopw.gov/](http://www.nsopw.gov/); however, if performing a check here note that the same information will likely appear in the information furnished by the FBI.
4. The provisions in the School Code described above also apply to employees of persons or firms holding contracts with a school district who have direct, daily contact with students. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f). See administrative procedures 4:60-AP3, *Criminal History Records Check of Contractor Employees*; 5:30-AP2, *Investigations*.
5. Being charged with attempting to commit, conspiring to commit, soliciting, or committing any offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80(b-5) results in the automatic suspension or revocation of the individual's license until the individual's criminal charges are adjudicated

through a court of competent jurisdiction. If the individual is acquitted, his or her license or application shall be immediately reinstated.

6. Conviction of an offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80(c) results in the automatic suspension or revocation of the individual's license. Conviction of an offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80(b), depending upon whether the individual's sentence has been satisfactorily completed and seven years have passed since that date, may result in automatic suspension or revocation of the individual's license.
7. The offender notification laws require law enforcement to ascertain whether a juvenile sex offender or violent offender against youth is enrolled in a school and, if so, to provide a copy of the registration form to the Building Principal and any school counselor designated by him or her. This registration form must be kept separately from any and all school records maintained on behalf of the juvenile sex offender. See Board policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*.
8. When a criminal sexual offense is committed, or alleged to have been committed, by a District employee or contractor, law enforcement shall immediately transmit a copy of the criminal history record information relating to the investigation of the offense/alleged offense to the Superintendent. This transmission occurs either (725 ILCS 191/15, added by P.A. 102-652):
  - a. Upon the Superintendent's request to a law enforcement agency; or
  - b. If the law enforcement agency knows the offender/alleged offender is employed by the District (either as an employee or contractor), automatically.

The copy of the CHRI that is provided must exclude the identity of the adult victim, and if the Superintendent is otherwise aware of the adult victim, he or she must keep that person's identity confidential.

#### Receipt of Information from and Collaboration with Law Enforcement

**Offender Notification Laws:** The Superintendent and Building Principal(s) shall notify the local law enforcement official, including the relevant lawyers in the States Attorney's Office and/or county sheriff that he or she is the District's official contact person for purposes of the offender notification laws. The Superintendent and/or Building Principal may at any time request information from law enforcement officials regarding sex offenders or violent offenders against youth.

The Superintendent will provide Building Principals and other supervisors with a copy of all lists received from law enforcement officials containing the names and addresses of sex offenders and violent offenders against youth.

The Building Principal or designee shall provide the lists to staff members in his or her building on a need-to-know basis, but in any event:

- A teacher will be told if one of his or her students, or a student's parent/guardian, is on a list.
- The school counselor, nurse, social worker, or other school service personnel will be told if a student or the parent/guardian of a student for whom he or she provides services is on a list.

No person receiving a list shall provide it to any other person, except as provided in these procedures, State law, or as authorized by the Superintendent. Requests for information should be referred to the local law enforcement officials or State Police.

**Licensed Teacher Felony Conviction Notification Laws:** On behalf of the Board, the Superintendent, or if the licensed teacher is the Superintendent, the Board President, shall notify the State Superintendent of Education promptly and in writing of the name of a licensed teacher who was convicted of a felony, along with the conviction and the name and location of the court where the conviction occurred.

On behalf of the Board, the Superintendent, or if the teacher is the Superintendent, the Board President, shall notify the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) of the State of Ill. Board of Trustees promptly and in writing when the District learns that a teacher as defined in the Ill. Pension Code was convicted of a felony, along with the name and location of the court where the conviction occurred, and the case number assigned by that court to the conviction.

**Juvenile Delinquency Adjudication Notifications:** The Superintendent or designee shall contact the Juvenile Division of the County State's Attorney Office(s) having jurisdiction over the District's school(s) to discuss how the State's Attorney shall inform the Superintendent or designee of any students adjudicated as delinquent minors for offenses that would be felonies and/or certain weapons offenses under the Criminal Code of 2012. 705 ILCS 405/5-901(8), amended by P.A. 102-197. The Superintendent and/or designee(s) shall ensure the dissemination of such information is limited to the Building Principal and any school counselor designated by the Building Principal. Id.

#### Informing Staff Members and Parents/Guardians About the Law

Building Principals or their designees shall inform parents/guardians about the availability of information concerning sex offenders during school registration and, if feasible, during parent-teacher conferences. Information should be distributed about the Statewide Sex Offender Registry, <https://isp.illinois.gov/Sor/Disclaimer>, and the Statewide Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry, <https://isp.illinois.gov/MVOAY/Disclaimer>. Information may also be included in the Student Handbook. See the Sex Offender Community Notification Law, 730 ILCS 152/, and exhibit 4:175-AP1, E1, *Informing Parents/Guardians About Offender Community Notification Laws*.

Requests for additional information shall be referred to local law enforcement officials.

#### Screening Individuals Who Are Likely to Have Contact with Students at School or School Events

The law is silent with regard to *screening* volunteers and individuals in the proximity of a school. *Screening* is not the same as the School Code's requirement to perform a *fingerprint-based criminal history records check* through (a) the ISP for an individual's *Criminal History Records Information* (CHRI), and (b) the FBI's national crime information databases. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9.

Screening involves checking an individual's name and address against the: (1) Statewide Sex Offender Registry, <https://isp.illinois.gov/Sor/Disclaimer>, and (2) the Statewide Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry maintained by the State Police, <https://isp.illinois.gov/MVOAY/Disclaimer>. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(a-5), (a-6).

There are five categories listed below of individuals with the potential to have contact with students at school or at school events.

1. For employees and student teachers, the Superintendent or Building Principal(s) perform the following tasks:
  - a. Complete the required forms to request the *fingerprint-based criminal history records check*; see 5:30-AP2, *Investigations*. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(a).
  - b. *Screen* the individual's name and address against the: (1) Statewide Sex Offender Registry, <https://isp.illinois.gov/Sor/Disclaimer>, and (2) the Statewide Murderer and

Violent Offender Against Youth Registry maintained by the State Police, <https://isp.illinois.gov/MVOAY/Disclaimer>. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(a-5), (a-6). This screening must be done for applicants being considered for hire and, if hired, repeatedly at least once every five years that an individual remains employed by the District.

- c. Review the lists of sex offenders and violent offenders against youth as the lists are received from law enforcement. If a match is found, the Superintendent immediately contacts the local police officials to confirm or disprove the match. The Superintendent immediately notifies the Board if a match is confirmed. The Board President will contact the Board Attorney and the Board will take the appropriate action to comply with State law that may include terminating the individual's employment.
  - d. May request the individual to authorize a clearance of his or her name through the Ill. Dept. Of Children and Family Services (DCFS) CANTS system. This check documents that the person does not have an indicated report or record on DCFS' registry of child abuse and/or neglect. 325 ILCS 5/11.1(a)(11) and (c). Clearances must be requested using the DCFS form at [www.dhs.state.il.us/page.aspx?item=48125](http://www.dhs.state.il.us/page.aspx?item=48125).  
If an indicated report by DCFS or by a child welfare agency of another jurisdiction is found, the Board must consider the individual's status as a condition of employment. Contact the Board Attorney for guidance.
  - e. Notify the State Superintendent of Education in writing within 10 business days when a fingerprint-based criminal history records check returns a *pending* criminal charge against a license holder for an offense set forth in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80.
  - f. Notify the State Superintendent of Education in writing within 15 business days when a fingerprint-based criminal history records check returns a *conviction* of a crime set forth in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80 or when publicly-available Illinois offender databases checks find a registration.
2. For students doing field or clinical experience other than student teaching, the Superintendent or Building Principal(s):
    - a. May require the same fingerprint-based criminal history records check required of student teachers. The cost of this check will be reimbursed by the student seeking the experience.
    - b. Performs the responsibilities listed in 1. b. & c., above.
  3. For volunteers, see 6:250-AP, *Resource Persons and/or School Volunteers; Screening*. The Superintendent or Building Principal(s):
    - a. May require the same fingerprint-based criminal history records check required of student teachers.
    - b. Performs the responsibilities listed in 1. b. & c., above.
  4. For contractors' employees, see 4:60-AP3, *Criminal History Records Check of Contractor Employees*; 5:30-AP2, *Investigations*.
  5. For individuals in the proximity of a school or bus stop, the Building Principal(s) review(s) the lists of sex offenders and violent offenders against youth as they are received from law enforcement. The Building Principal or designee shall: (a) notify staff members according to the section of this procedure on **Receipt of the Information from Law Enforcement**, and

(b) attempt to alter school bus stops and the route students travel to and from school in order to avoid contact with an individual on such a list.

- CROSS REF.: 3:40 (Superintendent), 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent), 3:60 (Administrative Responsibility of the Building Principal), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)
- ADMIN. PROC.: 4:60-AP3 (Criminal History Records Check of Contractor Employees), 4:175-AP1, E1 (Informing Parents/Guardians About Offender Community Notification Laws), 5:30-AP2 (Investigations), 6:250-AP (Resource Persons and/or School Volunteers; Screening), 6:250-E (Resource Person and Volunteer Information Form and Waiver of Liability), 8:30-AP (Definition of Child Sex Offender), 8:30-E1 (Letter to Parent Regarding Visits to School by Child Sex Offenders), 8:30-E2 (Child Sex Offender's Request for Permission to Visit School Property)

**IASB POLICY REFERENCE MANUAL  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
SECTION 5 - PERSONNEL**

General Personnel

- 5:10 Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment
  - 5:10-AP Administrative Procedure - Workplace Accommodations for Nursing Mothers
- 5:20 Workplace Harassment Prohibited
  - 5:20-AP Administrative Resource - Sample Questions and Considerations for Conducting the Internal Harassment in the Workplace Investigation
  - 5:20-E Exhibit - Resolution to Prohibit Sexual Harassment
- 5:30 Hiring Process and Criteria
  - 5:30-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Interview Questions
  - 5:30-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Investigations
  - 5:30-AP2, E1 Exhibit - Notice of Preliminary Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record
  - 5:30-AP2, E2 Exhibit - Notice of Final Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record
- 5:35 Compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act
  - 5:35-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Fair Labor Standards Act Exemptions
  - 5:35-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Employee Records Required by the Fair Labor Standards Act
  - 5:35-AP3 Administrative Procedure - Compensable Work Time for Non-Exempt Employees Under the FLSA
  - 5:35-AP4 Administrative Procedure - Fair Labor Standards Act 12-Step Compliance Checklist
  - 5:35-E Exhibit - Volunteer Agreement Executed by a Non-Exempt Employee
- 5:40 Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease
  - 5:40-AP Administrative Procedure - Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease
- 5:50 Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition

5:60	Expenses
5:60-AP	Administrative Procedure - Federal and State Grant Travel Expense Procedures
5:60-E1	Exhibit - Employee Expense Reimbursement Form
5:60-E2	Exhibit - Employee Estimated Expense Approval Form
5:70	Religious Holidays
5:80	Court Duty
5:90	Abused and Neglected Child Reporting
5:90-AP	Administrative Procedure - Coordination with Children's Advocacy Center
5:100	Staff Development Program
5:100-AP	Administrative Procedure - Staff Development Program
5:110	Recognition for Service
5:120	Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest
5:120-AP1	Administrative Procedure - Statement of Economic Interests for Employees
5:120-AP2	Administrative Procedure - Employee Conduct Standards
5:120-AP2, E	Exhibit - Expectations and Guidelines for Employee-Student Boundaries
5:120-E	Exhibit - Code of Ethics for Illinois Educators
5:125	Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct
5:125-E	Exhibit - Employee Receipt of Board Policy on Personal Technology and Social Media
5:130	Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information
5:130-AP	Administrative Procedure - Email Retention
5:140	Solicitations By or From Staff
5:150	Personnel Records
5:150-AP	Administrative Procedure - Personnel Records
5:160	<b>OPEN</b>

- 5:170 Copyright
  - 5:170-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Copyright Compliance
  - 5:170-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Seeking Permission to Copy or Use Copyrighted Works
  - 5:170-AP3 Administrative Procedure - Instructional Materials and Computer Programs Developed Within the Scope of Employment
  - 5:170-AP4 Administrative Procedure - Designation of District Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) Agent; Registration Process
  - 5:170-E1 Exhibit - Request to Reprint or Adapt Material
- 5:180 Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity
- 5:185 Family and Medical Leave
  - 5:185-AP Administrative Procedure - Resource Guide for Family and Medical Leave

Professional Personnel

- 5:190 Teacher Qualifications
  - 5:190-E1 Exhibit - Notice to Parents of Their Right to Request Their Child's Classroom Teachers' Qualifications
  - 5:190-E2 Exhibit - Notice to Parents When Their Child Is Assigned To or Has Been Taught for at Least Four Straight Weeks By a Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements
  - 5:190-E3 Exhibit - Letter to Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements for the Grade Level and Subject Area of Assignment
- 5:200 Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal
- 5:210 Resignations
- 5:220 Substitute Teachers
  - 5:220-AP Administrative Procedure - Substitute Teachers
  - 5:220-E Exhibit - Unsatisfactory Performance Report for Substitute Teachers
- 5:230 Maintaining Student Discipline
- 5:240 Suspension
  - 5:240-AP Administrative Procedure - Suspensions



- 5:250 Leaves of Absence
  - 5:250-AP Administrative Procedure - School Visitation Leave
- 5:260 Student Teachers

Educational Support Personnel

- 5:270 Employment At-Will, Compensation, and Assignment
  - 5:270-E Exhibit - Notice of Employment
- 5:280 Duties and Qualifications
- 5:285 Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus and Commercial Vehicle Drivers
  - 5:285-AP Administrative Procedure - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus and Commercial Vehicle Drivers
- 5:290 Employment Termination and Suspensions
- 5:300 Schedules and Employment Year
- 5:310 Compensatory Time-Off
  - 5:310-E Exhibit - Agreement to Receive Compensatory Time-Off
- 5:320 Evaluation
- 5:330 Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves

## **General Personnel**

### **Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment**

The School District shall provide equal employment opportunities to all persons regardless of their race; color; creed; religion; national origin; sex; sexual orientation; age; ancestry; marital status; arrest record; military status; order of protection status; unfavorable military discharge; citizenship status provided the individual is authorized to work in the United States; work authorization status; use of lawful products while not at work; being a victim of domestic violence, sexual violence, gender violence, or any other crime of violence; genetic information; physical or mental handicap or disability, if otherwise able to perform the essential functions of the job with reasonable accommodation; pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions; credit history, unless a satisfactory credit history is an established bona fide occupational requirement of a particular position; conviction record, unless authorized by law; or other legally protected categories. No one will be penalized solely for his or her status as a registered qualifying patient or a registered designated caregiver for purposes of the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act, 410 ILCS 130/.

Persons who believe they have not received equal employment opportunities should report their claims to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator and/or a Complaint Manager for the Uniform Grievance Procedure. These individuals are listed below. No employee or applicant will be discriminated or retaliated against because he or she: (1) requested, attempted to request, used, or attempted to use a reasonable accommodation as allowed by the Illinois Human Rights Act, or (2) initiated a complaint, was a witness, supplied information, or otherwise participated in an investigation or proceeding involving an alleged violation of this policy or State or federal laws, rules or regulations, provided the employee or applicant did not make a knowingly false accusation nor provide knowingly false information.

#### **Administrative Implementation**

The Superintendent shall appoint a Nondiscrimination Coordinator for personnel who shall be responsible for coordinating the District's nondiscrimination efforts. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator may be the Superintendent or a Complaint Manager for the Uniform Grievance Procedure. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator also serves as the District's Title IX Coordinator.

The Superintendent shall insert into this policy the names, office addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of the District's current Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers.

**Nondiscrimination Coordinator:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone

**Complaint Managers:**

_____ Name	_____ Name
_____ Address	_____ Address
_____ Email	_____ Email
_____ Telephone	_____ Telephone

The Superintendent shall also use reasonable measures to inform staff members and applicants that the District is an equal opportunity employer, such as, by posting required notices and including this policy in the appropriate handbooks.

Minority Recruitment

The District will attempt to recruit and hire minority employees. The implementation of this policy may include advertising openings in minority publications, participating in minority job fairs, and recruiting at colleges and universities with significant minority enrollments. This policy, however, does not require or permit the District to give preferential treatment or special rights based on a protected status without evidence of past discrimination.

- LEGAL REF.:
- 8 U.S.C. §1324a et seq., Immigration Reform and Control Act.
  - 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; 34 C.F.R. Part 106.
  - 29 U.S.C. §206(d), Equal Pay Act.
  - 29 U.S.C. §621 et seq., Age Discrimination in Employment Act.
  - 29 U.S.C. §701 et seq., Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
  - 38 U.S.C. §4301 et seq., Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (1994).
  - 42 U.S.C. §1981 et seq., Civil Rights Act of 1991.
  - 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq., Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; 29 C.F.R. Part 1601.
  - 42 U.S.C. §2000ff et seq., Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008.
  - 42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq., Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
  - 42 U.S.C. §2000e(k), Pregnancy Discrimination Act.
  - 42 U.S.C. §12111 et seq., Americans with Disabilities Act, Title I.
  - Ill. Constitution, Art. I, §§17, 18, and 19.
  - 105 ILCS 5/10-20.7, 5/10-20.7a, 5/10-21.1, 5/10-22.4, 5/10-23.5, 5/22-19, 5/24-4, 5/24-4.1, and 5/24-7.

410 ILCS 130/40, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act.  
410 ILCS 513/25, Genetic Information Privacy Act.  
740 ILCS 174/, Ill. Whistleblower Act.  
775 ILCS 5/1-103, 5/2-101, 5/2-102, 5/2-103, 5/2-103.1, 5/2-104(D) and 5/6-101,  
Ill. Human Rights Act.  
775 ILCS 35/, Religious Freedom Restoration Act.  
820 ILCS 55/10, Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act.  
820 ILCS 70/, Employee Credit Privacy Act.  
820 ILCS 75/, Job Opportunities for Qualified Applicants Act.  
820 ILCS 112/, Ill. Equal Pay Act of 2003.  
820 ILCS 180/30, Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act.  
820 ILCS 260/, Nursing Mothers in the Workplace Act.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:40 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease), 5:50 (Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition), 5:70 (Religious Holidays), 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity), 5:200 (Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence), 5:270 (Employment, At-Will, Compensation, and Assignment), 5:300 (Schedules and Employment Year), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 8:70 (Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities)

## **General Personnel**

### **Workplace Harassment Prohibited**

The School District expects the workplace environment to be productive, respectful, and free of unlawful discrimination, including harassment. District employees shall not engage in harassment or abusive conduct on the basis of an individual's actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, citizenship status, work authorization status, disability, pregnancy, marital status, order of protection status, military status, or unfavorable discharge from military service, nor shall they engage in harassment or abusive conduct on the basis of an individual's other protected status identified in Board policy 5:10, *Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment*. Harassment of students, including, but not limited to, sexual harassment, is prohibited by Board policies 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*; 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*; 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*; 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*; and 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*.

The District will take remedial and corrective action to address unlawful workplace harassment, including sexual harassment.

### **Sexual Harassment Prohibited**

The District shall provide a workplace environment free of verbal, physical, or other conduct or communications constituting harassment on the basis of sex as defined and otherwise prohibited by State and federal law. The District provides annual sexual harassment prevention training in accordance with State law.

District employees shall not make unwelcome sexual advances or request sexual favors or engage in any unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature when: (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment; (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual; or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment. Sexual harassment prohibited by this policy includes, but is not limited to, verbal, physical, or other conduct. The terms intimidating, hostile, or offensive include, but are not limited to, conduct that has the effect of humiliation, embarrassment, or discomfort. Sexual harassment will be evaluated in light of all the circumstances.

### **Making a Report or Complaint**

Employees and *nonemployees* (persons who are not otherwise employees and are directly performing services for the District pursuant to a contract with the District, including contractors, and consultants) are encouraged to promptly report information regarding violations of this policy. Individuals may choose to report to a person of the individual's same gender. Every effort should be made to file such reports or complaints as soon as possible, while facts are known and potential witnesses are available.

Aggrieved individuals, if they feel comfortable doing so, should directly inform the person engaging in the harassing conduct or communication that such conduct or communication is offensive and must stop.

Whom to Contact with a Report or Complaint

An employee should report claims of harassment, including making a confidential report, to any of the following: his/her immediate supervisor, the Building Principal, an administrator, the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, and/or a Complaint Manager.

Employee may also report claims using Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. If a claim is reported using Board policy 2:260, then the Complaint Manager shall process and review the claim according to that policy, in addition to any response required by this policy.

The Superintendent shall insert into this policy the names, office addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of the District's current Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator also serves as the District's Title IX Coordinator.

**Nondiscrimination Coordinator:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone

**Complaint Managers:**

_____ Name	_____ Name
_____ Address	_____ Address
_____ Email	_____ Email
_____ Telephone	_____ Telephone

Investigation Process

Any District employee who receives a report or complaint of harassment must promptly forward the report or complaint to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or a Complaint Manager. Any employee who fails to promptly forward a report or complaint may be disciplined, up to and including discharge.

Reports and complaints of harassment will be confidential to the greatest extent practicable, subject to the District's duty to investigate and maintain a workplace environment that is productive, respectful, and free of unlawful discrimination, including harassment.

For any report or complaint alleging sexual harassment that, if true, would implicate Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §1681 *et seq.*), the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or designee

shall consider whether action under policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*, should be initiated.

For any other alleged workplace harassment that does not require action under policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*, the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or a Complaint Manager or designee shall consider whether an investigation under policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, and/or 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct, and Conflict of Interest*, should be initiated, regardless of whether a written report or complaint is filed.

#### Reports That Involve Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse of a Child by School Personnel

An *alleged incident of sexual abuse* is an incident of sexual abuse of a child, as defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-9.1A(b), that is alleged to have been perpetrated by school personnel, including a school vendor or volunteer, that occurred: on school grounds during a school activity; or outside of school grounds or not during a school activity.

Any complaint alleging an incident of sexual abuse shall be processed and reviewed according to policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*. In addition to reporting the suspected abuse, the complaint shall also be processed under policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*, or policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*.

#### Enforcement

A violation of this policy by an employee may result in discipline, up to and including discharge. A violation of this policy by a third party will be addressed in accordance with the authority of the Board in the context of the relationship of the third party to the District, e.g., vendor, parent, invitee, etc. Any person making a knowingly false accusation regarding harassment will likewise be subject to disciplinary action, which for an employee that may be up to and including discharge.

#### Retaliation Prohibited

An employee's employment, compensation, or work assignment shall not be adversely affected by complaining or providing information about harassment. Retaliation against employees for bringing complaints or providing information about harassment is prohibited (see Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*), and depending upon the law governing the complaint, whistleblower protection may be available under the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/), the Whistleblower Act (740 ILCS 174/), and the Ill. Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/).

An employee should report allegations of retaliation to his/her immediate supervisor, the Building Principal, an administrator, the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, and/or a Complaint Manager.

Employees who retaliate against others for reporting or complaining of violations of this policy or for participating in the reporting or complaint process will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including discharge.

#### Recourse to State and Federal Fair Employment Practice Agencies

The District encourages all employees who have information regarding violations of this policy to report the information pursuant to this policy. The following government agencies are available to assist employees: the Ill. Dept. of Human Rights and the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

The Superintendent shall also use reasonable measures to inform staff members, applicants, and nonemployees of this policy, which shall include posting on the District website and/or making this policy available in the District's administrative office, and including this policy in the appropriate handbooks.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq., Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; 29 C.F.R. §1604.11.  
20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; 34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
5 ILCS 430/70-5(a), State Officials and Employees Ethics Act.  
775 ILCS 5/2-101(E) and (E-1), 5/2-102(A), (A-10), (D-5), 5/2-102(E-5), 5/2-109, 5/5-102, and 5/5-102.2, Ill. Human Rights Act.  
56 Ill. Admin.Code Parts 2500, 2510, 5210, and 5220.  
Burlington Indus. v. Ellerth, 524 U.S. 742 (1998).  
Berry v. Delta Airlines, 260 F.3d 803 (7th Cir. 2001).  
Crawford v. Metro. Gov't of Nashville & Davidson Cty., 555 U.S. 271 (2009).  
Faragher v. City of Boca Raton, 524 U.S. 775 (1998).  
Franklin v. Gwinnett Co. Public Schools, 503 U.S. 60 (1992).  
Harris v. Forklift Systems, 510 U.S. 17 (1993).  
Jackson v. Birmingham Bd. of Educ., 544 U.S. 167 (2005).  
Meritor Savings Bank v. Vinson, 477 U.S. 57 (1986).  
Oncala v. Sundowner Offshore Servs., 523 U.S. 75 (1998).  
Porter v. Erie Foods Int, Inc., 576 F.3d 629 (7th Cir. 2009).  
Sangamon Cnty. Sheriff's Dept. v. Ill. Human Rights Com'n, 233 Ill.2d 125 (Ill. 2009).  
Vance v. Ball State Univ., 133 S. Ct. 2434 (2013).  
Williams v. Waste Mgmt., 361 F.3d 1021 (7th Cir. 2004).

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)



## **General Personnel**

### **Administrative Procedure - Sample Questions and Considerations for Conducting the Internal Harassment in the Workplace Investigation**

State and federal law prohibit harassment on the basis of an individual's actual or perceived race, religion, national origin, sex (including pregnancy), sexual orientation, age, citizenship status, work authorization status, disability, or other protected status, as identified in Board policy 5:10, *Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment*. For the purpose of this procedure, *sexual harassment* includes harassment on the basis of sexual orientation, which means actual or perceived heterosexuality, homosexuality, bisexuality, or gender-related identity.

The person charged with conducting the internal harassment investigation must ascertain: (1) if the alleged conduct occurred; (2) if the conduct was unwelcome; (3) if the harassing conduct was based on any protected status of the complainant; and (4) whether the harassment created a *hostile environment* in that it had the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with the individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment. The questions that follow are designed to help the investigator uncover this evidence. *The questions below serve as a general sample; they are not all-inclusive and the exact questions must be designed for the specific allegations in each case.*

#### **Did the alleged conduct occur?**

Investigators should consider a number of factors in evaluating whether the complained of conduct occurred, such as:

1. The level of detail provided by the complainant/witness. In certain cases, a witness's ability to recall information may be impacted by past trauma. Consider the use of a *trauma-informed* approach in these circumstances.
2. The consistency within and between a witness's statement(s).
3. The consistency between the witness's statements and those of other witnesses.
4. Corroborating witnesses and other evidence.
5. Body language/eye contact of the witness. In certain cases, the manner of a complainant's body language/eye contact during an interview may be attributable to the complainant's discomfort, rather than a lack of truthfulness.
6. The existence of a pattern of similar past behavior/harassment complaints involving the alleged harasser.
7. Does the witness have reason to be untruthful, such as a personal stake in the outcome?
8. Any corroborating documentation of the alleged conduct.

#### **Is the conduct complained of unwelcome?**

*Unwelcome conduct* is that verbal or physical conduct which the employee did not solicit or incite and that which the employee regarded as undesirable or offensive. The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) evaluates the issue of whether conduct was welcome on a case-by-case basis, considering the totality of the circumstances. The wise investigator will do the same.

Below are sample questions that can be used to formulate actual questions for this part of the investigation.

1. Who is the alleged harasser? What is the alleged harasser's name? Is the alleged harasser a co-worker or a supervisor?
2. Is the conduct complained of physical, verbal, and/or committed using an electronic device, such as, through email, text message, or a social networking website? Obtain relevant details for each incident (the *Five W's*: Who, What, Where, When, and Why).
3. If physical, describe with specificity the nature of the physical conduct. Inquire into all locations on the complainant's body that were touched and ask when, how often, how the complainant was approached, who witnessed the physical conduct, and where was the complainant when the conduct took place? Did the physical conduct involve an injury to or destruction of the complainant's possession(s) and, if so, what was the property, what was the nature of the injury, when did it happen, and where is the property now?
4. If the unwelcome conduct was verbal, what was stated, when, how often, where were the parties when the statements were made, and who witnessed the statements being made?
5. If the conduct was committed using an electronic device, e.g., through email, text message, or social networking website, what was stated, where, when, how often, who saw it? Does the complainant still have access to the emails, text messages, or social networking websites for the investigator's review?
6. Did the complainant or any of the witnesses retain any evidence of the offensive conduct such as a picture, email message, text message, or video or audio recording?
7. Was a complaint or protest made to anyone employed by the District or to anyone else? If so, to whom did the complainant complain, when was the complaint made, what was stated therein, and were there any witnesses to this or these complaints?
8. What was the complainant's response to the conduct? Did the complainant tell the alleged harasser to stop? Did the complainant complain to others about the alleged harasser's behavior? Did the complainant ask co-workers, supervisors or managers to make the harassment stop? If so, obtain all relevant details (the *Five W's*).
9. Did the complainant engage in any conduct with the alleged harasser that could have encouraged the alleged harasser's behavior? If so, what was the conduct, when and where did it occur, how often and who witnessed it?
10. Did the complainant make the alleged harasser aware at the point when the conduct became unwelcome? If so, when, how was this done, what was communicated to the alleged harasser, and were there any witnesses?
11. Did the complainant complain about the harassment to the alleged harasser, to the complainant's or alleged harasser's supervisors, other managers or others? If so, when were the complaints made, what was said, who was present, and what was the response to each complaint?
12. If no prior complaints about the alleged harassment were made, why not?
13. What other actions, if any, did the complainant take to indicate to the alleged harasser that the alleged harasser's conduct was unwelcome?

14. If they lack knowledge about the harassment, did co-workers, supervisors or managers notice any changes in complainant's behavior at work or in the alleged harasser's treatment of the complainant?
15. Has the alleged harasser been accused of harassment by other employees? If so, when, and were the allegations investigated? If so, what was the result of the investigation, and what was management's response, i.e., what remedy was imposed?

**Did the work environment become hostile?**

To ascertain whether unwelcome conduct creates an unlawful *hostile environment*, the major inquiry is whether the conduct had the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's performance or creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment. In the sexual harassment context, trivial or annoying conduct such as sexual flirtation or innuendo or vulgar language would probably not establish a hostile environment, but in certain circumstances the conduct when viewed in the aggregate can establish a hostile environment. The challenged conduct must substantially affect the work environment of a reasonable person for a violation to be found.

Consider the following additional questions for this part of the inquiry:

1. What effect, if any, did the alleged harassment have upon the complainant's ability to perform the complainant's job?
2. What effect, if any, did the alleged harassment have upon the complainant's mental or physical health or well-being? Was medical treatment/therapy sought?
3. Even if the alleged harassment had little, or no effect on the complainant's work performance or well-being, is there evidence, e.g., verbal or written comments, that the alleged harasser intended the conduct to have that effect?
4. ***Additional question for sexual harassment complaints:*** What was the sexual character of the work environment before the complainant entered the environment? Were sexual comments and actions common? If so, what types, when did they occur? Who was involved? Supervisors? Co-workers?
5. Did the character of the workplace change after complainant joined the workplace? If so, how? What was complainant's behavior? How did the alleged harasser and other co-workers or supervisors respond to complainant's behavior?
6. Was the complaint of verbal or physical behavior directed at persons other than complainant? If so, who were they? What conduct was directed towards them, when, how frequently, who was present, where did it occur and who witnessed it? How did these persons react to the physical or verbal conduct?
7. Did the alleged harasser single out the complainant? If so, how, when, where, and why?
8. Did others join in perpetrating the harassment? If so, who? What was done; when, where, who witnessed the conduct, and were others harassed too?
9. If the complained of conduct was verbal, what were the remarks? Were they hostile and derogatory? What was the frequency and context of the comments? Were the parties inside or outside of the workplace when the comments were made?
10. Was the alleged harassment observed by supervisors, managers, or other co-workers? If so, by whom, when, where, and what was observed?

11. Was the alleged harassment observed by former employees or others outside the workplace? If so, by whom, when, where, and what was seen?

**Was the harassment committed by a supervisor?**

The employer will be held responsible for acts of harassment committed by the employee's supervisor, meaning someone who was authorized by the employer to have authority over the complainant's terms and conditions of employment. To investigate harassment committed by the complainant's supervisor, include questions such as the following:

1. What conduct is the supervisor accused of? When, where, how often did it occur, and who observed?
2. Was the supervisor authorized to grant or deny tangible job benefits to the complainant? If so, what was the scope of that authority and what documents evidence it? If not, were the supervisor's recommendations concerning the complainant's terms and conditions of employment typically or routinely followed?

**Was the harassment *quid pro quo* (do this for that)?**

An employer will be held responsible for acts of *quid pro quo* sexual harassment, meaning that tangible job benefits were either (1) conditioned on submitting to sexual favors, or (2) denied because of the complainant's rejection of a sexual advance or request for sexual favors. *Quid pro quo*-type harassment can also occur in other contexts, such as religious discrimination, for example, if a person is required to abandon or alter his or her religious practice as a condition of employment.

1. How was the complainant's employment affected by the alleged harassment? Was the complainant denied a salary increase, a promotion, a job transfer, etc.? If so, when?
2. Was the complainant treated differently from similarly situated employees in regard to the denied salary increase, promotion, job transfer, etc.? If so, who was treated differently by this same supervisor?
3. What other management employees were involved in decisions to grant or deny the tangible job benefit(s) to the complainant? Did they have knowledge of the sexual conduct?

## **General Personnel**

### **Hiring Process and Criteria**

The District hires the most qualified personnel consistent with budget and staffing requirements and in compliance with School Board policy on equal employment opportunity and minority recruitment. The Superintendent is responsible for recruiting personnel and making hiring recommendations to the Board. If the Superintendent's recommendation is rejected, the Superintendent must submit another. No individual will be employed who has been convicted of a criminal offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80(c).

All applicants must complete a District application in order to be considered for employment.

### **Job Descriptions**

The Board maintains the Superintendent's job description and directs, through policy, the Superintendent, in his or her charge of the District's administration.

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain a current comprehensive job description for each position or job category; however, a provision in a collective bargaining agreement or individual contract will control in the event of a conflict.

### **Investigations**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a fingerprint-based criminal history records check and a check of the Statewide Sex Offender Database and Violent Offender Against Youth Database is performed on each applicant as required by State law. When the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President shall ensure that these checks are completed. The Superintendent or designee, or if the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate, then the Board President shall notify an applicant if the applicant is identified in either database. The School Code requires the Board President to keep a conviction record confidential and share it only with the Superintendent, Regional Superintendent, State Superintendent, State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board, any other person necessary to the hiring decision, the Ill. Dept. of State Police and/or Statewide Sex Offender Database for purposes of clarifying the information, and/or the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois when required by law. The Board reserves its right to authorize additional background inquiries beyond a fingerprint-based criminal history records check when it deems it appropriate to do so, in accordance with applicable laws.

Each newly hired employee must complete a U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Form as required by federal law.

The District retains the right to discharge any employee whose criminal background investigation reveals a conviction for committing or attempting to commit any of the offenses outlined in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80 or who falsifies, or omits facts from, his or her employment application or other employment documents. If an indicated finding of abuse or neglect of a child has been issued by the Ill. Department of Children and Family Services or by a child welfare agency of another jurisdiction for any applicant for student teaching, applicant for employment, or any District employee, then the Board must consider that person's status as a condition of employment.

The Superintendent shall ensure that the District does not engage in any investigation or inquiry prohibited by law and complies with each of the following:

1. The District uses an applicant's credit history or report from a consumer reporting agency only when a satisfactory credit history is an established bona fide occupational requirement of a particular position.
2. The District does not screen applicants based on their current or prior wages or salary histories, including benefits or other compensation, by requiring that the wage or salary history satisfy minimum or maximum criteria.
3. The District does not request or require a wage or salary history as a condition of being considered for employment, being interviewed, continuing to be considered for an offer of employment, an offer of employment, or an offer of compensation.
4. The District does not request or require an applicant to disclose wage or salary history as a condition of employment.
5. The District does not ask an applicant or applicant's current or previous employers about wage or salary history, including benefits or other compensation.
6. The District does not ask an applicant or applicant's previous employers about claim(s) made or benefit(s) received under the Workers' Compensation Act.
7. The District does not request of an applicant or employee access in any manner to his or her personal online account, such as social networking websites, including a request for passwords to such accounts.
8. The District provides equal employment opportunities to all persons. See policy 5:10, *Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment*.

#### Physical Examinations

Each new employee must furnish evidence of physical fitness to perform assigned duties and freedom from communicable disease. The physical fitness examination must be performed by a physician licensed in Illinois, or any other state, to practice medicine and surgery in any of its branches, a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, or a licensed physician assistant who has been delegated the authority by his or her supervising physician to perform health examinations. The employee must have the physical examination performed no more than 90 days before submitting evidence of it to the District.

Any employee may be required to have an additional examination by a physician who is licensed in Illinois to practice medicine and surgery in all its branches, a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, or a licensed physician assistant who has been delegated the authority by his or her supervising physician to perform health examinations, if the examination is job-related and consistent with business necessity. The Board will pay the expenses of any such examination.

#### Orientation Program

The District's staff will provide an orientation program for new employees to acquaint them with the District's policies and procedures, the school's rules and regulations, and the responsibilities of their position. Before beginning employment, each employee must sign the *Acknowledgement of Mandated Reporter Status* form as provided in policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*.

- LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §12112, Americans with Disabilities Act; 29 C.F.R. Part 1630.  
15 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq., Fair Credit Reporting Act.  
8 U.S.C. §1324a et seq., Immigration Reform and Control Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-16.7, 5/10-20.7, 5/10-21.4, 5/10-21.9, 5/10-22.34, 5/10-22.34b,  
5/21B-10, 5/21B-80, 5/21B-85, 5/22-6.5, and 5/24-5.  
20 ILCS 2630/3.3, Criminal Identification Act.  
820 ILCS 55/, Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act.  
820 ILCS 70/, Employee Credit Privacy Act.  
Duldulao v. St. Mary of Nazareth Hospital, 136 Ill. App. 3d 763 (1st Dist. 1985),  
*aff'd in part and remanded* 115 Ill.2d 482 (Ill. 1987).  
Kaiser v. Dixon, 127 Ill. App. 3d 251 (2nd Dist. 1984).  
Molitor v. Chicago Title & Trust Co., 325 Ill. App. 124 (1st Dist. 1945).
- CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other  
Than the Superintendent), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:175 (Convicted  
Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:10 (Equal Employment  
Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:40 (Communicable and Chronic  
Infectious Disease), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:125  
(Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct), 5:220 (Substitute  
Teachers), 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications)

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Interview Questions

Anti-discrimination laws affect all steps of the employee hiring process. Knowledge of the characteristics on which these laws prohibit inquiry is especially critical when conducting interviews. Any employer that asks applicants to record video interviews and uses an artificial intelligence analysis of the applicant-submitted videos must comply with the Artificial Intelligence Video Interview Act, 820 ILCS 42/, added by P.A. 101-260. Sloppy interview practices can result in the appearance of illegal discrimination or actual discrimination.

Interviewers should avoid seeking information that will not be used to make an employment decision. Assume that a rejected applicant may believe that all information acquired was used. The District, if challenged, must explain why it asked for the information – a very difficult task when the information involves race, sex, religion, age, disability, etc. Information needed for insurance, tax, social security, or similar purposes should be obtained after employment. The following list of protected characteristics may not be complete because of the rapidly changing nature of discrimination laws.

Protected Status	Do not ask	Permissible to ask
Race and color	What race are your parents?	
Alienage, ancestry, national origin, nationality, and citizenship status (provided the individual is authorized to work in the U.S.), work authorization status	In what country were you born? In what country were your parents born? Are you a naturalized citizen? Do you have proof that you are authorized to work in the U.S.?	Are you legally authorized to work in the United States? What languages do you read, speak, or write fluently?
Marital status	Are you married? Single? Divorced? Engaged? Are you living with someone? Would your spouse move with you if you got this position? What is your maiden name?	
Gender, including parent and pregnancy status	What are your future family plans? Are you pregnant? Do you have children? What are their ages?	Is there anything that would interfere with regular work attendance? Are you available to work overtime?



Protected Status	Do not ask	Permissible to ask
	Do you have child care?	
Sexual orientation, including actual or perceived heterosexuality, homosexuality, bisexuality, or gender-related identity	Do you have a spouse or partner – which?	How do you feel about supervising a diverse workplace?
Religion or creed	What religious holidays do you celebrate?	We need you to work on [ <i>insert days</i> ]. Are you available to work those days?
Age	When do you plan to retire? When do you plan to collect your pension?	What are your long-term career goals?
Military status	Will you miss work because you are a member of a U.S. Reserve unit, such as, Army Reserve or Marine Corps Reserve, or a member of a National Guard unit?	How does your military training or experience prepare you for this job?
Unfavorable discharge from military service	Under what circumstances were you discharged from the service?	
Arrest record Conviction that is not on the School Code's list of disqualifying convictions	Have you ever been arrested? Spent time in jail?	Have you ever been convicted of attempting to commit, conspiring to commit, soliciting, or committing any crime in the following list? (1) any sex offense or drug offense, as defined in Sec. 21B-80(a) of the School Code, (2) first degree murder or a Class X felony, or (3) any offense committed or attempted in any other state or against the laws of the United States that, if committed or attempted in this State, would have been punishable as one or more of the foregoing offenses. 105 ILCS 5/21B-80, amended by P.A.s 101-531 and 102-552.  Consult with the Board attorney if the District wants to ask candidates about disqualifying convictions before the job offer stage, due to Ill. Dept. of Human Rights guidance on 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1, added by P.A. 101-656, at:
	The Job Opportunities for Qualified Applicants Act, 820 ILCS 75/, prohibits an employer from asking about a criminal record until the employer determines that the applicant is qualified for the position; however, this does not apply when employers are required to exclude applicants with certain criminal convictions from employment. Thus, school employers should limit their requests for criminal convictions to job-disqualifying convictions.	

Protected Status	Do not ask	Permissible to ask
		<p><a href="http://www2.illinois.gov/dhr/Pages/Conviction_Record_Protection_Frequently_Asked_Questions.aspx">www2.illinois.gov/dhr/Pages/Conviction_Record_Protection_Frequently_Asked_Questions.aspx</a>.</p> <p>See 5:30, <i>Hiring Process and Criteria</i>, at f/n 6 for additional explanation.</p>
Use of lawful products during non-working hours	<p>Do you smoke or use tobacco products during non-working hours?</p> <p>Do you consume alcoholic beverages during non-working hours?</p>	Have you been disciplined by an employer for violating its rules forbidding the use of alcohol or tobacco products?
Genetic information	What were the results of any diagnostic, predictive, or pre-symptomatic genetic testing that you've had?	See section on <i>disability</i> below.
Whether applicant has ever filed a claim or received benefits under the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act or Workers' Occupational Diseases Act	Have you ever filed a claim or received benefits under the Illinois Worker's Compensation Act or Workers' Occupational Disease Act?	
Credit history/report, unless the Employee Credit Privacy Act permits a satisfactory credit history to be a job requirement, such as, the position's duties include custody of or unsupervised access to cash or marketable assets valued at \$2,500 or more. 820 ILCS 70/10(b).	<p>Unless specifically permitted, do not ask:</p> <p>Do you have a good credit score?</p> <p>Have you been denied a credit card within last 5 years?</p> <p>Have you ever filed bankruptcy?</p>	How long have you lived at your current address?
Wage or salary history, including benefits or other compensation, unless: the applicant's wage or salary history is a matter of public record, or is contained in a document completed by the applicant's current or	<p>What is your current wage/salary?</p> <p>What was your previous wage/salary?</p> <p>What benefits or other compensation do you currently receive?</p> <p>What benefits or other</p>	<p>This position provides the following wage/salary, benefits, and compensation: <i>[insert details]</i>. Does that meet your expectations?</p> <p>What are you looking for in terms of wage/salary, benefits, and other compensation for this position?</p>

Protected Status	Do not ask	Permissible to ask
former employer and then made available to the public by the employer, or then submitted or posted by the employer to comply with State or federal law; or the applicant is a current employee applying for a position with the same current employer. 820 ILCS 112/10, amended by P.A. 101-177. For further discussion see f/n 19 in policy 5:30, <i>Hiring Process and Criteria</i> .	<p>compensation did you previously receive?</p> <p>What was your highest paid position?</p> <p>This position pays \$X; is that more or less than what you are making now?</p>	
Victim of domestic violence or being protected under an order of protection	Have you ever requested a restraining order or order of protection against your spouse or other person?	

Disability

Inquiries that are likely to elicit information about a disability, before a bona fide job offer is made, are prohibited. Inquiries about the ability to perform job functions that do not ask about disabilities are permissible.

Protected Status	Do not ask	Permissible to ask, provided all applicants are asked
Disability	<p>Have you had any recent illnesses or operations?</p> <p>Do you have AIDS?</p> <p>Do you have asthma?</p> <p>Do you have a disability which would interfere with your ability to perform the job?</p> <p>How many days were you sick last year?</p> <p>Have you ever filed for Workers' Compensation?</p> <p>Have you ever been injured on the job?</p> <p>How much alcohol do you drink each week?</p>	<p>Can you perform the functions of this job (essential and/or marginal), with or without reasonable accommodation?</p> <p>Please describe/demonstrate how you would perform these functions (essential and/or marginal).</p> <p>Have you ever been disciplined (oral or written reprimand, suspension or termination) for attendance violations or problems?</p> <p>Are you a current user of illegal drugs?</p> <p>Do you have the required licenses to perform this job?</p>

Protected Status	Do not ask	Permissible to ask, provided all applicants are asked
	Have you ever been treated for alcohol problems? Have you ever been treated for mental health needs? What prescription drugs are you currently taking?	

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Investigations

#### Immigration Investigation

All newly hired employees must complete section one of the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Form I-9 (Form I-9) no later than three business days following their first working day (Immigration Reform and Control Act, 8 U.S.C. §1324a, 8 C.F.R. §274a.2). See: [www.uscis.gov/i-9](http://www.uscis.gov/i-9). If an individual is unable to provide the required documents to complete it, the individual may present a receipt for the application of the required documents within three days of the hire. The individual must then present the required documents within 90 days of the hire. The Superintendent or designee completes section two of the Form I-9 and confirms the employee's information.

If the Employment Eligibility Verification System (E-Verify) is used to complete Form I-9, the Superintendent or designee will review the Ill. Dept. of Labor's website and its E-Verify factsheet, available at: [www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/legal/Pages/privacy-workplace.aspx](http://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/legal/Pages/privacy-workplace.aspx). See the Ill. Dept. of Labor Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act, 820 ILCS 55/12.

The completed Form I-9 shall be maintained in a file separate from other personnel records in order to prevent unauthorized review of personnel files. The Form I-9 shall be retained for a period of three years after the date of hire or one year after individual employment is terminated, whichever is later.

Fingerprint-based Criminal History Records Information Check (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, amended by P.A.s 101-72, 101-531, and 101-643)

A fingerprint-based criminal history records information check must be initiated prior to employment, but the District may permit the individual to be hired and begin employment pending its outcome. See *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf).

A complete criminal history records check pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 consists of:

1. Fingerprint-based checks through (a) the Ill. State Dept. of Police (ISP) for criminal history records information (CHRI) pursuant to the Uniform Conviction Information Act (20 ILCS 2635/), and (b) the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) national crime information databases pursuant to the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act (Pub. L. 109-248),
2. \*A check of the Ill. Sex Offender Registry (see the Sex Offender Community Notification Law, 730 ILCS 152/ et seq.), and
3. \*A check of the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry (see the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law, 730 ILCS 154/75-154/105).

\*These checks must be conducted by the District or the Regional Superintendent once every five years that an individual remains employed by the District. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(a-5), (a-6), amended by P.A.s 101-531 and 102-552.

See also policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*, and administrative procedure 4:175-AP1, *Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening*. **Important:** 20 ILCS 2630/5.2 outlines how an individual may petition to have an arrest record expunged by the arresting

authority and the records of the arrest sealed by the circuit court clerk. It also details offenses for which an individual cannot have his or her conviction sealed.

**Note:** The following criminal history records check guides are also available:

1. Guide to Understanding Criminal History Record Check Information is available at: [www.isp.state.il.us/docs/5-727.pdf](http://www.isp.state.il.us/docs/5-727.pdf).
2. ISBE's non-regulatory guidance document, Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel, at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf).

The following individuals are responsible for the actions listed:

**Applicant** - Each applicant for employment in any position (except bus drivers employed by a private student transportation contractor) must provide a written authorization for a complete criminal history records check at the time he or she submits the application.

**Individual Student Teaching or beginning a required internship** - Each individual student teaching or beginning a required internship must provide written authorization for, and pay the costs of, his or her criminal history records check (including any applicable vendor's fees) prior to participating in any field experiences in the District. See 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g), amended by P.A. 101-531.

**Applicant for Bus Driver** - Each applicant for a bus driver position must complete the application required by the Secretary of State for a school bus driver permit (obtained from the District) and submit it to the District along with the necessary fingerprint submission as required by the ISP to conduct a fingerprint-based criminal history records check. The Superintendent or designee will conduct a pre-employment interview with prospective school bus driver candidates, distribute school bus driver applications and medical forms, and submit the applicant's fingerprint cards to the ISP. The Superintendent or designee will certify in writing to the Secretary of State that all pre-employment conditions have been successfully completed, including the successful completion of a criminal history records check as required by State law. The applicant must present the certification to the Secretary of State at the time of submitting the school bus driver permit application. See 625 ILCS 5/6-106.1, amended by P.A.s 101-458 and 102-168; 92 Ill.Admin.Code §1035.25.

**Superintendent or designee - Note:** *Add any additional steps to efficiently receive a complete criminal history records check.*

1. Fingerprint-Based Criminal History Records Check:
  - a. For all applicants, the Superintendent or designee completes the required forms to request the criminal history records checks from an appropriate ISP or LiveScan vendor. When the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the School Board President shall ensure that these checks are completed. This may include submitting the applicant's name, sex, race, date of birth, social security number, fingerprint images, and other identifiers to the ISP and FBI on the forms prescribed by each agency.
  - b. The Superintendent or designee, or when the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President, will provide the applicant with a copy of the ISP and FBI reports. Required by 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(b), amended by P.A. 101-531, and 20 ILCS 2635/7. The applicant has the

obligation and responsibility to notify the District within seven (7) working days if information in the report furnished by the ISP is inaccurate or incomplete. *Id.*

- c. The Superintendent or designee, or the Regional Superintendent, notifies the State Superintendent of Education in writing within 15 business days when a CHRI returns a *conviction* of a crime set forth in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80. 105 ILCS 5/21.9(e), amended by P.A. 101-531, and:
  - i. Makes a preliminary determination that the applicant will be disqualified based on a *conviction record* when: (1) the District is prohibited by 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 from employing the individual because the conviction is an offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80, amended by P.A. 102-552; (2) there is a *substantial relationship* between one or more of the previous criminal offenses and the employment sought or held; or (3) the employment would involve an *unreasonable risk* to property or to the safety or welfare of specific individuals or the general public.

*Conviction record* means information indicating that a person has been convicted of a felony, misdemeanor or other criminal offense, placed on probation, fined, imprisoned, or paroled pursuant to any law enforcement or military authority. 775 ILCS 5/1-103(G-5), added by P.A. 101-656. It includes the results of a *complete criminal history records check* conducted pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9.

*Substantial relationship* means a consideration of whether a job position offers the opportunity for the same or a similar offense to occur and whether the circumstances leading to the conduct for which the person was convicted will recur in the position. 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1(A), added by P.A. 101-656.

To determine whether an applicant is disqualified based on a *substantial relationship* or *unreasonable risk*, considers the following factors: (1) length of time since the conviction; (2) number of convictions that appear on the conviction record; (3) nature and severity of the conviction and its relationship to the safety and security of others; (4) the facts or circumstances surrounding the conviction; (5) the age of the employee at the time of the conviction; and (6) evidence of rehabilitation efforts. 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1(B), added by P.A. 101-656. See also Ill. Dept. of Human Rights (IDHR) *Conviction Record Protection – Frequently Asked Questions* (March 2021), at:

[www2.illinois.gov/dhr/Pages/Conviction\\_Record\\_Protection\\_Frequently\\_Asked\\_Questions.aspx](http://www2.illinois.gov/dhr/Pages/Conviction_Record_Protection_Frequently_Asked_Questions.aspx).

- ii. When the applicant's conviction record disqualifies him/her/them, notifies the applicant of the preliminary decision in writing. The written notice shall contain: (1) the disqualifying convictions that are the basis for the preliminary decision and the District's reasoning for the disqualification; (2) a copy of the *complete criminal history records check* conducted pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9; and (3) an explanation of the applicant's right to submit evidence challenging the accuracy of the conviction record that is the basis for the disqualification within seven (7) working days of the applicant's receipt of the copy of the conviction record if the applicant wishes to dispute the accuracy of the conviction record

and/or submit evidence in mitigation, such as rehabilitation. 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1(C)(1) and (2), added by P.A. 101-656. See 5:30-AP2, E1, *Notice of Preliminary Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record*, for a sample letter template.

**Note:** Evidence of rehabilitation may include education, training, stable employment, family and community involvement, and recovery from substance abuse. For more information, see *EEOC Enforcement Guidance on the Consideration of Arrest and Conviction Records in Employment Decision under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act*, at: [www.eeoc.gov/laws/guidance/enforcement-guidance-consideration-arrest-and-conviction-records-employment-decisions](http://www.eeoc.gov/laws/guidance/enforcement-guidance-consideration-arrest-and-conviction-records-employment-decisions).

- iii. When the final decision disqualifies the applicant based on the conviction record, provides a second written notice to the applicant that contains: (1) notice of the disqualifying conviction(s) that are the basis for the final decision and the District's reasoning for the disqualification; (2) any existing procedure the employer has for the applicant to challenge the decision or request reconsideration (this is not required); and (3) the right to file a charge with the IDHR. 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1(C)(3), added by P.A. 101-656. See 5:30-AP2, E2, *Notice of Final Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record*, for a sample letter template.
- d. The Superintendent or designee, or the Regional Superintendent, or as applicable the entity that provides background checks for public schools, notifies the State Superintendent of education in writing within 10 business days after receiving information of a *pending* criminal charge for an offense set forth in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80. Required by 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(e), amended by P.A.s 101-531 and 101-643.

**Note:** For substitute teachers, the Superintendent will need to ensure that the District performs these checks. Contact the board attorney and/or ISBE regarding the validity of a *certificate of authorization*, if a substitute teacher presents one. From 1-1-11 through 7-1-11, the Regional Superintendent of Schools or Suburban Cook County Intermediate Service Center, whichever is appropriate, was allowed to issue *certificates of authorization* to substitute teachers. Issuance of a *certificate of authorization* was proof that the substitute teacher applicant had met all of the requirements to substitute teach in the educational service region; i.e., a fingerprint-based criminal history records check, a physical examination, and a negative tuberculin test. Because P.A. 97-607 deleted *certificates of authorization*, substitute teachers no longer receive them because they no longer exist. For those substitute teachers who did receive them, there is not an answer to the question of whether their *certificates of authorization* are still valid. Attorneys in the field suggest looking for an expiration date on the *certificate of authorization*. If the document has no expiration date, it is likely invalid because the document no longer exists. If there is an expiration date, then the document is likely valid until the date listed.

- e. For individuals student teaching or beginning a required internship, the Superintendent or designee ensures that the individual completes the required forms, authorizations, and provides payment to the District for the costs of completing a complete criminal history records check prior to student teaching or beginning a required internship (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g), amended by P.A. 101-531, and policy 5:260, *Student Teachers*). For more



information, see also ISBE's non-regulatory guidance document, *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, available at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf).

2. Screen of the Statewide offender databases upon hire and every five years thereafter that an individual remains employed by the District. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(a-5), (a-6), amended by P.A.s 101-531 and 102-552. The Superintendent or designee, or when the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President, performs a screen for each applicant of:
  - a. The Statewide Sex Offender Registry, [www.isp.state.il.us/sor](http://www.isp.state.il.us/sor), as authorized by the Sex Offender Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 152/ et seq.), and
  - b. The Statewide Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry [www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/](http://www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/), as authorized by the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Act (730 ILCS 154/75-154/105).

The Superintendent or designee, or when the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President, notifies the individual if he or she is identified in the database as a sex offender. Required by 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 (a-5), (a-6), and (b), amended by P.A. 101-531. The Superintendent or designee, or the Regional Superintendent, notifies the State Superintendent of Education in writing within 15 business days, when a database screen finds a *registration* for an individual licensed by ISBE. 105 ILCS 5/21.9(e), amended by P.A. 101-531.

**ISP and FBI** - The ISP and FBI furnish records of convictions (until expunged), pursuant to the District's request, to the Board President. **Note:** The ISP and FBI must "furnish, pursuant to a fingerprint-based criminal history records check, records of convictions, until expunged, to the president of the school board...". See 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(a) and (g), amended by P.A. 101-531. 20 ILCS 2630/3.3 establishes authority for the ISP to collect fees from the District if wishes to participate in a Federal *Rap Back Service*. Rap Back Service is a capability of the FBI's Next Generation Identification (NGI) system that provides authorized agencies notification of criminal activity and, in limited cases, of civil activity, that occurs after the initial processing and retention of criminal or civil transactions, e.g., an initial fingerprint-based criminal history records check. The Board may determine that it wants to participate. Participation includes ISP submitting fingerprints that the District orders to the FBI Rap Back Service to be retained for the purpose of being searched by future submissions to the FBI Rap Back Service. For a student teacher, the report shall be returned to the Superintendent or designee (see ISBE's non-regulatory guidance document, *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf)).

**Board President** - The School Code requires the Board President to keep a conviction record confidential. The information may only be shared between the Board President, the Superintendent or designee, Regional Superintendent (if the check was requested by the District), State Superintendent of Education, State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board, any other person necessary to the hiring decision, the ISP and/or Statewide Sex Offender Registry for clarification purposes, or the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (TRS) when the board learns that a teacher has been convicted of a felony. See 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(b), amended by P.A. 101-531, 105 ILCS 5/21B-10, and 105 ILCS 5/21B-85, amended by P.A. 102-552. For further discussion about the practical implementation issues for the Board President to ensure that a fingerprint-based criminal history

records information check and other database screens are initiated and completed prior to employment, see f/n 11 in 5:30, *Hiring Process and Criteria*.

**Regional Superintendent/Suburban Cook County Intermediate Service Center** - The Superintendent or designee may require the applicant to authorize the Regional Superintendent or Suburban Cook County Intermediate Service Center, whichever is appropriate, to conduct the check when an applicant is (1) seeking employment in more than one District simultaneously as (a) a substitute teacher, (b) a concurrent part-time employee, and/or (c) educational support personnel, or (2) the employee works for a contractor holding contracts with more than one district. The Regional Superintendent or Suburban Cook County Intermediate Service Center, whichever is appropriate, also performs a check of the Statewide Sex Offender Registry, [www.isp.state.il.us/sor](http://www.isp.state.il.us/sor), as authorized by the Sex Offender Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 152/115), and the Violent Offender Against Youth Registry, [www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/](http://www.isp.state.il.us/cmvo/), as authorized by the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 154/75-154/105). See 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 (a-5), (a-6), and (b), amended by P.A.s 101-72 and 102-552.

**Contractors** - The above requirements for a complete criminal history records check apply to all employees and agents of contractors who have direct, daily contact with students. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f). Every contractor with the District shall: (1) make every employee or agent who will have direct, daily contact with students submit to a complete criminal history records check, (2) agree to a contract provision that it will make those employees available to the District for the criminal history records check, and (3) submit payment for the costs of the check(s) to the District.

**Note:** The provisions in 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f) and (g), amended by P.A. 101-531, apply to employees of contractors who have "direct, daily contact" with students. To be comprehensive and to eliminate uncertainty, this procedure and policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*, may require a criminal history records check on *all* employees of contractors who may work in any school building or on school property. Whether the District uses the comprehensive language or the direct language from the School Code, the District, not the contractor, must perform the background checks. Contractors are not authorized under any State or federal law to: (1) conduct the required criminal history background checks; or (2) see the employee's criminal history furnished by the ISP and the FBI. All contracts should also require the contractor to purchase insurance to cover misconduct by their employees and/or an indemnification clause. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee should check insurance coverage to determine whether employees of contractors are covered. See also policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*, and administrative procedure 4:60-AP3, *Criminal History Records Check of Contractor Employees*, for the responsibilities of contractors. Last, if the District has received, within the last year, information that concerns the record of conviction and identification as a sex offender of any contractors' employees, the District must provide the information to another school or school district that requests it. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f-5). For more information, see ISBE's non-regulatory guidance document, *Criminal History Records Information (CHRI) Checks for Certified and Non-certified School Personnel*, available at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance\\_chr.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/guidance_chr.pdf). Unless notified by the individual named in a criminal history records information (CHRI) request or by the ISP that the information furnished in a CHRI report is inaccurate or incomplete, the District cannot be liable for damages to any person to whom the CHRI pertains for actions it reasonably took in reliance on the accuracy and completeness of CHRI report. 20 ILCS 2635/7(A)(3).

**District** - The District complies with 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, amended by P.A.s 101-72, 101-531, and 102-552 and 5/21B-80, amended by P.A.s 101-531 and 102-552. It will not knowingly employ a person, or allow a person to work or student teach/complete a required internship (105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g)) on school grounds, who:

1. Has been convicted of any one or more of the following offenses, until seven years following the end of the sentence for the criminal offense:
  - a. Those defined in the Cannabis Control Act, 720 ILCS 550/, except: 720 ILCS 550/4(a), 550/4(b), 550/4(c), 550/5(a), 550/5(b), and any offense for which the holder of a license is placed on probation under the provisions of 550/10 provided that if the terms and conditions of probation required by the court are not fulfilled, the offense is not eligible for this exception.
  - b. Those defined in the Ill. Controlled Substances Act, 720 ILCS 570/100 *et seq.*, except: any offense for which the holder of a license is placed on probation under the provisions of 570/410 provided that if the terms and conditions of probation required by the court are not fulfilled, the offense is not eligible for this exception.
  - c. Those defined in the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, 720 ILCS 646/, except: any offense for which the holder of a license is placed on probation under the provisions of 646/70 provided that if the terms and conditions of probation required by the court are not fulfilled, the offense is not eligible for this exception.
  - d. Any attempt to commit any of the offenses listed in (a)-(c) of this section.
  - e. Any offense committed or attempted in any other state or against the laws of the United States that, if committed or attempted in Illinois, would have been punishable as one or more of the offenses listed in (a)-(d) of this section.
2. Has been convicted of committing or attempting to commit any one or more of the following offenses:
  - a. Attempting to commit, conspiring to commit, soliciting, or committing first-degree murder or any Class X felony.
  - b. Attempting to commit, conspiring to commit, soliciting, or committing any offense defined in Article 9 (Homicide) of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.
  - c. Attempting to commit, conspiring to commit, soliciting, or committing any *sex offense*. Sex offense means any offense defined in:
    - i. Sections 11-6 and 11-9 through 11-9.5, inclusive, and 11-30 (if punished as a Class 4 felony) of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012;
    - ii. Sections 11-14.1 through 11-21, inclusive, of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012;
    - iii. Sections 11-23 (if punished as a Class 3 felony), 11-24, 11-25, and 11-26 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012; and
    - iv. Sections 11-1.20, 11-1.30, 11-1.40, 11-1.50, 11-1.60, 12-4.9, 12-13, 12-14, 12-14.1, 12-15, 12-16, 12-32, 12-33, 12C-45, and 26-4 (if punished pursuant to 26-4(d)(4) or (5)) of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012.

- d. Any offense committed or attempted in any other state or against the laws of the United States, which if committed or attempted in Illinois, would have been punishable as one or more of the foregoing offenses.
3. Has been found to be the perpetrator of sexual or physical abuse of any minor less than 18 years of age pursuant to proceedings under Article II of the Juvenile Court Act of 1987.

#### Reporting New Hires

The Superintendent or designee shall timely file an IRS Form W-4 or IDES *New Hire Reporting Form* for each newly hired employee with the Ill. Dept. of Employment Security. See 820 ILCS 405/1801.1. When the applicant is a successful superintendent candidate who has been offered employment by the Board, the Board President shall ensure either the retiring Superintendent or designee performs this task.

## **General Personnel**

### **Exhibit – Notice of Preliminary Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record**

*Use this letter when the District must notify an applicant that it made a preliminary determination that the applicant is disqualified from employment based on a conviction record. 775 ILCS 5/103.1(C).*

*On District Letterhead*

Re: Your Employment Application – Preliminary Decision Notice

Dear *[insert name of applicant]*:

The District has reviewed the results of your complete criminal history records check conducted pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 in connection with your application for the position of *[insert job title]*. A copy of those results is enclosed with this letter.

After review, the District is not considering you further for employment in the District based at least in part on *[insert date and description of disqualifying offense relied upon]*.

*Use the following paragraph if the disqualification is based on conviction of a prohibited offense included in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80 (see 5:30-AP2, Investigations, at p. 7-8 for a listing of prohibited offenses):*

105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 prohibits the District from employing anyone convicted of *[insert disqualifying offense]*, and therefore, the District is prohibited by law from offering you employment.

*Use the applicable paragraph(s) below if the disqualification is not based on a prohibited offense included in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80:*

Given the *[include a description of all factors that apply: length of time since the conviction, the number of convictions that appear on the conviction record, the nature and severity of the conviction and its relationship to the safety and security of others, the facts and circumstances surrounding the conviction, the age of the employee at the time of the conviction, and the evidence of rehabilitation efforts]*, the District finds that employing you would involve an unreasonable risk to the property or to the safety or welfare of others.

Given the *[include a description of all factors that apply: length of time since the conviction, the number of convictions that appear on the conviction record, the nature and severity of the conviction and its relationship to the safety and security of others, the facts and circumstances surrounding the conviction, the age of the employee at the time of the conviction, and the evidence of rehabilitation efforts]*, the District finds a substantial relationship between your conviction record(s) and the employment position for which you have applied, and that your hiring would provide an opportunity for you to engage in the same or a similar offense.

Pursuant to the Illinois Human Rights Act, you have the right to respond to this Decision, after which

time the District will make a final determination. Your response may include, but need not be limited to, evidence challenging the accuracy of the conviction record that the District relied upon to disqualify you [and/or evidence in mitigation, such as rehabilitation efforts]. You have until *[insert date at least seven working days from the date of the letter]* to respond to this letter. Please send your response to: *[insert contact information]*

Sincerely,

*[insert title, such as Superintendent or Director of Human Resources]*

Enclosure: results of complete criminal history records check

## **General Personnel**

### **Exhibit – Notice of Final Hiring Decision Based on Conviction Record**

*Use this letter when the District must notify an applicant that it made a final determination that the applicant is disqualified based on a conviction record. 775 ILCS 5/103.1(C).*

*On District Letterhead*

Re: Your Employment Application – Final Decision Notice

Dear *[insert name of applicant]*:

I am writing to inform you that the District has made the final decision not to consider you further for employment. This decision is based in whole or in part on the information in your conviction record that was enclosed with the preliminary decision letter that I sent to you on *[insert date]*, as well as any information submitted by you in response to my letter.

*Use the following paragraph if the disqualification is based on conviction of a prohibited offense included in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80 (see 5:30-AP2, Investigation at p. 7-8 for a listing of prohibited offenses):*

105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 prohibits the District from employing anyone convicted of *[insert disqualifying offense]*, and therefore, the District is prohibited by law from offering you employment.

*Use the applicable paragraph(s) below if the disqualification is not based on a prohibited offense included in 105 ILCS 5/21B-80:*

Given the *[include a description of all factors that apply: length of time since the conviction, the number of convictions that appear on the conviction record, the nature and severity of the conviction and its relationship to the safety and security of others, the facts and circumstances surrounding the conviction, the age of the employee at the time of the conviction, and the evidence of rehabilitation efforts]*, the District has determined that employing you would involve an unreasonable risk to the property or to the safety or welfare of others.

Given the *[include a description of all factors that apply: length of time since the conviction, the number of convictions that appear on the conviction record, the nature and severity of the conviction and its relationship to the safety and security of others, the facts and circumstances surrounding the conviction, the age of the employee at the time of the conviction, and the evidence of rehabilitation efforts]*, the District has determined that there is a substantial relationship between your conviction record and the employment position for which you have applied, and that your hiring would provide an opportunity for you to engage in the same or a similar offense.

*[Insert the existing procedure, if any, that the District will use for the applicant to challenge the decision or request reconsideration]*

Finally, please note that you have the right to file a charge with the Illinois Department of Human Rights.

Sincerely,

*[insert title, such as Superintendent or Director of Human Resources]*

## General Personnel

### Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition

All District workplaces are drug- and alcohol-free workplaces.

All employees are prohibited from engaging in any of the following activities while on District premises or while performing work or being *on call* for the District:

1. Unlawful manufacture, dispensing, distribution, possession, or use of an illegal or controlled substance.
2. Distribution, consumption, use, possession, or being impaired by or under the influence of an alcoholic beverage; being present on District premises or while performing work for the District when alcohol consumption is detectible, regardless of when and/or where the use occurred.
3. Distribution, consumption, possession, use, or being impaired by or under the influence of cannabis; being present on District premises or while performing work for the District when impaired by or under the influence of cannabis, regardless of when and/or where the use occurred, unless distribution, possession, and/or use is by a school nurse or school administrator pursuant to *Ashley's Law*, 105 ILCS 5/22-33. The District considers employees impaired by or under the influence of cannabis when there is a good faith belief that an employee manifests specific articulable symptoms while working that decrease or lessen the employee's performance of the duties or tasks of the employee's job position.

Upon the Superintendent or designee's reasonable suspicion of an employee's violation of any of the prohibited activities stated above, the Superintendent or designee may direct the employee to undergo a drug and/or alcohol test to corroborate or refute the alleged violation. State law protects the District from liability when it takes actions pursuant to a reasonable workplace drug policy, including but not limited to subjecting an employee or applicant to reasonable drug and alcohol testing, reasonable and nondiscriminatory random drug testing, discipline, termination of employment, or withdrawal of a job offer due to a failure of a drug test.

For purposes of this policy, a controlled substance means a substance that is:

1. Not legally obtainable,
2. Being used in a manner different than prescribed,
3. Legally obtainable, but has not been legally obtained, or
4. Referenced in federal or State controlled substance acts.

For purposes of this policy, *District premises* means workplace as defined in the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA) in addition to District and school buildings, grounds, and parking areas; vehicles used for school purposes; and any location used for a School Board meeting, school athletic event, or other school-sponsored or school-sanctioned events or activities. *School grounds* means the real property comprising any school, any conveyance used to transport students to school or a school-related activity, and any public way within 1,000 feet of any school ground, designated school bus stops where students are waiting for the school bus, and school-sponsored or school-sanctioned events or activities. "Vehicles used for school purposes" means school buses or other school vehicles.



As a condition of employment, each employee shall:

1. Abide by the terms of this Board policy respecting a drug- and alcohol-free workplace; and
2. Notify his or her supervisor of his or her conviction under any criminal drug statute for a violation occurring on the District premises or while performing work for the District, no later than five calendar days after such a conviction.

Unless otherwise prohibited by this policy, prescription and over-the-counter medications are not prohibited when taken in standard dosages and/or according to prescriptions from the employee's licensed health care provider, provided that an employee's work performance is not impaired.

To make employees aware of the dangers of drug and alcohol abuse, the Superintendent or designee shall perform each of the following:

1. Provide each employee with a copy of this policy.
2. Post notice of this policy in a place where other information for employees is posted.
3. Make available materials from local, State, and national anti-drug and alcohol-abuse organizations.
4. Enlist the aid of community and State agencies with drug and alcohol informational and rehabilitation programs to provide information to District employees.
5. Establish a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
  - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace,
  - b. Available drug and alcohol counseling, rehabilitation, re-entry, and any employee assistance programs, and
  - c. The penalties that the District may impose upon employees for violations of this policy.
6. Remind employees that policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*, requires the District to educate students, depending upon their grade, about drug and substance abuse prevention and relationships between drugs, alcohol, and violence.

#### E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition

All employees are covered by the conduct prohibitions contained in policy 8:30, *Visitors to and Conduct on School Property*. The prohibition on the use of e-cigarettes, tobacco, and cannabis products applies both (1) when an employee is on school property, and (2) while an employee is performing work for the District at a school event regardless of the event's location.

*Tobacco* has the meaning provided in 105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b.

*Cannabis* has the meaning provided in the CRTA, 410 ILCS 705/1-10.

*E-Cigarette* is short for electronic cigarette and includes, but is not limited to, any electronic nicotine delivery system (ENDS), electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, electronic hookah, vape pen, or similar product or device, and any components or parts that can be used to build the product or device.

### District Action Upon Violation of Policy

An employee who violates this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, including termination. In addition or alternatively, the Board may require an employee to successfully complete an appropriate drug- or alcohol-abuse rehabilitation program.

The Board shall take disciplinary action with respect to an employee convicted of a drug offense in the workplace within 30 days after receiving notice of the conviction.

Should District employees be engaged in the performance of work under a federal contract or grant, or under a State contract or grant of \$5,000 or more, the Superintendent shall notify the appropriate State or federal agency from which the District receives contract or grant monies of the employee's conviction within 10 days after receiving notice of the conviction.

### Disclaimer

The Board reserves the right to interpret, revise or discontinue any provision of this policy pursuant to the **Suspension of Policies** subhead in policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development*.

LEGAL REF.:       42 U.S.C. §12114, Americans With Disabilities Act.  
                      21 U.S.C. §812; 21 C.F.R. §1308.11-1308.15, Controlled Substances Act.  
                      41 U.S.C. §8101 *et seq.*, Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.  
                      20 U.S.C. §7101 *et seq.*, Safe and Drug-Free School and Communities Act of 1994.  
                      30 ILCS 580/, Drug-Free Workplace Act.  
                      105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b.  
                      410 ILCS 82/, Smoke Free Illinois Act.  
                      410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act.  
                      410 ILCS 705/1-1 *et seq.*, Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act.  
                      720 ILCS 675, Prevention of Tobacco Use by Persons under 21 Years of Age and  
                          Sale and Distribution of Tobacco Products Act.  
                      820 ILCS 55/, Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act.  
                      21 C.F.R. Parts 1100, 1140, and 1143.  
                      23 Ill.Admin.Code §22.20.

CROSS REF.:       5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:120  
                          (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 6:60 (Curriculum Content),  
                          8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)

## General Personnel

### Abused and Neglected Child Reporting

Any District employee who suspects or receives knowledge that a student may be an abused or neglected child or, for a student aged 18 through 22, an abused or neglected individual with a disability, shall: (1) immediately report or cause a report to be made to the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS) on its Child Abuse Hotline 1-800-25-ABUSE (1-800-252-2873)(within Illinois); 1-217-524-2606 (outside of Illinois); or 1-800-358-5117 (TTY), and (2) follow directions given by DCFS concerning filing a written report within 48 hours with the nearest DCFS field office. Any District employee who believes a student is in immediate danger of harm, shall first call 911. The employee shall also promptly notify the Superintendent or Building Principal that a report has been made. The Superintendent or Building Principal shall immediately coordinate any necessary notifications to the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) with DCFS, the applicable school resource officer (SRO), and/or local law enforcement. *Negligent failure to report* occurs when a District employee personally observes an instance of suspected child abuse or neglect and reasonably believes, in his or her professional or official capacity, that the instance constitutes an act of child abuse or neglect under the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA) and he or she, without willful intent, fails to immediately report or cause a report to be made of the suspected abuse or neglect to DCFS.

Any District employee who discovers child pornography on electronic and information technology equipment shall immediately report it to local law enforcement, the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children's CyberTipline 1-800-THE-LOST (1-800-843-5678) or online at [www.report.cybertip.org](http://www.report.cybertip.org) or [www.missingkids.org](http://www.missingkids.org). The Superintendent or Building Principal shall also be promptly notified of the discovery and that a report has been made.

Any District employee who observes any act of hazing that does bodily harm to a student must report that act to the Building Principal, Superintendent, or designee who will investigate and take appropriate action. If the hazing results in death or great bodily harm, the employee must first make the report to law enforcement and then to the Superintendent or Building Principal. Hazing is defined as any intentional, knowing, or reckless act directed to or required of a student for the purpose of being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in any group, organization, club, or athletic team whose members are or include other students.

### Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA), School Code, and Erin's Law Training

The Superintendent or designee shall provide staff development opportunities for District employees in the detection, reporting, and prevention of child abuse and neglect.

All District employees shall:

1. Before beginning employment, sign the *Acknowledgement of Mandated Reporter Status* form provided by DCFS. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the signed forms are retained.
2. Complete mandated reporter training as required by law within three months of initial employment and at least every three years after that date.
3. Complete an annual evidence-informed training related to child sexual abuse, grooming behaviors, and boundary violations as required by law and policy 5:100, *Staff Development Program*.

### Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse: Investigations

An *alleged incident of sexual abuse* is an incident of sexual abuse of a child, as defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-9.1A, that is alleged to have been perpetrated by school personnel, including a school vendor or volunteer, that occurred: on school grounds during a school activity; or outside of school grounds or not during a school activity.

If a District employee reports an alleged incident of sexual abuse to DCFS and DCFS accepts the report for investigation, DCFS will refer the matter to the local Children's Advocacy Center (CAC). The Superintendent or designee will implement procedures to coordinate with the CAC.

DCFS and/or the appropriate law enforcement agency will inform the District when its investigation is complete or has been suspended, as well as the outcome of its investigation. The existence of a DCFS and/or law enforcement investigation will not preclude the District from conducting its own parallel investigation into the alleged incident of sexual abuse in accordance with policy 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*.

### Special Superintendent Responsibilities

The Superintendent shall execute the requirements in Board policy 5:150, *Personnel Records*, whenever another school district requests a reference concerning an applicant who is or was a District employee and was the subject of a report made by a District employee to DCFS.

When the Superintendent has reasonable cause to believe that a license holder committed an intentional act of abuse or neglect with the result of making a child an abused child or a neglected child under ANCRA, and that act resulted in the license holder's dismissal or resignation from the District, he or she shall notify the State Superintendent and the Regional Superintendent in writing, providing the Ill. Educator Identification Number as well as a brief description of the misconduct alleged. The Superintendent must make the report within 30 days of the dismissal or resignation and mail a copy of the notification to the license holder.

### Special School Board Member Responsibilities

Each individual Board member must, if an allegation is raised to the member during an open or closed Board meeting that a student is an abused child as defined in ANCRA, direct or cause the Board to direct the Superintendent or other equivalent school administrator to comply with ANCRA's requirements concerning the reporting of child abuse.

If the Board determines that any District employee, other than an employee licensed under 105 ILCS 5/21B, has willfully or negligently failed to report an instance of suspected child abuse or neglect as required by ANCRA, the Board may dismiss that employee immediately.

When the Board learns that a licensed teacher was convicted of any felony, it must promptly report it to the State agencies listed in policy 2:20, *Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification*.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §7926, Elementary and Secondary Education Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, 5/10-23.13, and 5/21B-85.  
20 ILCS 1305/1-1 et seq., Department of Human Services Act.  
325 ILCS 5/, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.  
720 ILCS 5/12C-50.1, Criminal Code of 2012.

CROSS REF.: 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification), 3:40 (Superintendent), 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent), 3:60 (Administrative Responsibility of the Building Principal), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 5:200 (Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal), 5:290 (Employment Termination and Suspensions), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews)

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Coordination with Children's Advocacy Center

Children's Advocacy Centers (CACs) are child-focused, trauma-informed, facility-based programs that provide a multi-disciplinary, comprehensive response to child abuse. Illinois CACs are organized and operate under the Children's Advocacy Center Act. 55 ILCS 80/. CACs are accredited based on standards set by the National Children's Alliance. 55 ILCS 80/2.5. See [www.nationalchildrensalliance.org/](http://www.nationalchildrensalliance.org/).

If the District is located within a county that is served by an accredited CAC, it must coordinate with the CAC to implement the **Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse; Investigations** subhead of Board policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*. 105 ILCS 5/22-85, added by P.A. 101-531. For a map of accredited CACs, and to identify a CAC that may serve the District, see [www.childrensadvocacycentersofillinois.org/about/map](http://www.childrensadvocacycentersofillinois.org/about/map). Use this procedure to coordinate with the District's local CAC.

#### Glossary of Terms

**Alleged incident of sexual abuse** - An incident of sexual abuse of a child (as defined in the Ill. Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/11-9.1A) that is alleged to have been perpetrated by school personnel, including a school vendor or volunteer, that occurred either: on school grounds during a school activity, outside of school grounds, or not during a school activity. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(b), added by P.A. 101-531.

**Alleged victim** - A student who is alleged to be the victim of an alleged incident of sexual abuse.

**Appropriate law enforcement agency** - A law enforcement agency whose employees have been involved, in some capacity, with an investigation of a particular alleged incident of sexual abuse. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(b), added by P.A. 101-531.

**Child advocate** - May be a school social worker, a school or equally-qualified psychologist, or a person in a position the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) has identified as an appropriate advocate for a student during a school's investigation into an alleged incident of sexual abuse. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(i), added by P.A. 101-531.

**Forensic interview** - An interview between a trained forensic interviewer, as defined by National Children's Alliance standards, and a child in which the interviewer obtains information from children in an unbiased and fact finding manner that is developmentally appropriate and culturally sensitive to support accurate and fair decision making by the multidisciplinary team in the criminal justice and child protection systems. 55 ILCS 80/2.5.

**School personnel** - School employees, vendors, and volunteers.

**Sexual Abuse and Sexual Assault** - See Ill. Criminal Code of 2012 definitions at:

720 ILCS 5/11-9.1A. Permitting sexual abuse of a child.

720 ILCS 5/11-1.20. Criminal sexual assault.

720 ILCS 5/11-1.30. Aggravated criminal sexual assault.

720 ILCS 5/11-1.40. Predatory criminal sexual assault of a child.

720 ILCS 5/11-1.50. Criminal sexual abuse.

720 ILCS 5/11-1.60. Aggravated criminal sexual abuse.

Coordination with CAC

Actor	Action
ISBE	Identifies persons in positions who may be appropriate child advocates for students during a school’s investigation into an alleged incident of sexual abuse. As of March 2020, ISBE has not identified any persons.
Superintendent or designee	<p>Establishes a CAC Communication Committee (Committee) to operate as a Superintendent committee. See 2:150-AP, <i>Superintendent Committees</i>. Consider including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>District Nondiscrimination Coordinator (see 2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i>; and 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i>)</li> <li>District Safety Coordinator (see 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan, Part C, District Safety Coordinator and Safety Team; Responsibilities</i>)</li> <li>District-level administrators</li> <li>Building Principals (Building Principals are mandatory for successful implementation of the Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse; Investigations subhead of policy 5:90, <i>Abused and Neglected Child Reporting</i>)</li> <li>School personnel</li> <li>Employees from the accredited CAC that serves the District</li> </ul> <p>Chairs and convenes Committee meetings for the purpose of implementing the <b>Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse; Investigations</b> subhead of policy 5:90, <i>Abused and Neglected Child Reporting</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To achieve the minimum requirement of State law that the District coordinate with its local CAC, this procedure establishes an administrative committee. Establishing a committee provides a best practice for aligning with governance principles and examining implementation issues specific to each individual school district and the CACs that serve each district. While smaller school districts, e.g., one-building districts, may be able to implement a program through one meeting, larger school districts will likely require the uniform coordination this Committee provides.</p> <p>Informs the School Board of the Committee’s progress and needs by adding information items to the Board’s agendas as needed.</p> <p>Ensures that at least every two years, school personnel are trained to understand, provide information and referrals to, and address issues pertaining to students who are parents, expectant parents, or victims of domestic or sexual violence. <b>Note:</b> 105 ILCS 5/10-22.39(d) requires this training to be conducted by persons with expertise in domestic and sexual violence and the needs of expectant and parenting students and must include training concerning each of the following:</p>

Actor	Action
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Communicating with and listening to student victims of domestic or sexual violence and expectant and parenting students.</li> <li>2. Connecting student victims of domestic or sexual violence and expectant and parenting students to appropriate in-school services and other agencies, programs, and services as needed.</li> <li>3. Implementing the school district's policies, procedures, and protocols with regard to such students, including confidentiality.</li> </ol>
School Personnel	<p>Upon suspecting or receiving knowledge of an alleged incident of sexual abuse, shall perform each of the following (105 ILCS 5/22-85(c), added by P.A. 101-531):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Immediately report to the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS) on its Child Abuse Hotline 1-800-25-ABUSE (1-800-252-2873 (within Illinois); 1-217-524-2606 (outside Illinois); or 1-800-358-5117 (TTY).</li> <li>2. Follow directions given by DCFS concerning filing a written report within 48 hours with the nearest DCFS field office. 25 ILCS 5/7, amended by P.A. 101-583. The written report shall include, if known, each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The name and address of the child, his or her parents/guardians, or other persons having custody;</li> <li>The child's age;</li> <li>The child's condition, including any evidence of previous injuries or disabilities; and</li> <li>Any other information that the reporter believes may be helpful to DCFS for its investigation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. Promptly notify the Superintendent or Building Principal that a report has been made.</li> </ol>
Superintendent or Building Principal	<p>Immediately coordinates any necessary notifications to the student's parents/guardians with DCFS, the applicable school resource officer (SRO), and/or local law enforcement which includes the local State's Attorney's Office.</p> <p>Notifies the District's Nondiscrimination Coordinator of the reported alleged incident of sexual abuse.</p>
DCFS and/or Appropriate Law Enforcement Agency	<p>Determines whether to accept a reported alleged incident of sexual abuse for investigation. If a reported alleged incident is accepted, refers the matter to the CAC serving the District. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(d), added by P.A. 101-531.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If neither DCFS nor law enforcement investigate the alleged incident of sexual abuse, the District can move forward with its own investigation without CAC involvement.</p>
CAC	<p>Coordinates the investigation of the alleged incident of sexual abuse in accordance with its existing multidisciplinary team protocol and National Children's Alliance accreditation standards. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(e)(1), added by P.A. 101-531.</p>



Actor	Action
	<p>Facilitates communication between the DCFS/law enforcement multidisciplinary team investigating the alleged incident of sexual abuse and the District's Nondiscrimination Coordinator. At a minimum:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensures that all applicable parties have each other's contact information; and</li> <li>2. Shares the CAC's protocol regarding the process of approving the viewing of a forensic interview by school personnel, and a contact person for questions regarding the protocol. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(e)(2), added by P.A. 101-531.</li> </ol>
<p>Nondiscrimination Coordinator</p>	<p>Upon being notified of the reported alleged incident of sexual abuse by the Superintendent or Building Principal, shall:</p> <p>Open and conduct the District's investigation into the alleged incident of sexual abuse in accordance with policy 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>.</p> <p>Schedule regular follow-up calls to the CAC to inquire whether DCFS/law enforcement has opened an investigation into the alleged incident of sexual abuse.</p> <p><b>If DCFS/law enforcement investigation is not opened, stops using this procedure and continues the District's investigation in accordance with policy 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>.</b></p> <p><b>If DCFS/law enforcement investigation is opened, continues with the following steps.</b></p> <p>Notes the date DCFS/law enforcement opened its investigation and sets a reminder for 15 calendar days after it.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This time period is important because the CAC has 15 calendar days to conduct a forensic interview of the alleged victim. During this time, the District is cannot interview the alleged victim regarding the alleged incident.</p> <p>While the child abuse and/or criminal investigations related to the alleged incident of sexual abuse are being conducted by DCFS/law enforcement, the Nondiscrimination Coordinator:</p> <p>Continues the District's investigation, which may include interviewing the alleged witnesses and/or the alleged perpetrator.</p> <p>May request information from the alleged victim or his or her parent/guardian to ensure his or her safety and well-being at school during the investigations. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(f), added by P.A. 101-531.</p> <p>Refrains from interviewing the alleged victim until after the CAC completes its forensic interview. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(f), added by P.A. 101-531.</p> <p>Upon request, must inform DCFS/law enforcement investigators of any evidence it has gathered, as permitted by federal or State law. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(f), added by P.A. 101-531.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p><b>Note:</b> Evidence gathered by the Nondiscrimination Coordinator during the District’s investigation may be confidential under the Illinois School Student Records Act (105 ILCS 10/) and the Family Rights and Educational Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. §1232g). <b>Consult the Board Attorney regarding what disclosures, if any, are allowed in response to a request from DCFS and/or law enforcement and conditions that must be met prior to disclosure.</b></p> <p>Schedule regular follow-up calls with the CAC to inquire about the status of the forensic interview of the alleged victim.</p>
CAC	<p>Informs the Nondiscrimination Coordinator that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The forensic interview of the alleged victim is complete, and the electronic recording of the forensic interview may be viewed; or</li> <li>2. The CAC determined a forensic interview will not be conducted. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(g), (h), added by P.A. 101-531.</li> </ol>
Nondiscrimination Coordinator	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the electronic recording of the forensic interview of the alleged victim is available for viewing;</li> <li>2. Verifies the CAC has obtained informed consent from an alleged victim over the age of 13 or the alleged victim’s parent/guardian for school personnel to view the forensic interview (105 ILCS 5/22-85(h), added by P.A. 101-531); and</li> </ol> <p><b>Note:</b> Each CAC may have its own consent form. Contact your local CAC to confirm that it will obtain written consent from the alleged victim over the age of 13 or the alleged victim’s parent/guardian (if under the age of 13).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Views the electronic recording of the forensic interview.</li> <li>4. If the CAC has not performed a forensic interview of the alleged victim within 15 calendar days after DCFS/law enforcement opens an investigation, notifies the CAC that the District intends to interview the alleged victim.</li> </ol>
CAC	<p>After receiving notification that the District intends to interview the alleged victim, has 10 additional calendar days to conduct a forensic interview. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(g), added by P.A. 101-531.</p>
Nondiscrimination Coordinator	<p>If the CAC does not conduct a forensic interview of the alleged victim within the 10 additional calendar days, proceeds with the District’s interview of the alleged victim. <u>Id.</u></p> <p>If the alleged victim is under 18 years old, makes a child advocate available to the alleged victim and allows the child advocate to be present during the interview. A child advocate may be a school social worker, a school or equally qualified psychologist, or a person in a position that ISBE has identified as an appropriate advocate for a student during a school’s investigation into an alleged incident of sexual abuse. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(i), added by P.A. 101-531.</p> <p>Schedules regular follow-up calls to DCFS/law enforcement to inquire if</p>

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
	the investigation of an incident has been suspended and/or is complete, including the outcome of the investigation. 105 ILCS 5/22-85(j), (k), added by P.A. 101-531.

## **General Personnel**

### **Staff Development Program**

The Superintendent or designee shall implement a staff development program. The goal of such program shall be to update and improve the skills and knowledge of staff members in order to achieve and maintain a high level of job performance and satisfaction. Additionally, the development program for licensed staff members shall be designed to effectuate the District and School Improvement Plans so that student learning objectives meet or exceed goals established by the District and State.

The staff development program shall include the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA), School Code, and awareness and prevention of child sexual abuse and grooming behaviors (*Erin's Law*) training as follows (see policies 4:165, *Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors*, and 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*):

1. Staff development for local school site personnel who work with students in grades kindergarten through 8, in the detection, reporting, and prevention of child abuse and neglect.
2. Within three months of employment, each staff member must complete mandated reporter training from a provider or agency with expertise in recognizing and reporting child abuse. Mandated reporter training must be completed again at least every three years.
3. By January 31, 2023, and every year after, all school personnel must complete evidence-informed training on preventing, reporting, and responding to child sexual abuse, grooming behaviors, and boundary violations.

The staff development program shall provide, at a minimum, at least once every two years, the in-service training of licensed school personnel and administrators on current best practices regarding the identification and treatment of attention deficit disorder and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, the application of non-aversive behavioral interventions in the school environment, and the use of psychotropic or psychostimulant medication for school-age children.

The staff development program shall provide, at a minimum, once every two years, the in-service training of all District staff on educator ethics, teacher-student conduct, and school employee-student conduct.

The Superintendent shall develop protocols for administering youth suicide awareness and prevention education to staff consistent with Board policy 7:290, *Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention*.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972; 34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
42 U.S.C. §1758b, Pub. L. 111-296, Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010; 7 C.F.R. Parts 210 and 235.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.62, 5/10-20.17a, 5/10-20.61, 5/10-22.6(c-5), 5/10-22.39, 5/10-23.12, 5/10-23.13, 5/22-80(h), and 5/24-5.  
105 ILCS 25/1.15, Interscholastic Athletic Organization Act.  
105 ILCS 150/25, Seizure Smart School Act.  
105 ILCS 110/3, Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health Education Act.  
325 ILCS 5/4, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.  
745 ILCS 49/, Good Samaritan Act.  
775 ILCS 5/2-109, Ill. Human Rights Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§ 22.20, 226.800, and Part 525.  
77 Ill.Admin.Code §527.800.

CROSS REF.: 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 3:40 (Superintendent), 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent), 4:160 (Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence), 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:20 (School Year Calendar and Day), 6:50 (School Wellness), 6:160 (English Learners), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students), 7:285 (Food Allergy Management Program), 7:290 (Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention), 7:305 (Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries)

ADMIN. PROC.: 2:265-AP1 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Response), 2:265-AP2 (Formal Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Grievance Process), 4:160-AP (Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds), 4:170-AP6 (Plan for Responding to a Medical Emergency at a Physical Fitness Facility with an AED), 5:100-AP (Staff Development Program), 5:120-AP2 (Employee Conduct Standards), 5:150-AP (Personnel Records), 6:120-AP4 (Care of Students with Diabetes), 7:250-AP1 (Measures to Control the Spread of Head Lice at School)

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Staff Development Program

The following procedure implements policy 5:100, *Staff Development Program*. It sets professional growth requirements. 105 ILCS 5/24-5. Failure to meet professional growth requirements is considered remediable. *Morris v. Ill. State Bd. of Educ.*, 198 Ill.App.3d 51 (3rd Dist. 1990).

This procedure is consistent with the minimum requirements of State law. If the District has a local collective bargaining agreement, it may contain provisions that differ from this procedure. When the procedure's subject matter is superseded by a bargaining agreement, insert the following: "Please refer to the current [*insert name of any applicable CBA*]."

#### Implementation of Staff Development Program

All District-sponsored staff development programs, including in-services, shall be approved by the Superintendent. Staff development opportunities exist through the following:

A. Planned in-service programs, courses, seminars, and workshops are offered within the District.

Every staff member is encouraged to suggest topics, formats, and speakers for in-service meetings. Suggestions should be given to the Superintendent or any member of the advisory committee, if one exists.

B. Visits to other classrooms and schools, as well as attendance at conferences, workshops, and other meetings may be requested.

With the Superintendent's approval, staff members may be released with full pay to:

- Attend professional conventions and meetings, visit exemplary programs, as well as participate in other professional growth activities. At the time of approval, the Superintendent will indicate which expenses, if any, will be reimbursed by the District. After participation, a written report must be submitted to the Superintendent summarizing the activity's highlights.
- Serve as speakers, consultants, or resource persons outside the District. The staff member accepting such assignments may not accept any fee or honorarium other than a reasonable fee for preparation done outside of the working day. The employee or the institution receiving the services is responsible for travel, lodging, meal expenses, and for substitute costs if any are incurred.
- Attend training and staff development programs sponsored by an Educational Service Center (105 ILCS 5/2-3.62), the Illinois State Board of Education, a Regional Office of Education, the Illinois Association of School Boards, or any other professionally-sponsored education program. At the time of approval, the Superintendent will indicate which expenses, if any, will be reimbursed by the District. After participation, a written report must be submitted to the Superintendent summarizing the activity's highlights.

C. Leaves of absence for advanced training and internships are governed by School Board policy and/or collective bargaining agreements, if any.

D. The topics to be covered on days declared as Teacher Institutes (TI) must be approved by the Regional Offices of Education (ROE) or Intermediate Service Centers (ISC), whichever is

applicable, governing the schools of that region. The request for approval should be submitted to the Regional Superintendent (for ROEs) or Chief Administrative Officer (for ISCs) at least 30 days prior to the event.

- E. Many opportunities for on-going professional development opportunities exist. Staff members are encouraged to discuss their plans for identifying and optimizing these opportunities with their supervisors.
- F. For nutrition directors and school nutrition professionals, the annual training standards for school nutrition professionals. 7 C.F.R. Parts 210 and 235.

LEGAL REF.: Morris v. Ill. State Bd. of Educ., 198 Ill.App.3d 51 (3rd Dist. 1990).  
42 U.S.C. §1758b, Pub. L. 111-296, Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010.  
7 C.F.R. Parts 210 and 235.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.48, 5/2-3.53, 5/2-3.56, 5/2-3.59, 5/2-3.62, 5/3-11, 5/3-14.8, 5/10-20.17a, 5/10-20.61, 5/10-22.6(c-5), 5/10-22.39, 5/10-23.12, 5/10-23.13, 5/22-80(h), and 5/24-5.  
105 ILCS 25/1.15, Interscholastic Athletic Organization Act.  
105 ILCS 110/3, Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health Education Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§ 22.20, 226.800, and Part 525.  
77 Ill.Admin.Code §527.800.

## **General Personnel**

### **Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest**

#### Professional and Appropriate Conduct

All District employees are expected to maintain high standards in their school relationships, to demonstrate integrity and honesty, to be considerate and cooperative, and to maintain professional and appropriate relationships with students, parents, staff members, and others. In addition, the *Code of Ethics for Illinois Educators*, adopted by the Illinois State Board of Education, is incorporated by reference into this policy. Any employee who sexually harasses a student, willfully or negligently fails to report an instance of suspected child abuse or neglect as required by the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (325 ILCS 5/), engages in *grooming* as defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-25, engages in grooming behaviors, violates boundaries for appropriate school employee-student conduct, or otherwise violates an employee conduct standard will be subject to discipline up to and including dismissal.

The Superintendent or designee shall identify appropriate employee conduct standards and provide them to all District employees. Standards related to school employee-student conduct shall, at a minimum:

1. Incorporate the prohibitions noted in paragraph 1 of this policy;
2. Define prohibited grooming behaviors to include, at a minimum, *sexual misconduct*. *Sexual misconduct* is (i) any act, including but not limited to, any verbal, nonverbal, written, or electronic communication or physical activity, (ii) by an employee with direct contact with a student, (iii) that is directed toward or with a student to establish a romantic or sexual relationship with the student. Examples include, but are not limited to:
  - a. A sexual or romantic invitation
  - b. Dating or soliciting a date
  - c. Engaging in sexualized or romantic dialog
  - d. Making sexually suggestive comments that are directed toward or with a student
  - e. Self-disclosure or physical exposure of a sexual, romantic, or erotic nature
  - f. A sexual, indecent, romantic, or erotic contact with the student
3. Identify expectations for employees to maintain professional relationships with students, including expectations for employee-student boundaries based upon students' ages, grade levels, and developmental levels. Such expectations shall establish guidelines for specific areas, including but not limited to:
  - a. Transporting a student
  - b. Taking or possessing a photo or video of a student



- c. Meeting with a student or contacting a student outside the employee's professional role
4. Reference employee reporting requirements of the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (325 ILCS 5/), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq.), and the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (20 U.S.C. § 7926);
5. Outline how employees can report prohibited behaviors and/or boundary violations pursuant to Board policies 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*; 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*; and 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*; and
6. Reference required employee training related to educator ethics, child abuse, grooming behaviors, and boundary violations as required by law and policies 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*; 4:165, *Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors*; 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*; and 5:100, *Staff Development Program*.

#### Statement of Economic Interests

The following employees must file a *Statement of Economic Interests* as required by the Ill. Governmental Ethics Act:

1. Superintendent;
2. Building Principal;
3. Head of any department;
4. Any employee who, as the District's agent, is responsible for negotiating one or more contracts including collective bargaining agreement(s), in the amount of \$1,000 or greater;
5. Hearing officer;
6. Any employee having supervisory authority for 20 or more employees; and
7. Any employee in a position that requires an administrative or a chief school business official endorsement.

#### Ethics and Gift Ban

School Board policy 2:105, *Ethics and Gift Ban*, applies to all District employees. Students shall not be used in any manner for promoting a political candidate or issue.

#### Prohibited Interests; Conflict of Interest; and Limitation of Authority

In accordance with Section 22-5 of the School Code, "no school officer or teacher shall be interested in the sale, proceeds, or profits of any book, apparatus, or furniture used or to be used in any school with which such officer or teacher may be connected," except when the employee is the author or developer of instructional materials listed with the Illinois State Board of Education and adopted for use by the Board. An employee having an interest in instructional materials must file an annual statement with the Board Secretary.

For the purpose of acquiring profit or personal gain, no employee shall act as an agent of the District nor shall an employee act as an agent of any business in any transaction with the District. This includes participation in the selection, award or administration of a contract supported by a federal award or State award governed by the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act (GATA) (30 ILCS 708/) when the employee has a real or apparent conflict of interest. A conflict of interest arises when

an employee or any of the following individuals has a financial or other interest in the entity selected for the contract:

1. Any person that has a close personal relationship with an employee that may compromise or impair the employee's fairness and impartiality, including a member of the employee's immediate family or household;
2. An employee's business partner; or
3. An entity that employs or is about to employ the employee or one of the individuals listed in one or two above.

Employees shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to agreements or contracts. Situations in which the interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value must comply with State law and Board policy 2:105, *Ethics and Gift Ban*.

#### Guidance Counselor Gift Ban

Guidance counselors are prohibited from intentionally soliciting or accepting any gift from a *prohibited source* or any gift that would be in violation of any federal or State statute or rule. For guidance counselors, a *prohibited source* is any person who is (1) employed by an institution of higher education, or (2) an agent or spouse of or an immediate family member living with a person employed by an institution of higher education. This prohibition does not apply to:

1. Opportunities, benefits, and services available on the same conditions as for the general public.
2. Anything for which the guidance counselor pays market value.
3. A gift from a relative.
4. Anything provided by an individual on the basis of a personal friendship, unless the guidance counselor believes that it was provided due to the official position or employment of the guidance counselor and not due to the personal friendship. In determining whether a gift is provided on the basis of personal friendship, the guidance counselor must consider the circumstances in which the gift was offered, including any of the following:
  - a. The history of the relationship between the individual giving the gift and the guidance counselor, including any previous exchange of gifts between those individuals.
  - b. Whether, to the actual knowledge of the guidance counselor, the individual who gave the gift personally paid for the gift or sought a tax deduction or business reimbursement for the gift.
  - c. Whether, to the actual knowledge of the guidance counselor, the individual who gave the gift also, at the same time, gave the same or a similar gift to other school district employees.
5. Bequests, inheritances, or other transfers at death.
6. Any item(s) during any calendar year having a cumulative total value of less than \$100.

- Promotional materials, including, but not limited to, pens, pencils, banners, posters, and pennants.

A guidance counselor does not violate this prohibition if he or she promptly returns the gift to the prohibited source or donates the gift or an amount equal to its value to a tax exempt charity.

#### Outside Employment

Employees shall not engage in any other employment or in any private business during regular working hours or at such other times as are necessary to fulfill appropriate assigned duties.

#### Incorporated

by reference: 5:120-E (Code of Ethics for Ill. Educators)

LEGAL REF.: U.S. Constitution, First Amendment.  
2 C.F.R. §200.318(c)(1).  
5 ILCS 420/4A-101, Ill. Governmental Ethics Act.  
5 ILCS 430/, State Officials and Employee Ethics Act.  
30 ILCS 708/, Grant Accountability and Transparency Act.  
50 ILCS 135/, Local Governmental Employees Political Rights Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-22.39, 5/10-23.13, 5/22-5, and 5/22-90 (final citation pending).  
325 ILCS 5/, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.  
775 ILCS 5/5A-102, Ill. Human Rights Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 22, Code of Ethics for Ill. Educators.  
Pickering v. Board of Township H.S. Dist. 205, 391 U.S. 563 (1968).  
Garcetti v. Ceballos, 547 U.S. 410 (2006).

CROSS REF.: 2:105 (Ethics and Gift Ban), 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:125 (Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited)

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Employee Conduct Standards

Professional and ethical behavior is expected of all District staff members. The standards listed below serve as a notice of expected conduct. The standards are intended to protect the health, safety, and general welfare of students and employees, ensure the community a degree of accountability within the School District, and define misconduct justifying disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal. The listed standards are not a complete list of expectations, and depending on the factual context, an employee may be disciplined for conduct that is not specifically listed. The conduct standards apply to all District employees to the extent they do not conflict with an applicable collective bargaining agreement; in the event of a conflict, the provision is severable and the applicable bargaining agreement will control. In addition, each educator must comply with 5:120-E, *Code of Ethics for Illinois Educators*, adopted by the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) (23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 22).

All school employees shall:

1. Exhibit positive examples of preparedness, punctuality, attendance, self-control, language, and appearance.
2. Exemplify honesty and integrity. Violations of this standard include, but are not limited to, falsifying, misrepresenting, omitting, or erroneously reporting the professional qualifications of oneself or another individual or information submitted in connection with job duties or during the course of an official inquiry/investigation.
3. Maintain professional, appropriate relationships and boundaries with all students, both in and outside the school, and attend all in-service trainings on educator ethics, teacher-student conduct, and school employee-student conduct for all personnel (105 ILCS 5/10-22.39), as well as all required trainings on child abuse, grooming behaviors, and boundary violations (325 ILCS 5/4(j), 105 ILCS 5/10-23.12, and 5/10-23.13 (*Erin's Law*)). Violations of this standard include, but are not limited to: (a) committing any act of child abuse or cruelty to children; (b) willfully or negligently failing to report an instance of suspected child abuse or neglect as required by the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (325 ILCS 5/); (c) engaging in harassing behavior; (d) willfully or negligently failing to report an instance of suspected sexual harassment as required by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §1681 *et seq.*), (e) providing a recommendation of employment for an employee, contractor, or agent that the employee knows, or has probable cause to believe, has engaged in sexual misconduct with a student or minor in violation of the law, as prohibited by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (20 U.S.C. § 7926), (f) engaging in *grooming* as defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-25; (g) engaging in prohibited grooming behaviors, including *sexual misconduct* as defined in Board policy 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*; (h) furnishing tobacco, alcohol, cannabis, or any other illegal/unauthorized substance, including e-cigarettes, to any student or allowing a student under his or her supervision to use tobacco, alcohol, cannabis (including medical cannabis unless the student is authorized to be administered a medical cannabis infused product by the school employee pursuant to *Ashley's Law*), or any other illegal/unauthorized substance; and (i) violating

expectations and guidelines for employee-student boundaries set forth in 5:120-AP2, E, *Expectations and Guidelines for Employee-Student Boundaries*.

4. Maintain a safe and healthy environment, free from being impaired by and/or under the influence of prohibited substances to ensure high quality performance for the District and its students. The use of illegal drugs and/or abuse and misuse of alcohol, drugs, and other lawful products while on District premises or while performing work for the District diminishes the District's credibility and ability to educate students about drug and substance abuse prevention pursuant to Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. Violations of this standard include, but are not limited to, engaging in any of the prohibited activities listed in the District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace policy. Examples include using or being impaired by or under the influence of illegal drugs; abusing, misusing, and/or being impaired by or under the influence of alcohol, drugs, and/or other lawful products when performing work for the District when impairment is detectable regardless of when and/or where the use occurred; and/or using or being impaired or under the influence of or possessing medical cannabis in a school bus or on school grounds.
5. Maintain a safe and healthy environment, free from harassment, intimidation, bullying, hazing, and violence, and free from bias and discrimination. Violations of this standard include, but are not limited to: (a) unless specifically permitted by the Firearm Concealed Carry Act, carrying a firearm on or into any District controlled building, real property, or parking area, or any transportation vehicle paid for in whole or in part with public funds; (b) willfully or negligently failing to immediately report suspected cases of child abuse or neglect or of gender harassment; (c) knowingly failing to report hazing to supervising educational authorities or, in the event of death or great bodily harm, to law enforcement; and (d) failing to appropriately respond to a witnessed or reported incident of student-on-student bullying, harassment, hazing, or teen dating violence.
6. Comply with the Professional Testing Practices for Educators, prepared and published by ISBE for educators who administer any standardized test (at [www.isbe.net/Documents/prof-test-prac.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/prof-test-prac.pdf)). This document contains numerous examples of actions that violate test security; actions that must not be part of test preparation; actions that must not occur during test administration; and actions that must be avoided when reporting test results.
7. Honor the public trust when entrusted with public funds and property by acting with a high level of honesty, accuracy, and responsibility. Violations of this standard include, but are not limited to: (a) misusing public or school-related funds; (b) failing to account for funds collected from students or parents/guardians; (c) submitting fraudulent requests for reimbursement of expenses or for pay; (d) co-mingling District or school funds with personal funds or checking accounts; and (e) using school property without the approval of the supervising school official.
8. Maintain integrity with students, colleagues, parents/guardians, community members, and businesses concerning business dealings and when accepting gifts and favors. Violations of this standard include, but are not limited to, soliciting students or parents/guardians to purchase supplies or services from the employee or to participate in activities that financially benefit the employee without fully disclosing the interest.
9. Respect the confidentiality of student and personnel records, standardized test material, and other information covered by confidentiality agreements. Violations of this standard include, but are not limited to: (a) disclosing confidential information concerning student academic and disciplinary records, health and medical information, family status and/or income, and

assessment/testing results, unless disclosure is required or permitted by law; and (b) disclosing confidential information restricted by State or federal law.

10. Demonstrate conduct that follows generally recognized professional standards and attend all in-service trainings on educator ethics, teacher-student conduct, and school employee-student conduct for all personnel (105 ILCS 5/10-22.39). Unethical conduct is any conduct that impairs the employee's ability to function professionally in his or her employment position or a pattern of behavior or conduct that is detrimental to the health, welfare, discipline, or morals of students.
11. Comply with all State and federal laws and rules regulating public schools and Board policies, including but not limited to: 2:105 (*Ethics and Gift Ban*), 4:165 (*Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Prohibited Grooming Behaviors*), 5:10 (*Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment*), 5:20 (*Workplace Harassment Prohibited*), 5:30 (*Hiring Process and Criteria*), 5:50 (*Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; E-Cigarette, Tobacco, and Cannabis Prohibition*), 5:60 (*Expenses*), 5:90 (*Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*), 5:100 (*Staff Development Program*), 5:120 (*Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*), 5:130 (*Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information*), 5:140 (*Solicitations By or From Staff*), 5:170 (*Copyright*), 5:180 (*Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity*), 5:200 (*Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal*), 5:230 (*Maintaining Student Discipline*), 5:280 (*Duties and Qualifications*), 5:290 (*Employment Termination and Suspensions*), 6:235 (*Access to Electronic Networks*), 7:20 (*Harassment of Students Prohibited*), 7:180 (*Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*), 7:190 (*Student Behavior*), 7:340 (*Student Records*), and 8:30 (*Visitors to and Conduct on School Property*).

Conviction of any employment disqualifying criminal offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 or 5/21B-80 will result in dismissal.

Before disciplinary action is taken, the supervisor will conduct a fair and objective investigation to determine whether the employee violated a standard or other work rule and the extent that any violation impacts educational or operational activities, effectiveness, or efficiency. Discipline must be appropriate and reasonably related to the seriousness of the misconduct and the employee's record. Any applicable provision in a contract, bargaining agreement, or State law will control the disciplinary process.

## General Personnel

### Exhibit – Expectations and Guidelines for Employee-Student Boundaries

*105 ILCS 5/10-23.13, Erin's Law, requires this exhibit's discussion. Use this exhibit to structure local conversations around what the District will include for its examples of expectations and guidelines about professional boundaries in employee-student relationships. Finalization of this exhibit requires a conversation among district administrators and employees to customize it based upon the ages, grade levels, and developmental levels of the students served, as well as local conditions.*

All District employees must maintain professional employee-student boundaries and relationships with students. This includes meeting expectations and following guidelines established by the District for employee-student boundaries. These expectations and guidelines apply to all professional, educational support, and contracted District employees. If they conflict with an applicable collective bargaining agreement, the provision is severable and the applicable bargaining agreement will control.

The District understands that employees may have pre-existing relationships with families of students outside of school. These expectations and guidelines do not apply to employee-student relationships based in pre-existing relationships, including nuclear or extended families. These expectations and guidelines are not intended to prohibit such interactions, provided that an awareness of employee-student boundaries is maintained at all times. This document is not exhaustive, and an employee may be disciplined for boundary violations that are not specifically listed.

#### Employee-Student Boundaries

The relationship between students and school employees is an inherently unequal imbalance of power because school employees are in a unique position of trust, care, authority, and influence in relation to students. District employees breach employee-student boundaries when they misuse their position of power over a student in a way that compromises the student's health, safety, or general welfare. Employee-student boundaries are categorized into four areas that are not mutually exclusive:

- **Emotional Boundaries** – both the employee's own emotional state and self-regulation as well as students' emotional states and developmental abilities to self-regulate.
- **Relationship/Power Boundaries** – recognizing, as noted above, that the employee-student relationship is unequal and employees must safeguard against misusing positions of power.
- **Communication Boundaries** – how and what employees communicate to students, including communication that is verbal, nonverbal, in person, or via electronic means.
- **Physical Boundaries** – physical contact between employees and students.

While some employee-student boundaries are clear and easy to recognize, there are some unclear, *grey* areas that employees must plan for and respond to with sound judgment. This means recognizing the potential negative consequences for students and/or employees engaging in certain behaviors with students or allowing inappropriate conduct to continue. Employees may use *time, place, and circumstances* as a guiding principle by asking themselves:

- Is this the appropriate *time* for my planned action?
- Have I chosen the appropriate *place* for the planned action?

- Are these appropriate *circumstances* for me to take my planned action?

To avoid behavior or conduct which may lead to a breach in employee-student boundaries, employees should also recognize their own unique vulnerabilities. Examples of vulnerabilities that employees may experience include, but are not limited to:

- Employees regarding students as peers
- Employees who too closely identify with students and their issues
- Employees experiencing adult relationship issues
- Immature employees, or employees with an under-developed moral compass
- Employees feeling a need for attention
- Employees who abuse alcohol or other substances
- Employees who lack personal crisis management skills

Employees experiencing difficulties in their personal lives may be particularly susceptible to engaging in at-risk behavior or conduct with students. Employees must be alert to such risks and ensure they maintain professional boundaries at all times. The REFLECT ethical decision-making model may help employees evaluate and address conduct that concerns them. See <https://legacy.apsc.gov.au/reflect-aps-values-and-code-conduct-decision-making-model>.

#### Guidelines for Specific Boundary Areas

*Customize based upon the ages, grade levels, and developmental levels of the students served.*

<b>Boundary Area</b>	<b>Inappropriate</b>	<b>Appropriate</b>
Emotional	Favoring certain students by inviting them to your classroom at non-instructional times to “hang out.”  Favoring certain students by giving them special privileges.  Engaging in peer-like behavior with students.  Discussing personal issues with students.	Inviting students who need additional instructional support to your classroom for such additional support.  Conducting one-on-one student conferences in a classroom with the door open.
Relationship/Power	Meeting with a student off-campus without parent/guardian knowledge and/or permission.  Dating, requesting, or participating in a private meeting with a student (in person or virtually) outside your professional role.  Transporting a student in a school or private vehicle	Meeting with a student off-campus with parent/guardian knowledge and/or permission, e.g., when providing pre-arranged tutoring or coaching services.  Transporting a student in a school or private vehicle with administrative authorization.  Taking and using photos/videos



Boundary Area	Inappropriate	Appropriate
	<p>without administrative authorization.</p> <p>Giving gifts, money, or treats to individual students.</p> <p>Sending students on personal errands.</p> <p>Intervening in serious student problems instead of referring the student to an appropriately trained professional.</p> <p>A sexual or romantic invitation toward or from a student.</p> <p>Taking and using photos/videos of students for non-educational purposes.</p>	<p>of students for educational purposes, with student and parent/guardian consent, while abiding by student records laws, policies, and procedures.</p>
Communication	<p>Initiating or extending contact with a student beyond the school day in a one-on-one or non-group setting.</p> <p>Inviting students to your home.</p> <p>Adding students on personal social networking sites as contacts when unrelated to a legitimate educational purpose.</p> <p>Privately messaging students by any means.</p> <p>Maintaining intense eye contact.</p> <p>Making comments about a student's physical attributes, including excessively flattering comments.</p> <p>Engaging in sexualized or romantic dialog.</p> <p>Making sexually suggestive comments directed toward or with a student.</p> <p>Disclosing confidential information.</p> <p>Self-disclosure of a sexual, romantic, or erotic nature.</p>	<p>Limiting communication to what is necessary for educational and/or extracurricular activities.</p> <p>Using District-approved methods for communicating with students.</p>

Boundary Area	Inappropriate	Appropriate
Physical	<p>Full frontal hugs.</p> <p>Invading personal space.</p> <p>Massages, shoulder rubs, neck rubs, etc.</p> <p>Lingering touches or squeezes.</p> <p>Tickling.</p> <p>Having a student on your lap.</p> <p>Physical exposure of a sexual, romantic, or erotic nature.</p> <p>Sexual, indecent, romantic, or erotic contact with a student.</p> <p>Assisting a young student or a student with special needs with a toileting issue without obtaining parent/guardian permission.</p>	<p>Occasionally patting a student on the back, shoulder, or arm.</p> <p>Momentary physical contact with limited force designed to prevent a student from completing an act that would result in potential physical harm to the student or another person or damage to property; or to remove a disruptive student who is unwilling to leave the area voluntarily.</p> <p>Assisting a young student or a student with special needs with a toileting issue when parent/guardian permission has been granted.</p>

## General Personnel

### Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct

#### Definitions

**Includes** - Means “includes without limitation” or “includes, but is not limited to.”

**Social media** - Media for social interaction, using highly accessible communication techniques through the use of web-based and mobile technologies to turn communication into interactive dialogue. This includes, but is not limited to, services such as *Facebook*, *LinkedIn*, *Twitter*, *Instagram*, *Snapchat*, and *YouTube*.

**Personal technology** - Any device that is not owned or leased by the District or otherwise authorized for District use and: (1) transmits sounds, images, text, messages, videos, or electronic information, (2) electronically records, plays, or stores information, or (3) accesses the Internet, or private communication or information networks. This includes laptop computers (e.g., laptops, ultrabooks, and chromebooks), tablets (e.g., iPads®, Kindle®, Microsoft Surface®, and other Android® platform or Windows® devices), smartphones (e.g., iPhone®, BlackBerry®, Android® platform phones, and Windows Phone®), and other devices (e.g., iPod®).

#### Usage and Conduct

All District employees who use personal technology and/or social media shall:

1. Adhere to the high standards for **Professional and Appropriate Conduct** required by policy 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*, at all times, regardless of the ever-changing social media and personal technology platforms available. This includes District employees posting images or private information about themselves or others in a manner readily accessible to students and other employees that is inappropriate as defined by policy 5:20, *Workplace Harassment Prohibited*; 5:100, *Staff Development Program*; 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*; 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*; 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*; and the Ill. Code of Educator Ethics, 23 Ill.Admin.Code §22.20.
2. Choose a District-provided or supported method whenever possible to communicate with students and their parents/guardians.
3. Not interfere with or disrupt the educational or working environment, or the delivery of education or educational support services.
4. Inform their immediate supervisor if a student initiates inappropriate contact with them via any form of personal technology or social media.
5. Report instances of suspected abuse or neglect discovered through the use of social media or personal technology pursuant to a school employee’s obligations under policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Child Reporting*.
6. Not disclose student record information, including student work, photographs of students, names of students, or any other personally identifiable information about students, in compliance with policy 5:130, *Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information*. For District employees, proper approval may include implied consent under the circumstances.

7. Refrain from using the District's logos without permission and follow Board policy 5:170, *Copyright*, and all District copyright compliance procedures.
8. Use personal technology and social media for personal purposes only during non-work times or hours. Any duty-free use must occur during times and places that the use will not interfere with job duties or otherwise be disruptive to the school environment or its operation.
9. Assume all risks associated with the use of personal technology and social media at school or school-sponsored activities, including students' viewing of inappropriate Internet materials through the District employee's personal technology or social media. The Board expressly disclaims any responsibility for imposing content filters, blocking lists, or monitoring of its employees' personal technology and social media.
10. Be subject to remedial and any other appropriate disciplinary action for violations of this policy ranging from prohibiting the employee from possessing or using any personal technology or social media at school to dismissal and/or indemnification of the District for any losses, costs, or damages, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred by the District relating to, or arising out of, any violation of this policy.

The Superintendent shall:

1. Inform District employees about this policy during the in-service on educator ethics, teacher-student conduct, and school employee-student conduct required by Board policy 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*.
2. Direct Building Principals to annually:
  - a. Provide their building staff with a copy of this policy.
  - b. Inform their building staff about the importance of maintaining high standards in their school relationships.
  - c. Remind their building staff that those who violate this policy will be subject to remedial and any other appropriate disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.
3. Build awareness of this policy with students, parents, and the community.
4. Ensure that neither the District, nor anyone on its behalf, commits an act prohibited by the Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act, 820 ILCS 55/10; i.e., the *Facebook Password Law*.
5. Periodically review this policy and any procedures with District employee representatives and electronic network system administrator(s) and present proposed changes to the Board.

- LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/21B-75 and 5/21B-80.  
775 ILCS 5/5A-102, Ill. Human Rights Act.  
820 ILCS 55/10, Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §22.20, Code of Ethics for Ill. Educators.  
Garcetti v. Ceballos, 547 U.S. 410 (2006).  
Pickering v. High School Dist. 205, 391 U.S. 563 (1968).  
Mayer v. Monroe County Community School Corp., 474 F.3d 477 (7th Cir. 2007).
- CROSS REF.: 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:130 (Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 5:170 (Copyright), 5:200 (Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:340 (Student Records)

## General Personnel

### Personnel Records

#### Maintenance and Access to Records

The Superintendent or designee shall manage the maintenance of personnel records in accordance with State and federal law and School Board policy. Records, as determined by the Superintendent, are retained for all employment applicants, employees, and former employees given the need for the District to document employment-related decisions, evaluate program and staff effectiveness, and comply with government recordkeeping and reporting requirements. Personnel records shall be maintained in the District's administrative office, under the Superintendent's direct supervision.

Access to personnel records is available as follows:

1. An employee will be given access to his or her personnel records according to State law and guidelines developed by the Superintendent.
2. An employee's supervisor or other management employee who has an employment or business-related reason to inspect the record is authorized to have access.
3. Anyone having the respective employee's written consent may have access.
4. Access will be granted to anyone authorized by State or federal law to have access.
5. All other requests for access to personnel information are governed by Board policy 2:250, *Access to District Public Records*.

#### Prospective Employer Inquiries Concerning a Current or Former Employee's Job Performance

The Superintendent or designee shall manage a process for responding to inquiries by a prospective employer concerning a current or former employee's job performance. The Superintendent shall:

1. Execute the requirements in the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act whenever another school district asks for a reference concerning an applicant who is or was a District employee and was the subject of a report made by a District employee to Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS); and
2. Comply with the federal law prohibiting the District from providing a recommendation of employment for an employee, contractor, or agent that District knows, or has probable cause to believe, has engaged in sexual misconduct with a student or minor in violation of the law, but the Superintendent or designee may follow routine procedures regarding the transmission of administrative or personnel files for that employee.

When requested for information about an employee by an entity other than a prospective employer, the District will only confirm position and employment dates unless the employee has submitted a written request to the Superintendent or designee.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §7926.  
325 ILCS 5/4, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.  
745 ILCS 46/10, Employment Record Disclosure Act.  
820 ILCS 40/, Personal Record Review Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.660.

CROSS REF.: 2:250 (Access to District Public Records), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 7:340 (Student Records)

## General Personnel

### Family and Medical Leave

#### Leave Description

An eligible employee may use unpaid family and medical leave (FMLA leave), guaranteed by the federal Family and Medical Leave Act. The U.S. Department of Labor's rules (federal rules) implementing FMLA, as they may be amended from time to time, control FMLA leave.

An eligible employee may take FMLA leave for up to a combined total of 12 weeks each 12-month period, beginning September 1 and ending August 31 of the next year.

During a single 12-month period, an eligible employee's FMLA leave entitlement may be extended to a total of 26 weeks of unpaid leave to care for a covered servicemember (defined in the federal rules) with a serious injury or illness. The "single 12-month period" is measured forward from the date the employee's first FMLA leave to care for the covered servicemember begins.

While FMLA leave is normally unpaid, the District will substitute an employee's accrued compensatory time-off and/or paid leave for unpaid FMLA leave, provided such leave is available for use in accordance with Board policies and rules. In addition, all policies and rules regarding the use of paid leave apply when paid leave is substituted for unpaid FMLA leave. Any substitution of paid leave for unpaid FMLA leave will count against the employee's FMLA leave entitlement. Use of FMLA leave shall not preclude the use of other applicable unpaid leave that will extend the employee's leave beyond 12 weeks, provided that the use of FMLA leave shall not serve to extend such other unpaid leave. Any full workweek period during which the employee would not have been required to work, including summer break, winter break and spring break, is not counted against the employee's FMLA leave entitlement.

FMLA leave is available in one or more of the following instances:

1. The birth and first-year care of a son or daughter.
2. The adoption or foster placement of a son or daughter, including absences from work that are necessary for the adoption or foster care to proceed and expiring at the end of the 12-month period beginning on the placement date.
3. The serious health condition of an employee's spouse, child, or parent.
4. The employee's own serious health condition that makes the employee unable to perform the functions of his or her job.
5. The existence of a qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, child, or parent is a military member on covered active duty or has been notified of an impending call or order to active duty, as provided by federal rules.
6. To care for the employee's spouse, child, parent, or next of kin who is a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness, as provided by federal rules.

If spouses are employed by the District, they may together take only 12-weeks for FMLA leaves when the reason for the leave is 1 or 2, above, or to care for a parent with a serious health condition, or a combined total of 26 weeks for item 6 above.

An employee may be permitted to work on an intermittent or reduced-leave schedule in accordance with federal rules.



### Eligibility

To be eligible for FMLA leave, an employee must be employed at a worksite where at least 50 employees are employed within 75 miles. In addition, one of the following provisions must describe the employee:

1. The employee has been employed by the District for at least 12 months and has been employed for at least 1,000 hours of service during the 12-month period immediately before the beginning of the leave. The 12 months an employee must have been employed by the District need not be consecutive. However, the District will not consider any period of previous employment that occurred more than seven years before the date of the most recent hiring, except when the service break is due to fulfillment of a covered service obligation under the employee's Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), 38 U.S.C. 4301, *et seq.*, or when a written agreement exists concerning the District's intention to rehire the employee.
2. The employee is a full-time classroom teacher.

### Requesting Leave

If the need for the FMLA leave is foreseeable, an employee must provide the Superintendent or designee with at least 30 days' advance notice before the leave is to begin. If 30 days' advance notice is not practicable, the notice must be given as soon as practicable. The employee shall make a reasonable effort to schedule a planned medical treatment so as not to disrupt the District's operations, subject to the approval of the health care provider administering the treatment. The employee shall provide at least verbal notice sufficient to make the Superintendent or designee aware that he or she needs FMLA leave, and the anticipated timing and duration of the leave. Failure to give the required notice for a foreseeable leave may result in a delay in granting the requested leave until at least 30 days after the date the employee provides notice.

### Certification

Within 15 calendar days after the Superintendent or designee makes a request for certification for a FMLA leave, an employee must provide one of the following:

1. When the leave is to care for the employee's covered family member with a serious health condition, the employee must provide a complete and sufficient certificate signed by the family member's health care provider.
2. When the leave is due to the employee's own serious health condition, the employee must provide a complete and sufficient certificate signed by the employee's health care provider.
3. When the leave is to care for a covered servicemember with a serious illness or injury, the employee must provide a complete and sufficient certificate signed by an authorized health care provider for the covered servicemember.
4. When the leave is because of a qualified exigency, the employee must provide: (a) a copy of the covered military member's active duty orders or other documentation issued by the military indicating that the military member is on active duty or call to active duty status, and the dates of the covered military member's active duty service, and (b) a statement or description, signed by the employee, of appropriate facts regarding the qualifying exigency for which FMLA leave is requested.

The District may require an employee to obtain a second and third opinion at its expense when it has reason to doubt the validity of a medical certification.

The District may require recertification at reasonable intervals, but not more often than once every 30 days. Regardless of the length of time since the last request, the District may request recertification

when the, (1) employee requests a leave extension, (2) circumstances described by the original certification change significantly, or (3) District receives information that casts doubt upon the continuing validity of the original certification. Recertification is at the employee's expense and must be provided to the District within 15 calendar days after the request. The District may request recertification every six months in connection with any absence by an employee needing an intermittent or reduced schedule leave for conditions with a duration in excess of six months.

Failure to furnish a complete and sufficient certification on forms provided by the District may result in a denial of the leave request.

#### Continuation of Health Benefits

During FMLA leave, employees are entitled to continuation of health benefits that would have been provided if they were working. Any share of health plan premiums being paid by the employee before taking the leave, must continue to be paid by the employee during the FMLA leave. A District's obligation to maintain health insurance coverage ceases if an employee's premium payment is more than 30 days late and the District notifies the employee at least 15 days before coverage will cease.

#### Changed Circumstances and Intent to Return

An employee must provide the Superintendent or designee reasonable notice of changed circumstances (i.e., within two business days if the changed circumstances are foreseeable) that will alter the duration of the FMLA leave. The Superintendent or designee, taking into consideration all of the relevant facts and circumstances related to an individual's leave situation, may ask an employee who has been on FMLA leave for eight consecutive weeks whether he or she intends to return to work.

#### Return to Work

If returning from FMLA leave occasioned by the employee's own serious health condition, the employee is required to obtain and present certification from the employee's health care provider that he or she is able to resume work.

An employee returning from FMLA leave will be given an equivalent position to his or her position before the leave, subject to: (1) permissible limitations the District may impose as provided in the FMLA or implementing regulations, and (2) the District's reassignment policies and practices.

Classroom teachers may be required to wait to return to work until the next semester in certain situations as provided by the FMLA regulations.

#### Implementation

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that: (1) all required notices and responses to leave requests are provided to employees in accordance with the FMLA; and (2) this policy is implemented in accordance with the FMLA. In the event of a conflict between the policy and the FMLA or its regulations, the latter shall control. The terms used in this policy shall be defined as in the FMLA regulations.

LEGAL REF.: 29 U.S.C. §2601 et seq., Family and Medical Leave Act; 29 C.F.R. Part 825.  
105 ILCS 5/24-6.4.

CROSS REF.: 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence),  
5:310 (Compensatory Time-Off), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and  
Leaves)

## General Personnel

### Administrative Procedure - Resource Guide for Family and Medical Leave

#### School Code

105 ILCS 5/24-6.4, added by P.A. 102-335 (mandates a lower 1,000 hour threshold for FMLA eligibility rather than 1,250 hours).

#### Web Resources

Compilation of resources from the U.S. Dept. of Labor (DOL), Wage & Hour Division  
[www.dol.gov/whd/fmla](http://www.dol.gov/whd/fmla)

Revised FMLA Poster

[www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/posters/fmlaen.pdf](http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/posters/fmlaen.pdf)

Certification of Health Care Provider for Employee's Serious Health Condition

[www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-380-E.pdf](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-380-E.pdf)

**Note:** Consult the Board Attorney to ensure that: (1) the District is using the most recent version of the DOL's FMLA notification and certification forms, (2) Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA) safe harbor protections are adequately customized into these forms (the DOL did not include in its forms the specific instructions included in GINA's sample safe harbor provision), and (3) both federal and State law requirements are met.

Certification of Health Care Provider for Family Member's Serious Health Condition

[www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-380-F.pdf](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-380-F.pdf)

See **Note**, above.

Notice of Eligibility and Rights & Responsibilities

[www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-381.pdf](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-381.pdf)

Designation Notice

[www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-382.pdf](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-382.pdf)

Certification of Qualifying Exigency For Military Family Leave (PDF)

[www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-384.pdf](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-384.pdf)

Certification for Serious Injury or Illness of Covered Servicemember -- for Military Family Leave

[www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-385.pdf](http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/WH-385.pdf)

Fact Sheet #28 (Non-Military) (PDF)

[www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whdfs28.htm](http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whdfs28.htm)

Fact Sheet #28A (Military) (PDF)

[www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whdfs28a.htm](http://www.dol.gov/whd/regs/compliance/whdfs28a.htm)

#### Department of Labor Rules

29 C.F.R. Part 825,

[http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title29/29cfr825\\_main\\_02.tpl](http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title29/29cfr825_main_02.tpl)

## Subpart A - Coverage Under the Family and Medical Leave Act §825.100

§825.100	The Family and Medical Leave Act
§825.101	Purpose of the Act
§825.102	Definitions
§825.103	[Reserved]
§825.104	Covered employer
§825.105	Counting employees for determining coverage
§825.106	Joint employer coverage
§825.107	Successor in interest coverage
§825.108	Public agency coverage
§825.109	Federal agency coverage
§825.110	Eligible employees
§825.111	Determining whether 50 employees are employed within 75 miles
§825.112	Qualifying reasons for leave, general rule
§825.113	Serious health condition
§825.114	Inpatient care
§825.115	Continuing treatment
§§825.116-118	[Reserved]
§825.119	Leave for treatment of substance abuse
§825.120	Leave for pregnancy or birth
§825.121	Leave for adoption or foster care
§825.122	Definitions of covered servicemember, spouse, parent, son or daughter, next of kin of a covered servicemember, adoption, foster care, son or daughter on active duty or call to covered active duty status, son or daughter of a covered servicemember, and parent of a covered servicemember
§825.123	Unable to perform the functions of the position
§825.124	Needed to care for a family member or covered servicemember
§825.125	Definition of health care provider
§825.126	Leave because of a qualifying exigency
§825.127	Leave to care for a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness (military caregiver leave)

## Subpart B - Employee Leave Entitlements Under the Family and Medical Leave Act

§825.200	Amount of leave
§825.201	Leave to care for a parent
§825.202	Intermittent leave or reduced leave schedule
§825.203	Scheduling of intermittent or reduced schedule leave
§825.204	Transfer of an employee to an alternative position during intermittent leave or reduced schedule leave
§825.205	Increments of FMLA leave for intermittent or reduced schedule leave
§825.206	Interaction with the FLSA
§825.207	Substitution of paid leave
§825.208	[Reserved]
§825.209	Maintenance of employee benefits
§825.210	Employee payment of group health benefit premiums
§825.211	Maintenance of benefits under multi-employer health plans
§825.212	Employee failure to pay health plan premium payments

- §825.213 Employer recovery of benefit costs
- §825.214 Employee right to reinstatement
- §825.215 Equivalent position
- §825.216 Limitations on an employee's right to reinstatement
- §825.217 Key employee, general rule
- §825.218 Substantial and grievous economic injury
- §825.219 Rights of a key employee
- §825.220 Protection for employees who request leave or otherwise assert FMLA rights

#### Subpart C - Employee and Employer Rights and Obligations Under the Act

- §825.300 Employer notice requirements
- §825.301 Designation of FMLA leave
- §825.302 Employee notice requirements for foreseeable FMLA leave
- §825.303 Employee notice requirements for unforeseeable FMLA leave
- §825.304 Employee failure to provide notice
- §825.305 Certification, general rule
- §825.306 Content of medical certification for leave taken because of an employee's own serious health condition or the serious health condition of a family member
- §825.307 Authentication and clarification of medical certification for leave taken because of an employee's own serious health condition or the serious health condition of a family member; second and third opinions
- §825.308 Recertifications for leave taken because of an employee's own serious health condition or the serious health condition of a family member
- §825.309 Certification for leave taken because of a qualifying exigency
- §825.310 Certification for leave taken to care for a covered servicemember (military caregiver leave)
- §825.311 Intent to return to work
- §825.312 Fitness-for-duty certification
- §825.313 Failure to provide certification

#### Subpart D - Enforcement Mechanisms

- §825.400 Enforcement, general rules
- §825.401 Filing a complaint with the Federal Government
- §825.402 Violations of the posting requirement
- §825.403 Appealing the assessment of a penalty for willful violation of the posting requirement
- §825.404 Consequences for an employer when not paying the penalty assessment after a final order is issued

#### Subpart E - Recordkeeping Requirements

- §825.500 Recordkeeping requirements

#### Subpart F - Special Rules Applicable to Employees of Schools

- §825.600 Special rules for school employees, definitions
- §825.601 Special rules for school employees, limitations on intermittent leave
- §825.602 Special rules for school employees, limitations on leave near the end of an academic term
- §825.603 Special rules for school employees, duration of FMLA leave
- §825.604 Special rules for school employees, restoration to an equivalent position

#### Subpart G - Effect of Other Laws, Employer Practices, and Collective Bargaining Agreements on Employee Rights Under FMLA

§825.700	Interaction with employer's policies
§825.701	Interaction with State laws
§825.702	Interaction with Federal and State anti-discrimination laws

## **Professional Personnel**

### **Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal**

The School Board delegates authority and responsibility to the Superintendent to manage the terms and conditions for the employment of professional personnel. The Superintendent shall act reasonably and comply with State and federal law as well as any applicable individual employment contract or collective bargaining agreement in effect. The Superintendent is responsible for making dismissal recommendations to the Board consistent with the Board's goal of having a highly qualified, high performing staff.

### **School Year**

Teachers shall work according to the school calendar adopted by the Board, which shall have a minimum of 176 student attendance days and a minimum of 180 teacher work days, including teacher institute days. Teachers are not required to work on legal school holidays unless the District has followed applicable State law that allows it to hold school or schedule teachers' institutes, parent-teacher conferences, or staff development on the third Monday in January (the Birthday of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.); February 12 (the Birthday of President Abraham Lincoln); the first Monday in March (known as Casimir Pulaski's birthday); the second Monday in October (Columbus Day); and November 11 (Veterans Day).

### **School Day**

Teachers are required to work the school day adopted by the Board. Teachers employed for at least four hours per day shall receive a duty-free lunch equivalent to the student lunch period, or 30 minutes, whichever is longer.

The District accommodates employees who are nursing mothers according to provisions in State and federal law.

### **Salary**

Teachers shall be paid according to the salaries fixed by the Board, but in no case less than the minimum salary provided by the School Code. Teachers shall be paid at least monthly on a 10- or 12-month basis.

### **Assignments and Transfers**

The Superintendent is authorized to make teaching, study hall, extra class duty, and extracurricular assignments. In order of priority, assignments shall be made based on the District's needs and best interests, employee qualifications, and employee desires.

### **School Social Worker Services Outside of District Employment**

School social workers may not provide services outside of their District employment to any student(s) attending school in the District. *School social worker* has the meaning stated in 105 ILCS 5/14-1.09a.

### **Dismissal**

The District will follow State law when dismissing a teacher.



Evaluation

The District's teacher evaluation system will be conducted under the plan developed pursuant to State law.

On an annual basis, the Superintendent will provide the Board with a written report which outlines the results of the District's teacher evaluation system.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-19, 5/10-19.05, 5/10-20.65, 5/14-1.09a, 5/22.4, 5/24-16.5, 5/24-2, 5/24-8, 5/24-9, 5/24-11, 5/24-12, 5/24-21, 5/24A-1 through 24A-20.  
820 ILCS 260/, Nursing Mothers in the Workplace Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Parts 50 (Evaluation of Educator Licensed Employees) and 51 (Dismissal of Tenured Teachers).  
Cleveland Bd. of Educ. v. Loudermill, 470 U.S. 532 (1985).

CROSS REF.: 5:290 (Employment Termination and Suspensions), 6:20 (School Year Calendar and Day)

## **Professional Personnel**

### **Resignations**

Tenured teachers may resign at any time with consent of the School Board or by written notice sent to the Board Secretary at least 30 days before the intended date of resignation. However, no teacher may resign during the school term in order to accept another teaching position without the consent of the Board.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/24-14.  
Park Forest Heights School Dist. v. State Teacher Certification Bd., 363 Ill.App.3d 433 (1<sup>st</sup> Dist. 2006).

## **Professional Personnel**

### **Substitute Teachers**

The Superintendent may employ substitute teachers as necessary to replace teachers who are temporarily absent.

A substitute teacher must hold either a valid teaching or substitute license or short-term substitute license and may teach in the place of a licensed teacher who is under contract with the Board. There is no limit on the number of days that a substitute teacher may teach in the District during the school year, except as follows:

1. A substitute teacher holding a substitute license may teach for any one licensed teacher under contract with the District only for a period not to exceed 90 paid school days in any one school term.
2. A teacher holding a Professional Educator License or Educator License with Stipulations may teach for any one licensed teacher under contract with the District only for a period not to exceed 120 paid school days.
3. A short-term substitute teacher holding a short-term substitute teaching license may teach for any one licensed teacher under contract with the District only for a period not to exceed five consecutive school days.

The Ill. Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) limits a substitute teacher who is a TRS annuitant to substitute teaching for a period not to exceed 120 paid days or 600 paid hours in each school year, but not more than 100 paid days in the same classroom. Beginning July 1, 2023, a substitute teacher who is a TRS annuitant may substitute teach for a period not to exceed 100 paid days or 500 paid hours in any school year, unless the subject area is one where the Regional Superintendent has certified that a personnel shortage exists.

The School Board establishes a daily rate of pay for substitute teachers. Substitute teachers receive only monetary compensation for time worked and no other benefits.

### **Short-Term Substitute Teachers**

A short-term substitute teacher must hold a valid short-term substitute teaching license and have completed the District's short-term substitute teacher training program. Short-term substitutes may teach no more than five consecutive school days for each licensed teacher who is under contract with the Board.

### **Emergency Situations**

A substitute teacher may teach when no licensed teacher is under contract with the Board if the District has an emergency situation as defined in State law. During an emergency situation, a substitute teacher is limited to 30 calendar days of employment per each vacant position. The Superintendent shall notify the appropriate Regional Office of Education within five business days after the employment of a substitute teacher in an emergency situation.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.68, 5/21B-20(2), 5/21B-20(3), and 5/21B-20(4).  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.790 (Substitute Teacher) and §25.520 (Substitute Teaching License).

CROSS REF.: 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria)

## **Professional Personnel**

### **Administrative Procedure - Substitute Teachers**

#### **Minimum Qualifications of the Substitute Teacher**

Substitute teachers are generally required to have one of the following that is valid in Illinois:

1. Professional educator license or professional educator license with stipulations that required a bachelor's degree for issuance
2. Substitute teaching license

Exceptions in 105 ILCS 5/21B-20(2)(E) and (F) allow individuals who do not hold a bachelor's degree to substitute teach in career and technical education classrooms if they hold an educator license with stipulations and such license holds: a career and technical educator endorsement or a provisional career and technical educator endorsement.

Additionally, any individual who serves as a substitute teacher for driver's education must be endorsed for driver's education pursuant to 23 Ill.Admin.Code §25.100(h).

#### **Minimum Qualifications of the Short-Term Substitute Teacher**

Short-term substitute teachers must:

1. Hold a valid Short-Term Substitute Teaching License; and
2. Have completed the District's short-term substitute teacher training program.

The District's short-term substitute teacher training program provides short-term substitutes with information on curriculum, classroom management techniques, school safety, and District and building operations. This training program is also available to individuals who hold a Substitute Teaching License and/or substitute teachers holding a Professional Educator License.

#### **Personnel File Requirements**

All substitute teachers shall have each of the following documents on file with the District Administrative Office.

1. Completed application for employment and transcript of college credits
2. Evidence of license registration
3. Evidence of physical fitness to perform assigned duties and freedom from communicable disease
4. State and federal tax forms
5. If applicable, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Form I-9
6. Signed *Acknowledgement of Mandated Reporter Status* form provided by DCFS and, if applicable, evidence that the individual completed mandated reporter training within three months of initial employment and at least every three years after that date (required by the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act, 325 ILCS 5/4)

Contact ISBE, the ROE, or Intermediate Service Center with questions. More information is on the ISBE website, *Substitute Teacher License* at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Educator-Licensure-Requirements.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Educator-Licensure-Requirements.aspx).

#### District Responsibilities

1. The Superintendent or designee maintains a list of all substitute teachers in the District Administrative Office.
2. The Superintendent or designee verifies:
  - a. Criminal background check results
  - b. Appropriate license and registration
  - c. References and employment verification

#### Additional Requirements and Procedures

1. Board policy 4:175, *Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications*
2. Administrative procedure 4:175-AP1, *Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening*
3. Board policy 5:10, *Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment*
4. Board policy 5:30, *Hiring Process and Criteria*
5. Administrative procedure 5:30-AP2, *Investigations*
6. Board policy 5:150, *Personnel Records*

#### Standard Duties of All Substitute Teachers

1. Keep and leave a status report of lesson plans completed and leave a report of the group's accomplishments.
2. Manage all recording of assignments and grading during the time worked as outlined in the applicable collective bargaining agreement or duties for substitute teachers.
3. Prepare plans for the following day's work.
4. Follow the regular teacher's lesson plans.
5. Leave the classroom and its equipment in order.
6. Leave a note reporting any unusual experience with a student during the day.
7. Hold as confidential any information concerning staff, parents, or students.
8. Be consistent in dealing with others; emphasize the positive, yet be firm and sympathetic.
9. When notified in time, arrive at least 20 minutes before the school period starts, and remain on duty at least 20 minutes after dismissal time.
10. Check with the office when reporting for substitute duty, and check with the office before leaving to see if you will be needed the next day.
11. If temporarily or permanently withdrawing from substitute work, so inform the District office.
12. Report any issues you encounter to the Building Principal.

### Compensation

1. The rate of pay for substitute teachers is established from time-to-time by the School Board.
2. Substitute teachers are employed and paid for only days actually worked. Substitutes are not paid for holidays, vacation days, or days of illness.

### Assignment Procedures

Substitute teachers will be called as needed from the office of the Building Principal. Only individuals who are on the substitute teacher list, as compiled by the Superintendent or designee, may be called for substitute work. Substitute teachers are given as much notice as possible; however, they may be called the morning they are needed.

### Building-Level Responsibilities

The person arranging for a substitute teacher's service shall provide each substitute with the information relevant to the service, for example:

1. District map with locations of District schools indicated
2. District and school building emergency procedures, location of emergency equipment, etc.
3. School directory
4. School calendar and handbook
5. District student behavior policy and procedures

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.67, 5/21B-20(2), 5/21B-20(3), 5/21B-20(4), and 5/24-5(b-5).  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.790 (Substitute Teacher) and §25.520 (Substitute Teacher License).

## **Professional Personnel**

### **Leaves of Absence**

Each of the provisions in this policy applies to all professional personnel to the extent that it does not conflict with an applicable collective bargaining agreement or individual employment contract or benefit plan; in the event of a conflict, such provision is severable and the applicable bargaining agreement or individual agreement will control.

#### **Sick and Bereavement Leave**

Each full-time professional staff member is granted 10 days sick leave each school year at full pay. Unused days are allowed to accumulate to 180 days. Sick leave is defined in State law as personal illness, quarantine at home, serious illness or death in the immediate family or household, or birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or the acceptance of a child in need of foster care.

As a condition for paying sick leave after three days absence for personal illness or as the Board or Superintendent deem necessary in other cases, the Board or Superintendent may require that the staff member provide a certificate from: (1) a physician licensed in Illinois to practice medicine and surgery in all its branches, (2) a chiropractic physician licensed under the Medical Practice Act, (3) a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, (4) a licensed physician assistant who has been delegated the authority to perform health examinations by his or her supervising physician, or (5) if the treatment is by prayer or spiritual means, a spiritual adviser or practitioner of the employee's faith. If the Board or Superintendent requires a certificate during a leave of less than three days for personal illness, the District shall pay the expenses incurred by the employee.

Staff members are entitled to use up to 30 days of paid sick leave because of the birth of a child that is not dependent on the need to recover from childbirth. Such days may be used at any time within the 12-month period following the birth of the child. Intervening periods of nonworking days or school not being in session, such as breaks and holidays, do not count towards the 30 working school days. As a condition of paying sick leave beyond the 30 working school days, the Board or Superintendent may require medical certification.

For purposes of adoption, placement for adoption, or acceptance of a child in need of foster care, paid sick leave may be used for reasons related to the formal adoption or the formal foster care process prior to taking custody of the child or accepting the child in need of foster care, and for taking custody of the child or accepting the child in need of foster care. Such leave is limited to 30 days, unless a longer leave is provided in an applicable collective bargaining agreement, and need not be used consecutively once the formal adoption or foster care process is underway. The Board or Superintendent may require that the employee provide evidence that the formal adoption or foster care process is underway.

#### **Child Bereavement Leave**

State law allows a maximum of 10 unpaid work days for eligible employees (Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, 20 U.S.C. §2601 et seq.) to take child bereavement leave. The purpose, requirements, scheduling, and all other terms of the leave are governed by the Child Bereavement Leave Act. Child bereavement leave allows for: (1) attendance by the bereaved staff member at the funeral or alternative to a funeral of his or her child, (2) making arrangements necessitated by the



death of the staff member's child, or (3) grieving the death of the staff member's child, without any adverse employment action.

The leave must be completed within 60 days after the date on which the employee received notice of the death of his or her child. However, in the event of the death of more than one child in a 12-month period, an employee is entitled to up to a total of six weeks of bereavement leave during the 12-month period, subject to certain restrictions under State and federal law. Other existing forms of leave may be substituted for the leave provided in the Child Bereavement Leave Act. This policy does not create any right for an employee to take child bereavement leave that is inconsistent with the Child Bereavement Leave Act.

#### Sabbatical Leave

Sabbatical leave may be granted in accordance with the School Code.

#### Personal Leave

Professional staff members are granted one personal leave day per year. A personal leave day is defined as a day to allow professional personnel time to conduct personal business (but not vacation, travel, or work stoppage), which is impossible to schedule at a time other than during a school day. Any unused personal leave day in a school year will be credited to the cumulative sick leave.

The use of a personal day is subject to the following conditions:

1. Except in cases of emergency or unavoidable situations, personal leave requests should be submitted to the Building Principal three days in advance of the requested date,
2. No personal leave days may be used immediately before or immediately after a holiday unless the Superintendent grants prior approval,
3. Personal leave may not be used in increments of less than one-half day,
4. Personal leave days are subject to a substitute's availability,
5. Personal leave days may not be used during the first and/or last five days of the school year,
6. Personal leave days may not be used on in-service and/or institute training days, and
7. Personal leave may not be used by more than 10% of the teaching staff in each building at the same time.

#### Leave of Absence Without Pay

The Board may grant a leave of absence without pay to tenured professional staff members who have rendered satisfactory service and desire to return to employment in a similar capacity at a time determined by the Board.

Each leave of absence shall be of the shortest possible duration required to meet the leave's purpose consistent with a reasonable continuity of instruction for students.

#### Leave to Serve as an Election Judge

Any staff member who was appointed to serve as an election judge under State law may, after giving at least 20-days' written notice to the District, be absent without pay for the purpose of serving as an election judge. The staff member is not required to use any form of paid leave to serve as an election judge. No more than 10% of the District's employees may be absent to serve as election judges on the same Election Day.

#### Child-Rearing Leave

The Board shall grant a professional staff member's request for a non-paid, child-rearing leave, not to exceed the balance of the school year plus one additional school year (but in no event shall such leave

exceed three semesters), provided the request complies with this policy. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a professional staff member from using paid sick days as provided in this policy.

A teacher should request, if possible, a child-rearing leave by notifying the Superintendent in writing no later than 90 days before the requested leave's beginning date. The request should include the proposed leave dates. The leave shall end before a new school year begins or before the first day of school after winter recess.

Subject to the insurance carrier's approval, the teacher may maintain insurance benefits at his or her own expense during a child-rearing leave.

A professional staff member desiring to return before the leave's expiration will be assigned to an available vacancy for which the teacher is qualified, subject to scheduling efficiency and instruction continuity.

#### Leaves for Service in the Military

Leaves for service in the U.S. Armed Services or any of its reserve components and the National Guard, as well as re-employment rights, will be granted in accordance with State and federal law. A professional staff member hired to replace one in military service does not acquire tenure.

#### General Assembly Leave

Leaves for service in the General Assembly, as well as re-employment rights, will be granted in accordance with State and federal law. A professional staff member hired to replace one in the General Assembly does not acquire tenure.

#### Leave for Employment in Department of Defense

The Board may grant teachers a leave of absence to accept employment in a Dept. of Defense overseas school.

#### School Visitation Leave

An eligible professional staff member is entitled to eight hours during any school year, no more than four hours of which may be taken on any given day, to attend school conferences, behavioral meetings, or academic meetings related to the teacher's child, if the conference or meeting cannot be scheduled during non-work hours. Professional staff members must first use all accrued vacation leave, personal leave, compensatory leave, and any other leave that may be granted to the professional staff member, except sick, and disability leave.

The Superintendent shall develop administrative procedures implementing this policy consistent with the School Visitation Rights Act.

#### Leaves for Victims of Domestic Violence, Sexual Violence, Gender Violence, or Other Crime of Violence

An unpaid leave from work is available to any staff member who: (1) is a victim of domestic violence, sexual violence, gender violence, or any other crime of violence or (2) has a family or household member who is a victim of such violence whose interests are not adverse to the employee as it relates to the domestic violence, sexual violence, gender violence, or any other crime of violence. The unpaid leave allows the employee to seek medical help, legal assistance, counseling, safety planning, and other assistance without suffering adverse employment action.

The Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act governs the purpose, requirements, scheduling, and continuity of benefits, and all other terms of the leave. Accordingly, if the District employs at least 50

employees, an employee is entitled to a total of 12 work weeks of unpaid leave during any 12-month period. Neither the law nor this policy creates a right for an employee to take unpaid leave that exceeds the unpaid leave time allowed under, or is in addition to the unpaid leave time permitted by, the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C. §2601 et seq.).

Leaves to Serve as an Officer or Trustee of a Specific Organization

Upon request, the Board will grant: (1) an unpaid leave of absence to an elected officer of a State or national teacher organization that represents teachers in collective bargaining negotiations, (2) twenty days of paid leave of absence per year to a trustee of the Teachers' Retirement System in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/24-6.3, and (3) a paid leave of absence for the local association president of a State teacher association that is an exclusive bargaining agent in the District, or his or her designee, to attend meetings, workshops, or seminars as described in 105 ILCS 5/24-6.2.

LEGAL REF.: 10 ILCS 5/13-2.5.  
105 ILCS 5/24-6, 5/24-6.1, 5/24-6.2, 5/24-6.3, 5/24-13, and 5/24-13.1.  
330 ILCS 61/, Service Member Employment and Reemployment Rights Act.  
820 ILCS 147/, School Visitation Rights Act.  
820 ILCS 154/, Child Bereavement Leave Act.  
820 ILCS 180/, Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act.

CROSS REF.: 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity), 5:185 (Family and Medical Leave), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves)

## **Professional Personnel**

### **Student Teachers**

The Superintendent is authorized to accept students from university-approved teacher-training programs to do student teaching in the District. No individual who has been convicted of a criminal offense that would subject him or her to license suspension or revocation pursuant to Section 5/21B-80 of the School Code or who has been found to be the perpetrator of sexual or physical abuse of a minor under 18 years of age pursuant to proceedings under Article II of the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 is permitted to student teach.

Before permitting an individual to student teach or begin a required internship in the District, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that:

1. The District performed a *105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g) Check* as described below; and
2. The individual furnished evidence of physical fitness to perform assigned duties and freedom from communicable disease pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/24-5.

A *105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g) Check* shall include:

1. Fingerprint-based checks through (a) the Illinois State Police (ISP) for criminal history records information (CHRI) pursuant to the Uniform Conviction Information Act (20 ILCS 2635/1), and (b) the FBI national crime information databases pursuant to the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act (P.L. 109-248);
2. A check of the Illinois Sex Offender Registry (see the Sex Offender Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 152/101 et seq.); and
3. A check of the Illinois Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry (Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 154/75-105).

The School Code requires each individual student teaching or beginning a required internship to provide the District with written authorization for, and pay the costs of, his or her 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g) check (including any applicable vendor's fees). Upon receipt of this authorization and payment, the Superintendent or designee will submit the student teacher's name, sex, race, date of birth, social security number, fingerprint images, and other identifiers, as prescribed by the Department of State Police, to the Department of State Police. The Superintendent or designee will provide each student teacher with a copy of his or her report.

### **Assignment**

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for coordinating placements of all student teachers within the District. Student teachers should be assigned to supervising teachers whose qualifications are acceptable to the District and the students' respective colleges or universities.

LEGAL REF.: Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, P.L. 109-248.  
Uniform Conviction Information Act, 20 ILCS 2635/1.  
105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, 5/10-22.34, and 5/24-5.

CROSS REF.: 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:190 (Teacher Qualifications)

## **Educational Support Personnel**

### **Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves**

Each of the provisions in this policy applies to all educational support personnel to the extent that it does not conflict with an applicable collective bargaining agreement or individual employment contract or benefit plan; in the event of a conflict, such provision is severable and the applicable bargaining agreement or individual agreement will control.

#### **Sick and Bereavement Leave**

Full or part-time educational support personnel who work at least 600 hours per year receive 10 paid sick leave days per year. Part-time employees will receive sick leave pay equivalent to their regular workday. Unused sick leave shall accumulate to a maximum of 180 days, including the leave of the current year.

Sick leave is defined in State law as personal illness, quarantine at home, serious illness or death in the immediate family or household, or birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or the acceptance of a child in need of foster care. The Superintendent and/or designee shall monitor the use of sick leave.

As a condition for paying sick leave after three days absence for personal illness or as the Board or Superintendent deem necessary in other cases, the Board or Superintendent may require that the staff member provide a certificate from: (1) a physician licensed in Illinois to practice medicine and surgery in all its branches, (2) a chiropractic physician licensed under the Medical Practice Act, (3) a licensed advanced practice registered nurse, (4) a licensed physician assistant who has been delegated the authority to perform health examinations by his or her supervising physician, or (5) if the treatment is by prayer or spiritual means, a spiritual adviser or practitioner of the employee's faith. If the Board or Superintendent requires a certificate during a leave of less than three days for personal illness, the District shall pay the expenses incurred by the employee.

Employees are entitled to use up to 30 days of paid sick leave because of the birth of a child that is not dependent on the need to recover from childbirth. Such days may be used at any time within the 12-month period following the birth of the child. Intervening periods of nonworking days or school not being in session, such as breaks and holidays, do not count towards the 30 working school days. As a condition of paying sick leave beyond the 30 working school days, the Board or the Superintendent may require medical certification.

For purposes of adoption, placement for adoption, or acceptance of a child in need of foster care, paid sick leave may be used for reasons related to the formal adoption or the formal foster care process prior to taking custody of the child or accepting the child in need of foster care, and for taking custody of the child or accepting the child in need to foster care. Such leave is limited to 30 days, unless a longer leave is provided in an applicable collective bargaining agreement, and need not be used consecutively once the formal adoption or foster care process is underway. The Board or Superintendent may require that the employee provide evidence that the formal adoption or foster care process is underway.

#### **Vacation**

Twelve-month employees shall be eligible for paid vacation days according to the following schedule:

<u>Length of Employment</u>		<u>Monthly Accumulation</u>	<u>Maximum Vacation Leave Earned Per Year</u>
<u>From:</u>	<u>To:</u>		
Beginning of year 2	End of year 5	0.83 Days	10 Days per year
Beginning of year 6	End of year 15	1.25 Days	15 Days per year
Beginning of year 16	End of year	1.67 Days	20 Days per year

Part-time employees who work at least half-time are entitled to vacation days on the same basis as full-time employees, but the pay will be based on the employee's average number of part-time hours per week during the last vacation accrual year. The Superintendent will determine the procedure for requesting vacation.

Vacation days earned in one fiscal year must be used by the end of the following fiscal year; they do not accumulate. Employees resigning or whose employment is terminated are entitled to the monetary equivalent of all earned vacation.

### Holidays

Unless the District has a waiver or modification of the School Code pursuant to Section 2-3.25g or 24-2(b) allowing it to schedule school on a legal school holiday listed below, District employees will not be required to work on:

New Year's Day	Labor Day
Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday	Columbus Day
Abraham Lincoln's Birthday	Veterans Day
Casimir Pulaski's Birthday	2022 Election Day
Memorial Day	Thanksgiving Day
Juneteenth National Freedom Day	Christmas Day
Independence Day	

A holiday will not cause a deduction from an employee's time or compensation. The District may require educational support personnel to work on a school holiday during an emergency or for the continued operation and maintenance of facilities or property.

### Personal Leave

Full-time educational support personnel have one paid personal leave day per year. The use of a personal day is subject to the following conditions:

1. Except in cases of emergency or unavoidable situations, a personal leave request should be submitted to the Building Principal three days before the requested date.
2. No personal leave day may be used immediately before or immediately after a holiday, or during the first and/or last five days of the school year, unless the Superintendent grants prior approval.
3. Personal leave may not be used in increments of less than one-half day.
4. Personal leave is subject to any necessary replacement's availability.
5. Personal leave may not be used on an in-service training day and/or institute training days.
6. Personal leave may not be used when the employee's absence would create an undue hardship.

Leave to Serve as a Trustee of the Ill. Municipal Retirement Fund

Upon request, the Board will grant 20 days of paid leave of absence per year to a trustee of the Ill. Municipal Retirement Fund in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/24-6.3.

Other Leaves

Educational support personnel receive the following leaves on the same terms and conditions granted professional personnel in Board policy 5:250, *Leaves of Absence*:

1. Leave for Service in the Military.
2. Leave for Service in the General Assembly.
3. School Visitation Leave.
4. Leaves for Victims of Domestic Violence, Sexual Violence, Gender Violence, or Other Crime of Violence.
5. Child Bereavement Leave.
6. Leave to serve as an election judge.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.7b, 5/24-2, and 5/24-6.  
330 ILCS 61/, Service Member Employment and Reemployment Rights Act.  
820 ILCS 147, School Visitation Rights Act.  
820 ILCS 154/, Child Bereavement Leave Act.  
820 ILCS 180/, Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act.  
School Dist. 151 v. ISBE, 154 Ill.App.3d 375 (1st Dist. 1987); Elder v. Sch. Dist. No.127 1/2, 60 Ill.App.2d 56 (1st Dist. 1965).

CROSS REF.: 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity), 5:185 (Family and Medical Leave), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence)



**IASB POLICY REFERENCE MANUAL  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
SECTION 6 - INSTRUCTION**

Philosophy and Goals

- 6:10 Educational Philosophy and Objectives
- 6:15 School Accountability

Educational Calendar and Organization

- 6:20 School Year Calendar and Day
- 6:20-AP Administrative Procedure – Remote and/or Blended Remote Learning Day Plan(s)
- 6:30 Organization of Instruction

Curriculum

- 6:40 Curriculum Development
- 6:40-AP Administrative Procedure - Curriculum Development
- 6:50 School Wellness
- 6:60 Curriculum Content
- 6:60-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Comprehensive Health Education Program
- 6:60-AP1, E1 Exhibit - Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs
- 6:60-AP1, E2 Exhibit - Resources for Biking and Walking Safety Education
- 6:60-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Comprehensive Personal Health and Safety and Sexual Health Education Program (National Sex Education Standards (NSES))
- 6:60-AP3 Administrative Procedure - Developmentally Appropriate Consent Education
- 6:65 Student Social and Emotional Development
- 6:70 Teaching About Religions
- 6:70-AP Administrative Procedure - Teaching About Religions
- 6:80 Teaching About Controversial Issues

6:90        **OPEN**

6:100      Using Animals in the Educational Program

6:100-AP   Administrative Procedure - Dissection of Animals

6:100-E1   Exhibit - Guidelines and Application for Using Animals in School Facilities  
for Educational Purposes

6:100-E2   Exhibit - Student Permission for Exposure to Animals

Special Programs

6:110      Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School  
and Graduation Incentives Program

6:120      Education of Children with Disabilities

6:120-AP1   Administrative Procedure - Special Education Procedures Assuring the  
Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with  
Disabilities

6:120-AP1, E1    Exhibit - Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights

6:120-AP1, E2    Exhibit - Special Education Required Notice and Consent Forms

6:120-AP2   Administrative Procedure - Access to Classrooms and Personnel

6:120-AP2, E1    Exhibit - Request to Access Classroom(s) or Personnel for Special  
Education Evaluation and/or Observation Purposes

6:120-AP3   Administrative Procedure - Service Animals

6:120-AP3, E1    Exhibit - Guidelines for Service Animals in School Facilities

6:120-AP4   Administrative Procedure - Care of Students with Diabetes

6:130      Program for the Gifted

6:135      Accelerated Placement Program

6:135-AP   Administrative Procedure - Accelerated Placement Program Procedures

6:140      Education of Homeless Children

6:140-AP   Administrative Procedure - Education of Homeless Children

6:145      Migrant Students

6:150      Home and Hospital Instruction

- 6:160 English Learners
- 6:170 Title I Programs
  - 6:170-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Checklist for Development, Implementation, and Maintenance of Parent and Family Engagement Compacts for Title I Programs
  - 6:170-AP1, E1 Exhibit - District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact
  - 6:170-AP1, E2 Exhibit - School-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact
  - 6:170-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Notice to Parents Required by Elementary and Secondary Education, McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance, and Protection of Pupil Rights Laws
  - 6:170-AP2, E1 Exhibit - District Annual Report Card Required by Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA)
- 6:180 Extended Instructional Programs
- 6:185 Remote Educational Program
- 6:190 Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities
  - 6:190-AP Administrative Procedure - Academic Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities

Instructional Resources

- 6:200 **OPEN**
- 6:210 Instructional Materials
- 6:220 Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) Program; Responsible Use and Conduct
  - 6:220-E1 Exhibit - Authorization to Participate in the Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) Program; Responsible Use and Conduct Agreement
  - 6:220-E2 Exhibit - Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) Program Student Guidelines
- 6:230 Library Media Program
- 6:235 Access to Electronic Networks
  - 6:235-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Acceptable Use of the District's Electronic Networks
  - 6:235-AP1, E1 Exhibit - Student Authorization for Access to the District's Electronic Networks

- 6:235-AP1, E2 Exhibit - Staff Authorization for Access to the District's Electronic Networks
- 6:235-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Web Publishing Guidelines
- 6:235-E3 Exhibit - Online Privacy Statement
- 6:235-E4 Exhibit - Keeping Yourself and Your Kids Safe On Social Networks
- 6:235-E5 Exhibit - Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
- 6:240 Field Trips
  - 6:240-AP Administrative Procedure - Field Trip Guidelines
- 6:250 Community Resource Persons and Volunteers
  - 6:250-AP Administrative Procedure – Resource Persons and/or School Volunteers; Screening
  - 6:250-E Exhibit - Resource Person and Volunteer Information Form and Waiver of Liability
- 6:255 Assemblies and Ceremonies
- 6:260 Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs
  - 6:260-E Exhibit - Curriculum Objection

Guidance and Counseling

- 6:270 Guidance and Counseling Program

Achievement

- 6:280 Grading and Promotion
  - 6:280-AP Administrative Procedure - Evaluating and Reporting Student Achievement
- 6:290 Homework
- 6:300 Graduation Requirements
  - 6:300-E1 Exhibit - Application for a Diploma for a Service Member Killed in Action or for Veterans of WW II, the Korean Conflict, or the Vietnam Conflict
  - 6:300-E2 Exhibit - State Law Graduation Requirements
  - 6:300-E3 Exhibit - Form for Exemption from Financial Aid Application Completion

- 6:310 High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students
  - 6:310-E Exhibit - Class Substitution Request
- 6:315 High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8
- 6:320 High School Credit for Proficiency
- 6:330 Achievement and Awards
- 6:340 Student Testing and Assessment Program

## Instruction

### School Accountability

According to the Illinois General Assembly, the primary purpose of schooling is the transmission of knowledge and culture through which students learn in areas necessary to their continuing development and entry into the world of work. To fulfill that purpose, the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) prepared *State Goals for Learning* with accompanying *Illinois Learning Standards*.

The School Board gives priority in the allocation of resources, including funds, time, personnel, and facilities, to fulfilling this purpose.

### Quality Assurance

The Board continuously monitors student achievement and the quality of the District's work. The Superintendent shall supervise the following quality assurance components, in accordance with State law and ISBE rules, and continuously keep the Board informed:

1. Prepare each school's annual recognition application and quality assurance appraisal, whether internal or external, to assess each school's continuous school improvement.
2. Continuously assess the District's and each school's overall performance in terms of both academic success and equity. This includes, without limitation, a thorough analysis of ISBE's balanced accountability measure and each school's *Multiple Measure Index* and corresponding *Annual Measurable Objective* provided by ISBE.
3. If applicable, develop District and School Improvement Plans, present them for Board approval, and supervise their implementation.
4. Prepare a school report card, present it at a regular Board meeting, and disseminate it as provided in State law.
5. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.153, annually administer a climate survey on the instructional environment within the school to, at minimum, students in grades 4 through 12 and teachers.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.25, 5/2-3.25a, 5/2-3.25b, 5/2-3.25c, 5/2-3.25d-5, 5/2-3.25e-5, 5/2-3.25f, 5/2-3.25f-5, 5/2-3.63, 5/2-3.64a-5, 5/2-3.153, 5/10-17a, 5/10-21.3a, and 5/27-1.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1, Subpart A: Recognition Requirements.

CROSS REF.: 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:340 (Student Testing and Assessment Program), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities)

## Instruction

### School Year Calendar and Day

#### School Calendar

The School Board, upon the Superintendent's recommendation and subject to State regulations, annually establishes the dates for opening and closing classes, teacher institutes and in-services, the length and dates of vacations, and the days designated as legal school holidays. The school calendar shall have a minimum of 185 days to ensure 176 days of actual student attendance.

#### Commemorative Holidays

The teachers and students shall devote a portion of the school day on each commemorative holiday designated in the School Code to study and honor the commemorated person or occasion. The Board may, from time to time, designate a regular school day as a commemorative holiday.

#### School Day

The Board establishes the length of the school day with the recommendation of the Superintendent and subject to State law requirements. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that observances required by State law are followed during each day of school attendance.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-19, 5/10-19.05, 5/10-20.56, 5/10-24.46, 5/10-30, 5/18-12, 5/18-12.5, 5/24-2, 5/27-3, 5/27-18, 5/27-19, 5/27-20, 5/27-20.1, 5/27-20.2, and 20/1. 10 ILCS 5/11-4.1.  
5 ILCS 490/, State Commemorative Dates Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(f).  
Metzl v. Leininger, 850 F.Supp. 740 (N.D. Ill. 1994), *aff'd* by 57 F.3d 618 (7th Cir. 1995).

CROSS REF.: 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the School Board; Indemnification), 4:180 (Pandemic Preparedness; Management; and Recovery), 5:200 (Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:70 (Teaching About Religions), 7:90 (Release During School Hours)

## Instruction

### School Wellness

Student wellness, including good nutrition and physical activity, shall be promoted in the District's educational program, school-based activities, and meal programs. This policy shall be interpreted consistently with Section 204 of the Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004 and the Healthy Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010 (HHFKA).

The Superintendent will ensure:

1. Each school building complies with this policy;
2. The policy is available to the community on an annual basis through copies of or online access to the Board Policy Manual; and
3. The community is informed about the progress of this policy's implementation.

### Goals for Nutrition Education and Nutrition Promotion

The goals for addressing nutrition education and nutrition promotion include the following:

- Schools will support and promote sound nutrition for students.
- Schools will foster the positive relationship between sound nutrition, physical activity, and the capacity of students to develop and learn.
- Nutrition education will be part of the District's comprehensive health education curriculum. See Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*.

### Goals for Physical Activity

The goals for addressing physical activity include the following:

- Schools will support and promote an active lifestyle for students.
- Physical education will be taught in all grades and shall include a developmentally planned and sequential curriculum that fosters the development of movement skills, enhances health-related fitness, increases students' knowledge, offers direct opportunities to learn how to work cooperatively in a group setting, and encourages healthy habits and attitudes for a healthy lifestyle. See policies 6:60, *Curriculum Content* and 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Education*.
- During the school day, all students will be required to engage in a daily physical education course, unless otherwise exempted. See policies 6:60, *Curriculum Content* and 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Education*.
- The curriculum will be consistent with and incorporate relevant *Illinois Learning Standards for Physical Development and Health* as established by the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE).

### Nutrition Guidelines for Foods Available During the School Day; Marketing Prohibited

Students will be offered and schools will promote nutritious food and beverage choices during the school day that are consistent with Board policy 4:120, *Food Services* (requiring compliance with the nutrition standards specified in the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture's (USDA) *Smart Snacks* rules).

In addition, in order to promote student health and reduce childhood obesity, the Superintendent or designee shall:



1. Restrict the sale of *competitive foods*, as defined by the USDA, in the food service areas during meal periods;
2. Comply with all ISBE rules; and
3. Prohibit marketing during the school day of foods and beverages that do not meet the standards listed in Board policy 4:120, *Food Services*, i.e., in-school marketing of food and beverage items must meet *competitive foods* standards.

*Competitive foods* standards do not apply to foods and beverages available, but not sold in school during the school day; e.g., brown bag lunches, foods for classroom parties, school celebrations, and reward incentives.

#### Exempted Fundraising Day (EFD) Requests

All food and beverages sold to students on the school campuses of participating schools during the school day must comply with the “general nutrition standards for competitive foods” specified in federal law.

ISBE rules prohibit EFDs for grades 8 and below in participating schools.

The Superintendent or designee in a participating school may grant an EFD for grades 9 through 12 in participating schools. To request an EFD and learn more about the District’s related procedure(s), contact the Superintendent or designee. The District’s procedures are subject to change. The number of EFDs for grades 9 through 12 in participating schools is set by ISBE rule.

#### Guidelines for Reimbursable School Meals

Reimbursable school meals served shall meet, at a minimum, the nutrition requirements and regulations for the National School Lunch Program and/or School Breakfast Program.

#### Unused Food Sharing Plan

In collaboration with the District’s local health department, the Superintendent or designee will:

1. Develop and support a food sharing plan (Plan) for unused food that is focused on needy students.
2. Implement the Plan throughout the District.
3. Ensure the Plan complies with the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act, as well as accompanying guidance from the U.S. Department of Agriculture on the Food Donation Program.
4. Ensure that any leftover food items are properly donated to combat potential food insecurity in the District’s community. *Properly* means in accordance with all federal regulations and State and local health and sanitation codes.

#### Monitoring

At least every three years, the Superintendent shall provide implementation data and/or reports to the Board concerning this policy’s implementation sufficient to allow the Board to monitor and adjust the policy (a triennial report). This triennial report must include without limitation each of the following:

- An assessment of the District’s implementation of the policy
- The extent to which schools in the District are in compliance with the policy
- The extent to which the policy compares to model local school wellness policies
- A description of the progress made in attaining the goals of the policy
- How the District will make the results of the assessment available to the public
- Where the District will retain records of the assessment

The Board will monitor and adjust the policy pursuant to policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development*.

### Community Involvement

The Board and Superintendent will actively invite suggestions and comments concerning the development, implementation, periodic reviews, and updates of the school wellness policy from parents, students, representatives of the school food authority, teachers of physical education, school health professionals, the school board, school administrators, and the community. Community involvement methods shall align their suggestions and comments to policy 2:140, *Communications To and From the Board* and/or the **Community Engagement** subhead in policy 8:10, *Connection with the Community*.

### Recordkeeping

The Superintendent shall retain records to document compliance with this policy, the District's records retention protocols, and the Local Records Act.

LEGAL REF.: Pub. L. 108-265, Sec. 204, Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004.  
42 U.S.C. §1771 *et seq.*, Child Nutrition Act of 1966.  
42 U.S.C. §1751 *et seq.*, National School Lunch Act.  
42 U.S.C. §1758b, Pub. L. 111-296, Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010.  
42 U.S.C. §1779, as implemented by 7 C.F.R. §§210.11 and 210.31.  
50 ILCS 205/ Local Records Act.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.139.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 305, Food Program.  
ISBE's *School Wellness Policy* Goal, adopted Oct. 2007.

CROSS REF.: 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 2:150 (Committees), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 4:120 (Food Services), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 7:260 (Exemption from Physical Education), 8:10 (Connection with the Community)

## **Instruction**

### **Curriculum Content**

The curriculum shall contain instruction on subjects required by State statute or regulation as follows:

1. In kindergarten through grade 8, subjects include: (a) language arts, (b) reading, (c) other communication skills, (d) science, (e) mathematics, (f) social studies, (g) art, (h) music, and (i) drug and substance abuse prevention including the dangers of opioid abuse. A reading opportunity of 60 minutes per day will be promoted for all students in kindergarten through grade 3 whose reading levels are one grade level or more lower than their current grade level. Daily time of at least 30 minutes (with a minimum of at least 15 consecutive minutes if divided) will be provided for supervised, unstructured, child-directed play for all students in kindergarten through grade 5. Before the completion of grade 5, students will be offered at least one unit of cursive instruction. In grades 6, 7, or 8, students must receive at least one semester of civics education in accordance with Illinois Learning Standards for social science.
2. In grades 9 through 12, subjects include: (a) language arts, (b) writing intensive courses, (c) science, (d) mathematics, (e) social studies including U.S. history, American government and one semester of civics, (f) foreign language, (g) music, (h) art, (i) driver and safety education, and (j) vocational education.

Students otherwise eligible to take a driver education course must receive a passing grade in at least eight courses during the previous two semesters before enrolling in the course. The Superintendent or designee may waive this requirement if he or she believes a waiver to be in the student's best interest. The course shall include: (a) instruction necessary for the safe operation of motor vehicles, including motorcycles, to the extent that they can be taught in the classroom, (b) classroom instruction on distracted driving as a major traffic safety issue, (c) instruction on required safety and driving precautions that must be observed at emergency situations, highway construction and maintenance zones, and railroad crossings and their approaches, and (d) instruction concerning law enforcement procedures for traffic stops, including a demonstration of the proper actions to be taken during a traffic stop and appropriate interactions with law enforcement. Automobile safety instruction covering traffic regulations and highway safety must include instruction on the consequences of alcohol consumption and the operation of a motor vehicle. The eligibility requirements contained in State law for the receipt of a certificate of completion from the Secretary of State shall be provided to students in writing at the time of their registration.

3. In grades 7 through 12, as well as in interscholastic athletic programs, steroid abuse prevention must be taught.
4. In kindergarten through grade 12, provided it can be funded by private grants or the federal government, violence prevention and conflict resolution must be stressed, including: (a) causes of conflict, (b) consequences of violent behavior, (c) non-violent resolution, and (d) relationships between drugs, alcohol, and violence. In addition, anti-bias education and intergroup conflict resolution may be taught as an effective method for preventing violence and lessening tensions in schools; these prevention methods are most effective when they are

respectful of individuals and their divergent viewpoints and religious beliefs, which are protected by the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

5. In grades kindergarten through 12, age-appropriate Internet safety must be taught, the scope of which shall be determined by the Superintendent or designee. The curriculum must incorporate policy 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*, and, at a minimum, include: (a) education about appropriate online behavior, (b) interacting with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms, and (c) cyberbullying awareness and response.
6. In all grades, students must receive developmentally appropriate opportunities to gain computer literacy skills that are embedded in the curriculum.
7. In all grades, character education must be taught including respect, responsibility, fairness, caring, trustworthiness, and citizenship in order to raise students' honesty, kindness, justice, discipline, respect for others, and moral courage. Instruction in all grades will include examples of behaviors that violate policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*.
8. In all schools, citizenship values must be taught, including: (a) American patriotism, (b) principles of representative government (the American Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States of America and the Constitution of the State of Illinois), (c) proper use and display of the American flag, (d) the Pledge of Allegiance, and (e) the voting process.
9. In all grades, physical education must be taught including a developmentally planned and sequential curriculum that fosters the development of movement skills, enhances health-related fitness, increases students' knowledge, offers direct opportunities to learn how to work cooperatively in a group setting, and encourages healthy habits and attitudes for a healthy lifestyle. Unless otherwise exempted, all students are required to engage in a physical education course with such frequency as determined by the Board after recommendation from the Superintendent, but at a minimum of three days per five-day week. For exemptions and substitutions, see policies 6:310, *High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students* and 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Education*.
10. In all schools, health education must be stressed, including: (a) proper nutrition, (b) physical fitness, (c) components necessary to develop a sound mind in a healthy body, (d) dangers and avoidance of abduction, and (e) age-appropriate and evidence-informed sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention education in all grades. The Superintendent shall implement a comprehensive health education program in accordance with State law.
11. In all schools, career/vocational education must be taught, including: (a) the importance of work, (b) the development of basic skills to enter the world of work and/or continue formal education, (c) good work habits and values, (d) the relationship between learning and work, and (e) if possible, a student work program that provides the student with work experience as an extension of the regular classroom. A career awareness and exploration program must be available at all grade levels.
12. In grades 9 through 12, consumer education must be taught, including: (a) financial literacy, including consumer debt and installment purchasing (including credit scoring, managing credit debt, and completing a loan application); budgeting; savings and investing; banking (including balancing a checkbook, opening a deposit account, and the use of interest rates); understanding simple contracts; State and federal income taxes; personal insurance policies; the comparison of prices; higher education student loans; identity-theft security; and homeownership (including the basic process of obtaining a mortgage and the concepts of

fixed and adjustable rate mortgages, subprime loans, and predatory lending); and (b) the roles of consumers interacting with agriculture, business, labor unions and government in formulating and achieving the goals of the mixed free enterprise system.

13. Beginning in the fall of 2022, in grades 9 through 12, intensive instruction in computer literacy, which may be included as a part of English, social studies, or any other subject.
14. Beginning in the fall of 2022, in grades 9 through 12, a unit of instruction on media literacy that includes, but is not limited to, all of the following topics: (a) accessing information to evaluate multiple media platforms and better understand the general landscape and economics of the platforms, and issues regarding the trustworthiness of the source of information; (b) analyzing and evaluating media messages to deconstruct media representations according to the authors, target audience, techniques, agenda setting, stereotypes, and authenticity to distinguish fact from opinion; (c) creating media to convey a coherent message using multimodal practices to a specific target audience that includes, but is not limited to, writing blogs, composing songs, designing video games, producing podcasts, making videos, or coding a mobile or software application; (d) reflecting on media consumption to assess how media affects the consumption of information and how it triggers emotions and behavior; and (e) social responsibility and civics to suggest a plan of action in the class, school, or community for engaging others in a respectful, thoughtful, and inclusive dialogue over a specific issue using facts and reason.
15. Beginning in the fall of 2023, in grades 9 through 12, an opportunity for students to take at least one computer science course aligned to Illinois learning standards. *Computer science* means the study of computers and algorithms, including their principles, hardware and software designs, implementation, and impact on society. Computer science does not include the study of everyday uses of computers and computer applications; e.g., keyboarding or accessing the Internet.
16. In all schools, conservation of natural resources must be taught, including: (a) home ecology, (b) endangered species, (c) threats to the environment, and (d) the importance of the environment to life as we know it.
17. In all schools, United States (U.S.) history must be taught, including: (a) the principles of representative government, (b) the Constitutions of the U.S. and Illinois, (c) the role of the U.S. in world affairs, (d) the role of labor unions, (e) the role and contributions of ethnic groups, including but not limited to, the African Americans, Albanians, Asian Americans, Bohemians, Czechs, French, Germans, Hispanics (including the events related to the forceful removal and illegal deportation of Mexican-American U.S. citizens during the Great Depression), Hungarians, Irish, Italians, Lithuanians, Polish, Russians, Scots, and Slovaks in the history of this country and State, (f) a study of the roles and contributions of lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender (LGBT) people in the history of the U.S. and Illinois, (g) Illinois history, and (h) the contributions made to society by Americans of different faith practices, including, but not limited to, Muslim Americans, Jewish Americans, Christian Americans, Hindu Americans, Sikh Americans, Buddhist Americans, and any other collective community of faith that has shaped America.

In addition, all schools shall hold an educational program on the United States Constitution on Constitution Day, each September 17, commemorating the September 17, 1787 signing of the Constitution. However, when September 17 falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, Constitution Day shall be held during the preceding or following week.

18. In grade 7 and all high school courses concerning U.S. history or a combination of U.S. history and American government, students must view a Congressional Medal of Honor film made by the Congressional Medal of Honor Foundation, provided there is no cost for the film.
19. In all schools, the curriculum includes instruction as determined by the Superintendent or designee on the Holocaust and crimes of genocide, including Nazi atrocities of 1933-1945, Armenian Genocide, the Famine-Genocide in Ukraine, and more recent atrocities in Cambodia, Bosnia, Rwanda, and Sudan.
20. In all schools, the curriculum includes instruction as determined by the Superintendent or designee on the history, struggles, and contributions of women.
21. In all schools, the curriculum includes instruction as determined by the Superintendent or designee on Black History, including the history of the pre-enslavement of Black people from 3,000 BCE to AD 1619, the African slave trade, slavery in America, the study of the reasons why Black people came to be enslaved, the vestiges of slavery in this country, the study of the American civil rights renaissance, as well as the struggles and contributions of African-Americans.
22. In all schools offering a secondary agricultural education program, the curriculum includes courses as required by 105 ILCS 5/2-3.80.
23. In all schools, instruction during courses as determined by the Superintendent or designee on disability history, awareness, and the disability rights movement.
24. Beginning in the fall of 2022, in all schools, instruction as determined by the Superintendent or designee on the events of Asian American history, including the history of Asian Americans in Illinois and the Midwest, as well as the contributions of Asian Americans toward advancing civil rights from the 19th century onward, which must include the contributions made by individual Asian Americans in government and the arts, humanities, and sciences, as well as the contributions of Asian American communities to the economic, cultural, social, and political development of the United States.
25. In kindergarten through grade 8, education must be available to students concerning effective methods of preventing and avoiding traffic injuries related to walking and bicycling.

- LEGAL REF.: Pub. L. No. 108-447, Section 111 of Division J, Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2005.  
Pub. L. No. 110-385, Title II, 122 stat. 4096 (2008), Protecting Children in the 21st Century Act.  
47 C.F.R. §54.520.  
5 ILCS 465/3 and 465/3a.  
20 ILCS 2605/2605-480.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.80(e) and (f), 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), 5/10-23.13, 5/27-3, 5/27-3.5, 5/27-5, 5/27-6, 5/27-6.5, 5/27-7, 5/27-12, 5/27-12.1, 5/27-13.1, 5/27-13.2, 5/27-20.08, 5/27-20.3, 5/27-20.4, 5/27-20.5, 5/27-20.7, 5/27-20.8, 5/27-21, 5/27-22, 5/27-23.3, 5/27-23.4, 5/27-23.7, 5/27-23.8, 5/27-23.10, 5/27-23.11, 5/27-23.15, 5/27-24.1, and 5/27-24.2.  
105 ILCS 110/3, Comprehensive Health Education Program.  
105 ILCS 435/, Vocational Education Act.  
625 ILCS 5/6-408.5, Ill. Vehicle Code.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.420, 1.425, 1.430, and 1.440.
- CROSS REF.: 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sex Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 6:20 (School Year Calendar and Day), 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:70 (Teaching About Religions), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:260 (Exemption from Physical Education)

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure - Comprehensive Health Education Program

105 ILCS 110/3 requires the District to implement a Comprehensive Health Education Program (CHEP). CHEP is a systematic and extensive educational program designed to provide a variety of learning experiences based upon scientific knowledge of the human organism as it functions within its environment which will favorably influence the knowledge, attitudes, values and practices of Illinois [students]; and which will aid [students] in making wise personal decisions in matters of health.

Unless limited to specific grades, the following major educational areas are the basis for curricula in the District's CHEP in all elementary and secondary schools:

1. Human ecology and health;
2. Human growth and development;
3. In all grades, age-appropriate sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention education, except no student in grades pre-K through 8 shall be required to take or participate in any instruction for *recognizing and avoiding* sexual abuse if the student's parent/guardian submits written objection and refusal to participate in the instruction shall not be reason for failing, suspending or expelling the student. Through grade 12, an age-appropriate and evidence-informed curriculum pursuant to *Erin's Law* will provide instruction pursuant to policy 4:165, *Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors*. The Superintendent must ensure all parent(s)/guardian(s) of students in any of grades K through 8 receive not less than five days' written notice before commencing the instruction.
4. In all grades, a minimum of 16 hours of safety education in the courses of study regularly taught with instruction about:
  - a. Automobile safety, including traffic regulations, highway safety, and the consequences of alcohol consumption and the operation of a motor vehicle;
  - b. Safety in the home;
  - c. Safety in connection with recreational activities;
  - d. Safety in and around school buildings;
  - e. Safety in connection with vocational work or training;
  - f. For students in grades 9 through 11, CPR subject to the excusal limitations in the first aid item 26, below; and
  - g. For students in grades 6 through 8, CPR and how to use an AED by watching a training video on those subjects.
5. In all grades, tobacco and e-cigarettes and other vapor devices;



6. In grades K through 8, education must be available to students concerning effective methods of preventing and avoiding traffic injuries related to walking and bicycling.
7. In grades K through 8, instruction, study, and discussion of effective methods for the prevention and avoidance of drugs and the dangers of opioid and substance abuse that are integrated into the curricula and designed to promote effective methods for the prevention and avoidance of drug and substance abuse.
8. In grades K through 8, annual instruction on the danger of and how to avoid abduction as part of the District's regular curriculum.
9. In grades 5 through 12, alcohol and drug use and abuse, including the medical and legal ramifications of alcohol, drug, and tobacco use that integrates into existing curricula, instruction related to:
  - a. The physical and legal effects and ramifications of drug and substance abuse (including use during pregnancy);
  - b. Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) instructional materials and guidelines developed to assist the District with incorporating this instruction topic into its curricula; and
  - c. Either as part of existing curricula during the school day or as part of an after-school program, support services and instruction for students who are or students whose parent(s)/guardian(s) are chemically dependent.
10. In grades 6-12, parenting education that includes instruction in the following:
  - a. Child growth and development, including prenatal development.
  - b. Childbirth and child care.
  - c. Family structure, function, and management.
  - d. Prenatal and postnatal care for mothers and infants.
  - e. Prevention of child abuse.
  - f. The physical, mental, emotional, social, economic, and psychological aspects of interpersonal and family relationships.
  - g. Parenting skill development.
11. Family life, specifically its emotional, psychological, physiological, hygienic and social responsibilities, including sexual abstinence until marriage and evidence-based and medically accurate information regarding sexual abstinence; and in grades 6 through 12, instruction on the prevention, transmission, and spread of AIDS; except if a student's parent/guardian submits written objection to taking or participating in family life course or AIDS prevention instruction, and refusal to take or participate in the family life course or AIDS prevention instruction shall not be reason for suspension or expulsion of the student. See 6:60-AP1, E1, *Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs.*

12. Comprehensive personal health and safety and comprehensive sexual health education (NSES); except no student shall be required to take or participate in any NSES class or course, and a student's parent/guardian may opt the student out of NSES by submitting the request in writing or using 6:60-AP1, E1, *Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs*. Refusal to take or participate in an NSES course or program may not be a reason for disciplinary action, academic penalty, suspension, or expulsion or any other sanction of a student. Active parental consent for their child to participate in NSES is not required; however, because NSES mandates instruction about sexual violence (defined to include sexual abuse) and instruction in recognizing and avoiding sexual abuse required by 105 ILCS 5/27-13.2 requires a minimum of five days' notice to parents/guardians of students in grades K through 8, the District will notify students in grades K through 8 using the **Notice of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education** subhead of 6:60-AP1, E1, *Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs*. See also 6:60-AP2, *Comprehensive Personal Health and Safety and Sexual Health Education Program (National Sex Education Standards (NSES))*.
13. Course materials and instruction to advise students about the Abandoned Newborn Infant Protection Act, 325 ILCS 2/;
14. The prevention and control of disease;
15. In grades 7 through 12, teen dating violence awareness;
16. In grades 7 through 12, instruction about the prevention of abuse of anabolic steroids in science, health, drug abuse, physical education or other appropriate courses of study. Instruction shall emphasize that the use of anabolic steroids presents a serious health hazard to persons who use steroids to enhance athletic performance or physical development. In addition, coaches and sponsors of interscholastic athletic programs shall provide instruction on steroid abuse prevention to students participating in these programs.
17. In grade 9 or 10, one unit of instruction in either grade about donations and transplants of organs/tissue and blood, except if a student's parent/guardian files written objection on constitutional grounds, but refusal to take or participate in the instruction shall not be reason for suspension or expulsion of a student or result in any academic penalty.
18. Public and environmental health;
19. Consumer health;
20. Safety education and disaster survival;
21. Mental health and illness that evaluates the multiple dimensions of health by reviewing the relationship between physical and mental health to enhance student understanding, attitudes, and behaviors that promote health, well-being, and human dignity.
22. Personal health habits;
23. Nutrition;
24. Dental health;
25. Cancer, including, without limitation, types of cancer, signs and symptoms, risk factors, the importance of early prevention and detection, and information on where to go for help;
26. Basic first aid including, but not limited to:

- a. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and the Heimlich maneuver, including training on how to properly administer CPR in accordance with standards of the American Red Cross, the American Heart Association, or another nationally recognized certifying organization, except if a student's parent/guardian submits written objection, but refusal to participate in the training shall not be a reason for suspension or expulsion of the student; and
- b. In secondary schools, how to use an automated external defibrillator (AED) shall be included, except if a student's parent/guardian submits written objection, but refusal to participate in the training shall not be a reason for suspension or expulsion of the student.

27. Heart disease;

28. Diabetes;

29. Stroke;

30. The prevention of child abuse and neglect;

31. Suicide prevention pursuant to policy 7:290, *Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention*;

32. All students shall receive age-appropriate instruction on motor vehicle safety and litter control.

Notice to Parent/Guardian; Requirements; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs

Refusal to take or participate in any course or program that allows parents/guardians to object in writing and/or opt their children out shall not be reason for disciplinary action or academic penalty to the student. The District will provide 6:60-AP1, E1, *Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs* to parents/guardians wishing to provide written objection or opt out of content in CHEP.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 110/, Comprehensive Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health Education Act.

ADMIN PROC.: 6:60-AP2 (Comprehensive Personal Health and Safety and Sexual Health Education Program (National Sex Education Standards (NSES))); 6:60-AP3 (Developmentally Appropriate Consent Education)

## Instruction

### **Exhibit - Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Class and Time \_\_\_\_\_

Teacher \_\_\_\_\_

#### Notice of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education

In grades pre-kindergarten through 12, State law requires the District to provide age-appropriate sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention education (105 ILCS 110/3), except that no student in grades K through 8 shall be required to take or participate in any instruction for recognizing and avoiding sexual abuse if the student's parent/guardian submits written objection and refusal to participate in the instruction (105 ILCS 5/27-13.2).

This is your minimum five-day notice that this instruction will begin for your child.

#### Request to Examine 105 ILCS 110/3 (Family Life and/or Abstinence and Contraception) and/or 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a (National Sex Ed Standards (NSES)) Materials

A sample of the District's instructional materials and course outline for family life and/or abstinence and contraception instructional materials are available from the classroom teacher for your inspection. If you are requesting to examine this material, please check the box below and return it to your child's classroom teacher within calendar five days.

The scope and sequence of instructional materials for NSES is posted on the District's Internet website, along with the name and contact information, including an email address, of staff members who can respond to your inquiries. You may request to see NSES instructional materials in person by checking the box below.

- I request to examine the instructional materials and course outline for Family Life classes.**
- I request to examine, in person, the instructional materials to be used for NSES.**

#### Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs

No student is required to take or participate in the following classes or courses, and no penalty exists for refusing to take or participate in such a course or program.

If you do not want your child to participate in these classes or courses, please complete the following request and return it to your child's classroom teacher within five school days.

**I request that the District opt-out my child for and/or object in writing to class attendance about:**

*(Check the main box and any or all sub-category boxes that apply to your objection or opt-out)*

- 105 ILCS 5/27-13.2 allows me to object to my child, who is in grades K through 8, from learning age-appropriate instruction for recognizing and avoiding sexual abuse; I understand once my child enters grades 9 through 12, I may no longer object
- 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13, amended by P.A. 102-610 (*Erin's Law*), and see policy 4:165, *Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors*
- 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a(b)(6), (8), (9), and (12), added by P.A. 102-522 (NSES includes sexual abuse education under the term sexual violence)
- 105 ILCS 110/3 (age-appropriate sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention)
- Family life (psychological, physiological, hygienic and social responsibilities, including sexual abstinence until marriage) (105 ILCS 110/3)
  - Evidence-based and medically accurate information regarding sexual abstinence (105 ILCS 110/3)
- AIDS, including in grades 6 through 12, its prevention, transmission and spread (105 ILCS 110/3)
- NSES (See 6:60-AP2, *Comprehensive Personal Health and Safety and Sexual Health Education Program (National Sex Education Standards (NSES))*) (105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a(d), added by P.A. 102-522)
- Donations and transplants of organs/tissue and blood organ/tissue transplantation (105 ILCS 5/27-23.5)
- CPR and the Heimlich maneuver, including training on how to properly administer CPR in accordance with standards of the American Red Cross, the American Heart Association, or another nationally recognized certifying organization (105 ILCS 110/3)
- How to use an AED (105 ILCS 110/3)

---

Student (*please print*)

---

Parent/Guardian (*please print*)

---

Parent/Guardian Signature

---

Date

## Instruction

### Exhibit - Resources for Biking and Walking Safety Education

105 ILCS 5/27-23.11 requires the District to make education available to students in grades kindergarten through 8 on effective methods for preventing and avoiding traffic injuries related to walking and bicycling. How that education is made available and any specific resources used are at the discretion of the District.

#### Pedestrian Safety Programs

*Pedestrian Safer Journey* by the Federal Highway Administration - Includes age-appropriate videos with follow-up quizzes and discussion guides on safe walking. The material is divided into three age ranges: 5 to 9, 10 to 14, and 15 to 18. Also includes a list of additional resources and curricula from around the country for teachers and parents/caregivers. Available at: [www.pedbikeinfo.org/pedsaferjourney/index.html](http://www.pedbikeinfo.org/pedsaferjourney/index.html).

*Child Pedestrian Safety Curriculum* by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration - Teaches and encourages pedestrian safety for students in grades kindergarten through 5. It is organized into five lessons: walking near traffic, crossing streets, crossing intersections, parking lot safety, and school bus safety. Each lesson builds upon previous set of skills learned. Available at: [www.nhtsa.gov/pedestrian-safety/child-pedestrian-safety-curriculum](http://www.nhtsa.gov/pedestrian-safety/child-pedestrian-safety-curriculum).

*WalkSafe®* by the University of Miami KiDZ Neuroscience Center - Organized into three levels for grades kindergarten-1, 2-3, and 4-5, and includes lessons using videos, outside simulation activities, and art projects. Supplemental materials include handouts, flashcards, and pre- and post-assessment tests. Available at: [kidzneurosciencecenter.com/walksafe/](http://kidzneurosciencecenter.com/walksafe/).

#### Bicycle Safety Programs

*Bicycle Safer Journey* by the Federal Highway Administration - Includes age-appropriate videos with follow-up quizzes and discussion guides on safe bicycling. The material is divided into three age ranges: 5 to 9, 10 to 14, and 15 to 18. Also includes a list of additional resources and curricula from around the country for teachers and parents/caregivers. Available at: [www.pedbikeinfo.org/bicyclesaferjourney/index.html](http://www.pedbikeinfo.org/bicyclesaferjourney/index.html).

*Bikeology* by Shape America and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration - Aligns with the National Standards for kindergarten-12 Physical Education and includes lessons and assessments for skills and knowledge. Supplemental materials include a parent guide to reinforce the curriculum. Available at: [www.shapeamerica.org/publications/resources/teachingtools/qualitytype/upload/bikeology-curriculum-part1-v2.pdf](http://www.shapeamerica.org/publications/resources/teachingtools/qualitytype/upload/bikeology-curriculum-part1-v2.pdf).

*BikeSafe®* by the University of Miami KiDZ Neuroscience Center - Contains four off-bike lessons to teach bicycle safety skills to middle school-aged children through interactive simulations, modeling, and creative activities. Supplementary materials include student worksheets and parent tip sheets. An on-bike lesson plan is also provided. Available at: [kidznc.org/bikesafe](http://kidznc.org/bikesafe).

*Bike Safety Quiz* by Ride Illinois - Teaches kids, adults, and motorists how to share the road safely. Interactive quizzes for each audience cover safety techniques and relevant state laws. Available at: [www.bikesafetyquiz.com/](http://www.bikesafetyquiz.com/).

*Cycling Skills Clinic Guide* by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration - Provides a step-by-step approach to planning and initiating an on-bicycle safety skills event, including instructions and resources for setting up and conducting a skills-training course. Available at: [one.nhtsa.gov/Driving-Safety/Bicycles/CyclingSkillsClinic](http://one.nhtsa.gov/Driving-Safety/Bicycles/CyclingSkillsClinic).

*Kids on Wheels Training Manual* by the Active Transportation Alliance - An experiential, on-bike curriculum to teach grades 2-4 students to travel safely on a bicycle. Over three lessons, students are engaged in demonstrations, hands-on exercises, and on-bicycle riding skills activities. Available at: [www.activetrans.org/resources/education](http://www.activetrans.org/resources/education).

#### Combined Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Programs

*Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety: 10-minute Lessons for PE Class* by the Active Transportation Alliance - A series of brief pedestrian- and bicycle-themed lessons consisting of one 10- to 15-minute physical activity. Available at: [www.activetrans.org/resources/education](http://www.activetrans.org/resources/education).

*Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety: 9 Lessons for the Classroom* by the Active Transportation Alliance - A series of brief pedestrian- and bicycle-themed lessons designed to be delivered in a classroom setting. Available at: [www.activetrans.org/resources/education](http://www.activetrans.org/resources/education).

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-23.11.

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure - Comprehensive Personal Health and Safety and Sexual Health Education Program (National Sex Education Standards (NSES))

*Do not implement this administrative procedure if the board does not provide this curriculum. This AP contains only the requirements for the development of the NSES curriculum at 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a, added by P.A. 102-522. While this law is effective immediately, the Ill. State Board of Education has until 8-1-22 to develop its learning standards and resources and make them available on its website. ISBE must develop its resource materials in consultation with stakeholders, and with the cooperation and input of experts who provide and entities that promote age and developmentally appropriate, medically accurate, complete, culturally appropriate, inclusive, and trauma-informed comprehensive personal health and safety and comprehensive sexual health education public policy. At the time of PRESS Issue 108's publication, no guidance existed about whether districts could continue to provide the now-repealed family life and sex education programs formerly in 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1 and 9.2.*

The District offers an NSES Program based upon 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a, added by P.A. 102-522. More information about NSES is available at:

[www.advocatesforyouth.org/resources/health-information/future-of-sex-education-national-sexuality-education-standards/](http://www.advocatesforyouth.org/resources/health-information/future-of-sex-education-national-sexuality-education-standards/), and [www.advocatesforyouth.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/NSES-2020-web-updated.pdf](http://www.advocatesforyouth.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/NSES-2020-web-updated.pdf).

**Comprehensive personal health and safety education** means for students in grades K through 5, “age and developmentally appropriate education that aligns with the National Sex Education Standards, including information on consent and healthy relationships, anatomy and physiology, puberty and adolescent sexual development, gender identity and expression, sexual orientation and identity, sexual health, and interpersonal violence.”

**Comprehensive sexual health education** means for students in grades 6 through 12, “age and developmentally appropriate education that aligns with the National Sex Education Standards, including information on consent and healthy relationships, anatomy and physiology, puberty and adolescent sexual development, gender identity and expression, sexual orientation and identity, sexual health, and interpersonal violence.”

Active parent/guardian consent for students to participate in this NSES Program is not required, but a student's parent/guardian may opt the student out of it by submitting a request in writing pursuant to 6:60-AP1, E1, *Notice to Parents/Guardians of Sexual Abuse and Assault Awareness and Prevention Education; Requests to Examine Materials; Written Objection(s) and/or Opt-outs*. In grades K through 8, 105 ILCS 5/27-13.2 requires parental notification of sexual abuse prevention instruction and allows a parent to submit a written objection to age-appropriate instruction for recognizing and avoiding sexual abuse, which NSES requires.

Anyone may review the scope and sequence of instructional materials for the NSES Program classes or courses, either electronically or in person. The NSES Program curriculum, and the name and contact information, including an email address, of District staff members who can respond to inquiries about the NSES Program are annually posted on the District's Internet website.

This administrative procedure contains four sections as follows:



1. Glossary of Terms
2. NSES Program Curriculum
3. Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) Resource Materials; NSES Program Learning Standards
4. Reporting NSES Program Instruction to ISBE

### Glossary of Terms

**The current Definitions of 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a(a) are incorporated here by reference.**

**Adapt** - To modify an evidence-based or evidence-informed NSES Program model for use with a particular demographic, ethnic, linguistic, or cultural group.

**Age and developmentally appropriate** - Suitable to particular ages or age groups of children and adolescents, based on the developing cognitive, emotional, and behavioral capacity typical for the age or age group.

**Characteristics of effective NSES Programs** - Includes development, content, and implementation of such NSES Programs that (i) have been shown to be effective in terms of increasing knowledge, clarifying values and attitudes, increasing skills, and impacting behavior, (ii) are widely recognized by leading medical and public health agencies to be effective in changing sexual behaviors that lead to sexually transmitted infections, including HIV, unintended pregnancy, interpersonal violence, and sexual violence among young people, and (iii) are taught by professionals who provide a safe learning space, free from shame, stigma, and ideology and are trained in trauma-informed teaching methodologies.

**Complete** - Information that aligns with the National Sex Education Standards, including information on consent and healthy relationships, anatomy and physiology, puberty and adolescent sexual development, gender identity and expression, sexual orientation and identity, sexual health, and interpersonal violence.

**Comprehensive personal health and safety education** - See introduction, above.

**Comprehensive sexual health education** - See introduction, above.

**Consent** - An affirmative, knowing, conscious, ongoing, and voluntary agreement to engage in interpersonal, physical, or sexual activity, which can be revoked at any point, including during the course of interpersonal, physical, or sexual activity.

**Culturally appropriate** - Affirming culturally diverse individuals, families, and communities in an inclusive, respectful, and effective manner, including materials and instruction that are inclusive of race, ethnicity, language, cultural background, immigration status, religion, disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, and sexual behavior.

**Evidence-based NSES Program** - A Program for which systematic, empirical research or evaluation has provided evidence of effectiveness.

**Evidence-informed NSES Program** - A Program that uses the best available research and practice knowledge to guide NSES Program design and implementation.

**Gender stereotype** - A generalized view or preconception about what attributes, characteristics, or roles are or ought to be taught, possessed by, or performed by people based on their gender identity.

**Healthy relationships** - Relationships between individuals that consist of mutual respect, trust, honesty, support, fairness, equity, separate identities, physical and emotional safety, and good communication.

**Identity** - People's understanding of how they identify their sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, or gender expression without stereotypes, shame, or stigma.

**Inclusive** - Inclusion of marginalized communities that include, but are not limited to, people of color, immigrants, people of diverse sexual orientations, gender identities, and gender expressions, people who are intersex, people with disabilities, people who have experienced interpersonal or sexual violence, and others.

**Interpersonal violence** - Violent behavior used to establish power and control over another person.

**Medically accurate** - Verified or supported by the weight of research conducted in compliance with accepted scientific methods and published in peer-reviewed journals, if applicable, or comprising information recognized as accurate and objective.

**Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP)** - Medications approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and recommended by the United States Public Health Service or the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention for HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis and related pre-exposure prophylaxis services, including, but not limited to, HIV and sexually transmitted infection screening, treatment for sexually transmitted infections, medical monitoring, laboratory services, and sexual health counseling, to reduce the likelihood of HIV infection for individuals who are not living with HIV but are vulnerable to HIV exposure.

**Post-exposure Prophylaxis (PeP)** - Medications that are recommended by the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and other public health authorities to help prevent HIV infection after potential occupational or non-occupational HIV exposure.

**Sexual violence** - Discrimination, bullying, harassment, including sexual harassment, sexual abuse, sexual assault, intimate partner violence, incest, rape, and human trafficking.

**Trauma informed** - To address vital information about sexuality and well-being that takes into consideration how adverse life experiences may potentially influence a person's well-being and decision making.

### NSES Program Curriculum

The District may use guest lecturers or resource persons, including outside consultants, community groups, or organizations, to provide instruction or presentations in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34b, and their materials may not conflict with the provisions of State law. The District may adapt the age and developmentally appropriate, medically accurate, complete, culturally appropriate, inclusive, and trauma-informed curriculums to meet the specific needs of the community. All course materials and instruction for teaching the NSES Program must be:

1. Age and developmentally appropriate, medically accurate, complete, culturally appropriate, inclusive, and trauma informed.
2. A replica of an evidence-based or evidence-informed NSES program or substantially incorporate elements of evidence-based NSES programs or evidence-informed NSES programs or characteristics of effective NSES programs.
3. Inclusive and sensitive to the needs of students based on their status as pregnant or parenting, living with STIs, including HIV, sexually active, asexual, or intersex or based on their gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, sexual behavior, or disability.
4. Accessible to students with disabilities, which may include the use of a modified curriculum, materials, instruction in alternative formats, assistive technology, and auxiliary aids.

5. Helpful to students for developing self-advocacy skills for effective communication with parents or guardians, health and social service professionals, other trusted adults, and peers about sexual health and relationships.
6. Helpful to students by providing them with information to develop skills for developing healthy relationships and preventing and dealing with interpersonal violence and sexual violence.
7. Helpful to students by providing them with information to safely use the Internet, including social media, dating or relationship websites or applications, and texting.
8. Informative about local resources where students can obtain additional information and confidential services related to parenting, bullying, interpersonal violence, sexual violence, suicide prevention, sexual and reproductive health, mental health, substance abuse, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, and other related issues.
9. Informative about State laws related to minor confidentiality and minor consent, including exceptions, consent education, mandated reporting of child abuse and neglect, the safe relinquishment of a newborn child, minors' access to confidential health care and related services, school policies addressing the prevention of and response to interpersonal and sexual violence, school breastfeeding accommodations, and school policies addressing the prevention of and response to sexual harassment.
10. Neutral and not reflect or promote bias against any person on the basis of the person's race, ethnicity, language, cultural background, citizenship, religion, HIV status, family structure, disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, or sexual behavior.
11. Prohibitive of employing gender stereotypes.
12. Inclusive of and may not be insensitive or unresponsive to the needs of survivors of interpersonal violence and sexual violence.
13. Neutral and not proselytize any religious doctrine.
14. Informative and not deliberately withhold health-promoting or life-saving information about culturally appropriate health care and services, including reproductive health services, hormone therapy, and FDA-approved treatments and options, including, but not limited to, Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP) and Post-exposure Prophylaxis (PeP).
15. Consistent with the ethical imperatives of medicine and public health.

### III. State Board of Education (ISBE) Resource Materials: NSES Program Learning Standards

Rigorous learning standards for (a) comprehensive personal health and safety education for students in grades kindergarten through 5, and (b) comprehensive sexual health education for students in grades 6 through 12, including, but not limited to, all of the National Sex Education Standards, including information on consent and healthy relationships, anatomy and physiology, puberty and adolescent sexual development, gender identity and expression, sexual orientation and identity, sexual health, and interpersonal violence, as authored by the Future of Sex Education Initiative. As the National Sex Education Standards are updated, ISBE shall update these learning standards. ISBE, in consultation with youth, parents, sexual health and violence prevention experts, health care providers, advocates, and education practitioners, including, but not limited to, administrators, regional superintendents of schools, teachers, and school support personnel, shall develop and adopt rigorous learning standards in the area of comprehensive personal health and safety education for students grades K through 5 and comprehensive sexual health education for pupils in grades 6 through 12,

including, but not limited to, all of the NSES, including information on consent and healthy relationships, anatomy and physiology, puberty and adolescent sexual development, gender identity and expression, sexual orientation and identity, sexual health, and interpersonal violence, as authored by the Future of Sex Education Initiative. As the NSES are updated, ISBE must update its learning standards.

Reporting NSES Program Instruction to ISBE

When reporting mechanisms exist, the District will report to ISBE:

1. Whether the District provides this NSES Program;
2. Who provided the instruction: a teacher in the school(s), a consultant, or a community group or organization, along with the name of the outside consultant, community group, or organization;
3. The number of students receiving instruction;
4. The number of students excused from instruction; and
5. The duration of instruction.

ISBE reports the results of this inquiry to the General Assembly annually, for a period of five years beginning on 8-20-22.

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure – Developmentally Appropriate Consent Education

The District offers age and developmentally appropriate consent education in grades K through 12 pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1b, added by P.A. 102-522. This administrative procedure contains two sections as follows:

5. Glossary of Terms
6. Developmentally Appropriate Consent Education Curriculum

#### Glossary of Terms

**The current Definitions of 105 ILCS 5/27-9.1a(a) are incorporated here by reference.**

**Age and developmentally appropriate** - Suitable to particular ages or age groups of children and adolescents, based on the developing cognitive, emotional, and behavioral capacity typical for the age or age group.

**Consent** - An affirmative, knowing, conscious, ongoing, and voluntary agreement to engage in interpersonal, physical, or sexual activity, which can be revoked at any point, including during the course of interpersonal, physical, or sexual activity.

#### Developmentally Appropriate Consent Education Curriculum

In grades K through 5, instruction and materials shall include age and developmentally appropriate instruction on consent and how to give and receive consent, including a discussion that includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

1. Setting appropriate physical boundaries with others.
2. Respecting the physical boundaries of others.
3. The right to refuse to engage in behaviors or activities that are uncomfortable or unsafe.
4. Dealing with unwanted physical contact.
5. Helping a peer deal with unwanted physical contact.

In grades 6 through 12, instruction and materials shall include age and developmentally appropriate instruction on consent and how to give and receive consent, including a discussion that includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

1. That consent is a freely given agreement to sexual activity.
2. That consent to one particular sexual activity does not constitute consent to other types of sexual activities.
3. That a person's lack of verbal or physical resistance or submission resulting from the use or threat of force does not constitute consent.
4. That a person's manner of dress does not constitute consent.
5. That a person's consent to past sexual activity does not constitute consent to future sexual activity.
6. That a person's consent to engage in sexual activity with one person does not constitute consent to engage in sexual activity with another person.
7. That a person can withdraw consent at any time.
8. That a person cannot consent to sexual activity if that person is unable to understand the nature of the activity or give knowing consent due to certain circumstances that include, but are not limited to when the person is:

- a. Incapacitated due to the use or influence of alcohol or drugs;
  - b. Asleep or unconscious;
  - c. A minor; or
  - d. Incapacitated due to a mental disability.
9. The legal age of consent in this State.

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure - Dissection of Animals

Actor	Action	Time
Curriculum Director	<p>Identifies: (1) which, if any, courses contain a dissection project, and (2) the available alternative projects. Reports this information to the Building Principal.</p> <p>“Dissection” includes cutting, killing, preserving, or mounting of living or dead animals or animal parts for scientific study; it does not include the cutting, preserving, or mounting of: (1) meat or other animal products that have been processed for use as food or in the preparation of food, or (2) wool, silk, glue, or other commercial or artistic products derived from animals. 105 ILCS 112/10. Students who object to performing, participating in, or observing a dissection must be excused from classroom attendance without penalty. 105 ILCS 112/25.</p>	Throughout the curriculum development process
Building Principal	<p>Ensures that course descriptions indicate which courses contain a dissection unit. For such courses, indicates that objecting students have the right to refrain, and the availability, if any, of an alternative. ISBE guidelines for notifying students, parents, administrators, and teachers are available at: <a href="http://www.isbe.net/Documents/alternatives_dissection_2000.pdf#search=dissection">www.isbe.net/Documents/alternatives_dissection_2000.pdf#search=dissection</a>.</p>	Annually when course offerings and descriptions are distributed to students
School Counselors and Teachers	Reminds objecting students to check the expectations and requirements of the post-secondary schools that they may be interested in attending. 105 ILCS 112/20(b).	Whenever a student may choose between dissection and an alternative program
Students	If dissection is objectionable, asks the teacher to be excused from the dissection project and requests an alternative project.	Within the first 10 days of the course, if possible
All Staff Members	Do not penalize or discriminate against a student in any way for refusing to perform, participate in, or observe dissection. 105 ILCS 112/25.	Continuously

## Instruction

### Education of Children with Disabilities

The School District shall provide a free appropriate public education in the least restrictive environment and necessary related services to all children with disabilities enrolled in the District, as required by the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and implementing provisions of the School Code, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans With Disabilities Act. The term *children with disabilities*, as used in this policy, means children between ages 3 and 21 (inclusive) for whom it is determined, through definitions and procedures described in the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) *Special Education* rules, that special education services are needed. Children with disabilities who turn 22 years old during the school year are eligible for such services through the end of the school year.

It is the intent of the District to ensure that students who are disabled within the definition of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 are identified, evaluated, and provided with appropriate educational services. Students may be disabled within the meaning of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act even though they do not require services pursuant to IDEA.

For students eligible for services under IDEA, the District shall follow procedures for identification, evaluation, placement, and delivery of services to children with disabilities provided in the ISBE *Special Education* rules. For those students who are not eligible for services under IDEA, but, because of disability as defined by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, need or are believed to need special instruction or related services, the District shall establish and implement a system of procedural safeguards. The safeguards shall cover students' identification, evaluation, and educational placement. This system shall include notice, an opportunity for the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) to examine relevant records, an impartial hearing with opportunity for participation by the student's parent(s)/guardian(s), representation by counsel, and a review procedure.

The District may maintain membership in one or more cooperative associations of school districts that shall assist the District in fulfilling its obligations to the District's students with disabilities.

If necessary, students may also be placed in nonpublic special education programs or education facilities.

LEGAL REF.:       20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq., Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004.  
                       29 U.S.C. §794, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504.  
                       42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq., Americans With Disabilities Act.  
                       34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
                       34 C.F.R. Part 300.  
                       105 ILCS 5/14-1.01 et seq., 5/14-7.02, and 5/14-7.02b.  
                       23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 226.

CROSS REF.:       2:150 (Committees), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)



## **Instruction**

### **Program for the Gifted**

The Superintendent or designee shall implement an education program for gifted and talented learners that will challenge and motivate academically advanced learners and engage them in appropriately differentiated learning experiences to develop their unique abilities. If the State Superintendent of Education issues a Request for Proposals because sufficient State funding is available to support local programs of gifted education, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the Board concerning the feasibility and advisability of developing a “plan for gifted education” that would qualify for State funding.

Eligibility to participate in the gifted program shall not be conditioned upon race, religion, sex, disability, or any factor other than the student’s identification as gifted or talented learner.

The School Board will monitor this program’s performance by meeting periodically with the Superintendent or designee to determine and/or review the indicators and data that evidence whether the educational program for gifted and talented learners is accomplishing its goals and objectives and is otherwise in compliance with this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/14A.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 227.

CROSS REF.: 6:135 (Accelerated Placement Program)

## **Instruction**

### **Accelerated Placement Program**

The District provides an Accelerated Placement Program (APP). The APP advances the District's goal of providing educational programs with opportunities for each student to develop to his or her maximum potential. The APP provides an educational setting with curriculum options usually reserved for students who are older or in higher grades than the student participating in the APP. APP options include, but may not be limited to: (a) accelerating a student in a single subject; (b) other grade-level acceleration; and (c) early entrance to kindergarten or first grade. Participation in the APP is open to all students who demonstrate high ability and who may benefit from accelerated placement. It is not limited to students who have been identified as gifted and talented. Eligibility to participate in the District's APP shall not be conditioned upon the protected classifications identified in School Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*, or any factor other than the student's identification as an accelerated learner.

The Superintendent or designee shall implement an APP that includes:

1. Decision-making processes that are fair, equitable, and involve multiple individuals, e.g. District administrators, teachers, and school support personnel, and a student's parent(s)/guardian(s);
2. Notification processes that notify a student's parent(s)/guardian(s) of a decision affecting a student's participation in the APP;
3. Assessment processes that include multiple valid, reliable indicators; and
4. By the fall of 2023, the automatic enrollment, in the following school term, of a student into the next most rigorous level of advanced coursework offered by the high school if the student meets or exceeds State standards in English language arts, mathematics, or science on a State assessment administered under 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5, as follows:
  - a. A student who meets or exceeds State standards in English language arts shall be automatically enrolled into the next most rigorous level of advanced coursework in English, social studies, humanities, or related subjects.
  - b. A student who meets or exceeds State standards in mathematics shall be automatically enrolled into the next most rigorous level of advanced coursework in mathematics.
  - c. A student who meets or exceeds State standards in science shall be automatically enrolled into the next most rigorous level of advanced coursework in science.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually notify the community, parent(s)/guardian(s), students, and school personnel about the APP, the process for referring a student for possible evaluation for accelerated placement, and the methods used to determine whether a student is eligible for accelerated placement, including strategies to reach groups of students and families who have been historically underrepresented in accelerated placement programs and advanced coursework. Notification may: (a) include varied communication methods, such as student handbooks and District or school websites; and (b) be provided in multiple languages, as appropriate.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/14A.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 227, Gifted Education.

CROSS REF.: 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:130 (Program for the Gifted),  
7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student  
Transfers To and From Non-District Schools)

## Instruction

### Administrative Procedure - Accelerated Placement Program Procedures

The District's Accelerated Placement Program (APP) places qualified students in an educational setting that includes curriculum usually reserved for students who are older or in higher grades than the student, and is implemented by the Superintendent or designee. 105 ILCS 5/14A.

This administrative procedure contains seven sections as follows:

1. Definitions
2. Annual Notification
3. Referral Process
4. Evaluation Process
5. Eligibility Determination
6. Automatic Enrollment in Advanced High School Coursework
7. Program Reporting, Review, and Expanded Access Plan

#### Definitions

*Accelerated placement* is the placement of a student in an educational setting with curriculum that is usually reserved for students who are older or in higher grades than the student. Accelerated placement includes, but may not be limited to: early entrance to kindergarten or first grade, accelerating a student in a single subject, and grade acceleration.

*Early entrance to kindergarten* is the admission to kindergarten of a student who: (a) is assessed for and meets the District's readiness standards to attend school; and (b) will not be five years of age on or before September 1 of that school term.

*Early entrance to first grade* is the admission to first grade of a student who is assessed for and meets the District's readiness standards to attend school. A student may, but is not required to, have attended a non-public preschool and continued his or her education at that school through kindergarten and been taught in kindergarten by an appropriately certified teacher. A student who is younger than six upon starting first grade but who was admitted early to kindergarten does not need to be reevaluated prior to admission to first grade.

*Individual subject acceleration* is the practice of assigning a student to a specific content area at a higher instructional level than is typical given the student's grade for the purpose of providing access to appropriately challenging learning opportunities in one or more subject areas. It may be accomplished by either: (a) physically moving the student to a higher level class for instruction; or (b) using higher level curricular or study materials in the student's current classroom.

*Whole grade acceleration* is the practice of assigning a student to a higher grade level than is typical, given the student's age, on a full-time basis for the purpose of providing access to appropriately challenging learning opportunities. Commonly referred to as *skipping* a grade, grade acceleration may be done at the beginning of or during the school term.

Annual Notification

Actor	Action
Superintendent or designee	<p>Annually notifies the community, including community-based organizations, providers of out-of-school programs, parent(s)/guardian(s), students, and school personnel, about the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. APP</li> <li>2. Process for referring a student for possible evaluation for accelerated placement, including:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Steps to be taken to make a referral;</li> <li>b. Individual(s) to whom a referral may be submitted;</li> <li>c. Deadlines by which a referral must be made; and</li> <li>d. Information that must be provided in the referral.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Methods used to determine whether a student is eligible for accelerated placement.</li> <li>4. Strategies used to reach groups of students and families who have been historically underrepresented in accelerated placement programs and advanced coursework.</li> </ol> <p>Provides such notification:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. By varied communication methods, such as student handbooks and District/school websites; and</li> <li>2. In multiple languages.</li> </ol>

Referral Process

Actor	Action
<p>Parent(s)/Guardian(s), Licensed Educational Professionals, Student (with written consent of a parent/guardian), or Peer (through a licensed educational professional who has knowledge of the student's abilities).</p> <p>In addition to the above-noted individuals, referrals for possible early entrance to kindergarten or first grade may also come from: Preschool Educator, Non-public Kindergarten Teacher, Pediatrician, or Psychologist who knows the student.</p>	Refers a student for possible evaluation for accelerated placement using the process set forth in this procedure.
Student Services Director, Building Principal, or designee	Within <i>[insert number]</i> school days after receiving a referral, determines whether an evaluation for accelerated placement is

Actor	Action
	<p>warranted.</p> <p>To determine whether an evaluation is warranted, may review existing data about the student, utilize screening data, and conduct preliminary procedures such as observation of the student, consultation with the teacher or other individual making the request, and a conference with the student.</p> <p>Provides the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) with written notice of the referral determination. For cases not warranting an evaluation, the process ends here. For cases warranting an evaluation, proceed to Evaluation Process, below.</p>

Evaluation Process

Actor	Action
<p>Student Services Director, Building Principal, or designee</p>	<p>Convenes an Evaluation Team (consisting of District teacher(s) and school support personnel, as appropriate) having the knowledge and skills necessary to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify multiple valid, reliable indicators to use during the evaluation;</li> <li>2. Identify appropriate assessment instruments;</li> <li>3. Administer said assessments; and</li> <li>4. Interpret evaluation results.</li> </ol> <p>The composition of the team may vary depending upon the type of acceleration requested and other relevant factors.</p>
<p>Evaluation Team</p>	<p>Identifies multiple valid, reliable indicators and any assessment instruments appropriate to use during the evaluation.</p> <p>Prepares a written document identifying the evaluation components. This may occur without a meeting.</p>
<p>Student Services Director, Building Principal, or designee</p>	<p>Provides parent(s)/guardian(s) with written notification of the Evaluation Team's conclusions regarding the evaluation components and requests parent(s)/guardian(s)' written consent to conduct the evaluation.</p>
<p>Parent/Guardian</p>	<p>Provides written consent to conduct the evaluation.</p>
<p>Evaluation Team</p>	<p>Completes the evaluation within <i>[insert number]</i> school days following the date of receipt of parent(s)/guardian(s)' written consent to conduct the evaluation.</p> <p>Ensures the evaluation is nondiscriminatory and follows policy 7:10, <i>Equal Educational Opportunities</i>.</p>

Eligibility Determination

Actor	Action
Evaluation Team	<p>Convenes a meeting with parent(s)/guardian(s) to review evaluation results and determine eligibility for the APP. Provides parent(s)/guardian(s) with written notice of eligibility determination.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the student is found eligible for the APP, prepares and provides parent(s)/guardian(s) with a written plan detailing the type of acceleration the student will receive and strategies to support the student.</li> <li>2. If the student is not found eligible for the APP, provides parent(s)/guardian(s) with written notice of their right to appeal the eligibility determination, within five calendar days after receiving the determination, by submitting a written request to the Superintendent.</li> </ol>
Parent/Guardian	<p>If desired, within <i>[insert number]</i> calendar days after receiving written notice that student is not eligible for the APP, submits written appeal to the Superintendent.</p>
Superintendent	<p>Within <i>[insert number]</i> calendar days after receiving the written appeal request, reviews the case, and provides parent(s)/guardian(s) with written notice of his/her decision.</p> <p>The Superintendent’s decision is final.</p>

Automatic Enrollment in Advanced High School Coursework

Actor	Action
Student Services Director, Building Principal, or designee	<p>Identifies students who qualify for automatic enrollment in the “next most rigorous level of advanced coursework” (NMR) offered by the District, for the following school term, by reviewing State assessment results in English language arts, mathematics, and science.</p> <p>For English language arts, the NMR includes courses in English, social studies, humanities, or related subjects.</p> <p>For a student entering grade 12, the NMR in English language arts or mathematics must be a <i>dual credit course</i> (as defined in the Dual Credit Quality Act, 110 ILCS 27/5), an <i>Advanced Placement course</i> (as defined in the College and Career Success for All Students Act, 105 ILCS 302/10), or an International Baccalaureate course. The same is true for all other subjects, except that the NMR may also include an honors class, an enrichment opportunity, a gifted program, or another program offered by the District.</p> <p>Provides written notice to parent(s)/guardian(s) of a qualified student of the student’s eligibility for automatic enrollment in the</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>NMR level of advanced coursework offered by the high school that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identifies the course(s) the student is eligible for, including the location and schedule, if known, of the course(s);</li> <li>2. Informs the parent(s)/guardian(s) of the option to instead enroll the student in alternative coursework that better aligns with the student's postsecondary education or career goals;</li> <li>3. Identifies the alternative coursework the student is eligible for, including the location and schedule, if known, of the alternative coursework; and</li> <li>4. Requests that the parent(s)/guardian(s) notify the District within <i>[insert number]</i> calendar days of their course enrollment decision.</li> </ol>
Parent/Guardian	Provides the District with written notice of their course enrollment decision within <i>[insert number]</i> calendar days after receiving the written notice,

Program Reporting, Review, and Expanded Access Plan

Actor	Action
Superintendent, Student Services Director, or designee	<p>Submits by July 31 each year to the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) through the Student Information System (SIS):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Demographic information for each student participating in the APP;</li> <li>2. Student participation in the APP; and</li> <li>3. Type of APP placement.</li> </ol> <p>Reviews disaggregated data on APP participation and successful completion rates to address gaps among demographic groups in accelerated placement opportunities.</p> <p>Develops, on or before 11-1-22, a plan to expand access to the APP and to ensure the teaching capacity necessary to meet any increased demand.</p>



## Instruction

### Extended Instructional Programs

The District may offer the following programs in accordance with State law and the District's educational philosophy:

1. Nursery schools for children between the ages of 2 and 6 years.
2. Before-and after-school programs for students in grades K-6.
3. Child care and training center for pre-school children and for students whose parents work.
4. Model day care services program in cooperation with the State Board of Education.
5. Tutorial program.
6. Adult education program.
7. Outdoor education program.
8. Summer school, whether for credit or not.
9. Independent study, whether for credit or not.
10. Support services and instruction for students who are, or whose parents/guardians are, chemically dependent.
11. Anti-bias education and activities to address intergroup conflict resolution.
12. Volunteer service credit program.
13. Vocational academy.
14. Advanced vocational training and/or career education program.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.18a, 5/10-22.18b, 5/10-22.18c, 5/10-22.20, 5/10-22.20a, 5/10-22.20b, 5/10-22.20c, 5/10-22.29, 5/10-22.33A, 5/10-22.33B, 5/10-23.2, 5/27-22.1, 5/27-22.3, 5/27-23.6.  
105 ILCS 110/3, Comprehensive Health Education Program.  
105 ILCS 433/, Vocational Academies Act.

CROSS REF.: 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students), 6:320 (High School Credit for Proficiency)

## Instruction

### Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) Program; Responsible Use and Conduct

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a *Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) Program*. The program will:

1. Promote educational excellence by facilitating resource sharing, innovation, and communication to enhance (a) technology use skills; (b) web-literacy and critical thinking skills about Internet resources and materials, including making wise choices; and (c) habits for responsible digital citizenship required in the 21st century.
2. Provide sufficient wireless infrastructure within budget parameters.
3. Provide access to the Internet only through the District's electronic networks.
4. Identify approved BYOT devices and what District-owned technology devices may be available; e.g., laptops, tablet devices, E-readers, and/or smartphones.
5. Align with Board policies 4:140, *Waiver of Student Fees*; 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*; 5:125, *Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct*; 5:170, *Copyright*; 6:120, *Education of Children with Disabilities*; 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*; 7:140, *Search and Seizure*; 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*; 7:190, *Student Behavior*; 7:340, *Student Records*; and 7:345, *Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security*.
6. Provide relevant staff members with BYOT professional development opportunities, including the provision of:
  - a. Classroom management information about issues associated with the program, e.g., technical support, responsible use, etc.;
  - b. A copy of or access to this policy and any building-specific rules for the program;
  - c. Additional training, if necessary, about 5:170, *Copyright*; and
  - d. Information concerning appropriate behavior of staff members as required by State law and policy 5:120, *Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest*.
7. Provide a method to inform parents/guardians and students about this policy.
8. Include the program in the annual report to the Board as required under policy 6:10, *Education Philosophy and Objectives*.

The District reserves the right to discontinue its BYOT program at any time. The District does not provide liability protection for BYOT devices, and it is not responsible for any damages to them.

### Responsible Use

The District recognizes students participating in the program as responsible young adults and holds high expectations of their conduct in connection with their participation in the program. Teachers may encourage students to bring their own devices as supplemental in-class materials when: (a) using the devices will appropriately enhance, or otherwise illustrate, the subjects being taught; (b) the Building Principal has approved their use and found that their use is age-appropriate; and (c) the student's parent/guardian has signed the *Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) Program Participation Authorization and Responsible Use Agreement Form*. A student's right to privacy in his or her device

is limited; any reasonable suspicion of activities that violate law or Board policies will be treated according to policy 7:140, *Search and Seizure*.

Responsible use in the program incorporates into this policy the individual's *Acceptable Use of Electronic Networks* agreement pursuant to policy 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*. Responsible use also incorporates the established usage and conduct rules in policy 5:125, *Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct*, for staff and 7:190, *Student Behavior*, for students. Failure to follow these rules and the specific BYOT program student guidelines may result in: (a) the loss of access to the District's electronic network and/or student's BYOT privileges; (b) disciplinary action pursuant to 7:190, *Student Behavior*; 7:200, *Suspension Procedures*; or 7:210, *Expulsion Procedures*; and/or (c) appropriate legal action, including referrals of suspected or alleged criminal acts to appropriate law enforcement agencies.

LEGAL REF.: 15 U.S.C. §§6501-6508, Children's Online Privacy Protection Act, implemented by 16 C.F.R. Part 312, Children's Online Privacy Protection Rule.  
20 U.S.C §6751 et seq., Enhancing Education Through Technology Act.  
47 U.S.C. §254(h) and (l), Children's Internet Protection Act.  
47 C.F.R. Part 54, Subpart F, Universal Service Support for Schools and Libraries.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.28.

CROSS REF.: 1:30 (School District Philosophy), 4:140 (Waiver of Student Fees), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:125 (Personal Technology and Social Media; Usage and Conduct), 5:170 (Copyright), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:340 (Student Records)

## Instruction

### Graduation Requirements

To graduate from high school, unless otherwise exempted, each student is responsible for:

1. Completing all District graduation requirements that are in addition to the State requirements.
2. Completing all courses as provided in the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/27-22.
3. Completing all minimum requirements for graduation as specified in State law.
4. Passing an examination on patriotism and principles of representative government, proper use of the flag, methods of voting, and the Pledge of Allegiance.
5. Participating in State assessments that are required for graduation by State law.
6. Filing one of the following: (1) a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) with the U.S. Dept. of Education, (2) an application for State financial aid, or (3) an Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) waiver form indicating that the student understands what these aid opportunities are and has chosen not to file an application. If the student is not at least 18 years of age or legally emancipated, the student's parent/guardian must file one of these documents on the student's behalf.

A student is exempt from this requirement if: (1) the student is unable to file a financial aid application or an ISBE waiver due to extenuating circumstances, (2) the Building Principal attests the District made a good faith effort to assist the student or the student's parent/guardian with filing a financial aid application or an ISBE waiver form, and (3) the student has met all other graduation requirements.

The Superintendent or designee is responsible for:

1. Maintaining a description of all course offerings that comply with the above graduation requirements.
2. Notifying students and their parents/guardians of graduation requirements.
3. Developing the criteria for #4 above.
4. Complying with State law requirements for students who transfer during their senior year because their parent(s)/guardian(s) are on active military duty. This includes making reasonable adjustments to ensure graduation if possible, or efforts to ensure that the original (transferor) school district issues the student a diploma.
5. Taking all other actions needed or necessary to implement this policy.

### Early Graduation

The Superintendent or designee shall implement procedures for students to graduate early, provided they finish seven semesters of high school and meet all graduation requirements.

### Certificate of Completion

A student with a disability who has an Individualized Education Program prescribing special education, transition planning, transition services, or related services beyond the student's four years

of high school, qualifies for a certificate of completion after the student has completed four years of high school. The student is encouraged to participate in the graduation ceremony of his or her high school graduation class. The Superintendent or designee shall provide timely written notice of this requirement to children with disabilities and their parents/guardians.

#### Service Member Diploma

The District will award a diploma to a service member who was killed in action while performing active military duty with the U.S. Armed Forces or an honorably discharged veteran of World War II, the Korean Conflict, or the Vietnam Conflict, provided that he or she (1) resided within an area currently within the District at the time he or she left high school, (2) left high school before graduating in order to serve in the U.S. Armed Forces, and (3) has not received a high school diploma.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5, 5/22-27, 5/22-87, 5/27-3, 5/27-22, and 5/27-22.10.  
105 ILCS 70/, Educational Opportunity for Military Children Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.440.

CROSS REF.: 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students), 6:315 (High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8), 6:320 (High School Credit for Proficiency), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools)

## Instruction

### Exhibit - State Law Graduation Requirements

The School Code, 105 ILCS 5/27-22, amended by P.A.s 101-464, 101-654, 101-643, and 102-366, and 102-551 and 105 ILCS 5/22-87, added by P.A. 101-180, contains the following course requirements for a student in Illinois to receive a high school diploma. Other graduation requirements, including additional course requirements, if any, are contained in School Board policy 6:300, *Graduation Requirements*. For guidance in offering the coursework necessary to meet the State graduation requirements, see the Illinois State Board of Education, *State Graduation Requirements, Guidance Document* (2016), available at: [www.isbe.net/Documents/grad\\_require.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/grad_require.pdf).

\*\*\*\*\*

#### State Law Graduation Requirements

105 ILCS 5/27-22, amended by P.A.s 101-464, 101-643, 101-654, 102-366, and 102-551.

#### Required high school courses.

- A. (a) - (d) are not listed because their dates have passed.
- (e) **Through the 2023-2024 school year**, as a prerequisite to receiving a high school diploma, each pupil entering the 9th grade must, in addition to other course requirements, successfully complete all of the following courses:
- (1) Four years of language arts.
  - (2) Two years of writing intensive courses, one of which must be English and the other of which may be English or any other subject. When applicable, writing-intensive courses may be counted towards the fulfillment of other graduation requirements.
  - (3) Three years of mathematics, one of which must be Algebra I and one of which must include geometry content, and one of which may be an Advanced Placement computer science course. A mathematics course that includes geometry content may be offered as an integrated, applied, interdisciplinary, or career and technical education course that prepares a student for a career readiness path.
  - (3.5) For pupils entering the 9th grade in the 2022-2023 school year and each school year thereafter, one year of a course that includes intensive instruction in computer literacy, which may be English, social studies, or any other subject and which may be counted toward the fulfillment of other graduation requirements.
  - (4) Two years of science.
  - (5) Two years of social studies, of which at least one year must be history of the United States or a combination of history of the United States and American government and, beginning with pupils entering the 9<sup>th</sup> grade in the 2016-2017 school year and each school year thereafter, at least one semester must be civics, which shall help young people acquire and learn to use the skills, knowledge, and attitudes that will prepare them to be competent and responsible citizens throughout their lives. Course content shall focus on government institutions, the discussion of current and controversial issues, service learning, and simulations of the democratic process. School districts may utilize private funding available for purposes of offering civics education. Beginning with pupils entering the 9th grade in the 2021-2022 school year and each school year thereafter, one semester, or part of one semester, may include a financial literacy course.

- (6) One year chosen from (A) music, (B) art, (C) foreign language, which shall be deemed to include American Sign Language, (D) vocational education, or (E) forensic speech (speech and debate). A forensic speech course used to satisfy the course requirement under subdivision (1) may not be used to satisfy the course requirement under this subdivision (6).
- (f) The State Board of Education shall develop and inform school districts of standards for writing-intensive coursework.
- A. (e-5) **Beginning with the 2024-2025 school year**, as a prerequisite to receiving a high school diploma, each pupil entering the 9th grade must, in addition to other course requirements, successfully complete all of the following courses:
- B. (1) Four years of language arts.
- C. (2) Two years of writing intensive courses, one of which must be English and the other of which may be English or any other subject. If applicable, writing-intensive courses may be counted toward the fulfillment of other graduation requirements.
- D. (3) Three years of mathematics, one of which must be Algebra I, one of which must include geometry content, and one of which may be an Advanced Placement computer science course. A mathematics course that includes geometry content may be offered as an integrated, applied, interdisciplinary, or career and technical education course that prepares a student for a career readiness path.
- (3.5) For pupils entering the 9th grade in the 2022-2023 school year and each school year thereafter, one year of a course that includes intensive instruction in computer literacy, which may be English, social studies, or any other subject and which may be counted toward the fulfillment of other graduation requirements.
- A. (4) Two years of laboratory science.
- B. (5) Two years of social studies, of which at least one year must be history of the United States or a combination of history of the United States and American government and at least one semester must be civics, which shall help young people acquire and learn to use the skills, knowledge, and attitudes that will prepare them to be competent and responsible citizens throughout their lives. Civics course content shall focus on government institutions, the discussion of current and controversial issues, service learning, and simulations of the democratic process. School districts may utilize private funding available for the purposes of offering civics education. Beginning with pupils entering the 9th grade in the 2021-2022 school year and each school year thereafter, one semester, or part of one semester, may include a financial literacy course.
- C. (6) One year chosen from (A) music, (B) art, (C) foreign language, which shall be deemed to include American Sign Language, (D) vocational education, or (E) forensic speech (speech and debate). A forensic speech course used to satisfy the course requirement under subdivision (1) may not be used to satisfy the course requirement under this subdivision (6).
- D. (e-10) Beginning with the 2028-2029 school year, as a prerequisite to receiving a high school diploma, each pupil entering the 9th grade must, in addition to other course requirements, successfully complete 2 years of foreign language courses, which may include American Sign Language. A pupil may choose a third year of foreign language to satisfy the requirement under paragraph (6) of subsection (e-5).
- E. (f-5) If a school district offers an Advanced Placement computer science course to high school students, then the school board must designate that course as equivalent to a high school mathematics course and must denote on the student's transcript that the Advanced Placement

computer science course qualifies as a mathematics-based, quantitative course for students in accordance with subdivision (3) of subsection (e) of this Section.

- (g) This amendatory Act of 1983 does not apply to pupils entering the 9th grade in 1983-1984 school year and prior school years or to students with disabilities whose course of study is determined by an Individualized Education Program.

A. This amendatory Act of the 94th General Assembly does not apply to pupils entering the 9th grade in the 2004-2005 school year or a prior school year or to students with disabilities whose course of study is determined by an Individualized Education Program.

- (h) The provisions of this Section are subject to the provisions of Section 27-22.05 [substitutions for required courses].
- (i) The State Board of Education may adopt rules to modify the requirements of this Section for any students enrolled in grades 9 through 12 if the Governor has declared a disaster due to a public health emergency pursuant to Section 7 of the Illinois Management Agency Act.

105 ILCS 5/22-87, added by P.A. 101-180.

Graduation requirements: Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

- (a) Beginning with the 2020-2021 school year, in addition to any other requirements under this Code, as a prerequisite to receiving a high school diploma from a public high school, the parent or guardian of each student or, if a student is at least 18 years of age or legally emancipated, the student must comply with either of the following:

- (1) File a Free Application for Federal Student Aid with the United States Department of Education or, if applicable, an application for State financial aid.
- (2) On a form created by the State Board of Education, file a waiver with the student's school district indicating that the parent or guardian or, if applicable, the student understands what the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and application for State financial aid are and has chosen not to file an application under paragraph (1).

- A. (b) Each school district with a high school must require each high school student to comply with this Section and must provide to each high school student and, if applicable, his or her parent or guardian any support or assistance necessary to comply with this Section. A school district must award a high school diploma to a student who is unable to meet the requirements of subsection (a) due to extenuating circumstances, as determined by the school district, if (i) the student has met all other graduation requirements under this Code and (ii) the principal attests that the school district has made a good faith effort to assist the student or, if applicable, his or her parent or guardian in filing an application or a waiver under subsection (a).

- B. (c) The State Board of Education may adopt rules to implement this Section.



**Instruction**

**Exhibit – Form for Exemption from Financial Aid Application Completion**

*This form is to be used to document a parent/guardian or student's exemption from the State law requirement to file, as a prerequisite to receiving a high school diploma:*

1. *A Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at <https://studentaid.gov/>;*
2. *An application for State financial aid at [www.isac.org/students/before-college/financial-aid-planning/retention-of-illinois-rise-act/](http://www.isac.org/students/before-college/financial-aid-planning/retention-of-illinois-rise-act/); or*
3. *An Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) FAFSA Nonparticipation Form at [www.isbe.net/Documents/FAFSA-Non-Participation-Form.pdf](http://www.isbe.net/Documents/FAFSA-Non-Participation-Form.pdf). 105 ILCS 5/22-87(b) (added by P.A. 101-180).*

*Return a copy of the completed form to the parent/guardian or student, and keep a copy in the student's file.*

*Completed by Student's parent/guardian or Student, if 18 years or older or legally emancipated.*

Student's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

School: \_\_\_\_\_

Grade: \_\_\_\_\_

I am unable to file a FAFSA, an application for State financial aid, or an ISBE FAFSA Nonparticipation Form because of the following:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Completed by the High School Principal.*

Extenuating circumstances exist and the Student is exempt from the requirement to file a FAFSA, an application for State financial aid, or an ISBE FAFSA Nonparticipation Form:

Yes     No, exemption denied

*(Complete next portion only if the answer is Yes above)*

I attest that the District has made the following good faith efforts to assist the Student's parent/guardian or Student in filing an application or a waiver from this requirement:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

The student has met all other graduation requirements and receive a diploma.

Yes, exemption approved     No, exemption denied

---

High School Principal Signature

---

Date

## Instruction

### High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students

#### Credit for Non-District Experiences

A student may receive high school credit for successfully completing any of the listed courses or experiences even when it is not offered in or sponsored by the District:

1. Distance learning course, including a correspondence, virtual, or online course
2. Courses in an accredited foreign exchange program
3. Summer school or community college courses
4. College or high school courses offering dual credit at both the college and high school level
5. Foreign language courses taken in an ethnic school program approved by the Illinois State Board of Education
6. Work-related training at manufacturing facilities or agencies in a Tech Prep Program
7. Credit earned in a Vocational Academy

The student must seek approval from the Superintendent or designee to receive graduation credit for any non-District course or experience. The Superintendent or designee shall determine the amount of credit and whether a proficiency examination is required before the credit is awarded. As approval is not guaranteed, students should seek conditional approval of the experience before participating in a non-District course or experience. The student assumes responsibility for any fee, tuition, supply, or other expense. The student seeking credit is responsible for (1) providing documents or transcripts that demonstrate successful completion of the experience, and (2) taking a proficiency examination, if requested. The Superintendent or designee shall determine which, if any, non-District courses or experiences, will count toward a student's grade point average, class rank, and eligibility for athletic and extracurricular activities. This section does not govern the transfer of credits for students transferring into the District.

#### Substitutions for Required Courses

**Vocational or technical education.** A student in grades 9-12 may satisfy one or more high school courses (including physical education) or graduation requirements by successfully completing related vocational or technical education courses if:

1. The Building Principal approves the substitution(s) and the vocational or technical education course is completely described in curriculum material along with its relationship to the required course; and
2. The student's parent/guardian requests and approves the substitution(s) in writing on forms provided by the District.

**Registered Apprenticeship Program.** The Superintendent or designee will ensure that the District complies with State law requirements for registered apprenticeship programs. The opportunities and requirements for registered apprenticeship programs contained in this policy will be posted on the

District's website, and parents/guardians and students will also be notified of such opportunities in the appropriate school handbook(s).

A student in grades 9-12 who is 16 years or older may satisfy one or more high school courses (including physical education) or graduation requirements by successfully completing a registered apprenticeship program if:

1. The registered apprenticeship program meets all criteria contained in State law;
2. The registered apprenticeship program is listed by the District, or the student identifies a registered (but not listed) apprenticeship program with a business or organization if one is not offered in the District;
3. The student enrolled in a registered apprenticeship program has the opportunity to earn post-secondary credit toward a certificate or degrees, as applicable;
4. The student's parent/guardian requests and approves the substitution(s) in writing on forms provided by the District and on its website;
5. The Building Principal approves the substitution(s); and
6. All non-academic requirements mandated by the School Code for high school graduation that would otherwise prohibit or prevent the student from participating in the registered apprenticeship program are waived.

**Advanced placement computer science.** The advanced placement computer science course is equivalent to a high school mathematics course. A student in grades 9-12 may substitute the advanced placement computer science course for one year of mathematics, in accordance with Section 27-22 of the School Code. The transcript of a student who completes the advanced placement computer science course will state that it qualifies as a mathematics-based, quantitative course.

**Substitutions for physical education.** A student in grades 9-12, unless otherwise stated, may submit a written request to the Building Principal to be excused from physical education courses for the reasons stated below. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records showing that the criteria set forth in this policy were applied to the student's individual circumstances, as appropriate.

1. Ongoing participation in a marching band program for credit;
2. Enrollment in Reserve Officer's Training Corps (ROTC) program sponsored by the District;
3. Ongoing participation in an *interscholastic* or *extracurricular athletic program*;
4. Enrollment in academic classes that are required for admission to an institution of higher learning (student must be in the 11th or 12th grade); or
5. Enrollment in academic classes that are required for graduation from high school, provided that failure to take such classes will result in the student being unable to graduate (student must be in the 11th or 12th grade).

A student who is eligible for special education may be excused from physical education courses pursuant to 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Education*.

**Volunteer service credit.** A student participating in the District's Volunteer Service Credit Program, if any, may earn credit toward graduation for the performance of community service. The amount of credit given for program participation shall not exceed that given for completion of one semester of language arts, math, science, or social studies.

### Re-Entering Students

Individuals younger than 21 years of age may re-enter high school to acquire a high school diploma or an equivalency certificate, subject to the limitations in Board policy 7:50, *School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools*. Re-entering students may obtain credit through the successful completion of the following (not all of these may be available at any one time):

1. District courses
2. Non-District experiences described in this policy
3. Classes in a program established under Section 10-22.20 of the School Code, in accordance with the standards established by the Illinois Community College Board
4. Proficiency testing, correspondence courses, life experiences, and other nonformal educational endeavors
5. Military service, provided the individual making the request has a recommendation from the American Council on Education

The provisions in the section **Credit for Non-District Experiences**, above, apply to the receipt of credit for any non-District course.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.44, 5/2-3.108, 5/2-3.115, 5/2-3.142, 5/2-3.175, 5/10-22.43a, 5/27-6, 5/27-22.3, and 5/27-22.05.  
110 ILCS 27/, Dual Credit Quality Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.425(e), 1.440(f), 1.470(c), and Part 255.

CROSS REF.: 6:180 (Extended Instructional Programs), 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 6:315 (High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8), 6:320 (High School Credit for Proficiency), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:260 (Exemption from Physical Education)

## Instruction

### High School Credit for Proficiency

#### Proficiency Credits

Subject to the limitations in this policy and State law, the Superintendent or designee is authorized to establish and approve a program for granting credit for proficiency with the goal of allowing a student who would not benefit from a course because the student is proficient in the subject area to receive credit without having to take the course. A student who demonstrates competency under this program will receive course credit for the applicable course and be excused from any requirement to take the course as a graduation prerequisite. No letter grade will be given for purposes of the student's cumulative grade point average. The Superintendent or designee shall notify students of the availability of and requirements for receiving proficiency credit.

Proficiency credit will be offered in the following subject areas:

*Foreign language* - A student is eligible to receive one year of foreign language credit if the student has graduated from an accredited elementary school and can demonstrate proficiency, according to this District's academic criteria, in a language other than English. A student who demonstrates proficiency in American Sign Language is deemed proficient in a foreign language and will receive one year of foreign language credit. A student who studied a foreign language in an approved ethnic school program is eligible to receive appropriate credit according to the level of proficiency reached; the student may be required to take a proficiency examination.

*Other proficiency testing* - The program for granting credit for proficiency may allow, as the Superintendent deems appropriate, course credit to be awarded on the basis of a local examination to a student who has achieved the necessary proficiency through independent study or work taken in or through another institution. Proficiency testing may also be used to determine eligible credit for other subjects whenever students enter from non-graded schools, non-recognized or non-accredited schools, or were in a home-schooling program.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.43, 5/10-22.43a, 5/27-22, and 5/27-24.3.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 680.

CROSS REF.: 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students), 6:315 (High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8)

## Instruction

### Student Testing and Assessment Program

The District student assessment program provides information for determining individual student achievement and instructional needs, curriculum and instruction effectiveness, and school performance measured against District student learning objectives and statewide norms.

The Superintendent or designee shall manage the student assessment program that, at a minimum:

1. Administers to students all standardized assessments required by the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) and/or any other appropriate assessment methods and instruments, including norm and criterion-referenced achievement tests, aptitude tests, proficiency tests, and teacher-developed tests.
2. Informs students of the timelines and procedures applicable to their participation in every State assessment.
3. Provides each student's parents/guardians with the results or scores of each State assessment and an evaluation of the student's progress. See policy 6:280, *Grading and Promotion*.
4. Utilizes professional testing practices.

Overall student assessment data on tests required by State law will be aggregated by the District and reported, along with other information, on the District's annual report card. All reliable assessments administered by the District and scored by entities outside of the District must be (1) reported to ISBE on its form by the 30<sup>th</sup> day of each school year, and (2) made publicly available to parents/guardians of students. Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*, and its implementing procedures govern recordkeeping and access issues.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1232g, Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.  
105 ILCS 10/, Illinois School Student Records Act.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.63, 5/2-3.64a-5, 5/2-3.64a-10, 5/2-3.107, 5/2-3.153, 5/10-17a,  
5/22-82, and 5/27-1.  
23 Ill. Admin. Code §1.30(b) and § 375.10.

CROSS REF.: 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:280 (Grading and Promotion), 7:340 (Student Records)

**IASB POLICY REFERENCE MANUAL  
TABLE OF CONTENTS  
SECTION 7 - STUDENTS**

Equity

- 7:10 Equal Educational Opportunities
  - 7:10-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Accommodating Transgender Students or Gender Non-Conforming Students
  - 7:10-AP2 Administrative Procedure – Accommodating Breastfeeding Students
  - 7:10-E Exhibit - Equal Educational Opportunities Within the School Community
- 7:15 Student and Family Privacy Rights
  - 7:15-E Exhibit - Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights
- 7:20 Harassment of Students Prohibited
  - 7:20-AP Administrative Procedure - Harassment of Students Prohibited

Assignment and Admission

- 7:30 Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer
- 7:40 Nonpublic School Students, Including Parochial and Home-Schooled Students
  - 7:40-AP Administrative Procedure - Placement of Nonpublic School Students Transferring Into the District
- 7:50 School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools
  - 7:50-AP Administrative Procedure - School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools
- 7:60 Residence
  - 7:60-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Challenging a Student’s Residence Status
  - 7:60-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Establishing Student Residency
  - 7:60-AP2, E1 Exhibit - Letter of Residence from Landlord in Lieu of Lease
  - 7:60-AP2, E2 Exhibit - Letter of Residence to be Used When the Person Seeking to Enroll a Student Is Living with a District Resident
  - 7:60-AP2, E3 Exhibit - Evidence of Non-Parent’s Custody, Control, and Responsibility of a Student



Attendance

- 7:70 Attendance and Truancy
- 7:80 Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance
- 7:90 Release During School Hours
- 7:100 Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students
- 7:110 **OPEN**
- 7:120 **OPEN**

Rights and Responsibilities

- 7:130 Student Rights and Responsibilities
- 7:140 Search and Seizure
  - 7:140-AP Administrative Procedure - Use of Metal Detectors for Student Safety
  - 7:140-E Exhibit - Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act
- 7:150 Agency and Police Interviews
  - 7:150-AP Administrative Procedure - Agency and Police Interviews
- 7:160 Student Appearance
- 7:165 School Uniforms
- 7:170 Vandalism
- 7:180 Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment
  - 7:180-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying
    - 7:180-AP1, E1 Exhibit - Resource Guide for Bullying Prevention
    - 7:180-AP1, E2 Exhibit - Be a Hero by Reporting Bullying
    - 7:180-AP1, E3 Exhibit - Memo to Staff Regarding Bullying
    - 7:180-AP1, E4 Exhibit - Memo to Parents/Guardians Regarding Bullying
    - 7:180-AP1, E5 Exhibit - Report Form for Bullying
    - 7:180-AP1, E6 Exhibit - Interview Form for Bullying Investigation

- 7:180-AP1, E7 Exhibit - Response to Bullying
- 7:185 Teen Dating Violence Prohibited
  - 7:185-E Exhibit - Memo to Parents/Guardians Regarding Teen Dating Violence
- 7:190 Student Behavior
  - 7:190-AP1 Student Handbook - Hazing Prohibited
  - 7:190-AP2 Student Handbook - Gang Activity Prohibited
  - 7:190-AP3 Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students
  - 7:190-AP4 Administrative Procedure - Use of Isolated Time Out, Time Out, and Physical Restraint
  - 7:190-AP5 Student Handbook - Electronic Devices
  - 7:190-AP6 Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations
  - 7:190-AP7 Administrative Procedure - Student Discipline Guidelines
  - 7:190-AP8 Administrative Procedure - Student Re-Engagement Guidelines
  - 7:190-E1 Exhibit - Aggressive Behavior Reporting Letter and Form
  - 7:190-E2 Exhibit - Student Handbook Checklist
  - 7:190-E3 Exhibit - Memorandum of Understanding
  - 7:190-E4 Exhibit - Acknowledgement of Receiving Student Behavior Policy and Student Conduct Code
- 7:200 Suspension Procedures
  - 7:200-E1 Exhibit - Short Term Out-of-School Suspension (1-3 Days) Reporting Form
  - 7:200-E2 Exhibit - Long Term Out-of-School Suspension (4-10 Days) Reporting Form
- 7:210 Expulsion Procedures
  - 7:210-E1 Exhibit - Notice of Expulsion Hearing
- 7:220 Bus Conduct
  - 7:220-AP Administrative Procedure - Electronic Recordings on School Buses
- 7:230 Misconduct by Students with Disabilities

- 7:240 Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities
- 7:240-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities
- 7:240-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program
- 7:240-AP2, E1 Exhibit - Consent to Participate in Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program

Welfare Services

- 7:250 Student Support Services
- 7:250-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Measures to Control the Spread of Head Lice at School
- 7:250-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs
- 7:260 Exemption from Physical Education
- 7:270 Administering Medicines to Students
- 7:270-AP1 Administrative Procedure - Dispensing Medication
- 7:270-AP2 Administrative Procedure - Checklist for District Supply of Undesignated Asthma Medication, Epinephrine Injectors, Opioid Antagonists, and/or Glucagon
- 7:270-E1 Exhibit - School Medication Authorization Form
- 7:270-E2 Exhibit - School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis
- 7:275 Orders to Forgo Life-Sustaining Treatment
- 7:280 Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease
- 7:280-AP Administrative Procedure - Managing Students with Communicable or Infectious Diseases
- 7:280-E1 **OPEN**
- 7:280-E2 Exhibit - Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases
- 7:280-E3 Exhibit - Preventing Staphylococcal Infections for Schools
- 7:285 Food Allergy Management Program

7:285-AP Administrative Procedure - Implementing a Food Allergy Management Program

7:290 Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention

7:290-AP Administrative Procedure - Resource Guide for Implementation of Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program

### Activities

7:300 Extracurricular Athletics

7:300-E1 Exhibit - Agreement to Participate

7:300-E2 Exhibit - Certificate of Physical Fitness for Participation in Athletics

7:300-E3 Exhibit - Authorization for Medical Treatment

7:305 Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries

7:305-AP Administrative Procedure - Program for Managing Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries

7:310 Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools

7:310-AP Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; Elementary Schools

7:315 Restrictions on Publications; High Schools

7:315-AP Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; High Schools

7:320 **OPEN**

7:325 Student Fundraising Activities

7:325-E Exhibit - Application and Procedures to Involve Students in Fundraising Activities

7:330 Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access

7:330-E Exhibit - Application for Student Groups that Are Not School Sponsored to Request Free Use of School Premises for Meetings

### Records

7:340 Student Records

7:340-AP1 Administrative Procedure - School Student Records

7:340-AP1, E1	Exhibit - Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records
7:340-AP1, E2	Exhibit - Using a Photograph or Video Recording of a Student
7:340-AP1, E3	Exhibit - Letter to Parents and Eligible Students Concerning Military Recruiters and Postsecondary Institutions Receiving Student Directory Information
7:340-AP1, E4	Exhibit - Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Military Recruiter Access to Students and Student Information
7:340-AP1, E5	Exhibit - Biometric Information Collection Authorization
7:340-AP2	Administrative Procedure - Storage and Destruction of School Student Records
7:340-AP2, E1	Exhibit - Letter Containing Schedule for Destruction of School Student Records
7:345	Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security
7:345-AP	Administrative Procedure - Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security
7:345-AP, E1	Exhibit - Student Covered Information Reporting Form
7:345-AP, E2	Exhibit - Student Data Privacy; Notice to Parents About Educational Technology Vendors
7:345-AP, E3	Exhibit - Parent Notification Letter for Student Data Breach
7:345-AP, E4	Exhibit - Notice of Parent Rights Regarding Student Covered Information
7:345-AP, E5	Exhibit - Parent Request Form for Student Covered Information
7:345-AP, E6	Exhibit - Parent Request Form for Correction of Student Covered Information

## Students

### Equal Educational Opportunities

Equal educational and extracurricular opportunities shall be available for all students without regard to color, race, nationality, religion, sex, sexual orientation, ancestry, age, physical or mental disability, gender identity, status of being homeless, immigration status, order of protection status, actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy. Further, the District will not knowingly enter into agreements with any entity or any individual that discriminates against students on the basis of sex or any other protected status, except that the District remains viewpoint neutral when granting access to school facilities under School Board policy 8:20, *Community Use of School Facilities*. Any student may file a discrimination grievance by using Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*.

### Sex Equity

No student shall, based on sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity be denied equal access to programs, activities, services, or benefits or be limited in the exercise of any right, privilege, advantage, or denied equal access to educational and extracurricular programs and activities.

Any student may file a sex equity complaint by using Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. A student may appeal the Board's resolution of the complaint to the Regional Superintendent (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/3-10) and, thereafter, to the State Superintendent of Education (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.8).

### Administrative Implementation

The Superintendent shall appoint a Nondiscrimination Coordinator, who also serves as the District's Title IX Coordinator. The Superintendent and Building Principal shall use reasonable measures to inform staff members and students of this policy and related grievance procedures.

- LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; 34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
29 U.S.C. §791 et seq., Rehabilitation Act of 1973.  
42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq., McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.  
Good News Club v. Milford Central Sch., 533 U.S. 98 (2001).  
Ill. Constitution, Art. I, §18.  
105 ILCS 5/3.25b, 5/3.25d(b), 5/10-20.12, 5/10-20.60, 5/10-20.63, 5/10-22.5, and 5/27-1.  
775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., Illinois Human Rights Act.  
775 ILCS 35/5, Religious Freedom Restoration Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and Part 200.
- CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60 (Residence), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:165 (School Uniforms), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:250 (Student Support Services), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access), 7:340 (Student Records), 8:20 (Community Use of School Facilities)

## Students

### Harassment of Students Prohibited

No person, including a School District employee or agent, or student, shall harass, intimidate, or bully a student on the basis of actual or perceived: race; color; national origin; military status; unfavorable discharge status from military service; sex; sexual orientation; gender identity; gender-related identity or expression; ancestry; age; religion; physical or mental disability; order of protection status; status of being homeless; actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy; association with a person or group with one or more of the aforementioned actual or perceived characteristics; or any other distinguishing characteristic. The District will not tolerate harassing, intimidating conduct, or bullying whether verbal, physical, sexual, or visual, that affects the tangible benefits of education, that unreasonably interferes with a student's educational performance, or that creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. Examples of prohibited conduct include name-calling, using derogatory slurs, stalking, sexual violence, causing psychological harm, threatening or causing physical harm, threatened or actual destruction of property, or wearing or possessing items depicting or implying hatred or prejudice of one of the characteristics stated above.

### Sexual Harassment Prohibited

The District shall provide an educational environment free of verbal, physical, or other conduct or communications constituting harassment on the basis of sex as defined and otherwise prohibited by State and federal law. See policies 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*, and 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*.

### Making a Report or Complaint

Students are encouraged to promptly report claims or incidences of bullying, intimidation, harassment, sexual harassment, or any other prohibited conduct to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, a Complaint Manager, or any employee with whom the student is comfortable speaking. A student may choose to report to an employee of the student's same gender.

Reports under this policy will be considered a report under Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, and/or Board policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator and/or Complaint Manager shall process and review the report according to the appropriate grievance procedure. The Superintendent shall insert into this policy the names, office addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of the District's current Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator also serves as the District's Title IX Coordinator.



**Nondiscrimination Coordinator:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone

**Complaint Managers:**

_____ Name	_____ Name
_____ Address	_____ Address
_____ Email	_____ Email
_____ Telephone	_____ Telephone

The Superintendent shall use reasonable measures to inform staff members and students of this policy by including:

1. For students, age-appropriate information about the contents of this policy in the District’s student handbook(s), on the District’s website, and, if applicable, in any other areas where policies, rules, and standards of conduct are otherwise posted in each school.
2. For staff members, this policy in the appropriate employee handbook(s), if applicable, and/or in any other areas where policies, rules, and standards of conduct are otherwise made available to staff.

Investigation Process

Any District employee who receives a report or complaint of harassment must promptly forward the report or complaint to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or a Complaint Manager. Any employee who fails to promptly comply may be disciplined, up to and including discharge.

Reports and complaints of harassment will be confidential to the greatest extent practicable, subject to the District’s duty to investigate and maintain an educational environment that is productive, respectful, and free of unlawful discrimination, including harassment.

For any report or complaint alleging sexual harassment that, if true, would implicate Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq.), the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or designee shall consider whether action under policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*, should be initiated.

For any other alleged student harassment that does not require action under policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*, the Nondiscrimination Coordinator or a Complaint Manager or designee shall consider whether an investigation under policies 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, and/or 7:190, *Student Behavior*, should be initiated, regardless of whether a written report or complaint is filed.

### Reports That Involve Alleged Incidents of Sexual Abuse of a Child by School Personnel

An *alleged incident of sexual abuse* is an incident of sexual abuse of a child, as defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-9.1A(b), that is alleged to have been perpetrated by school personnel, including a school vendor or volunteer, that occurred: on school grounds during a school activity; or outside of school grounds or not during a school activity.

Any complaint alleging an incident of sexual abuse shall be processed and reviewed according to policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*. In addition to reporting the suspected abuse, the complaint shall also be processed under policy 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*, or policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*.

### Enforcement

Any District employee who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge. Any third party who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be addressed in accordance with the authority of the Board in the context of the relationship of the third party to the District, e.g., vendor, parent, invitee, etc. Any District student who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to, suspension and expulsion consistent with the behavior policy. Any person making a knowingly false accusation regarding prohibited conduct will likewise be subject to disciplinary action.

### Retaliation Prohibited

Retaliation against any person for bringing complaints or providing information about harassment is prohibited (see policies 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, and 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*).

Students should report allegations of retaliation to the Building Principal, an administrator, the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, and/or a Complaint Manager.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972; 34 C.F.R. Part 106.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.12, 5/10-22.5, 5/10-23.13, 5/27-1, and 5/27-23.7.  
775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., Illinois Human Rights Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and Part 200.  
Davis v. Monroe County Bd. of Educ., 526 U.S. 629 (1999).  
Franklin v. Gwinnett Co. Public Schs., 503 U.S. 60 (1992).  
Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent Sch. Dist., 524 U.S. 274 (1998).  
West v. Derby Unified Sch. Dist. No. 260, 206 F.3d 1358 (10th Cir. 2000).

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 4:165 (Awareness and Prevention of Child Sexual Abuse and Grooming Behaviors), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Harassment of Students Prohibited

This procedure informs: (1) the Building Principal of specific steps to prevent harassment of students, and (2) staff members of the appropriate response to allegations of harassment.

Actor	Action
Building Principal or Designee	<p>Informs staff members and students that the District prohibits harassment of students. Distributes or references School Board policies 2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i>; 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i>; and 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>, using various methods. Takes measures to prevent harassment of students, which may include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Conducts regular harassment awareness training for all school staff, including administrators, teachers, and school counselors, and ensures all new employees are trained.</li> <li>2. Conducts regular age-appropriate harassment awareness training for students.</li> <li>3. Provides a means for students to learn and discuss what constitutes harassment and how to respond to it in the school setting.</li> <li>4. Surveys students to determine if harassment is occurring at school.</li> <li>5. Conducts regular harassment awareness training for parents/guardians.</li> <li>6. Works with parents/guardians and students to develop and implement age-appropriate, effective measures for addressing harassment.</li> <li>7. Determines when extra supervision and precaution should be taken, such as when: two or more students seem to be in conflict with each other; there have been previous incidents of harassment, sexual assaults, threats, or bullying around perceived sexual orientation; or a specific student has had multiple disciplinary violations.</li> <li>8. Has a process in place to: (1) inform a staff member when a student that he or she supervises has a history of violent or sexually inappropriate behavior, and (2) keep such a student constantly supervised.</li> <li>9. Regularly trains staff members regarding: (1) their classroom and non-classroom supervisory responsibilities, e.g., during a school-sponsored event, before and after school, while students wait for the school bus, between classes, during lunch, and at recess, (2) behaviors that may be an indicator of sexual or physical violence</li> </ol>

Actor	Action
	<p>against another student, and (3) what to do when they observe an unusual and disruptive student.</p> <p>10. Identifies areas in the school building that are isolated, e.g., restrooms, locker rooms, hallways while classes are in session, stairwells, and empty rooms, and takes extra steps to make them safe.</p> <p>11. Immediately notifies the police and relevant parents/guardians when an assault or attempted assault has occurred.</p>
<p>Nondiscrimination Coordinator and/or Complaint Manager(s)</p>	<p>Thoroughly and promptly investigates allegations of harassment by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Distributing Board policies 2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i>; 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i>; and 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>, to any person upon request;</li> <li>2. Following Board policies 2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i>; 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i>; and 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>;</li> <li>3. Notifying a student's parents/guardians that they may attend any investigatory meetings in which their child is present;</li> <li>4. Keeping the complaining parents/guardians informed of any investigation's progress; and</li> <li>5. Keeping confidential all information about an investigation and the statements of students and other witnesses. The Superintendent shall be kept informed of an investigation's progress, unless the Superintendent is the subject of the complaint. If a complaint contains allegations involving the Superintendent, the Board President shall be kept informed of an investigation's progress.</li> </ol>
<p>All District Staff Members</p>	<p>Immediately reports to the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services any situation that provides you with reasonable cause to believe that a child may be an abused child or a neglected child. See Board policy 5:90, <i>Abused and Neglected Child Reporting</i>.</p> <p>Promptly notifies the Superintendent or Building Principal that you made a report. If a report contains allegations involving the Superintendent, only notifies the Building Principal who shall contact the Board President. If a report contains allegations involving the Building Principal, only notifies the Superintendent.</p>

## Students

### Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer

#### Attendance Areas

The School District is divided into school attendance areas. The Superintendent will:

1. Review the boundary lines annually and recommend to the School Board any changes or revisions for existing units; or
2. Create new units using a lens that considers preventing segregation and the elimination of separating students in the District's schools because of color, race, or nationality.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a map of the District showing current school attendance areas. All records pertaining to the creation, alteration, or revision of attendance units are open to the public. Students living in a given school attendance area will be assigned to that school. Homeless children shall be assigned according to policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*.

#### Transfers Within the District

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may request a transfer for their child to a District school other than the one assigned. A request should be directed to the Superintendent, who, at his or her sole discretion, may grant the request when the parent(s)/guardian(s) demonstrate that the student could be better accommodated at another school, provided space is available. If a request is granted, the parent/guardian shall be responsible for transportation. The provisions in this section have no applicability to transfers pursuant to the Unsafe School Choice Option covered in Board policy 4:170, *Safety*.

#### Class Assignments

The Superintendent or designee shall assign students to classes.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.3, 5/10-21.3a, and 5/10-22.5.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children)

## Students

### School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

#### Age [Elementary or Unit Districts only]

To be eligible for admission, a child must be five years old on or before September 1 of that school term. A child entering first grade must be six years of age on or before September 1 of that school term. Based upon an assessment of a child's readiness to attend school, the District may permit him or her to attend school prior to these dates. A child will also be allowed to attend first grade based upon an assessment of his or her readiness if he or she attended a non-public preschool, continued his or her education at that school through kindergarten, was taught in kindergarten by an appropriately licensed teacher, and will be six years old on or before December 31. A child with exceptional needs who qualifies for special education services is eligible for admission at three years of age. Early entrance to kindergarten or first grade may also be available through Board policy 6:135, *Accelerated Placement Program*.

#### Admission Procedure

All students must register for school each year on the dates and at the place designated by the Superintendent. Parents/guardians of students enrolling in the District for the first time must present:

1. A certified copy of the student's birth certificate. If a birth certificate is not presented, the Superintendent or designee shall notify in writing the person enrolling the student that within 30 days he or she must provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate. A student will be enrolled without a birth certificate. When a certified copy of the birth certificate is presented, the school shall promptly make a copy for its records, place the copy in the student's permanent record, and return the certified copy to the person enrolling the child. If a person enrolling a student fails to provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency, and shall also notify the person enrolling the student in writing that, unless he or she complies within ten days, the case will be referred to the local law enforcement authority for investigation. If compliance is not obtained within that ten-day period, the Superintendent or designee shall so refer the case. The Superintendent or designee shall immediately report to the local law enforcement authority any material received pursuant to this paragraph that appears inaccurate or suspicious in form or content.
2. Proof of residence, as required by Board policy 7:60, *Residence*.
3. Proof of disease immunization or detection and the required physical examination, as required by State law and Board policy 7:100, *Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students*.

The individual enrolling a student shall be given the opportunity to voluntarily state whether the student has a parent or guardian who is a member of a branch of the U.S. Armed Forces and who is either deployed to active duty or expects to be deployed to active duty during the school year. Students who are children of active duty military personnel transferring will be allowed to enter: (a) the same grade level in which they studied at the school from which they transferred, if the transfer occurs during the District's school year, or (b) the grade level following the last grade completed.

### Homeless Children

Any homeless child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment. Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, and its implementing administrative procedure, govern the enrollment of homeless children.

### Foster Care Students

The Superintendent will appoint at least one employee to act as a liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services when enrolling in or changing schools.

### Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

A student may transfer into or out of the District according to State law and procedures developed by the Superintendent or designee. A student seeking to transfer into the District must serve the entire term of any suspension or expulsion, imposed for any reason by any public or private school, in this or any other state, before being admitted into the School District.

### Foreign Students [*High School or Unit Districts only*]

The District accepts foreign exchange students with a J-1 visa and who reside within the District as participants in an exchange program sponsored by organizations screened by administration. Exchange students on a J-1 visa are not required to pay tuition.

Privately sponsored exchange students on an F-1 visa may be enrolled if an adult resident of the District has temporary guardianship, and the student lives in the home of that guardian. Exchange students on an F-1 visa are required to pay tuition at the established District rate. F-1 visa student admission is limited to high schools, and attendance may not exceed 12 months.

The Board may limit the number of exchange students admitted in any given year. Exchange students must comply with District immunization requirements. Once admitted, exchange students become subject to all District policies and regulations governing students.

### Re-enrollment [*High School or Unit Districts only*]

Re-enrollment shall be denied to any individual 19 years of age or above who has dropped out of school and who could not earn sufficient credits during the normal school year(s) to graduate before his or her 21st birthday. However, at the Superintendent's or designee's discretion and depending on program availability, the individual may be enrolled in a graduation incentives program established under 105 ILCS 5/26-16 or an alternative learning opportunities program established under 105 ILCS 5/13B-1 (see 6:110, *Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program*). Before being denied re-enrollment, the District will offer the individual due process as required in cases of expulsion under policy 7:210, *Expulsion Procedures*. A person denied re-enrollment will be offered counseling and be directed to alternative educational programs, including adult education programs that lead to graduation or receipt of a GED diploma. This section does not apply to students eligible for special education under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act or accommodation plans under the Rehabilitation Act, Section 504.

LEGAL REF.: 8 U.S.C. §1101, Illegal Immigrant and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996.  
20 U.S.C. §1232, Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.  
20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq., Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act.  
29 U.S.C. §794, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504.  
42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq., McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a, 5/10-20.12, 5/10-22.5a, 5/14-1.02, 5/14-1.03a, 5/26-1, 5/26-2,  
5/27-8.1.  
105 ILCS 10/8.1, Ill. School Student Records Act.  
105 ILCS 45/, Education for Homeless Children Act.  
105 ILCS 70/, Educational Opportunity for Military Children Act.  
325 ILCS 50/, Missing Children Records Act.  
325 ILCS 55/, Missing Children Registration Law.  
410 ILCS 315/2e, Communicable Disease Prevention Act.  
20 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1290, Missing Person Birth Records and School  
Registration.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 226, Special Education.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375, Student Records.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:110 (Programs for  
Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and  
Graduation Incentives Program), 6:135 (Accelerated Placement Program), 6:140  
(Education of Homeless Children), 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 6:310  
(High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-  
Entering Students), 7:60 (Residence), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy), 7:100  
(Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of  
Students), 7:340 (Student Records)



## Students

### Residence

#### Resident Students

Only students who are residents of the District may attend a District school without a tuition charge, except as otherwise provided below or in State law. A student's residence is the same as the person who has legal custody of the student.

A person asserting legal custody over a student, who is not the child's natural or adoptive parent, shall complete a signed statement, stating: (a) that he or she has assumed and exercises legal responsibility for the child, (b) the reason the child lives with him or her, other than to receive an education in the District, and (c) that he or she exercises full control over the child regarding daily educational and medical decisions in case of emergency. If the District knows the current address of the child's natural or adoptive parent, the District shall request in writing that the person complete a signed statement or affidavit stating: (a) the role and responsibility of the person with whom their child is living, and (b) that the person with whom the child is living has full control over the child regarding daily educational and medical decisions in case of emergency.

A student whose family moves out of the District during the school year will be permitted to attend school for the remainder of the year without payment of tuition.

When a student's change of residence is due to the military service obligation of the student's legal custodian, the student's residence is deemed to be unchanged for the duration of the custodian's military service obligation if the student's custodian made a written request. The District, however, is not responsible for the student's transportation to or from school.

If, at the time of enrollment, a dependent child of military personnel is housed in temporary housing located outside of the District, but will be living within the District within six months after the time of initial enrollment, the child is allowed to enroll, subject to the requirements of State law, and must not be charged tuition.

#### Requests for Nonresident Student Admission

Nonresident students may attend District schools upon the approval of a request submitted by the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) for nonresident admission. The Superintendent may approve the request subject to the following:

1. The student will attend on a year-to-year basis. Approval for any one year is not authorization to attend a following year.
2. The student will be accepted only if there is sufficient room.
3. The student's parent(s)/guardian(s) will be charged the maximum amount of tuition as allowed by State law.
4. The student's parent(s)/guardian(s) will be responsible for transporting the student to and from school.

#### Admission of Nonresident Students Pursuant to an Agreement or Order

Nonresident students may attend District schools tuition-free pursuant to:

1. A written agreement with an adjacent school district to provide for tuition-free attendance by a student of that district, provided both the Superintendent or designee and the adjacent district determine that the student's health and safety will be served by such attendance.
2. A written agreement with cultural exchange organizations and institutions supported by charity to provide for tuition-free attendance by foreign exchange students and nonresident pupils of charitable institutions.
3. According to an intergovernmental agreement.
4. Whenever any State or federal law or a court order mandates the acceptance of a nonresident student.

#### Homeless Children

Any homeless child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce records normally required to establish residency. School Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, and its implementing administrative procedure, govern the enrollment of homeless children.

#### Challenging a Student's Residence Status

If the Superintendent or designee determines that a student attending school on a tuition-free basis is a nonresident of the District for whom tuition is required to be charged, he or she on behalf of the School Board shall notify the person who enrolled the student of the tuition amount that is due. The notice shall detail the specific reasons why the Board believes that the student is a nonresident of the District and shall be given by certified mail, return receipt requested. The person who enrolled the student may challenge this determination and request a hearing as provided by the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq., McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act.  
 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12a, 5/10-20.12b, 5/10-22.5, and 5/10-22.5a.  
 105 ILCS 45/, Education for Homeless Children Act.  
 105 ILCS 70/, Educational Opportunity for Military Children Act.  
 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240.  
Israel S. by Owens v. Bd. of Educ. of Oak Park and River Forest High Sch. Dist.  
200, 235 Ill.App.3d 652 (5th Dist. 1992).  
Joel R. v. Board of Education of Manheim School District 83, 292 Ill.App.3d 607  
 (1st Dist. 1997).  
Kraut v. Rachford, 51 Ill.App.3d 206 (1st Dist. 1977).

CROSS REF.: 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Challenging a Student's Residence Status

Actor	Action
Superintendent or Designee	<p>On behalf of the School Board, notifies the person who enrolled a student of the tuition amount due to the District for the nonresident student's attendance. The notice shall detail the specific reasons why the board believes that the student is a nonresident of the District and shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested.</p> <p>Consults the Board Attorney as needed throughout the challenge process.</p>
Person Who Enrolled the Student	<p>Within 10 calendar days after receipt of the notice, may request a hearing to review the determination that tuition is due. The request shall be sent certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Superintendent.</p> <p><b>If a hearing is requested to review the Board's decision:</b> May request that the student continue attending the District's schools pending the Board's final decision. Such attendance shall not relieve the person who enrolled the student of the obligation to pay the tuition for that attendance if the Board decides the student is a nonresident who must pay tuition.</p>
Superintendent or Designee	<p>On behalf of the Board and within 10 calendar days after receiving the hearing request, shall notify the person requesting the hearing of its time and place; the notification shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested. The hearing shall be held not less than ten nor more than 20 calendar days after this hearing notice is given. The hearing notice shall notify the person requesting the hearing that any written evidence and testimony or witnesses not disclosed at least three calendar days prior to the hearing are barred at the hearing without the District's consent.</p> <p>At least three calendar days prior to the hearing, discloses to the person requesting the hearing all written evidence and testimony the District may submit during the hearing and a list of witnesses it may call to testify during the hearing.</p>
Person Who Enrolled the Student	<p>At least three calendar days prior to the hearing, discloses to the District all written evidence and testimony he/she may submit during the hearing and a list of witnesses he/she may call to testify during the hearing.</p>
School Board or Hearing Officer Designated by the Board	<p>Conducts the hearing. At the hearing: (1) the Board and the person who enrolled the student may use representatives of their choice, and (2) the person who enrolled the student has the burden of going forward with the evidence concerning the student's residency.</p>

Actor	Action
	<b>If the hearing is conducted by a hearing officer:</b> Within five calendar days after the hearing's conclusion, sends a written report of his or her findings to the Board and to the person who enrolled the student. The report shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested.
Person Who Enrolled the Student	<b>If the hearing is conducted by a hearing officer:</b> Within five calendar days after receiving the hearing officer's findings, may file written objections to the findings with the Board. The objections shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the Superintendent.
School Board	<b>Whether the hearing is conducted by the Board or a hearing officer:</b> Within 30 calendar days after the hearing's conclusion, decides whether or not the student is a resident of the District and the amount of any tuition required to be charged as a result of the student's attendance in the District's schools. Within five calendar days of its decision sends a copy of its decision to the person who enrolled the student by certified mail, return receipt requested. The decision must inform the person who enrolled the student that: (1) he/she may, within five calendar days after receipt of the Board's decision, petition the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center of schools to review the decision; and (2) at his/her request, the student may continue attending the District's schools pending the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center's review of the Board's decision. Such attendance shall not relieve the person who enrolled the student of the obligation to pay the tuition for that attendance if the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center decides the student is a nonresident.
Person Who Enrolled the Student	Within five calendar days after receiving the Board's decision, may petition the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center to review the decision. The petition must include the basis for the request and be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to both the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center and the Superintendent.
School Board	Within five calendar days after receiving petition, delivers to the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center the Board's decision, any written evidence and testimony submitted by the parties during the hearing, a list of all witnesses that testified during the hearing, and any existing written minutes or transcript or verbatim record of the hearing. May also provide the Regional Superintendent or appropriate Intermediate Service Center and the person who enrolled the student with a written response to the petition.
Regional Superintendent of Schools or appropriate	Within 10 calendar days after receipt of documentation from the District, issues a written decision as to whether or not there is clear

<b>Actor</b>	<b>Action</b>
Intermediate Service Center	and convincing evidence the student is a resident of the District and eligible to attend the District's schools on a tuition-free basis. The decision shall be transmitted to the Board and the person who enrolled the student, and shall, with specificity, detail the decision's rationale.

LEGAL REF: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b.

**Students**

**Exhibit - Letter of Residence from Landlord in Lieu of Lease**

A person seeking to enroll a child may use this form as evidence of residency when a signed lease is unavailable – other documents will also be required to establish residency. Return this completed form, signed by your landlord, to the Building Principal. The School District reserves the right to evaluate the evidence presented; completing this form does not guarantee admission.

**To be completed and signed by the individual enrolling the child and returned to the Principal. Please print.**

_____		_____
Child		School
_____		_____
Individual enrolling the child		Phone
_____		_____
Relationship to the child		Email
_____		_____
Residence street address	City	Zip code
_____		_____
Landlord's name		Landlord's phone
_____		_____
Landlord's address	City	Zip code
_____		_____
Signature of the individual enrolling the student		Date

**To be signed by your landlord to verify that you are renting this residence.**

I certify that the individuals named above are living in the residence named above for the lease term of \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_.

_____	_____
Landlord's signature	Date

**WARNING:** If a student is determined to be a nonresident of the District for whom tuition must be charged, the persons enrolling the student are liable for nonresident tuition from the date the student began attending a District school as a nonresident.

A person who knowingly enrolls or attempts to enroll in this School District on a tuition-free basis a student known by that person to be a nonresident of the district is guilty of a Class C misdemeanor, except in very limited situations as defined in State law. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b(e).

A person who knowingly or willfully presents to the School District any false information regarding the residency of a student for the purpose of enabling that student to attend any school in that district without the payment of a nonresident tuition charge is guilty of a Class C misdemeanor. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b(f).

**Students**

**Exhibit - Letter of Residence to Be Used When the Person Seeking to Enroll a Student Is Living with a District Resident**

A person seeking to enroll a child should use this form as evidence of residency when he or she cannot produce a lease, purchase property agreement, or other similar document – other documents will also be required to establish residency. The School District reserves the right to evaluate the evidence presented; completing this form does not guarantee admission.

**To be completed by the individual enrolling the child and returned to the Principal. Please print.**

_____		_____
Child		School
_____		_____
Individual enrolling the child		Phone
_____		_____
Relationship to the child		Email
_____		_____
Residence street address	City	Zip code
_____		_____
Signature of the individual enrolling the student		Date

**To be completed and signed by the individual who is responsible for the residence. Please print.**

_____		_____
Name of the individual who is responsible for the residence		Phone
I am responsible for this residence by <input type="checkbox"/> ownership, <input type="checkbox"/> lease, or <input type="checkbox"/> other _____		
Total number of: Persons living at this residence _____ Rooms in residence _____ Bedrooms _____		
State the reasons for this living arrangement, including your relationship to the individual enrolling the child (attach an additional statement to this form if needed):		

**I certify that this information is true and that the individuals named above are living in my residence.**

_____	_____
Signature of the individual who is responsible for the residence	Date

**WARNING:** If a student is determined to be a nonresident of the District for whom tuition must be charged, the persons enrolling the student are liable for nonresident tuition from the date the student began attending a District school as a nonresident.

A person who knowingly enrolls or attempts to enroll in this School District on a tuition-free basis a student known by that person to be a nonresident of the district is guilty of a Class C misdemeanor, except in very limited situations as defined in State law. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b(e).

A person who knowingly or willfully presents to the School District any false information regarding the residency of a student for the purpose of enabling that student to attend any school in that district without the payment of a nonresident tuition charge is guilty of a Class C misdemeanor. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b(f).

## Students

### Exhibit - Evidence of Non-Parent's Custody, Control, and Responsibility of a Student

This form is used when the child is not living with a natural or adoptive parent. It must be completed by the individual who has assumed custody. Read **Important Warning** and submit this form with your signature to the Building Principal. The School District reserves the right to evaluate the evidence presented and require further documentation. Completing this form does not guarantee admission.

Student's name \_\_\_\_\_

School \_\_\_\_\_

Name of individual completing this form (*Please print*) \_\_\_\_\_

Relationship to child \_\_\_\_\_

*Please check all applicable boxes:*

The child lives with me at my residence address, as stated below.

The child lives with me because: \_\_\_\_\_

The child will be living with me until: \_\_\_\_\_

I have assumed and exercise full legal responsibility for and control of the child regarding daily educational and medical decisions, including responsibility for: (*attach copies of any agreements, judgments, decrees or other documents giving you custody*):

medical decisions and costs

food and clothing

discipline and restitution for vandalism or other crimes

school fees (books, bus, etc.)

At my residence the child regularly: (*Please explain any unchecked boxes*)

Eats meals \_\_\_\_\_

Sleeps \_\_\_ nights/week (*explain if less than 7 nights per week*) \_\_\_\_\_

Spends weekends and summers/school breaks \_\_\_\_\_

**IMPORTANT WARNING:** If a student is determined to be a nonresident of the District for whom tuition must be charged, the persons enrolling the student are liable for nonresident tuition from the date the student began attending a District school as a nonresident.

A person who knowingly enrolls or attempts to enroll in this School District on a tuition-free basis a student known by that person to be a nonresident of the District is guilty of a Class C misdemeanor, except in very limited situations as defined in State law. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b(e).

A person who knowingly or willfully presents to the School District any false information regarding a student's residency to enable that student to attend any school in the District without the payment of a nonresident tuition charge is guilty of a Class C misdemeanor. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b(f).

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of individual completing this form \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

*Optional: To be completed by the natural or adoptive parent(s), if one is available.*

*Please check all applicable boxes:*

I am the natural or adoptive parent of the child.



I have willingly transferred full custody and control of, as well as responsibility for this child to (*attach copies of any agreements, judgments, decrees or other documents giving the person named below custody*):

I have transferred custody and control of my child to the above-named person because: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of individual completing this form

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone

\_\_\_\_\_

Address

## Students

### Attendance and Truancy

#### Compulsory School Attendance

This policy applies to individuals who have custody or control of a child: (a) between the ages of six (on or before September 1) and 17 years (unless the child has graduated from high school), or (b) who is enrolled in any of grades kindergarten through 12 in the public school regardless of age.

Subject to specific requirements in State law, the following children are not required to attend public school: (1) any child attending a private school (including a home school) or parochial school, (2) any child who is physically or mentally unable to attend school (including a pregnant student suffering medical complications as certified by her physician), (3) any child lawfully and necessarily employed, (4) any child over 12 and under 14 years of age while in confirmation classes, (5) any child absent because of religious reasons, including to observe a religious holiday, for religious instruction, or because his or her religion forbids secular activity on a particular day(s) or time of day, and (6) any child 16 years of age or older who is employed and is enrolled in a graduation incentives program.

The parent/guardian of a student who is enrolled must authorize all absences from school and notify the school in advance or at the time of the student's absence. A valid cause for absence includes illness (including mental or behavioral health of the student), observance of a religious holiday, death in the immediate family, family emergency, other situations beyond the control of the student as determined by the Board, voting pursuant to policy 7:90, *Release During School Hours* (10 ILCS 5/7-42 and 5/17-15), other circumstances that cause reasonable concern to the parent/guardian for the student's mental, emotional, or physical health or safety, or other reason as approved by the Superintendent or designee. Students absent for a valid cause may make up missed homework and classwork assignments in a reasonable timeframe.

#### Absenteeism and Truancy Program

The Superintendent or designee shall manage an absenteeism and truancy program in accordance with the School Code and School Board policy. The program shall include but not be limited to:

1. A protocol for excusing a student from attendance who is necessarily and lawfully employed. The Superintendent or designee is authorized to determine when the student's absence is justified.
2. A protocol for excusing a student in grades 6 through 12 from attendance to sound *Taps* at a military honors funeral held in Illinois for a deceased veteran.
3. A protocol for excusing a student from attendance on a particular day(s) or at a particular time of day when his/her parent/guardian is an active duty member of the uniformed services and has been called to duty for, is on leave from, or has immediately returned from deployment to a combat zone or combat-support postings.
4. A process to telephone, within two hours after the first class, the parents/guardians of students in grade 8 or below who are absent without prior parent/guardian notification.
5. A process to identify and track students who are truants, chronic or habitual truants, or truant minors as defined in 105 ILCS 5/26-2a.

6. A description of diagnostic procedures for identifying the cause(s) of a student's unexcused absenteeism, including interviews with the student, his or her parent(s)/guardian(s), and staff members or other people who may have information about the reasons for the student's attendance problem.
7. The identification of supportive services that may be offered to truant, chronically truant, or chronically absent students, including parent-teacher conferences, student and/or family counseling, or information about community agency services. See Board policy 6:110, *Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program*.
8. A process for the collection and review of chronic absence data and to:
  - a. Determine what systems of support and resources are needed to engage chronically absent students and their families, and
  - b. Encourage the habit of daily attendance and promote success.
9. Reasonable efforts to provide ongoing professional development to teachers, administrators, Board members, school resource officers, and staff on the appropriate and available supportive services for the promotion of student attendance and engagement.
10. A process to request the assistance and resources of outside agencies, such as, the juvenile officer of the local police department or the truant office of the appropriate Regional Office of Education, if truancy continues after supportive services have been offered.
11. A protocol for cooperating with non-District agencies including County or municipal authorities, the Regional Superintendent, truant officers, the Community Truancy Review Board, and a comprehensive community based youth service agency. Any disclosure of school student records must be consistent with Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*, as well as State and federal law concerning school student records.
12. An acknowledgement that no punitive action, including out-of-school suspensions, expulsions, or court action, shall be taken against a truant minor for his or her truancy unless available supportive services and other school resources have been provided to the student.
13. The criteria to determine whether a student's non-attendance is due to extraordinary circumstances shall include economic or medical necessity or family hardship and such other criteria that the Superintendent believes qualifies.

[For high school and unit districts only]

14. A process for a 17-year-old resident to participate in the District's various programs and resources for truants. The student must provide documentation of his/her dropout status for the previous six months. A request from an individual 19 years of age or older to re-enroll after having dropped out of school is handled according to provisions in 7:50, *School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools*.
15. A process for the temporary exclusion of a student 17 years of age or older for failing to meet minimum attendance standards according to provisions in State law. A parent/guardian has the right to appeal a decision to exclude a student.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/26-1 through 18.  
 705 ILCS 405/3-33.5, Juvenile Court Act of 1987.  
 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.242 and 1.290.

CROSS REF.: 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:150 (Home and Hospital Instruction), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60 (Residence), 7:80 (Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance), 7:90 (Release During School Hours), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:340 (Student Records)

## Students

### Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance

A student shall be released from school, as an excused absence, because of religious reasons, including to observe a religious holiday, for religious instruction, or because the student's religion forbids secular activity on a particular day(s) or time of day. The student's parent/guardian must give written notice to the Building Principal at least five calendar days before the student's anticipated absence(s).

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and distribute to teachers appropriate procedures regarding student absences for religious reasons, including how teachers are notified of a student's impending absence, and the State law requirement that teachers provide the student with an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study, or work requirement.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/26-1 and 5/26-2b.  
775 ILCS 35/, Religious Freedom Restoration Act.

CROSS REF.: 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy)

## Students

### Agency and Police Interviews

The Superintendent shall develop procedures to manage requests by agency officials or police officers to interview students at school. Procedures will:

1. Recognize individual student rights and privacy,
2. Recognize the potential impact an interview may have on an individual student,
3. Minimize potential disruption,
4. Foster a cooperative relationship with public agencies and law enforcement, and
5. Comply with State law including, but not limited to, ensuring that before a law enforcement officer, school resource officer, or other school security person detains and questions on school grounds a student under 18 years of age who is suspected of committing a criminal act, the Superintendent or designee will:
  - a. Notify or attempt to notify the student's parent/guardian and document the time and manner in writing;
  - b. Make reasonable efforts to ensure the student's parent/guardian is present during questioning or, if they are not present, ensure that school employees (including, but not limited to, a school social worker, psychologist, nurse, counselor, or any other mental health professional) are present during the questioning; and
  - c. If practicable, make reasonable efforts to ensure a trained law enforcement officer to promote safe interactions and communications with the student is present during questioning.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.64, 5/22-88.  
55 ILCS 80/, Children's Advocacy Center Act.  
325 ILCS 5/, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.  
720 ILCS 5/31-1 et seq., Interference with Public Officers Act.  
725 ILCS 120/, Rights of Crime Victims and Witnesses Act.

CROSS REF.: 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:190 (Student Behavior)

## **Students**

### **Student Appearance**

A student's appearance, including dress and hygiene, must not disrupt the educational process or compromise standards of health and safety. The District does not prohibit hairstyles historically associated with race, ethnicity, or hair texture, including, but not limited to, protective hairstyles such as braids, locks, and twists. Students who disrupt the educational process or compromise standards of health and safety must modify their appearance. Procedures for guiding student appearance will be developed by the Superintendent or designee and included in the *Student Handbook(s)*.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.25 and 5/10-22.25b.  
Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503 (1969).

CROSS REF.: 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:165 (School Uniforms), 7:190 (Student Behavior)

## **Students**

### **School Uniforms**

Students are encouraged to wear school uniforms to school on all school attendance days, in order to maintain and promote orderly school functions, student safety, and a positive learning environment. The Building Principal is authorized to designate days on which this uniform policy is relaxed.

The Superintendent or designee shall designate a school-wide uniform after receiving input from school staff members, parents, and interested community members. Students may:

1. Display religious messages on items of clothing to the same extent they are permitted to display other messages;
2. Wear attire that is part of the student's religious practice;
3. Wear or display expressive items, such as a button, as long as such items do not contribute to disruption by substantially interfering with discipline or with the rights of others; and
4. Wear the uniform of a nationally recognized youth organization such as Boy Scouts or Girl Scouts on regular meeting days.

No student shall be denied attendance at school, penalized, or otherwise subject to compliance measures for failing to wear a uniform because of:

1. Personal choice;
2. Insufficient time in which to comply with this policy;
3. Financial hardship;
4. Hairstyles, including hairstyles historically associated with race, ethnicity, or hair texture, including, but not limited to, protective hairstyles such as braids, locks, and twists; or
5. Religious objection by the student's parent/guardian to the student's compliance with this policy or the applicable uniform, if they have provided the Superintendent with a signed statement detailing their objection.

Any student eligible for reduced or free lunches, or for a waiver of student fees, is eligible for financial assistance toward the purchase of school uniforms. The Superintendent or designee shall develop a process for informing parents/guardians of the availability of financial assistance and a method to process financial requests.

No student shall be suspended or expelled from school, or receive a lowered academic grade, because of failing to comply with this policy.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop incentives and positive reinforcement measures to encourage full compliance.



LEGAL REF: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.25, and 5/10-22.25b.

CROSS REF: 4:140 (Waiver of Student Fees), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:190 (Student Behavior)

## Students

### Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment

Bullying, intimidation, and harassment diminish a student's ability to learn and a school's ability to educate. Preventing students from engaging in these disruptive behaviors and providing all students equal access to a safe, non-hostile learning environment are important District goals.

Bullying on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, national origin, military status, unfavorable discharge status from the military service, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender-related identity or expression, ancestry, age, religion, physical or mental disability, order of protection status, status of being homeless, or actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy, association with a person or group with one or more of the aforementioned actual or perceived characteristics, or any other distinguishing characteristic **is prohibited** in each of the following situations:

1. During any school-sponsored education program or activity.
2. While in school, on school property, on school buses or other school vehicles, at designated school bus stops waiting for the school bus, or at school-sponsored or school-sanctioned events or activities.
3. Through the transmission of information from a school computer, a school computer network, or other similar electronic school equipment.
4. Through the transmission of information from a computer that is accessed at a nonschool-related location, activity, function, or program or from the use of technology or an electronic device that is not owned, leased, or used by the School District or school if the bullying causes a substantial disruption to the educational process or orderly operation of a school. This paragraph (item #4) applies only when a school administrator or teacher receives a report that bullying through this means has occurred; it does not require staff members to monitor any nonschool-related activity, function, or program.

#### Definitions from 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7

*Bullying* includes *cyberbullying* and means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or electronically, directed toward a student or students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

1. Placing the student or students in reasonable fear of harm to the student's or students' person or property;
2. Causing a substantially detrimental effect on the student's or students' physical or mental health;
3. Substantially interfering with the student's or students' academic performance; or
4. Substantially interfering with the student's or students' ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by a school.

*Bullying* may take various forms, including without limitation one or more of the following: harassment, threats, intimidation, stalking, physical violence, sexual harassment, sexual violence,

theft, public humiliation, destruction of property, or retaliation for asserting or alleging an act of bullying. This list is meant to be illustrative and non-exhaustive.

*Cyberbullying* means bullying through the use of technology or any electronic communication, including without limitation any transfer of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds, data, or intelligence of any nature transmitted in whole or in part by a wire, radio, electromagnetic system, photo-electronic system, or photo-optical system, including without limitation electronic mail, Internet communications, instant messages, or facsimile communications. *Cyberbullying* includes the creation of a webpage or weblog in which the creator assumes the identity of another person or the knowing impersonation of another person as the author of posted content or messages if the creation or impersonation creates any of the effects enumerated in the definition of *bullying*. *Cyberbullying* also includes the distribution by electronic means of a communication to more than one person or the posting of material on an electronic medium that may be accessed by one or more persons if the distribution or posting creates any of the effects enumerated in the definition of *bullying*.

*Restorative measures* means a continuum of school-based alternatives to exclusionary discipline, such as suspensions and expulsions, that: (i) are adapted to the particular needs of the school and community, (ii) contribute to maintaining school safety, (iii) protect the integrity of a positive and productive learning climate, (iv) teach students the personal and interpersonal skills they will need to be successful in school and society, (v) serve to build and restore relationships among students, families, schools, and communities, (vi) reduce the likelihood of future disruption by balancing accountability with an understanding of students' behavioral health needs in order to keep students in school, and (vii) increase student accountability if the incident of bullying is based on religion, race, ethnicity, or any other category that is identified in the Ill. Human Rights Act.

*School personnel* means persons employed by, on contract with, or who volunteer in a school district, including without limitation school and school district administrators, teachers, school counselors, school social workers, school counselors, school psychologists, school nurses, cafeteria workers, custodians, bus drivers, school resource officers, and security guards.

#### Bullying Prevention and Response Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a bullying prevention and response plan that advances the District's goal of providing all students with a safe learning environment free of bullying and harassment. This plan must be consistent with the requirements listed below; each numbered requirement, 1-12, corresponds with the same number in the list of required policy components in 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b) 1-12.

1. The District uses the definition of *bullying* as provided in this policy.
2. Bullying is contrary to State law and the policy of this District. However, nothing in the District's bullying prevention and response plan is intended to infringe upon any right to exercise free expression or the free exercise of religion or religiously based views protected under the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or under Section 3 of Article I of the Illinois Constitution.
3. Students are encouraged to immediately report bullying. A report may be made orally or in writing to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, a Complaint Manager, or any staff member with whom the student is comfortable speaking. Anyone, including staff members and parents/guardians, who has information about actual or threatened bullying is encouraged to report it to the District named officials or any staff member. The District named officials and all staff members are available for help with a bully or to make a report about bullying. Anonymous

reports are also accepted; however, this shall not be construed to permit formal disciplinary action solely on the basis of an anonymous report.

**Nondiscrimination Coordinator:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone

**Complaint Managers:**

_____ Name	_____ Name
_____ Address	_____ Address
_____ Email	_____ Email
_____ Telephone	_____ Telephone

4. Consistent with federal and State laws and rules governing student privacy rights, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly inform the parent(s)/guardian(s) of every student involved in an alleged incident of bullying and discuss, as appropriate, the availability of social work services, counseling, school psychological services, other interventions, and restorative measures.
5. The Superintendent or designee shall promptly investigate and address reports of bullying, by, among other things:
  - a. Making all reasonable efforts to complete the investigation within 10 school days after the date the report of a bullying incident was received and taking into consideration additional relevant information received during the course of the investigation about the reported bullying incident.
  - b. Involving appropriate school support personnel and other staff persons with knowledge, experience, and training on bullying prevention, as deemed appropriate, in the investigation process.
  - c. Notifying the Building Principal or school administrator or designee of the reported incident of bullying as soon as possible after the report is received.
  - d. Consistent with federal and State laws and rules governing student privacy rights, providing parents/guardians of the students who are parties to the investigation information about the investigation and an opportunity to meet with the Building Principal or school administrator or his or her designee to discuss the investigation, the findings of the investigation, and the actions taken to address the reported incident of bullying.

The Superintendent or designee shall investigate whether a reported incident of bullying is within the permissible scope of the District's jurisdiction and shall require that the District provide the victim with information regarding services that are available within the District and community, such as counseling, support services, and other programs.

6. The Superintendent or designee shall use interventions to address bullying, that may include, but are not limited to, school social work services, restorative measures, social-emotional skill building, counseling, school psychological services, and community-based services.
7. A reprisal or retaliation against any person who reports an act of bullying **is prohibited**. Any person's act of reprisal or retaliation will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including discharge with regard to employees, or suspension and/or expulsion with regard to students.
8. A student will not be punished for reporting bullying or supplying information, even if the District's investigation concludes that no bullying occurred. However, a person who is found to have falsely accused another of bullying, as a means of retaliation, as a means of bullying, or provided false information will be treated as either: (a) *bullying*, (b) student discipline up to and including suspension and/or expulsion, and/or (c) both (a) and (b) for purposes of determining any consequences or other appropriate remedial actions.
9. The District's bullying prevention and response plan is based on the engagement of a range of school stakeholders, including students and parents/guardians.
10. The Superintendent or designee shall post this policy on the District's website, if any, and include it in the student handbook, and, where applicable, post it where other policies, rules, and standards of conduct are currently posted. The policy must be distributed annually to parents/guardians, students, and school personnel (including new employees when hired), and must also be provided periodically throughout the school year to students and faculty.
11. Pursuant to State law and policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development*, the Board monitors this policy every two years by conducting a review and re-evaluation of this policy to make any necessary and appropriate revisions. The Superintendent or designee shall assist the Board with its re-evaluation and assessment of this policy's outcomes and effectiveness. Updates to this policy will reflect any necessary and appropriate revisions. This process shall include, without limitation:
  - a. The frequency of victimization;
  - b. Student, staff, and family observations of safety at a school;
  - c. Identification of areas of a school where bullying occurs;
  - d. The types of bullying utilized; and
  - e. Bystander intervention or participation.

The evaluation process may use relevant data and information that the District already collects for other purposes. Acceptable documentation to satisfy the re-evaluated policy submission include one of the following:

- 1) An updated version of the policy with the amendment/modification date included in the reference portion of the policy;

- 2) If no revisions are deemed necessary, a copy of board minutes indicating that the policy was re-evaluated and no changes were deemed to be necessary, or a signed statement from the board; or
- 3) A signed statement from the Board President indicating that the Board re-evaluated the policy and no changes to it were necessary.

The Superintendent or designee must post the information developed as a result of the policy re-evaluation on the District's website, or if a website is not available, the information must be provided to school administrators, Board members, school personnel, parents/guardians, and students. Reviews and re-evaluations in years they are due must be submitted to ISBE by September 30.

12. The Superintendent or designee shall fully implement the Board policies, including without limitation, the following:
  - a. 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. A student may use this policy to complain about bullying.
  - b. 2:265, *Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure*. Any person may use this policy to complain about sexual harassment in violation of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.
  - c. 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. Bullying prevention and character instruction is provided in all grades in accordance with State law.
  - d. 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*. Student social and emotional development is incorporated into the District's educational program as required by State law.
  - e. 6:235, *Access to Electronic Networks*. This policy states that the use of the District's electronic networks is limited to: (1) support of education and/or research, or (2) a legitimate business use.
  - f. 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*. This policy prohibits any person from harassing, intimidating, or bullying a student based on an identified actual or perceived characteristic (the list of characteristics in 7:20 is the same as the list in this policy).
  - g. 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*. This policy prohibits teen dating violence on school property, at school sponsored activities, and in vehicles used for school-provided transportation.
  - h. 7:190, *Student Behavior*. This policy prohibits, and provides consequences for, hazing, bullying, or other aggressive behaviors, or urging other students to engage in such conduct.
  - i. 7:310, *Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools*, and 7:315, *Restrictions on Publications; High Schools*. These policies prohibit students from and provide consequences for: (1) accessing and/or distributing at school any written, printed, or electronic material, including material from the Internet, that will cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities, and (2) creating and/or distributing written, printed, or electronic material,

including photographic material and blogs, that causes substantial disruption to school operations or interferes with the rights of other students or staff members.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/10-22.6(b-20), 5/24-24, and 5/27-23.7.  
405 ILCS 49/, Children's Mental Health Act.  
775 ILCS 5/1-103, Ill. Human Rights Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and §1.280.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 2:265 (Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure), 4:170 (Safety), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:285 (Food Allergy Management Program), 7:310 (Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools), 7:315 (Restrictions on Publications; High Schools)

## Students

### Student Behavior

The goals and objectives of this policy are to provide effective discipline practices that: (1) ensure the safety and dignity of students and staff; (2) maintain a positive, weapons-free, and drug-free learning environment; (3) keep school property and the property of others secure; (4) address the causes of a student's misbehavior and provide opportunities for all individuals involved in an incident to participate in its resolution; and (5) teach students positive behavioral skills to become independent, self-disciplined citizens in the school community and society.

### When and Where Conduct Rules Apply

A student is subject to disciplinary action for engaging in prohibited student conduct, as described in the section with that name below, whenever the student's conduct is reasonably related to school or school activities, including, but not limited to:

1. On, or within sight of, school grounds before, during, or after school hours or at any time;
2. Off school grounds at a school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event that bears a reasonable relationship to school;
3. Traveling to or from school or a school activity, function, or event; or
4. Anywhere, if the conduct interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the school environment, school operations, or an educational function, including, but not limited to, conduct that may reasonably be considered to: (a) be a threat or an attempted intimidation of a staff member; or (b) endanger the health or safety of students, staff, or school property.

### Prohibited Student Conduct

The school administration is authorized to discipline students for gross disobedience or misconduct, including but not limited to:

1. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, or selling tobacco or nicotine materials, including without limitation, electronic cigarettes.
2. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, or selling alcoholic beverages. Students who are under the influence of an alcoholic beverage are not permitted to attend school or school functions and are treated as though they had alcohol in their possession.
3. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, selling, or offering for sale:
  - a. Any illegal drug or controlled substance, or cannabis (including marijuana, hashish, and medical cannabis unless the student is authorized to be administered a medical cannabis infused product under *Ashley's Law*).
  - b. Any anabolic steroid unless it is being administered in accordance with a physician's or licensed practitioner's prescription.
  - c. Any performance-enhancing substance on the Illinois High School Association's most current banned substance list unless administered in accordance with a physician's or licensed practitioner's prescription.



- d. Any prescription drug when not prescribed for the student by a physician or licensed practitioner, or when used in a manner inconsistent with the prescription or prescribing physician's or licensed practitioner's instructions. The use or possession of medical cannabis, even by a student for whom medical cannabis has been prescribed, is prohibited unless the student is authorized to be administered a medical cannabis infused product under *Ashley's Law*.
- e. Any inhalant, regardless of whether it contains an illegal drug or controlled substance: (a) that a student believes is, or represents to be capable of, causing intoxication, hallucination, excitement, or dulling of the brain or nervous system; or (b) about which the student engaged in behavior that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the student intended the inhalant to cause intoxication, hallucination, excitement, or dulling of the brain or nervous system. The prohibition in this section does not apply to a student's use of asthma or other legally prescribed inhalant medications.
- f. Any substance inhaled, injected, smoked, consumed, or otherwise ingested or absorbed with the intention of causing a physiological or psychological change in the body, including without limitation, pure caffeine in tablet or powdered form.
- g. *Look-alike* or counterfeit drugs, including a substance that is not prohibited by this policy, but one: (a) that a student believes to be, or represents to be, an illegal drug, controlled substance, or other substance that is prohibited by this policy; or (b) about which a student engaged in behavior that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the student expressly or impliedly represented to be an illegal drug, controlled substance, or other substance that is prohibited by this policy.
- h. Drug paraphernalia, including devices that are or can be used to: (a) ingest, inhale, or inject cannabis or controlled substances into the body; and (b) grow, process, store, or conceal cannabis or controlled substances.

Students who are under the influence of any prohibited substance are not permitted to attend school or school functions and are treated as though they had the prohibited substance, as applicable, in their possession.

- 4. Using, possessing, controlling, or transferring a *weapon* as that term is defined in the **Weapons** section of this policy, or violating the **Weapons** section of this policy.
- 5. Using or possessing an electronic paging device. Using a cellular telephone, video recording device, personal digital assistant (PDA), or other electronic device in any manner that disrupts the educational environment or violates the rights of others, including using the device to take photographs in locker rooms or bathrooms, cheat, or otherwise violate student conduct rules. Prohibited conduct specifically includes, without limitation, creating, sending, sharing, viewing, receiving, or possessing an indecent visual depiction of oneself or another person through the use of a computer, electronic communication device, or cellular phone. Unless otherwise banned under this policy or by the Building Principal, all electronic devices must be kept powered-off or silenced and out-of-sight during the regular school day unless: (a) the supervising teacher grants permission; (b) use of the device is provided in a student's individualized education program (IEP); (c) it is used during the student's lunch period, or (d) it is needed in an emergency that threatens the safety of students, staff, or other individuals.

6. Using or possessing a laser pointer unless under a staff member's direct supervision and in the context of instruction.
7. Disobeying rules of student conduct or directives from staff members or school officials. Examples of disobeying staff directives include refusing a District staff member's request to stop, present school identification, or submit to a search.
8. Engaging in academic dishonesty, including cheating, intentionally plagiarizing, wrongfully giving or receiving help during an academic examination, altering report cards, and wrongfully obtaining test copies or scores.
9. Engaging in hazing or any kind of bullying or aggressive behavior that does physical or psychological harm to a staff person or another student, or urging other students to engage in such conduct. Prohibited conduct specifically includes, without limitation, any use of violence, intimidation, force, noise, coercion, threats, stalking, harassment, sexual harassment, public humiliation, theft or destruction of property, retaliation, hazing, bullying, bullying using a school computer or a school computer network, or other comparable conduct.
10. Engaging in any sexual activity, including without limitation, offensive touching, sexual harassment, indecent exposure (including mooning), and sexual assault. This does not include the non-disruptive: (a) expression of gender or sexual orientation or preference, or (b) display of affection during non-instructional time.
11. Teen dating violence, as described in Board policy 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*.
12. Causing or attempting to cause damage to, or stealing or attempting to steal, school property or another person's personal property.
13. Entering school property or a school facility without proper authorization.
14. In the absence of a reasonable belief that an emergency exists, calling emergency responders (such as calling 911); signaling or setting off alarms or signals indicating the presence of an emergency; or indicating the presence of a bomb or explosive device on school grounds, school bus, or at any school activity.
15. Being absent without a recognized excuse; State law and School Board policy regarding truancy control will be used with chronic and habitual truants.
16. Being involved with any public school fraternity, sorority, or secret society, by: (a) being a member; (b) promising to join; (c) pledging to become a member; or (d) soliciting any other person to join, promise to join, or be pledged to become a member.
17. Being involved in gangs or gang-related activities, including displaying gang symbols or paraphernalia.
18. Violating any criminal law, including but not limited to, assault, battery, arson, theft, gambling, eavesdropping, vandalism, and hazing.
19. Making an explicit threat on an Internet website against a school employee, a student, or any school-related personnel if the Internet website through which the threat was made is a site that was accessible within the school at the time the threat was made or was available to third parties who worked or studied within the school grounds at the time the threat was made, and the threat could be reasonably interpreted as threatening to the safety and security of the threatened individual because of his or her duties or employment status or status as a student inside the school.

20. Operating an unmanned aircraft system (UAS) or drone for any purpose on school grounds or at any school event unless granted permission by the Superintendent or designee.
21. Engaging in any activity, on or off campus, that interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the school environment, school operations, or an educational function, including but not limited to, conduct that may reasonably be considered to: (a) be a threat or an attempted intimidation of a staff member; or (b) endanger the health or safety of students, staff, or school property.

For purposes of this policy, the term *possession* includes having control, custody, or care, currently or in the past, of an object or substance, including situations in which the item is: (a) on the student's person; (b) contained in another item belonging to, or under the control of, the student, such as in the student's clothing, backpack, or automobile; (c) in a school's student locker, desk, or other school property; or (d) at any location on school property or at a school-sponsored event.

Efforts, including the use of positive interventions and supports, shall be made to deter students, while at school or a school-related event, from engaging in aggressive behavior that may reasonably produce physical or psychological harm to someone else. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the parent/guardian of a student who engages in aggressive behavior is notified of the incident. The failure to provide such notification does not limit the Board's authority to impose discipline, including suspension or expulsion, for such behavior.

No disciplinary action shall be taken against any student that is based totally or in part on the refusal of the student's parent/guardian to administer or consent to the administration of psychotropic or psychostimulant medication to the student.

#### Disciplinary Measures

School officials shall limit the number and duration of expulsions and out-of-school suspensions to the greatest extent practicable, and, where practicable and reasonable, shall consider forms of non-exclusionary discipline before using out-of-school suspensions or expulsions. School personnel shall not advise or encourage students to drop out voluntarily due to behavioral or academic difficulties. Potential disciplinary measures include, without limitation, any of the following:

1. Notifying parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Disciplinary conference.
3. Withholding of privileges.
4. Temporary removal from the classroom.
5. Return of property or restitution for lost, stolen, or damaged property.
6. In-school suspension. The Building Principal or designee shall ensure that the student is properly supervised.
7. After-school study or Saturday study provided the student's parent/guardian has been notified. If transportation arrangements cannot be agreed upon, an alternative disciplinary measure must be used. The student must be supervised by the detaining teacher or the Building Principal or designee.
8. Community service with local public and nonprofit agencies that enhances community efforts to meet human, educational, environmental, or public safety needs. The District will not provide transportation. School administration shall use this option only as an alternative to another disciplinary measure, giving the student and/or parent/guardian the choice.

9. Seizure of contraband; confiscation and temporary retention of personal property that was used to violate this policy or school disciplinary rules.
10. Suspension of bus riding privileges in accordance with Board policy 7:220, *Bus Conduct*.
11. Out-of-school suspension from school and all school activities in accordance with Board policy 7:200, *Suspension Procedures*. A student who has been suspended may also be restricted from being on school grounds and at school activities.
12. Expulsion from school and all school activities for a definite time period not to exceed two calendar years in accordance with Board policy 7:210, *Expulsion Procedures*. A student who has been expelled may also be restricted from being on school grounds and at school activities.
13. Transfer to an alternative program if the student is expelled or otherwise qualifies for the transfer under State law. The transfer shall be in the manner provided in Article 13A or 13B of the School Code.
14. Notifying juvenile authorities or other law enforcement whenever the conduct involves criminal activity, including but not limited to, illegal drugs (controlled substances), *look-alikes*, alcohol, or weapons or in other circumstances as authorized by the reciprocal reporting agreement between the District and local law enforcement agencies.

The above list of disciplinary measures is a range of options that will not always be applicable in every case. In some circumstances, it may not be possible to avoid suspending or expelling a student because behavioral interventions, other than a suspension and expulsion, will not be appropriate and available, and the only reasonable and practical way to resolve the threat and/or address the disruption is a suspension or expulsion.

Corporal punishment is prohibited. *Corporal punishment* is defined as slapping, paddling, or prolonged maintenance of students in physically painful positions, or intentional infliction of bodily harm. Corporal punishment does not include reasonable force as needed to maintain safety for students, staff, or other persons, or for the purpose of self-defense or defense of property.

#### Isolated Time Out, Time Out, and Physical Restraint

Neither isolated time out, time out, nor physical restraint shall be used to discipline or punish a student. These methods are only authorized for use as permitted in 105 ILCS 5/10-20.33, State Board of Education rules (23 Ill.Admin.Code §§ 1.280, 1.285), and the District's procedure(s).

#### Weapons

A student who is determined to have brought one of the following objects to school, any school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event that bears a reasonable relationship to school shall be expelled for a period of at least one calendar year but not more than two calendar years:

1. A *firearm*, meaning any gun, rifle, shotgun, or weapon as defined by Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code (18 U.S.C. § 921), firearm as defined in Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act (430 ILCS 65/), or firearm as defined in Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/24-1).
2. A knife, brass knuckles, or other knuckle weapon regardless of its composition, a billy club, or any other object if used or attempted to be used to cause bodily harm, including *look-alikes* of any *firearm* as defined above.

The expulsion requirement under either paragraph one or two above may be modified by the Superintendent, and the Superintendent's determination may be modified by the Board on a case-by-case basis. The Superintendent or designee may grant an exception to this policy, upon the prior request of an adult supervisor, for students in theatre, cooking, ROTC, martial arts, and similar programs, whether or not school-sponsored, provided the item is not equipped, nor intended, to do bodily harm.

This policy's prohibitions concerning weapons apply regardless of whether: (1) a student is licensed to carry a concealed firearm, or (2) the Board permits visitors, who are licensed to carry a concealed firearm, to store a firearm in a locked vehicle in a school parking area.

#### Re-Engagement of Returning Students

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a process to facilitate the re-engagement of students who are returning from an out-of-school suspension, expulsion, or an alternative school setting. The goal of re-engagement shall be to support the student's ability to be successful in school following a period of exclusionary discipline and shall include the opportunity for students who have been suspended to complete or make up work for equivalent academic credit.

#### Required Notices

A school staff member shall immediately notify the office of the Building Principal in the event that he or she: (1) observes any person in possession of a firearm on or around school grounds; however, such action may be delayed if immediate notice would endanger students under his or her supervision, (2) observes or has reason to suspect that any person on school grounds is or was involved in a drug-related incident, or (3) observes a battery committed against any staff member. Upon receiving such a report, the Building Principal or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency, Ill. Dept. of State Police (ISP), and any involved student's parent/guardian. *School grounds* includes modes of transportation to school activities and any public way within 1000 feet of the school, as well as school property itself.

#### Delegation of Authority

Each teacher, and any other school personnel when students are under his or her charge, is authorized to impose any disciplinary measure, other than suspension, expulsion, corporal punishment, or in-school suspension, that is appropriate and in accordance with the policies and rules on student discipline. Teachers, other certificated [licensed] educational employees, and other persons providing a related service for or with respect to a student, may use reasonable force as needed to maintain safety for other students, school personnel, or other persons, or for the purpose of self-defense or defense of property. Teachers may temporarily remove students from a classroom for disruptive behavior.

The Superintendent, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, or Dean of Students is authorized to impose the same disciplinary measures as teachers and may suspend students guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct from school (including all school functions) and from riding the school bus, up to ten consecutive school days, provided the appropriate procedures are followed. The Board may suspend a student from riding the bus in excess of ten school days for safety reasons.

#### Student Handbook

The Superintendent, with input from the parent-teacher advisory committee, shall prepare disciplinary rules implementing the District's disciplinary policies. These disciplinary rules shall be presented annually to the Board for its review and approval.

A student handbook, including the District disciplinary policies and rules, shall be distributed to the students' parents/guardians within 15 days of the beginning of the school year or a student's enrollment.

Incorporated  
by Reference:

7:190-AP4 (Use of Isolated Time Out, Time Out, and Physical Restraint)

LEGAL REF.:

20 U.S.C. §6081, Pro-Children Act of 1994.  
20 U.S.C. §7961 *et seq.*, Gun Free Schools Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b, 5/10-20.14, 5/10-20.28, 5/10-20.36, 5/10-21.7, 5/10-21.10,  
5/10-22.6, 5/10-27.1A, 5/10-27.1B, 5/22-33, 5/24-24, 5/26-12, 5/27-23.7, and  
5/31-3.  
105 ILCS 110/3.10, Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health  
Education Act.  
410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program.  
410 ILCS 647/, Powdered Caffeine Control and Education Act.  
430 ILCS 66/, Firearm Concealed Carry Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§ 1.280, 1.285.

CROSS REF.:

2:150 (Committees), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:170 (Vandalism), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:210 (Expulsion Procedures), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students), 7:310 (Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools), 7:315 (Restrictions on Publications; High Schools), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students

State law requires a reciprocal reporting system between the School District and local law enforcement agencies regarding criminal offenses committed by students. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14. The Juvenile Court Act of 1987 and the School Code set requirements for the management and sharing of law enforcement records and other information about students if they have contact with local law enforcement. Implementation of reciprocal reporting procedures relies heavily on the District's parent-teacher advisory committee and Building Principals, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14. The parent-teacher advisory committee is a School Board committee and, thus, is subject to the Open Meetings Act. 5 ILCS 120/1.02. Local implementation of reciprocal reporting procedures may be modified based upon the District's and local law enforcement's specific implementation needs.

#### Guidelines for Reports from the District to Local Law Enforcement

When sharing information, school officials should be aware of State and federal laws regarding *school student records*. Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99; Illinois School Student Records Act, 105 ILCS 10/; 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375. Information kept by law enforcement professionals working in a school is not considered a *school student record*. 105 ILCS 10/2. Also, law enforcement records maintained by law enforcement agencies are not considered a *school student record*. 105 ILCS 5/22-20. For more detailed information about *school student records* and its definition, see 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*.

1. The Building Principal and/or the Police Department School Liaison Officer (Liaison Officer) will arrange meetings as needed between school officials and individuals representing law enforcement to share information. While not required by State law, meetings may enhance a cooperative relationship between the school and local law enforcement agencies. The following people should be invited to these meetings: dean, building principal, school counselor, State's Attorney, juvenile probation officer, and police department school liaison officer.
2. The Building Principal and the Liaison Officer will share information with the appropriate law enforcement agencies regarding the arrest of a student who is less than 17 years of age and is enrolled in the Building Principal's school when the arrest was for any offense listed in the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14.
  - a. The reporter should identify the student by name and describe the circumstances of the alleged criminal activity. If the information is a *school student record*, local law enforcement officials must certify in writing that they will not disclose it to any other party except as provided by State law without the prior written consent of the student's parent/guardian. See administrative procedure 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records*, Section H. The *written certification requirement* is at 105 ILCS 10/6(6.5) and 20 U.S.C. §1232g(b)(1)(E)(ii)(II).
  - b. The report should be made as soon as possible after the Liaison Officer or Building Principal reasonably suspects that a student is involved in such activity.

- c. The Building Principal's duty to report such activity arises only when the activity occurs on school property or off school grounds at a school-related function.

#### Guidelines for Reporting from Local Law Enforcement to the District

The information shared with the District from law enforcement agencies and the confidentiality of shared juvenile law enforcement records are managed under 105 ILCS 5/22-20 and 705 ILCS 405/1-7. These laws require the Building Principal to maintain all information and records that the District receives from local law enforcement separate from a student's official *school student record*. Unless otherwise indicated, the information received from local law enforcement may only be used by school staff having a legitimate educational or safety interest in the information to support (1) the proper rehabilitation of the student, and/or (2) the protection and safety of students and employees in the school.

1. The State's Attorney shall provide to the Building Principal a copy of any delinquency dispositional order concerning any student regardless of age where the crime would be a felony if committed by an adult, or following any adjudication of delinquency for a violation of Section 24-1, 24-3, 24-3.1, or 24-5 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (deadly weapon offenses). Access to this information is limited to only the Building Principal, the Superintendent, and any school counselor designated by either administrator. 705 ILCS 405/1-8(F), amended by P.A. 102-197.
2. Local law enforcement may disclose the identity of a victim of aggravated battery, battery, attempted first degree murder, or another non-sexual violent offense to appropriate school officials if the presiding judge of the juvenile court approves the disclosure to prevent foreseeable violence. 705 ILCS 405/5-905(2.5).
3. Local law enforcement may transmit juvenile law enforcement records relating to a minor who is arrested or taken into custody before his or her 17th birthday only if law enforcement believes that there is imminent threat of physical harm to students, school personnel, or others who are present in the school or on school grounds. 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8) and 405/5-905(h). For an example of relevancy and implementation of this type of law enforcement information in a school building, see Board policy 4:190, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*.
4. Local law enforcement agencies and all courts must report to the Building Principal the fact that a student enrolled in the building has been detained for proceedings under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 or for any crime or violation of a municipal or county ordinance. 105 ILCS 5/22-20.
5. Local law enforcement may allow the Building Principal or appropriate school official(s) to inspect and copy juvenile law enforcement records concerning a minor enrolled in the school who has been arrested or taken into custody for violating the following Ill. laws: Article 24 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (deadly weapons); Ill. Controlled Substances Act; Cannabis Control Act; forcible felonies defined at Section 2-8 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012; Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act; Section 1-2 of the Harassing and Obscene Communications Act; Hazing Act; or Section 12 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (bodily harm); or Article 25 of the Criminal Code of 1961 or the Criminal Code of 2012 (mob action and related offenses). 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8)(A), and 405/5-905(h)(A).



6. Local law enforcement shall provide a copy of all arrest records, and the State's Attorney shall provide a copy of all conviction records, to the Building Principal if the record involves a student who is arrested or taken into custody *after* his or her 17th birthday.
7. Local law enforcement may disclose only *oral information* about a minor who is the subject of a current police investigation that is directly related to school safety. 705 ILCS 405/5-905(h). For an example of relevancy and implementation of this type of law enforcement information in a school building, see Board policy 4:190, *Targeted School Violence Prevention Program*.
8. Local law enforcement and the State's Attorney may share or disclose information or records relating or pertaining to juveniles subject to the provisions of the Serious Habitual Offender Comprehensive Action Program when that information is used to assist in the early identification and treatment of habitual juvenile offenders. 705 ILCS 405/1-8(G).

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1232g, Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.14 and 5/22-20.  
5 ILCS 120/1.02.  
105 ILCS 10/, 10/2, 10/6(6.5), Ill. School Student Records Act.  
705 ILCS 405/1-7, 1-8(F), 1-8(G), and 5-905.  
23 Ill. Admin. Code, Part 375.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 4:190 (Targeted School Violence Prevention Program),  
7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews)

ADMIN PROC.: 7:150-AP (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:340-AP1 (School Student Records)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Use of Isolated Time Out, Time Out, and Physical Restraint

This administrative procedure applies to all students. Isolated time out, time out, and physical restraint shall only be used if the student's behavior presents an imminent danger of serious physical harm to the student or others, and other less restrictive and intrusive measures were tried and proven ineffective in stopping it. The District may not use isolated time out, time out, or physical restraint as discipline or punishment, convenience for staff, retaliation, a substitute for appropriate educational or behavioral support, a routine safety matter, or to prevent property damage in the absence of imminent danger of serious physical harm to the student or others. Any use of isolated time out, time out, or physical restraint by any staff member shall comply with the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) rules, Section 1.285, "Requirements for the Use of Isolated Time Out, Time Out, and Physical Restraint."

For further guidance, see ISBE's *Permanent Regulations for the Use of Time Out, Isolated Time Out, and Physical Restraint: Guidance and Frequently Asked Questions*, available at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/restraint-time-out.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/restraint-time-out.aspx). **Note:** The special education committee of the Ill. Council of School Attorneys collaborated with ISBE on this guidance in its continuing commitment to help school boards and their districts comply with ISBE requirements.

A written record of each episode of isolated time out, time out, or physical restraint must be created by the Superintendent or designee using the ISBE *Physical Restraint and Time Out* form, available at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/restraint-time-out.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/restraint-time-out.aspx).

Isolated time out, time out, and physical restraint are defined as follows:

**Isolated time out** - the involuntary confinement of a student alone in a time out room or other enclosure outside the classroom without a supervising adult in the time out room or enclosure. Isolated time out does not include a student-initiated or student-requested break, a student-initiated or teacher-initiated sensory break, including a sensory room containing sensory tools to assist a student to calm and de-escalate, an in-school suspension or detention, or any other appropriate disciplinary measure, including a student's brief removal to the hallway or similar environment.

**Time Out** - a behavior management technique for the purposes of calming or de-escalation that involves the involuntary monitored separation of a student from classmates with an adult trained under 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(i) for part of the school day, only for a brief time, in a non-locked setting. Time out does not include a student-initiated or student-requested break, a student-initiated or teacher-initiated sensory break, including a sensory room containing sensory tools to assist a student to calm and de-escalate, an in-school suspension or detention, or any other appropriate disciplinary measure, including a student's brief removal to the hallway or similar environment.

**Physical restraint** - holding a student or otherwise restricting a student's movements using a specific, planned technique. A physical restraint shall not impair a student's ability to breathe or communicate normally, obstruct a student's airway, or interfere with a student's ability to speak.

*Prone physical restraint* is a physical restraint in which a student is held face down on the floor or other surface and physical pressure is applied to the student's body to keep the student in the prone position. Prone physical restraint is prohibited except in special education nonpublic facilities under 105 ILCS 5/14-7.02 when all of the criteria in 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(d)(5) are met. Prone

physical restraint is entirely prohibited after the 2021-2022 school year. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(d)(5)(F).

*Supine physical restraint* is a physical restraint in which a student is held face up on the floor or other surface and physical pressure is applied to the student's body to keep the student in the supine position. Supine physical restraint is prohibited unless all of the criteria in 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(d)(6) are met.

Restraint does not include momentary periods of physical restriction by direct person-to-person contact, without the aid of material or mechanical devices, accomplished with limited force and designed to: (1) prevent a student from completing an act that would result in potential physical harm to himself, herself, or another or damage to property; or (2) remove a disruptive student who is unwilling to leave the area voluntarily.

The following also apply:

1. The circumstances under which isolated time out, time out, or physical restraint will be applied are limited to maintaining a safe and orderly learning environment, to the extent necessary to preserve the safety of the student and others. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(j)(1).
2. The ISBE rules are adopted as the District's written procedure to be followed by staff for the use of isolated time out or physical restraint. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(j)(2).
3. Staff members shall inform the Building Principal whenever isolated time out, time out, or physical restraint is used and the Building Principal shall maintain the documentation required according to Section 1.285(j)(3). 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(j)(3).
4. The Building Principal shall investigate and evaluate any incident that results in an injury to the affected student, parent/guardian, staff member, or other individual. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(j)(4).
5. The Superintendent or designee shall compile an annual review of the use of isolated time out, time out, or physical restraint. The Building Principal shall report the following information to the Superintendent or designee in order to facilitate the report's compilation: 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.285(j)(5).
  - a. The number of incidents involving the use of these interventions;
  - b. The location and duration of each incident;
  - c. Identification of the staff members who were involved;
  - d. Any injuries or property damage that occurred; and
  - e. The timeliness of parental or guardian notification, timelines of agency notification, and administrative review.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.33.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.280 and 1.285.

## Students

### Student Handbook - Electronic Devices

#### Electronic Signaling Devices

Students may not use or possess electronic signaling (paging) devices or two-way radios on school property at any time, unless the Building Principal specifically grants permission.

#### Cell Phones and Other Electronic Devices

The possession and use of smartphones, cell phones, and other electronic devices, other than paging devices and two-way radios, are subject to the following rules:

1. They must be kept out of sight and in an inconspicuous location, such as a backpack, purse, or locker, unless use is authorized by the teacher or for the reasons in number two, below.
2. They must be turned **off or silenced** during the regular school day unless: (a) the supervising teacher grants permission for them to be used; (b) use of the device is provided in a student's individualized education program (IEP); (c) the device is used during the student's lunch period; or (d) the device is needed during an emergency.
3. They may not be used in any manner that will cause disruption to the educational environment or will otherwise violate student conduct rules.
4. They may not be used for creating, sending, sharing, viewing, receiving, or possessing *indecent visual depictions* or *non-consensual dissemination of private sexual images* as defined in State law, i.e., *sexting*. Possession is prohibited regardless of whether the depiction violates State law. Any cellular phone or electronic device may be searched upon reasonable suspicion of sexting or other violations of policy. All sexting violations will require school administrators to follow student discipline policies in addition to contacting the police and reporting suspected child abuse or neglect when appropriate.

Electronic study aids may be used during the school day if:

1. Use of the device is provided in the student's IEP, or
2. Permission is received from the student's teacher; e.g., Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) programs.

Examples of electronic devices that are used as study aids include: devices with audio or video recording, MP3 players, some cellular phones, smartphones, laptop computers, Chromebooks®, and tablet computers or devices, e.g., iPads®.

Examples of electronic devices that are **not** used as study aids include: hand-held electronic games, MP3 players used for a purpose other than a study aid, global positioning systems (GPS), radios, and cellular and smartphones (with or without cameras) used for a purpose other than a study aid.

The use of technology as educational material in a curriculum-based program is not a necessity but a privilege, and a student does not have an absolute right to use his or her electronic device while at school. If applicable, using technology as a study aid must always follow the established rules for the BYOT program. Using technology at all other times must always follow the established rules for cellular and smartphones and other electronic devices at school.

The School District is not responsible for the loss or theft of any electronic device brought to school.

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations

Establishing procedures with local law enforcement agencies and State's attorneys to investigate allegations of sexting protects the District, its staff and its students from the broad legal implications that sexting allegations present. This administrative procedure contains three sections:

1. Glossary of Terms
2. Preparation of Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations
3. Investigation and Management of Sexting Allegations

#### Glossary of Terms

**Electronic device:** any type of electronic communication device, defined at 705 ILCS 405/3-40(a). It includes, but is not limited to, a wireless telephone, personal digital assistant, or a portable or mobile computer, that is capable of transmitting images or pictures. This includes cellular telephones (see [www.thesaurus.com](http://www.thesaurus.com), listing cellular and wireless telephones as synonyms). For more discussion, see f/n 3 in administrative procedure 7:190-AP5, *Student Handbook*. - *Electronic Devices*.

**Sexting:** a portmanteau word of sex and texting with no clear definition. It is commonly explained as the act of sending sexually explicit photos, images, or messages electronically, primarily by mobile phone or the internet. For purposes of this procedure, it also includes:

1. *Indecent visual depiction*, which under the Juvenile Court Act means a depiction or portrayal in any pose, posture, or setting involving a lewd exhibition of the unclothed or transparently clothed genitals, pubic area, buttocks, or, if such person is female, a fully or partially developed breast of the person (705 ILCS 405/3-40(a) (enacted to provide law enforcement officials an alternative to bringing child pornography charges against minors in possession of indecent visual depictions through placing them under the supervision of juvenile courts)), or
2. *Non-consensual dissemination of private sexual images*, which under the Criminal Code of 2012 is a crime that is committed when a person:
  - (1) intentionally disseminates an image of another person:
    - (A) who is at least 18 years of age; and
    - (B) who is identifiable from the image itself or information displayed in connection with the image; and
    - (C) who is engaged in a sexual act or whose intimate parts are exposed, in whole or in part; and
  - (2) obtains the image under circumstances in which a reasonable person would know or understand that the image was to remain private; and
  - (3) knows or should have known that the person in the image has not consented to the dissemination (720 ILCS 5/11-23.5).

#### Preparation of Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations

This section identifies best practices to create guidelines for investigating sexting allegations at the District-wide level. The Superintendent should discuss this procedure with local law enforcement agencies and State's attorneys to minimize the potential legal implications for students and

administrators that managing sexting in school presents. Customize the procedure to each District's specific needs.

Actor	Action
<p>Superintendent or designee</p>	<p>Convene a meeting with the Board Attorney, local law enforcement agencies, and State's attorney to determine best practices and procedures for investigating sexting in the District. Use the <b>Investigation and Management of Sexting Allegations</b> section (see below) as a template for discussion at the meeting and customize it to meet local considerations as necessary.</p> <p>Ask the Board Attorney to provide direction about searching student owned electronic devices in Step 2: Isolate Evidence / Confiscate Device in the <b>Investigation and Management of Sexting Allegations</b> section (see below).</p> <p>Searching electronic devices involves Fourth Amendment search and seizure and the federal Stored Communication Act (SCA) (18 U.S.C. §2701) issues. Generally asking for permission, calling the parents to come and look through the phone, or getting a warrant solves this issue. <b>Note:</b> See <i>Searching and Seizing Computers and Obtaining Electronic Evidence Manual</i> (Sept. 2009), Chapter 3, The Stored Communication Act, at: <a href="http://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/criminal-ccips/legacy/2015/01/14/ssmanual2009.pdf">www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/criminal-ccips/legacy/2015/01/14/ssmanual2009.pdf</a>, and Orin S. Kerr, <i>A User's Guide to the Stored Communications Act, and a Legislator's Guide to Amending It</i>, <i>George Washington Law Review</i> (Aug. 2004), at: <a href="http://courses.ischool.berkeley.edu/i205/s10/readings/week10/kerr-storedcomm.pdf">courses.ischool.berkeley.edu/i205/s10/readings/week10/kerr-storedcomm.pdf</a>.</p> <p>Identify and list all State's attorneys and local law enforcement agencies with jurisdiction over the District's boundaries. Provide this list to all Building Principals in the District.</p> <p>Provide the local State's attorney offices and law enforcement agencies with an annual list of school buildings and the names of each building's administrators that are located within their jurisdictions.</p> <p>Invite local State's attorney offices and law enforcement agencies to meet with District school officials to provide input on how the District should manage sexting.</p> <p>Add an agenda item about sexting to a Parent Teacher Advisory Committee meeting (see policy 2:150, <i>Committees</i>). Include information from discussions with State's attorneys and local law enforcement about the issue. Discuss local considerations for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disciplinary actions and consequences in response to sexting; and</li> <li>2. Sexting education and prevention efforts.</li> </ol> <p>Consider adding information about the negative consequences of sexting to the District's sex education curriculum. See, U.S. Dept. of Justice (DOJ) Guide titled <i>Citizen's Guide to United States Federal Child Exploitation and Obscenity Laws</i>, at: <a 169="" 254="" 900="" 917"="" data-label="Page-Footer" href="http://www.justice.gov/criminal-&lt;/a&gt;&lt;/p&gt; &lt;/td&gt; &lt;/tr&gt; &lt;/tbody&gt; &lt;/table&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;div data-bbox="> <p>7:190-AP6</p> </a></p>

Actor	Action
	<p><a href="#">ceos/citizens-guide-us-federal-child-exploitation-and-obscenity-laws</a>; MTV's four-part series titled <i>Sexting in America: When Privates Go Public</i>, available at: <a href="http://www.mtv.com/news/1631123/mtv-news-sexting-in-america-when-privates-go-public-premieres-on-valentines-day/">www.mtv.com/news/1631123/mtv-news-sexting-in-america-when-privates-go-public-premieres-on-valentines-day/</a>.</p> <p>Consider adding the above resources to 4:170-AP2, E4, <i>Exhibit-Letter to Parents/Guardians About Preventing and Reducing Incidences of Sexting</i>.</p> <p>Convene a meeting with Building Principals to inform them of the District's Investigation and Management of Sexting Allegations procedures (see below).</p> <p>Raise awareness of and increase educational opportunities about sexting as necessary. Follow the Parent Teacher Advisory Committee's recommendations for providing sexting education and prevention efforts. Invite the local State's attorney and local law enforcement to participate in the District's education and prevention efforts.</p>
Building Principals	<p>Educate building staff members about the procedures for <b>Investigation and Management of Sexting Allegations</b> (see below).</p> <p>Follow the Investigation and Management of Sexting Allegations.</p>

#### Investigation and Management of Sexting Allegations

This section relies upon the Building Principal or designee to manage several practical and legal implications when conducting sexting allegation investigations.

Actor	Action
Building Principal or designee	<p><b>Step 1: Investigate</b></p> <p>Determine where actions took place.</p> <p>Contact parents/guardians of all students involved.</p> <p>Contact the Superintendent and request permission to contact the Board Attorney.</p> <p><b>Step 2: Isolate Evidence / Confiscate Device</b></p> <p>NEVER transfer or store depictions on personal or school electronic devices to minimize accusations of possession of child pornography. (See 720 ILCS 5/11-20.1 <u>et seq.</u>, 720 ILCS 5/11-23.5 (provides an exception on transfer of an image for a lawful purpose), and 18 U.S.C. §§2251, 2252, and 2252A). Also see the DOJ's Child Exploitation and Obscenity Section discussing child pornography issues, available at: <a href="http://www.justice.gov/criminal-ceos">www.justice.gov/criminal-ceos</a>.</p> <p>Contact the Board Attorney for guidance to determine whether to involve local law enforcement or manage the situation within the District's disciplinary policy.</p> <p>See Joshua D. Herman, <i>Criminal Law. Sexting: It's No Joke, It's a Crime</i>. Illinois Bar Journal, Volume 98, No. 4, P. 192 at f/n 42</p>



Actor	Action
	<p>(published April 2010), at: <a href="http://www.isba.org/ibj/2010/04/criminallaw">www.isba.org/ibj/2010/04/criminallaw</a>, (quoting an attorney in the Ill. Attorney General’s High Tech Crimes Bureau who advises school administrators to immediately confiscate devices with such material on them and report the incident to law enforcement immediately, stating that possession of a sext message that is child pornography is no different than possessing a “kilo of cocaine.”)</p> <p>Follow Board policy 7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i> and 7:150-AP, <i>Agency and Police Interviews</i>.</p> <p>Follow the Board Attorney’s direction regarding searches of student owned technological devices. See Preparation of Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations (above).</p> <p><b>Step 3: Follow the reporting requirements of Board policy 5:90, <i>Abused and Neglected Child Reporting, when applicable</i></b></p> <p>A <i>sexted</i> image may constitute child abuse depending upon the visual depiction or image, the ages of the individuals involved, and other circumstances. See 325 ILCS 5/3 and 705 ILCS 405/2-3 (2) which includes sex offenses defined at 720 ILCS 5/1-1 <i>et seq.</i> School personnel are granted broad immunities against civil and criminal claims for filing reports in good faith, even if the report is unfounded. In contrast, school personnel who willfully fail to report may be guilty of a Class A misdemeanor (325 ILCS 5/4) and face suspension or revocation of their licenses, endorsements, or approvals (105 ILCS 5/21B-75, amended by P.A.s 101-531 and 102-552).</p> <p><b>Step 4: Determine appropriate disciplinary actions for all students involved in the incident</b></p> <p>Evaluate disciplinary options. Remember that a student who forwards sexts of himself or herself likely expected the depiction to remain private. As a result, consider the social stigma, bullying, harassment, and severe embarrassment issues involved in the issue.</p> <p>Provide an equivalent discipline to all students involved in the creation, dissemination and storage of the sexted image, whenever possible.</p> <p>See Sorenen, Vitale, and Haase, <i>Sexting at School: Lessons Learned the Hard Way</i>. National School Board Association, Council of School Attorney’s Inquiry &amp; Analysis, f/n 40 (published February 2010), and available at: <a href="http://kycss.org/ns/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SSI-Sexting-Handout-NSBA-Sexting-at-School-Lessons-Learned-the-Hard-Way.pdf">http://kycss.org/ns/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/SSI-Sexting-Handout-NSBA-Sexting-at-School-Lessons-Learned-the-Hard-Way.pdf</a>. It discusses several sex equality claims against school districts for punishing students differently when they are involved in the same incident.</p> <p>For situations that may require unequal punishment, contact the Superintendent so that he or she may consult the Board Attorney.</p> <p><b>Step 5: Prepare a plan to prevent harassment and bullying of</b></p>

Actor	Action
	<p><b>involved students</b></p> <p>Remind the students and their parents/guardians of the Board policies 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>; 7:180, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying Intimidation and Harassment</i>; and 7:185, <i>Teen Dating Violence Prohibited</i>.</p> <p>Instruct involved students not to harass anyone involved in the sexting incident and keep the issues confidential.</p> <p>Consider involving the social worker or school counselor, if available, in the process to assist students.</p> <p>Follow 7:180, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying Intimidation and Harassment</i>, for students who violate the policy.</p>

**Students**

**Exhibit - Aggressive Behavior Reporting Letter and Form**

Dear Parent(s)/Guardian(s):

Please be advised that your child engaged in behavior that, if repeated, could escalate into aggressive behavior, such as bullying. Illinois law requires school districts to notify the parent or guardian of a child who demonstrated behaviors that put him or her at risk for aggressive behavior.

The School Board policy on student behavior prohibits a student while at school or a school-related activity from: (1) engaging in any kind of bullying or aggressive behavior that causes physical or psychological harm to someone else, and/or (2) urging other students to engage in such conduct.

This early notification is intended to help all of us work together to avoid repetition of the behavior.

Student \_\_\_\_\_ Incident date \_\_\_\_\_

Incident location \_\_\_\_\_ Incident time \_\_\_\_\_

Reported by \_\_\_\_\_ Reporting date \_\_\_\_\_

**Description of the behavior:** *(Reporters, be specific. Describe what happened, what harm resulted, the child's explanation, and any known or suspected causes for what happened.)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Follow-up conference:** I or someone from my office will telephone you to schedule an in-person meeting or telephone conference to discuss what occurred and ways to help your child, (1) be aware of how others were affected by the behavior, and (2) to understand boundaries and manage conflict.

**The following consequence(s) or intervention(s) is/are recommended:**

- Counseling or other support services for your child.
- Providing opportunities for all individuals involved in an incident to reach a resolution.
- Enabling your child to make amends for the harm caused.
- Suggesting your child receive non-District affiliated services.
- [Insert other]* \_\_\_\_\_

The District is committed to helping those involved learn from this experience.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Building Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Students

### Exhibit - Student Handbook Checklist

The Checklist contains mandatory and recommended notices that schools should give to their students and the students' parents/guardians. *Mandatory* means the notices are legally required. *Recommended* means including the notices are a best practice. The Checklist is in the IASB Policy Reference Manual (PRM) format, and it lists corresponding policies, procedures, and exhibits in numerical order within each sub-headed category. A corresponding citation to the Illinois Principals Association **Online Model Student Handbook (MSH)** is also listed, if one exists. Any handbook should be reviewed by the Board Attorney before distribution to ensure that all mandatory notices are included as this Checklist is subject to change without notice. This Checklist is not a substitute for legal advice.

### Mandatory Notices

#### Student Services

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Transportation	4:110, <i>Transportation</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Transportation reimbursement eligibility and dispute resolution <b>Note:</b> this program has been withdrawn due to lack of funding	4:110, <i>Transportation</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Eligibility criteria for free and reduced lunch	4:130, <i>Free and Reduced-Price Food Services</i> 4:130-E, <i>Free and Reduced-Price Food Services; Meal Charge Notifications</i>	3.10, <i>Fees, Fines &amp; Charges; Waiver of Student Fees</i>
Waiver of school fees along with the fee waiver application form	4:140, <i>Waiver of Student Fees</i> 4:140-AP, <i>Fines, Fees, and Charges - Waiver of Student Fees</i> 4:140-E1, <i>Application for Fee Waiver</i> 4:140-E2, <i>Response to Application for Fee Waiver, Appeal, and Response to Appeal</i>	3.10, <i>Fees, Fines &amp; Charges; Waiver of Student Fees</i> 3.10-E1, <i>Application for Fee Waiver</i>
School Wellness (required if the District participates in the National School Lunch Program or Breakfast Program)	6:50, <i>School Wellness</i>	
Alternative learning opportunities	6:110, <i>Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure</i>	2.90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-</i>

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
	<i>and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program</i>	<i>District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i>
Notification to parents/guardians of English Learners regarding their child's placement in, and information about, the District's English Learners programs	6:160, <i>English Learners</i>	12.60, <i>English Learners</i>
Parental involvement under Title I (only when the district receives Title I funds)	6:170, <i>Title I Programs</i> 6:170-AP1, <i>Checklist of Development, Implementation, and Maintenance of Parent and Family Engagement Compacts for Title I Programs</i> 6:170-AP1, E1, <i>District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact</i> 6:170-AP1, E2, <i>School-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact</i> 6:170-AP2, <i>Notice to Parents Required by Elementary and Secondary Education, McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance, and Protection of Pupil Rights Laws</i>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Notice to parents required by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act	6:170-AP2, <i>Notice to Parents Required by Elementary and Secondary Education, McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance, and Protection of Pupil Rights Laws</i>	
Surveys that request personal information from students	7:15, <i>Student and Family Privacy Rights</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Birth certificate requirements for enrollment	7:50, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i> 7:50-AP, <i>School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools</i>	
Dental examinations	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations;</i>	

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
	<i>and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Eye examinations (K and students enrolling in public school for the first time only)	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Vaccinations (influenza and meningococcal)	7:100, <i>Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students</i>	
Administration of medications (includes asthma inhalers and epinephrine injectors, opioid antagonists, and glucagon)	7:270, <i>Administering Medicines to Students</i> 7:270-AP1, <i>Dispensing Medication</i> 7:270-E1, <i>School Medication Authorization Form</i>	5.20, <i>Student Medication</i> 5.20-E1, <i>Student Medication Authorization Form</i>

#### Student Programs

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Notice of instruction in recognizing and avoiding sexual abuse	6:60-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Health Education Program</i> 6:60-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians of Students Enrolled in Family Life and Sex Education Classes</i>	12.40, <i>Sex Education Instruction</i> 12.40-E1, <i>Notice to Parents on Sex Education Instruction</i>
Free appropriate public education to students with disabilities  Special education services to eligible children whether or not enrolled in the District	6:120, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i> 6:120-AP1, <i>Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities</i> (downloadable from IASB website, <a href="http://www.iasb.com">www.iasb.com</a> ) 6:120-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians Regarding Section 504 Rights</i>	10.10, <i>Education of Children with Disabilities</i>
Counseling options for students who are affected by sexual abuse, along with options for victims of sexual abuse to obtain assistance and intervention	7:250, <i>Student Support Services</i> 7:250-AP2, <i>Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs</i>	5.30, <i>Guidance and Counseling</i>

#### Student Responsibilities

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
IHSA policy on banned substances	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular</i>

Mandatory Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
(required only for IHSA schools)	<i>Curricular Activities</i> 6:190-AP, <i>Academic Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities</i> 7:240, <i>Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities</i> 7:240-AP1, <i>Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities</i>	<i>and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Absenteeism and truancy	7:70, <i>Attendance and Truancy</i>	2.10, <i>Attendance</i> 2.50, <i>Truancy</i>
Statement of district ownership of and right to search student lockers	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Search procedures for school grounds and lockers	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Notification regarding access to student accounts or profiles on social networking websites	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i> 7:140-E, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act</i>	8.10, <i>Search and Seizure</i>
Bullying prohibited and reporting encouraged	7:180, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment</i>	6.40, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, &amp; Harassment</i> 6.40-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior Reporting Form</i>
Teen dating violence prohibited and reporting encouraged	7:185, <i>Teen Dating Violence Prohibited</i>	
Prohibition of electronic paging devices and making threat by Internet	7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>
All prohibited conduct in the school discipline code, including, but not limited to: 1. Controlled substances 2. Firearms and other weapons 3. E-cigarettes 4. Gangs and gang-related activity 5. Sexting prohibited	4:170-AP2, E4, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians About Preventing and Reducing Incidences of Sexting</i> 7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i> 7:190-AP5, <i>Student Handbook - Electronic Devices</i> 7:190-AP6, <i>Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Inform parents/guardians when their child engaged in aggressive behavior along with the school's early intervention procedures	7:190-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior Reporting Letter and Form</i>	6.40-E1, <i>Aggressive Behavior Reporting Form</i>
Suspension and expulsion, and due process requirements	7:200, <i>Suspension Procedures</i> 7:210, <i>Expulsion Procedures</i>	
School bus safety	7:220, <i>Bus Conduct</i> 4:110-AP3, <i>School Bus Safety Rules</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Videotape surveillance of buses (if applicable)	7:220, <i>Bus Conduct</i> 7:220-AP, <i>Electronic Recordings on School Buses</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Behavior interventions (these may be developed through the Spec. Ed. Coop if the district belongs to one)	7:230, <i>Misconduct by Students With Disabilities</i>	
Dress code	7:160, <i>Student Appearance</i>	6.20, <i>School Dress Code &amp; Student Appearance</i>
All other conduct prohibited by Board policy - school discipline code	7:190, <i>Student Behavior</i>	6.30, <i>Student Behavior</i>

**Student Rights**

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Notice of contact information for nondiscrimination and Title IX coordinator(s) and making reports or complaint of discrimination or sexual harassment	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i> 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i>	6.40, <i>Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation &amp; Harassment</i>
Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, ancestry, age, religious beliefs, physical or mental disability, status as homeless, or actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy	7:10, <i>Equal Educational Opportunities</i> 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i>	1.50, <i>Equal Opportunity &amp; Sex Equity</i>
Sex equity and grievance procedures	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i> 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i> 7:10, <i>Equal Educational Opportunities</i>	1.50, <i>Equal Opportunity &amp; Sex Equity</i>



<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
	7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i>	
Sexual harassment prohibited and grievance procedures and age-appropriate information about the sexual harassment policy	2:260, <i>Uniform Grievance Procedure</i> 2:265, <i>Title IX Sexual Harassment Grievance Procedure</i> 7:20, <i>Harassment of Students Prohibited</i> 7:185, <i>Teen Dating Violence Prohibited</i>	6.45, <i>Sexual Harassment &amp; Teen Dating Violence Prohibited</i>
Notify parents of their right to request their child's classroom teachers' qualifications	5:190-E1, <i>Notice to Parents of Their Right to Request Their Child's Classroom Teachers' Qualifications</i>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Educational rights of homeless students in the location where homeless children receive services	6:140, <i>Education of Homeless Children</i> 6:140-AP, <i>Education of Homeless Children</i>	12.30, <i>Homeless Child's Right to Education</i>
Notice of parent and student rights under the Children's Privacy Protection and Parental Empowerment Act	7:15, <i>Student and Family Privacy Rights</i> 7:15-E, <i>Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Notice to parents/guardians about social network passwords	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i> 7:140- E, <i>Letter to Parents/Guardians Regarding the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act</i>	6.70, <i>Access to Student Social Networking Passwords &amp; Websites</i>
Notice concerning privacy and access rights to school student records	7:340, <i>Student Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E2, <i>Using a Photograph or Video Recording of a Student</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Disclosure of directory information	7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records</i> 7:340-AP1, E2, <i>Using a Photograph or Video Recording of a Student</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Information classified as directory information and for objecting to disclosure of information	7:340-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
	<i>Student's School Records</i>	
Military recruiting	7:340-API, E3, <i>Letter to Parents and Eligible Students Concerning Military Recruiters and Postsecondary Institutions Receiving Student Directory Information</i> 7:340-API, E4, <i>Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Military Recruiter Access to Students and Student Information</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Student biometric information (when applicable)	7:340, <i>Student Records</i> 7:340-API, E5, <i>Biometric Information Collection Authorization</i>	11.30, <i>Student Biometric Information</i>
Notice to parents/guardians concerning student data collected by schools and operators under the Student Online Personal Protection Act	7:345-AP, E2, <i>Student Data Privacy; Notice to Parents About Educational Technology Vendors</i>	
Notice of disability accommodation	8:70, <i>Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities</i>	1.110, <i>Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities</i>

General Information

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Notice before a pesticide application	4:160, <i>Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds</i> 4:160-AP, <i>Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds</i>	12.80, <i>Pesticide Application Notice</i>
Availability of information concerning sex offenders	4:175-API, <i>Criminal Offender Notification Laws; Screening</i> 4:175-API, E1, <i>Informing Parents/Guardians About Offender Community Notification Laws</i>	12.120, <i>Violent Offender Community Notification</i>
School bus safety	4:110-AP3, <i>School Bus Safety Rules</i>	4.10, <i>Bus Transportation</i>
Asbestos management plan, notice of availability		
Notice to parents/guardians and	4:170, <i>Safety</i>	

<b>Mandatory Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
staff of IHSA's online training video about hands-only CPR and AED	4:170-AP6, E1, <i>School Staff AED Notification Letter</i>	
Evidence-informed educational information for parents/guardians on the warning signs of child sexual abuse and assistance, referral, or resource information	4:170, <i>Safety</i>	
Contact information for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline, the Crisis Text Line, and either the Safe2Help Illinois helpline and/or a local suicide prevention hotline	7:290, <i>Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention</i> 7:290-AP, <i>Resource Guide for Implementation of Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program</i>	Coming in 22-23 school year
Notice that a student athlete and his/her parent must sign acknowledgement of receiving the concussion policy (required only for IHSA schools)	7:305, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i> 7:305-AP, <i>Program for Managing Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>	9.30, <i>Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries</i>
School visitation rights notice	8:95-E1, <i>Letter Notifying Parents/Guardians of School Visitation Rights</i> 8:95-E2, <i>Verification of School Visitation</i>	12.70, <i>School Visitation Rights</i>
Ill. State Board of Elections one-page document explaining voter registration process, available at <a href="http://www.elections.il.gov/">www.elections.il.gov/</a> (high schools only)		

**Recommended Notices**

Student Services

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Information regarding waiver of student fees	4:140, <i>Waiver of Student Fees</i>	
Fire drill program, building specific plan	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan</i>	5.40, <i>Safety Drill Procedures and Conduct</i>
School safety plans, including severe weather and injury or sudden illness	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP1, <i>Comprehensive Safety and Security Plan</i> 4:170-API, E1, <i>Accident or Injury</i>	2.100, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
	<i>Form</i>	
Targeted school violence prevention program, including threat assessment teams	4:190, <i>Targeted School Violence Prevention Program</i> 4:190-AP2, <i>Threat Assessment Team (TAT)</i>	
Home and hospital instruction	6:150, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>	2.100, <i>Home and Hospital Instruction</i>
Student residency and tuition	7:60, <i>Residence</i> 7:60-AP1, <i>Challenging a Student's Residence Status</i> 7:60-AP2, <i>Establishing Student Residency</i> 7:60-AP2, E1, <i>Letter of Residence from Landlord in Lieu of Lease</i> 7:60-AP2, E2, <i>Letter of Residence to be Used When the Person Seeking to Enroll a Student is Living with a District Resident</i> 7:60-AP2, E3, <i>Evidence of Non-Parent's Custody, Control and Responsibility of a Student</i>	
Parking, building specific	7:140, <i>Search and Seizure</i>	4.20, <i>Parking</i>
Health and school counselor and social work access	7:250, <i>Student Support Services</i>	5.30, <i>Guidance &amp; Counseling</i>
Communicable and infectious disease	7:280, <i>Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease</i> 7:280-AP, <i>Managing Students with Communicable and Infectious Diseases</i>	5.50, <i>Communicable Disease</i> 5.60, <i>Head Lice</i>
Students with diabetes	6:120-AP4, <i>Care of Students with Diabetes</i>	1.130, <i>Care of Students with Diabetes</i> 1.130-E1, <i>Authorization to Provide Diabetic Care</i>
Medical cannabis administration	7:270-E2, <i>School Medication Authorization Form - Medical Cannabis</i>	
Food allergy management program	7:285, <i>Food Allergy Management Program</i> 7:285-AP, <i>Implementing a Food</i>	1.120, <i>Students with Food Allergies</i>

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
	<i>Allergy Management Program</i>	
Telephone use, building specific		

Student Programs

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Weighted grades	6:280-AP, <i>Evaluating and Reporting Student Achievement</i>	
District philosophy and goals	1:30, <i>School District Philosophy</i> 3:10, <i>Goals and Objectives</i> 6:10, <i>Educational Philosophy and Objectives</i>	
Remote Learning and/or e-learning program(s)	6:20, <i>School Year Calendar and Day</i> 6:20-AP, <i>Remote and/or Blended Remote Learning Day Plan(s)</i> 6:185, <i>Remote Educational Program</i>	
Anti-bias curriculum	6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>	
Driver education eligibility and requirements (high schools only)	6:60, <i>Curriculum Content</i>	
Parental objections to sex education, family life instruction, and sexually transmitted diseases	6:60-AP1, E1, <i>Notice to Parents/Guardians of Students Enrolled in Family Life and Sex Education Classes</i>	12.40, <i>Sex Education Instruction</i> 12.40-E1, <i>Notice to Parents on Sex Education Instruction</i>
Biking and Walking Safety Education	6:60-AP1, E2, <i>Resources for Biking and Walking Safety Education</i>	
Accelerated placement availability	6:135, <i>Accelerated Placement Program</i>	2:90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i>
Adaptive physical education program exemption	6:310, <i>High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students</i>	2.80, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Regular Education)</i>
Bilingual education availability	6:160, <i>English Learners</i>	12.60, <i>English Learners</i>

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Co-curricular activities	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
“No Pass, No Play”	6:190, <i>Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities</i> 6:190-AP, <i>Academic Eligibility for Participation in Extracurricular Activities</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Parental right to review instructional materials	6:210, <i>Instructional Materials</i>	11.10, <i>Student Privacy Protections</i>
Acceptable use and Internet safety	6:235, <i>Access to Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, <i>Acceptable Use of the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, E1, <i>Student Authorization for Access to the District’s Electronic Networks</i> 6:235-AP1, E2, <i>Staff Authorization for Access to the District’s Electronic Networks</i>	7.10, <i>Internet Acceptable Use</i> 7.10-E1, <i>Internet Acceptable Use Sign-Off</i>
Social promotion	6:280, <i>Grading and Promotion</i> 6:280-AP, <i>Evaluating and Reporting Student Achievement</i>	2.60, <i>Grading and Promotion</i>
High school graduation requirements (high schools only)	6:300, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>	2.120, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>
Right of students with IEP to participate in graduation ceremony (high schools only)	6:300, <i>Graduation Requirements</i>	10.40, <i>Certificate of High School Completion</i>
Physical education, including waiver of required classes	6:310, <i>High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students</i>	2.80, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Regular Education)</i> 10.30, <i>Exemption from PE Requirement (Special Education)</i>
Class schedules, building specific		
Schedule of testing programs, building specific	6:340, <i>Student Testing and Assessment Program</i>	
Student distribution of non-curricular material	7:310, <i>Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools</i> 7:310-AP, <i>Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School</i>	7.20, <i>Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School</i>

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
	<i>Sponsored Publications; Elementary Schools 7:315, Restrictions on Publications; High Schools 7:315-AP, Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; High Schools</i>	<i>Sponsored Publications</i>

General Information

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
School calendar	6:20, <i>School Year Calendar and Day</i>	
Field trip	6:240, <i>Field Trips</i> 6:240-AP, <i>Field Trip Guidelines</i>	6.60, <i>Field Trips</i>
Release time for religious instruction/observance	7:80, <i>Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance</i>	2.30, <i>Release Time for Religious Instruction and Observance</i>
Release time for students voting in elections	7:90, <i>Release During School Hours</i>	
Extra-curricular drug and alcohol testing (if applicable)	7:240-AP2, <i>Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program</i> 7:240-AP2, E1, <i>Consent to Participate in Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program</i>	9.10, <i>Extracurricular and Athletic Activities Code of Conduct</i>
Eligibility to remove college entrance exams from student transcripts	7:340, <i>Student Records</i>	11.20, <i>Student Records</i>
Equal access to school facilities	8:20, <i>Community Use of School Facilities</i>	
Identification and registration of persons entering the school building	8:30, <i>Visitors to and Conduct on School Property</i>	1.40, <i>Visitors</i>
Statement that the handbook is: 1. Only a summary of board policies governing the district; board policies are available to the public at the district office 2. A document that may be amended during the year without notice 3. Is a communication tool of all	2:240, <i>Board Policy Development</i>	1.20, <i>Student Handbook Acknowledgement</i> 1.30, <i>General School Information</i>

<b>Recommended Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
policies to persons expected to execute and comply with them		
Address of District offices, list of administrators, and contact information	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>
Board members' names	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>
List of District school addresses	2:250, <i>Access to District Public Records</i> 2:250-E2, <i>Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records</i>	1.30, <i>General School Information</i>

**Special Circumstance Notifications**

<b>Special Circumstance Topics</b>	<b>IASB PRM</b>	<b>IPA MSH</b>
Notification for unsafe school transfer choice	4:170, <i>Safety</i> 4:170-AP5, <i>Unsafe School Choice Option</i>	12.100, <i>Unsafe School - Transfer</i>
Notification of right to review teachers' qualifications	5:190, <i>Teacher Qualifications</i> 5:190-E1, <i>Notice to Parents of Their Right to Request Their Child's Classroom Teachers' Qualifications</i> 5:190-E2, <i>Notice to Parents When Their Child Is Assigned To or Has Been Taught for at Least Four Straight Weeks By a Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements</i> 5:190-E3, <i>Letter to Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements for the Grade Level and Subject Area of Assignment</i>	12.130, <i>Parent Notices Required by the Every Student Succeeds Act</i>
Notice when: 1. Student is being taught by a teacher who is not highly	5:190-E2, <i>Notice to Parents When Their Child Is Assigned To or Has Been Taught for at Least</i>	



Special Circumstance Topics	IASB PRM	IPA MSH
<p>qualified,</p> <p>2. School identified as in need of improvement,</p> <p>3. Schools are identified for corrective action,</p> <p>4. Schools are identified for restructuring,</p> <p>5. There is eligibility for supplemental educational services, and</p> <p>6. The district offers voluntary school choice, if applicable.</p>	<p><i>Four Straight Weeks By a Teacher Who Does Not Meet Applicable State Certification/Licensure Requirements</i></p> <p>6:15, <i>School Accountability</i></p>	
<p>Credit for proficiency</p>	<p>6:110, <i>Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program</i></p>	<p>2.90, <i>Credit for Proficiency, Non-District Experiences, Course Substitutions and Accelerated Placement</i></p>

## Students

### Exhibit - Memorandum of Understanding

Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) vary by community. This exhibit contains two sample MOUs in two subheads: **General Law Enforcement Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)** and **School Resource Officer (SRO) Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)**. Depending upon the needs in the District, each MOU is designed to stand alone or be combined into one MOU.

Use these sample MOUs to develop the District's MOU with (1) assistance from the Board Attorney, (2) careful attention to the footnotes, which provide instructions, information, best practice considerations, and other resources, (3) alignment of their sample language to the District's or its individual school building's local conditions and student discipline needs, (4) careful attention to [INSERT] the requested information and fill boxes and blanks with the information indicated in the final MOU, (5) deletions of all sample language not used from the final MOU, (6) deletions of all footnotes from the final MOU.

### General Law Enforcement Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

#### Table of Contents:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Introduction</li> <li>B. Definitions/Acronyms</li> <li>C. MOU Leadership Team</li> <li>D. District Authority over the Educational Environment</li> <li>E. Identified Needs for Services to Maintain the Educational Environment</li> <li>F. Annual Evaluation of MOU; Renewal; Termination</li> <li>G. Record Sharing</li> <li>H. Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I. Live Feeds</li> <li>J. Cell Phone/ Electronic Device Searches</li> <li>K. Agency and Police Interviews</li> <li>L. Body-Worn Cameras (BWCs)</li> <li>M. General Provisions               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Scope of Agreement</li> <li>2. Amendment</li> <li>3. Assignment</li> <li>4. Notices</li> <li>5. Governing Law</li> <li>6. Non-Waiver of Breach</li> <li>7. Severability</li> <li>8. Enforcement</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|---|

#### A. Introduction

In consideration of the mutual promises, terms, and conditions set forth in the sections below, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby expressly acknowledged, this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by [INSERT District's name] (District) and [INSERT Local Law Enforcement Agency's name] (LLEA) on the [INSERT DATES \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 20\_\_].

The District and LLEA agree that they may enter into and participate in joint programs and intergovernmental agreements with units of local government and other school districts to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function, in any manner not prohibited by law or by ordinance (Ill. Constitution, Art. VII, Sec. 10, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*, and Board Policy 1:20, *District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements*).

The District is organized and operates as follows:

The LLEA is organized and operates as follows:

The District and LLEA further agree to the following sections:

**B. Definitions/Acronyms**

**Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)** - Defines a local law enforcement agency's role in schools and describes the respective duties of a school district and local law enforcement agencies (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14(b) encourages school districts to create memoranda of understanding (MOU) with law enforcement agencies). Its purpose is to prevent confusion, decrease conflict, and promote school safety.

**Leadership Team (Team)** - A group of designated key staff members from each party. These individuals will be responsible for the implementation of the MOU. They will communicate directly with the each other about MOU issues.

**Local Law Enforcement Agency (LLEA)** - A police department or State's Attorney's Office within the District's boundaries.

**Police Officer** - A police officer employed by the LLEA but who is not specifically assigned to the District or any of its buildings.

**School Resource Officer (SRO)** - A police officer who is assigned to the District or any of its buildings through an intergovernmental agreement or a memorandum of understanding with the LLEA.

**C. MOU Leadership Team (Team)**

The following individuals are designated for the MOU Team as described in Section B, above.

District Staff:

LLEA Staff:

**D. District Authority Over the Educational Environment**

The District has identified the need for a partnership with LLEA. LLEA will partner with District school officials to manage substantially disruptive student behavior and discipline issues. Collaboration between the District and LLEA and respect for the important role each party holds in connection with our community's youth are essential to the success of the mission of both parties. Where it is necessary for LLEA to be present on school property, its employees will conduct themselves according to the District's principles of schooling and interactions with minors, will not knowingly communicate false facts or lie to minors, and will always recognize the responsibility and authority of the District's officials to manage the educational environment and work with them to minimize any impact its actions might have upon that environment. The District's management authority includes the ability to order the LLEA to leave District property immediately.

Both parties recognize that disciplining students is better left for District officials to manage, especially in light of 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14(b). If a student in the District is recommended for prosecution in a court of law, the Team conferences about the most appropriate form of discipline for the student. Final discretion regarding discipline lies with the District. Final discretion regarding whether to charge an individual with an ordinance, criminal, or traffic violation lies with the LLEA.

**E. Identified Needs for Services to Maintain the Educational Environment**

LLEA's activities shall align to the District's identified needs for creating and maintaining its educational environment. All services rendered by LLEA for the District shall seek to implement a partnership that creates effective and positive school student discipline that (a) functions in concert with efforts to address school safety and climate; (b) utilizes all appropriate and available behavioral and disciplinary interventions, including restorative measures as defined in 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7(b); (c) is clear, consistent, and equitable; and (d) reinforces positive behaviors.

1. The District's identified needs for services from LLEA are each of the following:
  - a. When requested, assistance with conducting inspections and searches of lockers, desks, parking lots, and other school property and equipment owned or controlled by the District for illegal drugs, weapons, or other illegal or dangerous substances or materials, including searches conducted through the use of specially trained dogs. If a search produces evidence that the student has violated or is violating either the law, local ordinance, or the District's policies or rules, such evidence may be seized by school authorities and turned over to law enforcement authorities, and disciplinary action may be taken. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6(e) and 10-22.10a.
  - b. Utilization by Building Principals of proper law enforcement agency resources when the safety and welfare of students and teachers are threatened by illegal use of drugs and alcohol, by illegal possession or use of weapons, or by illegal gang activity. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.4a.
  - c. Cooperation with the parent-teacher advisory committee to develop policy guideline procedures that establish and maintain a reciprocal reporting system between the District applicable local law enforcement agencies regarding criminal offenses committed by students. 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14 and see Board Policy 2:150, *Committees*.
  - d. Immediate required reporting to local law enforcement authorities by the superintendent of batteries committed against teachers, teacher personnel, administrative personnel or educational support personnel. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.7.
  - e. Immediate required notification by the Building Principal or his or her designee to a local law enforcement agency upon receiving a report that any person has been observed in possession of a firearm on school grounds, other than a law enforcement official engaged in the conduct of his or her official duties. 105 ILCS 5/10-27.1A.
  - f. Upon receipt of a report from any school personnel regarding a verified incident involving a firearm in a school or on school owned or leased property, immediate required notification by the Superintendent or designee to the local law enforcement authorities of all such firearm-related incidents occurring in a school or on school property. 105 ILCS 5/10-27.1A.
  - g. Upon receipt of a report from any school personnel regarding a verified incident involving prohibited drugs in a school or on school owned or leased property, immediate required reporting by the Superintendent or designee to the local law enforcement authorities of all such drug-related incidents occurring in a school or on school property. 105 ILCS 5/10-27.1B.
  - h. Implementation of other sections of the School Code that authorize the District to work with LLEA for the purposes of keeping schools safe and providing education or training.
  - i. Based upon locally based District outcomes, the District has identified these additional needs:

2. The LLEA has identified partnership needs from the District, which include each of the following:
  - a. Sharing required reports to applicable Building Principals whenever a child enrolled in the District is detained for proceedings under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 (705 ILCS 405/), or for any criminal offense or any violation of a municipal or county ordinance (105 ILCS 5/22-20). The report shall include the basis for detaining the child, circumstances surrounding the events that led to the child's detention, and status of proceedings. The report shall be updated as appropriate to notify the Building Principal of developments and the disposition of the matter. Building Principals shall keep this information separate from the official school record of the student and ensure that it does not become part of the official school record of the student. Such information shall not be a public record and will be used solely by the appropriate school official or officials that the Building Principal determines have a legitimate educational or safety interest to aid in the

proper rehabilitation of the child and to protect the safety of students and employees in the school.  
105 ILCS 5/22-20.

- b. In accordance with administrative procedure 7:190-AP3, *Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students*, transmitting juvenile law enforcement records concerning a minor enrolled in any District school who has been arrested or taken into custody for certain offenses. 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8)(A) and 405/5-905(1)(h)(A) and see *Section H., Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students*, below.
- c. Based upon locally-based LLEA outcomes, the LLEA has identified these additional needs:

**F. Annual Evaluation of MOU; Renewal; Termination**

The parties will periodically review the MOU for relevancy, monitor its terms for effectiveness, and consider whether any modifications are required. This review may align with the School Board's annual policy review and monitoring calendar. The MOU will remain in effect and automatically renew from year to year unless terminated. Any party may terminate its participation in this MOU upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other(s).

**G. Record Sharing**

Both parties recognize the privacy protections of federal and State law in the disclosure of student records. When sharing information, State and federal laws regarding *school student records* apply. See the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99) and the Illinois School Student Records Act (105 ILCS 10/; 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375). The applicable federal and/or State law shall control, and the District may refuse disclosure requests by LLEA without a warrant or subpoena/court order. The SRO and LLEA's officers shall at all times recognize and comply with the confidentiality of student and education records and may only seek such records in accordance with the requirements of the District's Policy 7:340, *Student Records*.

*School student records* may only be released to the LLEA by the Building Principal. Information kept by law enforcement professionals working in a school is not considered a *school student record*. See 105 ILCS 10/2. Information derived from reports of law enforcement to principals regarding students detained for proceedings are not considered a *school student record*. 105 ILCS 5/22-20. The *school student records* definition and 7:340-AP1, *School Student Records* are incorporated into this agreement.

Within its standard operating procedures, the LLEA will include training for its officers about these laws, along with information about how to access the District's policies and procedures for school student records. For general guidance both parties will refer to *Answers to FAQs Responding to a Subpoena* (Illinois Council of School Attorneys, Revised September 2021) at: [www.iasb.com/IASB/media/School-Law/FAQ\\_Responding\\_to\\_Subpoena.pdf](http://www.iasb.com/IASB/media/School-Law/FAQ_Responding_to_Subpoena.pdf).

**H. Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students**

As outlined in Section E.2.b., above, the District and LLEA's officers shall at all times recognize and comply with (a) the School Code requirements for a reciprocal reporting system regarding criminal offenses committed by students (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14), and (b) the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 and the School Code's requirements for the management and sharing of law enforcement records and other information about students who have contact with LLEA.

The District's administrative procedure 7:190-AP3, *Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students* is incorporated into this MOU.

Nothing in this MOU is intended to impose upon any party a duty to report information to any other party that is not otherwise required by law. This MOU shall not be interpreted as making an obligation of a party mandatory that is otherwise discretionary under the law or vice versa. No party to this MOU waives any defenses or immunities it otherwise has under the law, including without limitation any immunities under the Sections 2-204 or 2-205 of the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act or the State Employee Indemnification Act. 5 ILCS 350/.

**I. Live Feeds**

The District will provide access to its live feeds to one or more of its buildings in the event of a health or safety emergency. Access is strictly to allow LLEA tactical forces to become familiar with current conditions that underlie the health or safety emergency in the District's building(s).

**J. Cell Phone/Electronic Device Searches**

The established procedures between the parties for searching cell phones/electronic devices must be followed. Both parties agree that cell phone/electronic device searches involve Fourth Amendment search and seizure issues and the federal Stored Communication Act (SCA) (18 U.S.C. §2701) issues. Generally asking for permission, calling the parents to come and search the phone, or getting a warrant solves this issue. Investigations of sexting allegations shall follow administrative procedure, 7:190-AP6, *Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations*, which is incorporated into this agreement.

**K. Agency and Police Interviews**

Board Policy 7:150, *Agency and Police Interviews*, and administrative procedure 7:150-AP, *Agency and Police Interviews*, are incorporated into this MOU and must be followed at all times.

Within its standard operating procedures, LLEA will include training for its officers about this policy and procedure, along with information about how to access the District's policies and procedures.

Before a student under 18 years of age who is suspected of committing a criminal act is detained and questioned on school grounds, a law enforcement officer, school resource officer, or other school security personnel will (a) notify or attempt to notify the student's parent/guardian, (b) document the time and manner of the notification or attempted notification, (c) make reasonable efforts to ensure the student's parent/guardian is present during questioning or, if not present, ensure that school personnel (including, but not limited to, a school social worker, school psychologist, school nurse, school counselor, or any other mental health professional) are present during the questioning, and (d) if practicable, make reasonable efforts to ensure a law enforcement officer trained in promoting safe interactions and communications with youth is present during questioning.

**L. Body-Worn Cameras (BWCs)**

All parties agree that any use of BWCs by officers must be subject to and in compliance with federal, state, and local regulations regarding the use and operation of them. The LLEA shall notify the District at least two weeks before its officers assigned to the District are to begin use of BWCs, and it will provide written information and training to the Building Principals and assistant principals of the schools in which the officers may enter. Training shall include the objectives and procedures for the use of BWCs in public and in schools. Every officer equipped with a BWC shall be trained in the operation of the equipment prior to its use. To maximize the effectiveness of the BWC and the integrity of the video documentation, officers shall adhere to the objectives and procedures outlined in this MOU and the LLEA's General Operations Orders or similar policies when they utilize BWCs. LLEA shall, if not otherwise prohibited by law, provide to the District copies of any such filming of students, parents, employees, or others upon school property, upon request for such copies by the District, as a law enforcement record. In the event that the LLEA receives advice that providing a copy of such videos is prohibited, the LLEA agrees to facilitate the availability of its officer(s) that made the video to testify, upon request by the District, in any school disciplinary hearing concerning his/her/their knowledge of the facts and circumstances of the videoed incident. Any such film or video taken by, and kept in the possession of LLEA's officers may be considered *law enforcement records* under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 U.S.C. §1232g and 34 C.F.R. §99.8) and Ill. School Student Records Act (ISSRA) (105 ILCS 10/2(d)). Any copy of such film or video, if permitted by law to be provided to the District, may become an *educational record* of the District. The LLEA's officers shall at all times recognize and comply with the confidentiality of student and education records and may only seek such records in accordance with the requirements of Board Policy 7:340, *Student Records*, which is incorporated into the terms of this MOU.

**M. General Provisions**

**1. Scope of Agreement**

Nothing in this MOU is intended to impose upon any party a duty to report information to any other party that is not otherwise required by law. This MOU shall not be interpreted as making an obligation of a party mandatory that is otherwise discretionary under the law or vice versa. No party to this MOU waives any defenses or immunities it otherwise has under the law, including without limitation any immunities under Sections 2-204 and/or 2-205 of the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act or the State Employee Indemnification Act. 5 ILCS 350/.

**2. Amendment**

No change or modification of this MOU shall be valid unless it is in writing and is signed by all parties.

**3. Assignment**

No party to this MOU may assign it or its rights or obligations.

**4. Notices**

All notices required pursuant to this MOU shall be in writing and sent by U.S. certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested or by overnight express delivery to the address of the party set forth below or as otherwise directed in writing by such party or as provided under applicable state law. Notice is deemed given three (3) days after being deposited in the U.S. Mail for certified mail delivery or one (1) day after being deposited with an overnight express delivery courier for delivery to the correct address.

**5. Governing Law**

This MOU shall be construed in accordance with and pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois.

**6. Non-Waiver of Breach**

The failure of any party to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms or conditions of this MOU shall not be construed to be a waiver of such term or condition or any subsequent breach of it.

**7. Severability**

The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this MOU shall not affect the other provisions of it, and it shall be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision were omitted.

**8. Enforcement**

No party to this MOU shall be liable for any negligent or wrongful acts, either by omission or commission, chargeable to the other party. This MOU shall not be construed to create a duty owed by any party to any third party. The District and LLEA agree that the exclusive claims or remedies for breach of this MOU are limited to an action for specific performance or mandamus action or termination of the MOU. Each party waives any and all other claims and remedies, direct or indirect, by way of subrogation or otherwise, that it may have against the other party arising out of the performance or non-performance of any provision of this MOU.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory for LLEA

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

School Resource Officer (SRO) Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

**Table of Contents:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>A. Introduction</b>  | <b>F. Ongoing Training of SROs</b>   |
| <b>B. Definitions/Acronyms</b>                                | <b>G. SRO Selection Process; Qualifications &amp; Certification</b>  |
| <b>C. MOU Leadership Team</b>                                 | <b>H. SRO Employer; Assignments; Mentoring &amp; Outreach; Supervision; Performance Evaluations; Conflict Resolution; Termination/Replacement; Extra Duties/Projects</b> |
| <b>D. District Authority over the Educational Environment</b> |  |
| <b>E. Funding; Payment for SROs; Chain of Command</b>         |  |

**A. Introduction**

*[INSERT Section A from General MOU here.]*

**B. Definitions/Acronyms**

*[INSERT Section B from General MOU here.]*

**C. MOU Leadership Team**

*[INSERT Section C from General MOU here.]*

**D. District Authority Over the Educational Environment**

*[INSERT Section D from General MOU, above. End Section D with this sentence: "The LLEA recognizes that assigning SROs to District buildings is not a substitute for effective student discipline policies."]*

**E. Funding; Payment for SROs; Chain of Command**

1. **Funding.** Members of the Leadership Team (Team) will negotiate the terms for funding including any grant funding that is available. Any terms tied to grant funding, such as data collection include:

2. **Payment for SROs.** The Team has agreed that the District shall compensate LLEA for the SROs in 10 equal installments commencing on August 15th of each fiscal year in the following amounts:

3. **Chain of Command.** The Team shall develop a local, District-specific chain of command for the placement of SROs in school buildings. Each District administrator responsible for supervising and evaluating the SRO in his/her/their assigned building(s) shall be included in an individual SRO's District-specific chain of command.



[Redacted]

**F. Ongoing Training of SROs**

Both parties agree that training is critical to the success of this partnership. The LLEA’s assigned SROs (as defined in Section H below) will receive minimum in-service training and certification requirements as would normally apply to all other certified officers of LLEA through LLEA and/or local State’s attorney offices. In addition, an ongoing District training calendar shall be developed for assigned SROs and District officials.

Trainings will consist of updates from the District’s School Board Attorney on current laws and difficult issues such as search and seizure, questioning, and requests for student records. In addition, trainings will delineate legal authority for when assigned SROs will be acting at the direction of a District official (reasonableness) or at the direction of LLEA (probable cause).

Other LLEA employees that are not SROs but have frequent contact with District buildings will be encouraged to attend any of these trainings.

All trainings, when possible, must occur during school breaks or at times that would least impact the District and should include: (1) emerging education issues, (2) state law training requirements, (3) mental health awareness training, (4) restorative justice (if applicable), and (5) record sharing.

**G. SRO Selection Process; Qualifications & Certification**

1. **Selection Process.** The Team shall develop formal screening criteria based upon the following *Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS)* characteristics: (1) likes kids – wants to, and is able to, work with kids; (2) has the right demeanor and people skills, including being calm, patient, approachable, and “able to put up gracefully with guff from kids;” (3) has experience as a patrol officer or road deputy; (4) has above-average integrity; (5) demonstrated willingness to work hard, be dependable and on time, be self-directed, and has the ability to teach. Other formal screening criteria shall include:

[Redacted]

In addition, the Team shall designate the appropriate school officials in buildings to be assigned an SRO to provide input to LLEA on SRO applicants for open SRO positions, such as reviewing applications and memoranda of interest provided by candidates, sitting in on interviews of candidates and/or rating of applicants.

2. **SRO Qualifications & Certification.** The LLEA must ensure that the SRO has either of the following qualifications issued by the Ill. Law Enforcement Training Standards Board under Section 10.22 of the Ill. Police Training Act (50 ILCS 705/10.22): (1) a certificate of completion for the required course of instruction or (2) an approved waiver (prior experience and training only). The certificate of completion or waiver of it must be obtained within one year of assignment to the District. The SRO must possess, at minimum, 48 hours of National Association of School Resource Officer (NASRO) training, along with the following other qualifications:

[Redacted]

**H. SRO Employer; Assignments; Mentoring & Outreach; Supervision; Performance Evaluations; Conflict Resolution; Termination/Replacement; Extra Duties/Projects**

1. **Employer.** SROs are employed by LLEA. The District does not employ any SROs that are assigned in any of its buildings. The District is not considered a joint employer of SROs for purposes of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA). The SRO remains covered by the LLEA’s insurance and continues to enjoy the immunities specific to his or her employment with LLEA. Section D, *District Authority Over the Educational Environment*, above shall apply to the District’s specific responsibilities for supervision and performance evaluations of assigned SROs while in District school buildings as their duties pertain to fulfilling the identified needs and goals of a District building.

2. **Assignments.** For purposes of this section, SRO means a sworn police officer of LLEA who has been assigned to a District building pursuant to this MOU. SROs shall be assigned to District buildings by the LLEA with input from the MOU Leadership Team. Staffing issues at LLEA may take precedence to the assignment of an SRO to the District.

a. **SRO Work Hours, Uniform, and Visibility on Campus.** The SRO shall remain on school grounds during normal school hours, except when necessary to attend a law enforcement emergency, to attend any meetings or trainings described in this MOU, or on limited occasions to attend to official law enforcement business off campus. With the exception of emergency situations out of the SRO's control, the SRO shall give the SRO Supervisor and Building Principal(s) reasonable advanced notice of any times when the SRO is not expected to be on campus during normal school hours, and LLEA may provide a replacement SRO to the extent possible.

The SRO shall wear the official law enforcement uniform or other apparel issued by the LLEA at all times while serving on District property. The SRO shall make best efforts to maintain high visibility at all times when practical and safe to do so, especially in areas where incidents of crime or violence are most likely to occur.

The SRO shall, whenever possible and in accordance with guidance from the Building Principal or designee, participate in or attend school functions during the SRO's regular duty hours in order to assure the peaceful operation of school-related programs.

b. **Student Search Assistance.** When requested, assistance with conducting inspections and searches of lockers, desks, parking lots, and other school property and equipment owned or controlled by the District for illegal drugs, weapons, or other illegal or dangerous substances or materials, including searches conducted through the use of specially trained dogs. If a search produces evidence that the student has violated or is violating the law, local ordinance, or the District's policies or rules, such evidence may be seized by school authorities and/or turned over to law enforcement authorities, and disciplinary action may be taken. 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6 and 10-22.10a.

c. **Administrative Hearings.** Contingent upon pre-approval by the LLEA, the SROs will attend suspension review and/or expulsion hearings upon the request of school officials or the Superintendent. The SRO will be prepared to provide testimony on any actions that were taken by the SRO and any personally observed conduct witnessed by the SRO.

d. **Goal Setting for Services in District.**

--

3. **Mentoring & Outreach.** The SRO shall conduct himself or herself as a role model at all times and in all facets of the job; shall seek to establish a strong rapport with staff, faculty, students, parents and other members of the school community; and shall encourage students to develop positive attitudes toward the school, education, law enforcement officers, and good citizenship in general.

4. **Supervision.** With input from the LLEA and/or the MOU Team, the District will assign school officials to supervise SROs in District buildings based upon the individual SRO's needs, School Board policies, available local resources, specific school building needs, and geographical realities. Both parties expect excellence from SROs and commit to frequent communication between supervising school officials and the SROs assigned to their buildings. The SRO and his or her supervising District official shall meet both formally and informally on a regular basis to discuss issues, duties, and responsibilities.

5. **Performance Evaluations.** An instrument for SRO performance evaluations in the school setting shall be agreed upon by the assigned SRO and the District's official supervising the SRO. Both parties

recognize that a performance evaluation instrument for an SRO should incorporate data results from the District's school climate assessments, if available.

- Conflict Resolution.** If the District's expectation of excellence is not being met by an SRO, the supervising District official will report unresolved concerns to the SRO's direct law enforcement supervisor at LLEA sooner rather than later. Addressing issues promptly helps increase understanding and minimize potential negative impact on the school environment. If that method of communication does not solve the conflict, the Team has agreed to the following formal conflict resolution process between the District and LLEA:

- Termination/Replacement of SROs.** When paragraph 6, *Conflict Resolution*, above, has not been successful, the District may request that the SRO be removed from his or her assignment and replaced with another SRO from LLEA. If a replacement is not immediately available, the District reserves the right to terminate the SRO's assignment in a specific building until a replacement is available.
- Extra Duties/Projects.** The Team has negotiated the below terms for special projects and/or extra duties:

---

Board President

Date

---

Authorized Signatory for LLEA

Date

Incorporated  
by reference:

1:20 (District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements), 2:150 (Committees), 7:150-AP (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:190-AP3 (Guidelines for Reciprocal Reporting of Criminal Offenses Committed by Students), 7:190-AP6 (Guidelines for Investigating Sexting Allegations), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:210 (Expulsion Procedures), 7:340 (Student Records), 7:340-AP1 (School Student Records)

LEGAL REF.:

105 ILCS 5/10-20.14(b), 5/10-20.68, 5/22-20, and 5/22-85.  
50 ILCS 705/10.22.  
705 ILCS 405/1-7, 1-8(F), 1-8(G), and 5-905.

**Students**

**Exhibit - Acknowledgement of Receiving Student Behavior Policy and Student Conduct Code**

Board policy 7:190, *Student Behavior*, and the *Student Conduct Code* were developed to help all students receive quality instruction in a safe and positive educational environment. Board policy 7:190, *Student Behavior*, is contained in the *Student Conduct Code*.

Please review and discuss the Board policy on *Student Behavior* and the *Student Conduct Code* with your child, sign this sheet, and return it to your child’s school. Should you have any questions, please contact your child’s Building Principal.

You may access electronic copies of the Board policy on *Student Behavior* and the *Student Conduct Code* on the District website: \_\_\_\_\_

Failure to return this acknowledgement and pledge will not relieve a student or the parent/guardian from being responsible for knowing and complying with the rules contained within the Board policy on *Student Behavior* and the *Student Conduct Code*.

**Acknowledgement**

I acknowledge receiving the Board policy on *Student Behavior* and the *Student Conduct Code*, and I have reviewed them and understand the responsibilities contained in them.

Parent/Guardian: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

I acknowledge receiving the Board policy on *Student Behavior* and the *Student Conduct Code*. I pledge to follow the *Student Behavior* policy and *Student Conduct Code* and to help maintain a safe and positive school environment.

Student: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Students

### Suspension Procedures

#### In-School Suspension

The Superintendent or designee is authorized to maintain an in-school suspension program. The program shall include, at a minimum, each of the following:

1. Before assigning a student to in-school suspension, the charges will be explained and the student will be given an opportunity to respond to the charges.
2. Students are supervised by licensed school personnel.
3. Students are given the opportunity to complete classroom work during the in-school suspension for equivalent academic credit.

#### Out-of-School Suspension

The Superintendent or designee shall implement suspension procedures that provide, at a minimum, for each of the following:

1. A conference during which the charges will be explained and the student will be given an opportunity to respond to the charges before he or she may be suspended.
2. A pre-suspension conference is not required, and the student can be immediately suspended when the student's presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disruption to the educational process. In such cases, the notice and conference shall follow as soon as practicable.
3. An attempted phone call to the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).
4. A written notice of the suspension to the parent(s)/guardian(s) and the student, which shall:
  - a. Provide notice to the parent(s)/guardian(s) of their child's right to a review of the suspension;
  - b. Include information about an opportunity to make up work missed during the suspension for equivalent academic credit;
  - c. Detail the specific act of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in the decision to suspend;
  - d. Provide rationale or an explanation of how the chosen number of suspension days will address the threat or disruption posed by the student or his or her act of gross disobedience or misconduct; and
  - e. Depending upon the length of the out-of-school suspension, include the following applicable information:
    - i. For a suspension of 3 school days or less, an explanation that the student's continuing presence in school would either pose:
      - a) A threat to school safety, or
      - b) A disruption to other students' learning opportunities.

- ii. For a suspension of 4 or more school days, an explanation:
    - a) That other appropriate and available behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been exhausted,
    - b) As to whether school officials attempted other interventions or determined that no other interventions were available for the student, and
    - c) That the student's continuing presence in school would either:
      - i) Pose a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of the school community, or
      - ii) Substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the operation of the school.
  - iii. For a suspension of 5 or more school days, the information listed in section 4.e.ii., above, along with documentation by the Superintendent or designee determining what, if any, appropriate and available support services will be provided to the student during the length of his or her suspension.
5. A summary of the notice, including the reason for the suspension and the suspension length, must be given to the Board by the Superintendent or designee.
6. Upon request of the parent(s)/guardian(s), a review of the suspension shall be conducted by the Board or a hearing officer appointed by the Board. At the review, the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may appear and discuss the suspension with the Board or its hearing officer and may be represented by counsel. Whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be the cause for the suspension, the Superintendent or designee shall invite a representative from a local mental health agency to consult with the Board. After presentation of the evidence or receipt of the hearing officer's report, the Board shall take such action as it finds appropriate. If the suspension is upheld, the Board's written suspension decision shall specifically detail items (a) and (e) in number 4, above.

LEGAL REF.: Goss v. Lopez, 419 U.S. 565 (1975).  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/10-22.6.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.280.

CROSS REF.: 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities),  
7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:220 (Bus Conduct)

**Students**

**Exhibit - Short Term Out-of-School Suspension (1-3 Days) Reporting Form**

Dear Parent(s)/Guardian(s):

Illinois law requires a School District to provide the following information to a parent/guardian of a child who is suspended from school due to an act of gross disobedience or misconduct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Student

\_\_\_\_\_  
Incident Date

Student handbook rule(s) and/or Board policy violated: \_\_\_\_\_

Date and time of pre-suspension conference with student: \_\_\_\_\_

*(If this conference was not held because the student's conduct posed an immediate danger to persons or property, list the date and time the pre-suspension conference will be conducted.)*

**Date(s) of suspension:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date student is eligible to return to school:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Description of incident:** *(List all pertinent information (date, time, location) regarding the specific act(s) of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in the decision to suspend.)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Rationale for the specific duration of the suspension:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**It has been further determined that:** *(At least one of the following must be completed.)*

- I. Your child's continued presence at school poses a threat to school safety.** Due to the egregious nature of your child's conduct (i.e., physical harm, violence, threat) and/or the history or record of your child's past conduct, school officials have determined that your child is likely to engage in similar conduct in the future. These determinations include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following additional reasons: *(List explanation below.)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Your child's continued presence at school poses a disruption to other students' learning opportunities.** Due to the egregious nature of your child's conduct (i.e., physical harm, violence, threat) and/or the history or record of your child's past conduct school, officials have determined that (a) your child is likely to engage in similar conduct in the future, and/or (b) the presence of your child at school will foster a culture that his or her behavior(s) at school is/are acceptable or tolerated. These determinations include, but are not limited to, or more of the following: *(List explanation below.)*

---

---

The school is required to make all reasonable efforts to resolve threats or disruptions and minimize the length of out-of-school suspensions. The following behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been exhausted. *(List all behavioral and disciplinary interventions and resources previously utilized to address the student's behavior or indicate if there are no appropriate and available interventions and resources; e.g., any previous correspondence with parents or guardians about the behavior, check-in/check-out, functional behavioral analysis (FBA), behavioral improvement plan (BIP), social academic instructional group (SAIG), in-school suspension, out-of-school suspension and/or other interventions and resources.)*

---

---

**During the period of suspension, your child may not be present at school, on grounds owned or controlled by the School District or at any School District activity. Failure to comply with this directive constitutes a trespass and will be dealt with accordingly.**

Upon returning to school, your child will be given an opportunity to make up work missed during the suspension for equivalent academic credit.

To discuss this matter, you may contact the Building Principal. Alternatively, you have the right to have the suspension reviewed by the School Board or a hearing officer acting on the Board's behalf. To schedule a Board hearing, please send a written request within ten (10) calendar days to *(insert name and address of the Superintendent)*.

---

Building Principal

---

Date

cc: School Board



**Students**

**Exhibit - Long Term Out-of-School Suspension (4-10 Days) Reporting Form**

Dear Parent(s)/Guardian(s):

Illinois law requires a School District to provide the following information to a parent/guardian of a child who is suspended from school due to an act of gross disobedience or misconduct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Student

\_\_\_\_\_  
Incident Date

Student handbook rule(s) and/or Board policy violated: \_\_\_\_\_

Date and time of pre-suspension conference with student: \_\_\_\_\_

*(If this conference was not held because the student's conduct posed an immediate danger to persons or property, list the date and time the pre-suspension conference will be conducted.)*

**Date(s) of suspension:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date student is eligible to return to school:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Description of incident:** (List all pertinent information (date, time, location) regarding the specific act(s) of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in the decision to suspend.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Rationale for the specific duration of the suspension:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**It has been further determined that:** (At least one of the following must be completed.)

- I. Your child's continued presence at school poses a threat to school safety of other students, staff, or members of the school community.** Due to the egregious nature of your child's conduct (i.e., physical harm, violence, threat) and/or the history or record of your child's past conduct, school officials have determined that your child is likely to engage in similar conduct in the future. These determinations include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following additional reasons: (List explanation below.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Your child's continued presence at school substantially disrupts, impedes, or interferes with the operation of the school.** Due to the egregious nature of your child's conduct (i.e., physical harm, violence, threat) and/or the history or record of your child's past conduct school, officials have determined that (a) your child is likely to engage in similar conduct in the future, and/or (b) the presence of your child at school will foster a culture that his or her behavior(s) at school is/are acceptable or tolerated. These determinations include, but are not limited to, or more of the following: (List explanation below.)

---

The school is required to make all reasonable efforts to resolve threats or disruptions and minimize the length of out-of-school suspensions. The following behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been exhausted (*List all behavioral and disciplinary interventions and resources previously utilized to address the student's behavior or indicate if there are no appropriate and available interventions and resources; e.g., any previous correspondence with parents or guardians about the behavior, check-in/check-out, functional behavioral analysis (FBA), behavioral improvement plan (BIP), social academic instructional group (SAIG), in-school suspension, out-of-school suspension and/or other interventions and resources.*)

---

**During the period of suspension, your child may not be present at school, on grounds owned or controlled by the School District or at any School District activity. Failure to comply with this directive constitutes a trespass and will be dealt with accordingly.**

Your child will be given an opportunity to complete missed assignments or work missed during the suspension for equivalent academic credit.

Students that are suspended out-of-school for longer than four (4) days must be provided with appropriate and available support services during the period of suspension. The following support services are available to your child: (*Note that this requirement only applies to students who are suspended out-of-school for 5 through 10 school days. List all support services or indicate if no support services are appropriate and available.*)

---

To discuss this matter, you may contact the Building Principal.

Alternatively, you have the right to have the suspension reviewed by the School Board or a hearing officer acting on the Board's behalf. To schedule a Board hearing, please send a written request within ten (10) calendar days to (*insert name and address of the Superintendent*).

---

Building Principal

Date

cc: School Board

## Students

### Expulsion Procedures

The Superintendent or designee shall implement expulsion procedures that provide, at a minimum, for the following:

1. Before a student may be expelled, the student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) shall be provided a written request to appear at a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. The request shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. The request shall:
  - a. Include the time, date, and place for the hearing.
  - b. Briefly describe what will happen during the hearing.
  - c. Detail the specific act of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in the decision to recommend expulsion.
  - d. List the student's prior suspension(s).
  - e. State that the School Code allows the School Board to expel a student for a definite period of time not to exceed 2 calendar years, as determined on a case-by-case basis.
  - f. Ask that the student or parent(s)/guardian(s) or attorney inform the Superintendent or Board Attorney if the student will be represented by an attorney and, if so, the attorney's name and contact information.
2. Unless the student and parent(s)/guardian(s) indicate that they do not want a hearing or fail to appear at the designated time and place, the hearing will proceed. It shall be conducted by the Board or a hearing officer appointed by it. If a hearing officer is appointed, he or she shall report to the Board the evidence presented at the hearing and the Board shall take such final action as it finds appropriate. Whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be the cause for the recommended expulsion, the Superintendent or designee shall invite a representative from a local mental health agency to consult with the Board.
3. During the expulsion hearing, the Board or hearing officer shall hear evidence concerning whether the student is guilty of the gross disobedience or misconduct as charged. School officials must provide: (1) testimony of any other interventions attempted and exhausted or of their determination that no other appropriate and available interventions were available for the student, and (2) evidence of the threat or disruption posed by the student. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) may be represented by counsel, offer evidence, present witnesses, cross-examine witnesses who testified, and otherwise present reasons why the student should not be expelled. After presentation of the evidence or receipt of the hearing officer's report, the Board shall decide the issue of guilt and take such action as it finds appropriate.
4. If the Board acts to expel the student, its written expulsion decision shall:
  - a. Detail the specific reason why removing the student from his or her learning environment is in the best interest of the school.
  - b. Provide a rationale for the specific duration of the recommended expulsion.

- c. Document how school officials determined that all behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been exhausted by specifying which interventions were attempted or whether school officials determined that no other appropriate and available interventions existed for the student.
  - d. Document how the student's continuing presence in school would (1) pose a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of the school community, or (2) substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the operation of the school.
5. Upon expulsion, the District may refer the student to appropriate and available support services.

LEGAL REF.: Goss v. Lopez, 419 U.S. 565 (1975).  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/10-22.6.

CROSS REF.: 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)

**Students**

**Exhibit - Notice of Expulsion Hearing**

Dear Parent(s)/Guardian(s):

Due to the act(s) of gross disobedience or misconduct described herein, a recommendation has been made to the School Board to expel your child from school. The School Code allows the School Board to expel a student for a definite time period not to exceed two (2) calendar years, as determined on a case-by-case basis.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Student

\_\_\_\_\_  
Incident Date

**Student handbook rule(s) and/or Board policy violated:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Length of the proposed expulsion:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Description of the incident and a justification for a recommendation of expulsion:** This information is contained in the *Long Term Out-of-School Suspension (4-10 days) Reporting Form* attached to this letter. If there was no long term suspension, the specific acts of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in recommendation to expel are described in the attached sheet.

**The following additional efforts to resolve threats or disruptions and minimize the length of out-of-school suspensions were also provided:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Evidence will be presented and the Board will decide:**

1. Whether removing your child from his or her learning environment is in the best interest of the school;
2. What the rationale is for the specific duration of the recommended expulsion;
3. Whether all appropriate and available behavioral and disciplinary interventions were exhausted; and
4. Whether your child’s continuing presence in school would either: (a) pose a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of the school community, or (b) substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the operation of the school.

**You are requested to appear at a hearing before the School Board or a hearing officer acting on the Board's behalf to determine if your child should be expelled from school.**

<u>Hearing Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Location</u>
---------------------	-------------	-----------------

At the expulsion hearing, the Board or hearing officer will consider evidence concerning whether your child is guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct as charged and should be expelled from school. The hearing will be held in closed session. At this hearing you have each of the following rights:

1. To be present.
2. To be represented by counsel. You must inform the District if your child will be represented by an attorney and, if so, the attorney's name.
3. To offer evidence.
4. To present witnesses and cross-examine witnesses who testify.
5. To present other reasons why your child should not be expelled.

After presentation of evidence or receipt of the hearing officer's report, the Board will decide the issue of guilt and take such actions as it finds appropriate.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Superintendent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

cc: School Board

enclosure: Copy of 7:200-E2, *Long Term Out-of-School Suspension (4-10 Days) Reporting Form*, or a list of the specific acts of gross disobedience or misconduct

## Students

### Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities

The Superintendent or designee, using input from coaches and sponsors of extracurricular activities, shall develop a conduct code for all participants in extracurricular activities consistent with School Board policy. The conduct code shall: (1) require participants in extracurricular activities to conduct themselves as good citizens and exemplars of their school at all times, including after school, on days when school is not in session, and whether on or off school property; (2) emphasize that hazing and bullying activities are strictly prohibited; and (3) notify participants that failure to abide by it could result in discipline, up to and including removal from the activity. Participants who violate the conduct code will be allowed to give an explanation before being progressively disciplined. The conduct code shall be reviewed by the Building Principal periodically at his or her discretion and presented to the Board.

Participants in extracurricular activities must abide by the conduct code for the activity and Board policy 7:190, *Student Behavior*. All coaches and sponsors of extracurricular activities shall annually review the conduct code with participants and provide participants with a copy. In addition, coaches and sponsors of interscholastic athletic programs shall provide instruction on steroid abuse prevention to students in grades 7 through 12 participating in these programs.

### Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program

The District maintains an extracurricular drug and alcohol testing program in order to foster the health, safety, and welfare of its students. Participation in extracurricular activities is a privilege and participants need to be exemplars. The program promotes healthy and drug-free participation.

Each student and his or her parents/guardians must consent to having the student submit to random drug and alcohol testing in order to participate in any extracurricular activity. Failure to sign the District's *Consent to Participate in Extracurricular Drug and Alcohol Testing Program* form will result in non-participation.

If a test is *positive*, the student will not participate in extracurricular activities until after a *follow-up* test is requested by the Building Principal or designee and the results are reported. The Building Principal or designee will request a *follow-up* test after such an interval of time that the substance previously found would normally be eliminated from the body. If this *follow-up* test is negative, the student will be allowed to resume extracurricular activities. If a *positive* result is obtained from the *follow-up* test, or any later test, the same previous procedure shall be followed.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures to implement this policy. No student shall be expelled or suspended from school as a result of any verified positive test conducted under this program other than when independent reasonable suspicion of drug and/or alcohol usage exists. This program does not affect the District policies, practices, or rights to search or test any student who at the time exhibits cause for reasonable suspicion of drug and/or alcohol use.

### Performance Enhancing Drug Testing of High School Student Athletes

The Illinois High School Association (IHSA) prohibits participants in an athletic activity sponsored or sanctioned by IHSA from ingesting or otherwise using any performance enhancing substance on its banned substance list, without a written prescription and medical documentation provided by a licensed physician who evaluated the student-athlete for a legitimate medical condition. IHSA

administers a performance-enhancing substance testing program. Under this program, student athletes are subject to random drug testing for the presence in their bodies of performance-enhancing substances on the IHSA's banned substance list. In addition to being penalized by IHSA, a student may be disciplined according to Board policy 7:190, *Student Behavior*.

LEGAL REF.: Mahanoy Area Sch. Dist. v. B.L., 141 S.Ct. 2038 (2021).  
Bd. of Educ. of Independent Sch. Dist. No. 92 v. Earls, 536 U.S. 822 (2002).  
Vernonia Sch. Dist. 475 v. Acton, 515 U.S. 646 (1995).  
Clements v. Bd. of Educ. of Decatur, 133 Ill.App.3d 531 (4th Dist. 1985).  
Kevin Jordan v. O'Fallon THSD 203, 302 Ill.App.3d 1070 (5th Dist. 1999).  
Todd v. Rush County Schs., 133 F.3d 984 (7th Cir. 1998).

105 ILCS 5/24-24, 5/27-23.3, and 25/2.

CROSS REF.: 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)



## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities

This Code of Conduct applies to all school-sponsored activities that are neither part of an academic class nor otherwise carry credit or a grade. Sponsors shall create a roster of students who are members or participants in an extracurricular activity and maintain attendance records.

The goal of the extracurricular program is to provide opportunities for students to pursue interests and develop life skills beyond the classroom. An additional goal of the athletic program is to develop the physical skills of student athletes, which will allow them to compete to the best of their ability within the School Board policies and the by-laws of any association of which the school is a member.

Members must conduct themselves at all times, including after school and on days school is not in session, as good citizens and exemplars of their school - they must behave in ways that are consistent with good sportsmanship, leadership, and appropriate moral conduct. They are expected to demonstrate good citizenship and exemplary conduct in the classroom, in the community, and during all facets of the activity.

The Code of Conduct below describes the expectations and goals of the extracurricular and athletic programs. This Code does not contain a complete list of inappropriate behaviors for students in extracurricular activities and athletics. This Code of Conduct will be enforced 365 days per year, 24 hours per day. A student may be excluded from activities or competition while the school is conducting an investigation regarding that student's conduct.

Students and their parents/guardians are encouraged to seek assistance from the student assistance program regarding alcohol or other drug problems. Family-referrals or self-referrals will be taken into consideration in determining consequences for Code of Conduct violations.

#### Code of Conduct

A student participating in an activity or athletic program will be subject to disciplinary action if he or she violates this Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities. Violations will be treated cumulatively, with disciplinary penalties increasing with subsequent violations.

#### **The student shall not:**

1. Violate the District's policies or procedures on student behavior;
2. Use, possess, buy, sell, barter, or distribute a beverage containing alcohol (except for religious purposes);
3. Use, possess, buy, sell, barter, or distribute tobacco or nicotine materials in any form, including without limitation, electronic cigarettes;
4. Use, possess, buy, sell, barter, or distribute cannabis in any form, unless exempted under *Ashley's Law*.
5. Use, possess, buy, sell, barter, or distribute any illegal substance (including mood-altering and performance enhancing drugs or chemicals) or paraphernalia;
6. Use, possess, buy, sell, barter, or distribute any object that is or could be considered a weapon or any item that is a *look-alike* weapon. This prohibition does not prohibit legal use of

weapons in cooking and in sports, such as archery, martial arts practice, target shooting, hunting, and skeet;

7. Attend a party or other gathering and/or ride in a vehicle where alcohol, cannabis, and/or controlled substances are being consumed by minors;
8. Act in an unsportsmanlike manner;
9. Vandalize or steal;
10. Haze or bully other students;
11. Violate the written rules for the activity or sport;
12. Behave in a manner that disrupts or adversely affects the group or school;
13. Be insubordinate or disrespectful toward the activity's sponsors or team's coaching staff;
14. Falsify any information contained on any permit or permission form required by the activity or sport.

Hazing and bullying activities are strictly forbidden at any time and in any location. *Hazing* is any humiliating or dangerous activity expected of a student to belong to a team or group, regardless of his or her willingness to participate. (Adapted from the definition of *hazing* adopted by the National Federation of State High School Associations.) *Bullying* includes cyberbullying and means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or electronically, directed toward a student or students that has or can be reasonably predicted to place a student in reasonable fear of harm; cause a substantially detrimental effect on a student's physical or mental health; substantially interfere with a student's academic performance; or substantially interfere with a student's ability to participate in or benefit from school services, activities, or privileges. (Adapted from the definition of *bullying* included in the Board policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*.)

#### Due Process Procedures

Students who are accused of violating the Code of Conduct for Extracurricular Activities are entitled to the following due process:

1. The student shall be advised of the disciplinary infraction with which he or she is being charged.
2. The student shall be entitled to a hearing before an appropriate administrator.
3. The student will be able to respond to any charges leveled against him or her.
4. The student may provide any additional information he or she wishes for the administrator to consider.
5. The administrator, with the help of other staff members if needed, may interview material witnesses or others with evidence concerning the case.
6. If the administrator finds, after reviewing the evidence, that the violation occurred, he or she will impose sanctions on the student, as follows:
  - a. Sanctions for violations other than drug and alcohol will be based on the nature of the offense and the number of offenses, and may include suspension from all activities or sports for one of the time periods described below:
    - A specified period of time or percentage of events, competitions, or practices

- The remainder of the season or for the next season
  - The remainder of the student's high school career
- b. Sanctions for drug and alcohol violations will be based on the following:

First violation

- Use, possession, buying, selling, bartering, or distributing: A suspension of one third of the total number of performances, activities, or competitions or the remainder of the season, whichever is shorter. This penalty will be reduced if the student successfully completes a school-approved chemical awareness program.
- Attendance at a party or riding in a vehicle where alcohol, cannabis, and/or controlled substances are being consumed by minors: A suspension of one sixth of the total number of performances, activities or competitions, or the remainder of the season, whichever is shorter.
- The student will be required to practice with the group, regardless of the violation (unless suspended or expelled from school).

Second violation

- Use, possession, buying, selling, bartering, or distributing: A suspension of 12 weeks or one season, including suspension from all performances, activities, or competitions during this period. To participate again in any activities, the student must successfully participate in and complete a school-approved alcohol and other drug abuse assessment and follow all recommendations from that assessment.
- Attendance at a party or riding in a vehicle where alcohol, cannabis, and/or controlled substances are being consumed by minors: A suspension of one third of the season and all extracurricular group performances, activities, or competitions during this period.
- The student may be required to practice with the group (unless suspended or expelled from school).

Third violation

- Use, possession, buying, selling, bartering, or distributing: A suspension from extracurricular activities for the remainder of the student's high school career.
- Attendance at a party or riding in a vehicle where alcohol, cannabis, and/or controlled substances are being consumed by minors: A suspension of one calendar year from the date of the suspension, including all extracurricular activities during this period.

7. The administrator will make a written report of his or her decision and rationale. The student may appeal the decision to the Building Principal.

All students remain subject to the Board's student behavior policy and/or the school's student handbook and the disciplinary measures listed in them.

## Students

### Student Support Services

The following student support services may be provided by the School District:

1. Health services supervised by a qualified school nurse. The Superintendent or designee may implement procedures to further a healthy school environment and prevent or reduce the spread of disease.
2. Educational and psychological testing services and the services of a school psychologist as needed. In all cases, written permission to administer a psychological examination must be obtained from a student's parent(s)/guardian(s). The results will be given to the parent(s)/guardian(s), with interpretation, as well as to the appropriate professional staff.
3. The services of a school social worker. A student's parent/guardian must consent to regular or continuing services from a social worker.
4. Guidance and school counseling services.
5. A liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services when enrolling in or changing schools.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health needs that impact learning ability. The District, however, assumes no liability for preventing, identifying, or treating such needs.

### Erin's Law Counseling Options, Assistance, and Intervention

The Superintendent or designee will ensure that each school building's Student Support Committee identifies counseling options for students who are affected by sexual abuse, along with District and community-based options for victims of sexual abuse to obtain assistance and intervention. Community-based options must include a Children's Advocacy Center and sexual assault crisis center(s) that serve the District, if any.

This policy shall be implemented in a manner consistent with State and federal laws, including the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13(b) and 5/21B-25(G).  
405 ILCS 49/, Children's Mental Health Act of 2003.  
740 ILCS 110/, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act.

CROSS REF.: 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students), 7:280 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease), 7:340 (Student Records)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs

#### Student Support Committee

Each Building Principal shall annually appoint a building-level Student Support Committee that shall have the tasks described in this Administrative Procedure. Committee members must be school staff members who are qualified by professional licensing or experience to address issues concerning students who may have social, emotional, or mental health needs. As needed on a case-by-case basis, the Student Support Committee may request the involvement of the Building Principal, relevant teachers, and the parents/guardians. Records produced and shared among Committee members may be subject to laws governing student records. Confidential information given by a student to a therapist is governed by the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, 740 ILCS 110/.

#### Children's Mental Health Partnership's Plan and Annual Progress Reports

The Illinois Children's Mental Health Partnership (ICMHP) monitors the implementation of its statewide Children's Mental Health Plan (CMH Plan). The CMH Plan is a statewide strategic blueprint or *roadmap* to promote and improve the children's mental health system and covers a range of recommendations and strategies necessary to reforming the children's mental health system in Illinois. Every year, the ICMHP must submit an annual progress report to the Governor for approval. The Student Support Committee will monitor the annual CMH Plan. See [www.icmhp.org/about-us/our-mission/strategic-plan-properties/](http://www.icmhp.org/about-us/our-mission/strategic-plan-properties/). The CMH Plan is now updated at: [www.dhs.state.il.us/page.aspx?item=68168](http://www.dhs.state.il.us/page.aspx?item=68168). After reviewing both websites, the Student Support Committee will decide how to implement its recommendations and strategies as appropriate within the resources available in the District.

#### Referrals

Staff members should refer a student suspected of having social, emotional, or mental health needs to the building-level Student Support Committee. The Student Support Committee will review information about a referred student, including prior interventions, and suggest appropriate steps for referral and follow-up. The Student Support Committee may offer strategies to a referred student's classroom teachers and parents/guardians about ways they can manage, address, and/or enhance the student's social and emotional development and mental health. In addition, the Student Support Committee may recommend coordinated educational, social work, school counseling, student assistance services, and/or a case study evaluation, as well as referrals to outside agencies.

Referrals under this procedure are unrelated to the special education evaluation process and do not trigger the District's timeline for evaluations. However, the use of these procedures shall not circumvent the special education process. See Administrative Procedure 6:120-AP1, *Special Education Procedures Assuring the Implementation of Comprehensive Programming for Children with Disabilities*.

### School Counseling, School Social Work, School Psychological, and School Nursing Services

The Student Support Committee may request school counselors, school social workers, school psychologists, and school nurses to provide support and consultation to teachers and school staff about strategies to promote the social and emotional development and mental health of all students. They may also be requested to provide screening and early detection approaches to identify students with social, emotional, and mental health needs.

School counselors, school social workers, school psychologists, and school nurses will inform parents/guardians of all issues that pose a health and/or safety risk; they will inform the Building Principal of any health or safety risks that are present in the school.

### Psycho-Educational Groups<sup>3</sup>

As appropriate, the Student Support Committee may recommend that a student participate in a variety of psycho-educational groups. These groups are typically led by school counselors, social workers, or psychologists, but are not structured as therapeutic services. Groups are designed to help students better understand issues and develop strategies to manage issues of concern to them that may, if not addressed, interfere significantly with the students' educational progress or school adjustment. Groups have a written curriculum that guides discussion over a set period of time, generally five weeks. A student may participate in a group without parent/guardian permission for one such time period; subsequent enrollment in the same group requires parent/guardian permission.

Students in a group who present significant concern and for whom therapeutic services must be considered will be referred to the social workers, psychologists, or school counselors for individual consultation. (See above description of these services.)

### Erin's Law Counseling Options, Assistance, and Intervention<sup>4</sup>

The Student Support Committee shall identify District and community-based counseling options for students who are affected by sexual abuse, along with options for victims of sexual abuse to obtain assistance and intervention. Community-based options must include a Children's Advocacy Center<sup>5</sup> and sexual assault crisis center(s) that serve the District, if any.

### School and Community Linkages

When possible, the Student Support Committee shall seek to establish linkages and partnerships with diverse community organizations with the goal of providing a coordinated, collaborative early intervention social and emotional development and mental health support system for students that is integrated with community mental health agencies and organizations and other child-serving agencies and systems.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13.  
405 ILCS 49/, Children's Mental Health Act of 2003.

---

The footnotes should be removed before the material is used

<sup>3</sup> Omit this section if the school does not have a psycho-educational program in place.

<sup>4</sup> Required by *Erin's Law*, 105 ILCS 5/10-23.13(b)(2), (3), and (5), amended by P.A. 102-610.

<sup>5</sup> To identify a Children's Advocacy Center (CAC) that may serve the district, see [www.childrensadvocacycentersofillinois.org/about/map](http://www.childrensadvocacycentersofillinois.org/about/map). For more information on CACs, see policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*, and administrative procedure 5:90-AP, *Coordination with Children's Advocacy Center*.

## Students

### Exemption from Physical Education

In order to be excused from participation in physical education, a student must present an appropriate excuse from his or her parent/guardian or from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act. The excuse may be based on medical or religious prohibitions. An excuse because of medical reasons must include a signed statement from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act that corroborates the medical reason for the request. An excuse based on religious reasons must include a signed statement from a member of the clergy that corroborates the religious reason for the request. Upon written notice from a student's parent/guardian, a student will be excused from engaging in the physical activity components of physical education during a period of religious fasting.

Special activities in physical education will be provided for a student whose physical or emotional condition, as determined by a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act, prevents his or her participation in the physical education course.

State law prohibits the Board from honoring parental excuses based upon a student's participation in athletic training, activities, or competitions conducted outside the auspices of the School District.

A student who is eligible for special education may be excused from physical education courses in either of the following situations:

1. He or she (a) is in grades 3-12, (b) his or her IEP requires that special education support and services be provided during physical education time, and (c) the parent/guardian agrees or the IEP team makes the determination; or
2. He or she (a) has an IEP, (b) is participating in an adaptive athletic program outside of the school setting, and (c) the parent/guardian documents the student's participation as required by the Superintendent or designee.

A student requiring adapted physical education must receive that service in accordance with his or her Individualized Educational Program/Plan (IEP).

A student in grades 9-12, unless otherwise stated, may submit a written request to the Building Principal to be excused from physical education courses for the reasons stated in 6:310, *High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students*.

Students in grades 7 and 8 may submit a written request to the Building Principal to be excused from physical education courses because of his or her ongoing participation in an interscholastic or extracurricular athletic program. The Building Principal will evaluate requests on a case-by-case basis.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records showing that the criteria set forth in this policy were applied to the student's individual circumstances, as appropriate.

Students who have been excused from physical education shall return to the course as soon as practical. The following considerations will be used to determine when a student shall return to a physical education course:

1. The time of year when the student's participation ceases;
2. The student's class schedule; and

3. The student's future or planned additional participation in activities qualifying for substitutions for physical education as outlined in policy 6:310, *High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students*.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-6.  
225 ILCS 60/, Medical Practice Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(p) and §1.425(d), (e).

CROSS REF.: 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students)



## Students

### Exhibit - Reporting and Exclusion Requirements for Common Communicable Diseases

The following chart contains requirements from rules adopted by the Ill. Dept. of Public Health (IDPH). They provide routine measures for the control of communicable diseases by establishing progressive initiatives for implementing disease-reporting and exclusions measures. School personnel must notify the local health authority if they have knowledge of a known or suspected case or carrier of communicable disease, and such reports must be kept confidential. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.200.

#### Diseases and Conditions, 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.100

The following are declared to be contagious, infectious, or communicable and may be dangerous to the public health. The Section number associated with the listed diseases indicates the Section of the rules explaining the reportable disease. Diseases and conditions are listed alphabetically by class. Every class has a different timeframe for mandatory reporting to IDPH.

*Standard precautions* refers to infection prevention and control measures for healthcare settings that apply to all patients regardless of diagnosis or presumed infection status. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

*Contact precautions* refers to infection control measures for healthcare settings designed to reduce the risk of transmission of infectious agents that can be spread through direct contact with the patient or indirect contact with potentially infectious items or surfaces. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

*Droplet precautions* refers to infection control measures for healthcare settings designed to reduce the risk of transmission of infectious agents via large particle droplets that do not remain suspended in the air and are usually generated by coughing, sneezing, or talking. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

*Case* refers to any living or deceased person having a recent illness due to a communicable disease. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §690.10.

#### Class I(a) Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported by telephone immediately (within three hours) upon initial clinical suspicion of the disease to the local health authority, who shall then report to IDPH immediately (within three hours).

Disease	Precaution and Exclusion Rules
Any unusual case of a disease or condition caused by an infectious agent not listed in IDPH regulations that is of urgent public health significance (including, but not limited to, cowpox, Reye's syndrome, glanders, amoebic meningoencephalitis, orf, monkeypox, hemorrhagic fever viruses, infection from a laboratory-acquired recombinant organism, or any disease non-indigenous to the United States),	Contacts shall be evaluated to determine the need for quarantine. The local health authority shall implement appropriate control measures.

Disease	Precaution and Exclusion Rules
§690.295	
Anthrax, §690.320	<p>Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for care of persons with cutaneous anthrax when dressing does not adequately contain drainage.</p> <p>No restrictions if exposure is from infected animals or animal products.</p> <p>If there is a suspected bioterrorist threat or event, contacts will be evaluated to determine need for quarantine.</p>
Botulism, Foodborne, Intestinal, §690.327	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions.
Brucellosis (if suspected to be a bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.330	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed when dressing does not adequately contain drainage.
<p>Coronavirus, Novel, including Coronavirus Disease 19 (COVID-19), Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS), and Middle Eastern Respiratory Syndrome (MERS) §690.361</p>	<p>Standard Precautions, Contact Precautions, Droplet Precautions including eye protection, and Airborne Infection Isolation Precautions shall be followed for cases or suspect cases in a <i>health care facility</i> (includes any public or private building or portion of a building used, operated, or designed to provide health services, medical treatment or nursing, rehabilitative or preventative care. 77 Ill. Admin. Code §690.10).</p> <p>All cases, including suspect cases, should be isolated at home or in an alternative setting for housing.</p> <p>Contacts shall be placed under surveillance and may be quarantined, with close observation for fever and COVID-like respiratory symptoms in consultation with IDPH or the local health department.</p> <p><b>IDPH has frequently updated its school exclusion guidance and rules for COVID-19 during the COVID-19 pandemic; school personnel should monitor them regularly:</b></p> <p>Guidance - <a href="http://www.dph.illinois.gov/covid19/community-guidance/school-guidance">www.dph.illinois.gov/covid19/community-guidance/school-guidance</a></p> <p>Rules - <a href="http://www.dph.illinois.gov/covid19/governor-pritzkers-executive-orders-and-rules">www.dph.illinois.gov/covid19/governor-pritzkers-executive-orders-and-rules</a></p>
Diphtheria, §690.380	Standard precautions shall be followed until two successive cultures from both throat and nose (and skin lesions in cutaneous diphtheria) are negative for diphtheria bacilli or when a virulence test proves the bacilli to be avirulent. The first culture shall be taken not less than 24 hours after completion of antibiotic therapy and the second culture shall be taken not less than 24 hours after the first.
Influenza A, Novel Virus, §690.469	Standard precautions, including routine use of eye

Disease	Precaution and Exclusion Rules
	<p>protection, and droplet precautions shall be followed for patients in health care settings, e.g., hospitals, long-term care facilities, outpatient offices, emergency transport vehicles.</p> <p>Control of contacts is based on transmissibility and severity of the illness that caused the influenza strain. (See the f/ns of policy 4:180, <i>Pandemic Preparedness; Management; and Recovery</i>, for information and resources regarding influenza epidemics in schools; 4:180-AP1, <i>School Action Steps for Pandemic Influenza or Other Virus/Disease</i>; and 4:180-AP2, <i>Pandemic Influenza Surveillance and Reporting</i>.)</p>
Plague, §690.570	<p>Standard precautions shall be followed. For all patients, droplet precautions shall be followed until pneumonia has been determined not to be present.</p> <p>For patients with pneumonic plague, droplet precautions shall be followed until 48 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy and the patient has a favorable clinical response. Antimicrobial susceptibility testing is recommended.</p> <p>A strict, seven day quarantine is required for contacts to pneumonic plague who refuse chemoprophylaxis.</p>
Poliomyelitis, §690.580	<p>Occurrence of a single case of poliomyelitis due to wild polio virus shall be recognized as a public health emergency, prompting immediate investigation and response.</p> <p>Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks for the duration of hospitalization.</p>
Q-fever (if suspected to be a bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.595	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Smallpox, §690.650	Post-exposure immunization, within three to four days after exposure, provides some protection against disease and significant protection against a fatal outcome. Any person with significant exposure to a person with probable or confirmed smallpox during the infectious stage of illness requires immunization as soon after exposure as possible, but within the first four days after exposure.
Tularemia (if suspected to be a bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.725	Standard precautions shall be followed.
Any suspected bioterrorist threat or event, §690.800	Cases and contacts shall be evaluated to determine need for isolation.

Class I(b) Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported as soon as possible during normal business hours by telephone (some rules state that facsimile or electronic reporting are also acceptable, the Disease column indicates “F” for facsimile or “E” for electronic in those instances), but within 24 hours, i.e., within eight regularly scheduled business hours after identifying the case, to the local health authority, who shall then report to IDPH as soon as possible, but within 24 hours.

Disease	Precaution and Exclusion Rules
Botulism (intestinal, wound and other), §690.327	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions.
Brucellosis (not part of suspected bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.330	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed when dressing does not adequately contain drainage. No restrictions on contacts.
Chickenpox (Varicella), §690.350 (F or E)	Children shall be excluded from school or child care facilities for a minimum of five days after the appearance of eruption or until vesicles become dry.  Standard precautions, contact precautions and airborne infection isolation precautions shall be followed for patients in a health care facility until all lesions are dry and crusted.
Cholera, §690.360 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours.
Escherichia coli infections (E. coli O157:H7 and other Shiga toxin-producing E. coli), §690.400 (F)	Cases shall avoid public swimming pools while symptomatic and for two weeks after the date diarrhea has ceased. Specific precautions for food handlers must be followed.
Haemophilus influenzae, meningitis and other invasive disease, §690.441 (F)	Standard precautions and droplet precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, §690.442 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Hemolytic uremic syndrome, post-diarrheal, §690.444 (F)	See requirements for the applicable disease that preceded the HUS (when preceding cases are either E.Coli (Section §690.400) or Shigellosis (Section §690.640) standard precautions shall be followed and contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours).
Hepatitis A, §690.450 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. In diapered or incontinent persons, the following contact precautions shall be followed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infants and children less than three years of age for duration of hospitalization;</li> </ul>

Disease	Precaution and Exclusion Rules
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Children 3 to 14 years of age, until two weeks after onset of symptoms; and</li> <li>• Those greater than 14 years of age, for one week after onset of symptoms.</li> </ul>
Influenza admissions into intensive care unit, §690.468 (F or E)	Standard and droplet precautions shall be followed. IDPH may distribute additional recommendations in conjunction with CDC guidance.
Measles, §690.520	Children with measles shall be kept out of school or child care facilities for at least four days after appearance of the rash.
Mumps, §690.550 (F or E)	<p>Cases shall be excluded from school, child care facilities or workplace until five days after onset of symptoms (parotitis).</p> <p>Susceptible contacts should be excluded from school or the workplace from days 12 through 25 after exposure.</p>
Neisseria meningitidis, meningitis and invasive disease, §690.555 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Outbreaks for public health significance (including but not limited to, foodborne and waterborne outbreaks), §690.565 (E)	Make a report to local health authority within 24 hours for investigation. If outbreak has occurred, the local health authority makes a final report to IDPH. Cases are evaluated to determine need for isolation.
Pertussis (whooping cough), §690.750	<p>Standard precautions shall be followed. Droplet precautions shall be followed for known cases until the patient has received at least five days of a course of appropriate antibiotics.</p> <p>Case shall be excluded from school until five days of appropriate antibiotic therapy is complete. Suspected cases who do not receive antibiotics should be isolated for three weeks after onset of paroxysmal cough or until the end of the cough, whichever comes first.</p>
Q-fever (not suspected in bioterrorist attack or part of an outbreak), §690.595	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions for contacts.
Rabies, human, §690.600 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed.
<p>Rabies, potential human exposure, §690.601 (F)</p> <p>Definition of exposed person to be reported is lengthy and available in §690.601.</p>	The local health authority determines whether rabies post-exposure prophylaxis for the exposed person is needed.
Rubella, §690.620 (F or E)	<p>Cases shall be excluded from school, child care facilities or the workplace for seven days after rash onset.</p> <p>Susceptible contacts should be excluded from school from</p>

Disease	Precaution and Exclusion Rules
	days seven through 23 following rash onset after last exposure.
Smallpox vaccination, complications of §690.655 (E)	Precautions for individuals with vaccination complications vary depending upon the type of complication. See Smallpox, §690.650 above.
Staphylococcus aureus infections with intermediate or high level resistance to Vancomycin, §690.661 (F)	The Department will issue specific recommendations on a case-by-case basis.
Streptococcal infections, Group A, invasive and sequelae to Group A streptococcal infections, §690.670 (F)	Standard Precautions shall be followed. Droplet Precautions shall be followed for persons with necrotizing fasciitis or toxic shock syndrome until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy. In cases of necrotizing fasciitis, when dressing does not adequately contain drainage, contact precautions shall be followed until 24 hours after initiation of effective antimicrobial therapy.
Tularemia (not suspected to be bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak), §690.725	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Typhoid fever, §690.730 (F)	All persons living in the household of a newly identified chronic carrier and other contacts living outside the home must submit two consecutive negative specimens of feces. If persons required to be tested refuse to comply within one week after notification, they shall be restricted from their occupations, school attendance or day care (adult or child) attendance until compliance is achieved.
Typhus, §690.740 (F)	Standard precautions shall be followed. Proper delousing for louse-borne typhus is required. The local health authority shall monitor all immediate contacts for clinical signs for two weeks.

#### Class II Diseases

The following diseases shall be reported as soon as possible by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically during normal business hours, but within seven days, to the local health authority which shall then report to the IDPH within seven days.

Disease	Precaution and Exclusion Rules
Arboviral Infection (including, but not limited to, California encephalitis, St. Louis encephalitis and West Nile virus), §690.322	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Campylobacteriosis, §690.335	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until diarrhea is

Disease	Precaution and Exclusion Rules
	absent for 24 hours.
Cryptosporidiosis, §690.365	Standard precautions shall be followed. Cases shall avoid swimming in public recreational water venues (e.g., swimming pools, whirlpool spas, wading pools, water parks, interactive fountains, lakes) while symptomatic and for 2 weeks after cessation of diarrhea.
Cyclosporiasis, §690.368	Standard precautions shall be followed.
Hepatitis B and Hepatitis D, §690.451	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Hepatitis C, §690.452	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Histoplasmosis, §690.460	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Influenza, Deaths in persons less than 18 years of age (lab confirmed and no recovery between illness and death), §690.465	N/A
Legionellosis, §690.475	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Leptospirosis, §690.490	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Listeriosis (when both mother and newborn are positive, report mother only), §690.495	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Malaria, §690.510	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Psittacosis due to chlamydia psittaci, §690.590	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Salmonellosis (other than typhoid fever), §690.630	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until absence of diarrhea for 24 hours.
Shigellosis, §690.640	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until diarrhea is absent for 24 hours.
Toxic shock syndrome due to Staphylococcus aureus infection, §690.695	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Streptococcus pneumoniae, invasive disease in children less than five	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.

<b>Disease</b>	<b>Precaution and Exclusion Rules</b>
years, §690.678	
Tetanus, §690.690	Standard precautions shall be followed and post-injury patients at risk should receive human tetanus immune globulin and/or toxoid. No restrictions on contacts.
Tickborne Disease, including ehrlichiosis, anaplasmosis, Lyme disease, and Rocky Mountain spotted fever, §690.698	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Trichinosis, §690.710	Standard precautions shall be followed. No restrictions on contacts.
Tuberculosis, §696.170	Reporting requirement is limited to health care professionals (includes nurses and health coordinators or health care settings). Report electronically or by facsimile, followed up with a phone call to local TB authority, or if none, to IDPH.  Exclude case if considered to be infectious according to IDPH's rules and regulations for the control of TB or as recommended by the local health authority.
Vibriosis (Non-cholera Vibrio infections), §690.745	Standard precautions shall be followed. Contact precautions shall be followed for diapered or incontinent persons or during institutional outbreaks until diarrhea ceases.

Reporting of Sexually Transmissible Infections, 77 Ill.Admin.Code 693.30

The following sexually transmitted infections are reportable by health care professionals only (which includes advanced practice nurses, licensed nurses (including school nurses), or other persons licensed or certified to provide health care services of any kind to the local health department, or if none exists, to IDPH. Reports are strictly confidential and must be made within seven days after the diagnosis or treatment.

<b>Infection</b>	<b>Exclusion Rules</b>
Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	A person may only be isolated with that person's consent or upon order of a court in those cases where the public's health and welfare are significantly endangered and where all other reasonable means have been exhausted and no less restrictive alternative exists. 77 Ill.Admin.Code §693.60(b).
HIV Infection	See above.
Syphilis	See above.
Gonorrhea	See above.
Chlamydia	See above.
Chancroid	See above.



### Exclusion Criteria for Non-Reportable Diseases and Illnesses

There are a number of diseases and illnesses that have either never been reportable or no longer need to be reported under IDPH rules. However, some of these conditions may still pose a health risk and require exclusion from school. IDPH has published a chart which includes diseases and illnesses that do not require reporting of individual cases (as well as more common diseases those that do need to be reported), but may still require exclusion from school. Please refer to the following link for further guidance at:

<http://dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/commchartschool-032817.pdf>.

## Students

### Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention

Youth suicide impacts the safety of the school environment. It also affects the school community, diminishing the ability of surviving students to learn and the school's ability to educate. Suicide and depression awareness and prevention are important Board goals.

#### Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement, and maintain a suicide and depression awareness and prevention program (Program) that advances the Board's goals of increasing awareness and prevention of depression and suicide. This program must be consistent with the requirements of *Ann Marie's Law* listed below; each listed requirement, 1-6, corresponds with the list of required policy components in the School Code Section 5/2-3.166(c)(2)-(7). The Program shall include:

1. Protocols for administering youth suicide awareness and prevention education to students and staff.
  - a. For students, implementation will incorporate Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*, which implements 105 ILCS 5/2-3.139 and 105 ILCS 5/27-7 (requiring education for students to develop a sound mind and a healthy body).
  - b. For staff, implementation will incorporate Board policy 5:100, *Staff Development Program*, and teacher's institutes under 105 ILCS 5/3-14.8 (requiring coverage of the warning signs of suicidal behavior).
2. Procedures for methods of suicide prevention with the goal of early identification and referral of students possibly at risk of suicide. Implementation will incorporate:
  - a. The training required by 105 ILCS 5/10-22.39 for licensed school personnel and administrators who work with students to identify the warning signs of suicidal behavior in youth along with appropriate intervention and referral techniques, including methods of prevention, procedures for early identification, and referral of students at risk of suicide; and
  - b. Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE)-recommended guidelines and educational materials for staff training and professional development, along with ISBE-recommended resources for students containing age-appropriate educational materials on youth suicide and awareness, if available pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law* on ISBE's website.
3. Methods of intervention, including procedures that address an emotional or mental health safety plan for use during the school day and at school-sponsored events for a student identified as being at increased risk of suicide including those students who: (A) suffer from a mental health disorder; (B) suffer from a substance abuse disorder; (C) engage in self-harm or have previously attempted suicide; (D) reside in an out-of-home placement; (E) are experiencing homelessness; (F) are lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or questioning (LGBTQ); (G) are bereaved by suicide; or (H) have a medical condition or certain types of disabilities. Implementation will incorporate paragraph number 2, above, along with Board policies:

- a. 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*, implementing the goals and benchmarks of the Ill. Learning Standards and 405 ILCS 49/15(b) (requiring student social and emotional development in the District's educational program);
  - b. 6:120, *Education of Children with Disabilities*, implementing special education requirements for the District;
  - c. 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, implementing provision of District services to students who are homeless;
  - d. 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, implementing guidance and counseling program(s) for students, and 105 ILCS 5/10-22.24a and 22.24b, which allow a qualified guidance specialist or any licensed staff member to provide school counseling services;
  - e. 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*, and its implementing administrative procedure and exhibit, implementing supports for equal educational opportunities for students who are LGBTQ;
  - f. 7:50, *School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools*, implementing State law requirements related to students who are in foster care;
  - g. 7:250, *Student Support Services*, implementing the Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/ (requiring protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health issues that impact learning ability); and
  - h. State and/or federal resources that address emotional or mental health safety plans for students who are possibly at an increased risk for suicide, if available on the ISBE's website pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law*.
4. Methods of responding to a student or staff suicide or suicide attempt. Implementation of this requirement shall incorporate building-level Student Support Committee(s) established through Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*.
  5. Reporting procedures. Implementation of this requirement shall incorporate Board policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, and Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, in addition to other State and/or federal resources that address reporting procedures.
  6. A process to incorporate ISBE-recommended resources on youth suicide awareness and prevention programs, including current contact information for such programs in the District's Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program.

#### Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Planning Committee

The Superintendent or designee shall attempt to develop a relationship between the District and the Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Planning Committee, the Illinois Suicide Prevention Coalition Alliance, and/or a community mental health agency. The purpose of the relationship is to discuss how to incorporate the goals and objectives of the Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Plan into the District's Suicide Prevention and Depression Awareness Program.

#### Monitoring

The Board will review and update this policy pursuant to *Ann Marie's Law* and Board policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development*.

### Information to Staff, Parents/Guardians, and Students

The Superintendent shall inform each school district employee about this policy and ensure its posting on the District's website. The Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of this policy to the parent or legal guardian of each student enrolled in the District. Student identification (ID) cards, the District's website, and student handbooks and planners will contain the support information as required by State law.

### Implementation

This policy shall be implemented in a manner consistent with State and federal laws, including the Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, 740 ILCS 110/, and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

The District, Board, and its staff are protected from liability by the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act. Services provided pursuant to this policy: (1) do not replace the care of a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches or a licensed medical practitioner or professional trained in suicide prevention, assessments and counseling services, (2) are strictly limited to the available resources within the District, (3) do not extend beyond the school day and/or school-sponsored events, and (4) cannot guarantee or ensure the safety of a student or the student body.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. § 1201 et seq. Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.  
105 ILCS 5/2-3.166, 105 ILCS 5/2-3.139, 5/3-14.8, 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), 5/10-22.24a, 5/10-22.24b, 5/10-22.39, 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), 5/14-1.01 et seq., 5/14-7.02, and 5/14-7.02b, 5/27-7.  
405 ILCS 49, Children's Mental Health Act of 2003.  
740 ILCS 110/, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act.  
745 ILCS 10/, Local Governmental and Governmental Tort Immunity Act.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:250 (Student Support Services)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Resource Guide for Implementation of Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program

The Superintendent or designee, at the District level, and the Building Principal or designee, at the building level, are responsible for implementing the Board's goals of increasing awareness and prevention of depression and suicide in Policy 7:290, *Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention*. The Superintendent and/or Building Principal(s) may want to assign Student Support Committees as established under 7:250-AP2, *Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs*, to assist them with the implementation of these goals. Use other locally available resources, including, but not limited to those listed below to determine the best implementation methods.

Listed below are the six policy implementation components of *Ann Marie's Law*, 105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c) in Board policy 7:290, *Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention*. Each component lists specific implementation steps, along with any applicable sample **PRESS** policies, administrative procedures and/or exhibits, available State and/or federal resources, and examples if available. The Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) has created the *Illinois Youth Suicide Prevention Toolkit: A Reference for Administrators, Counselors, Teachers, and Staff*, at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx), and provides other resources at the same website to guide the District in the implementation of policy 7:290, *Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention*.

Confirm the resources listed in this procedure, and any information provided in the hyperlinks, with the Board Attorney before the Superintendent, Building Principal, and/or Student Support Committees apply them to a specific situation in the District.

#### Policy Implementation Components of Ann Marie's Law

1. Awareness and Prevention Education Protocols for Students and Staff (105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c)(2)).
  - a. For students, (i) review policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*(requiring health education for developing a sound mind and a healthy body); (ii) review policy 7:250, *Student Support Services* (requiring protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health issues that impact learning ability); (iii) if the District issues identification (ID) cards to its students, insert the contact information for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline (NSPL) and for the Crisis Text Line (CTL) on the back of each student ID card (105 ILCS 5/10-20.73 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-134); (iv) publish NSPL and CTL information on the District's website (see 2:250-E2, *Immediately Available District Public Records and Web-Posted Reports and Records*) (105 ILCS 5/10-20.73, added by P.A. 102-134); (v) insert either the Safe2Help Illinois helpline or a local suicide prevention hotline or both on the ID card and identify each helpline that may be contacted through text messaging (105 ILCS 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-416); and (vi) include Safe2Help or local suicide prevention hotline or both in student handbooks and student planners (if a student planner is custom printed by the District or its schools for distribution to students in any of grades 6 through 12) (105 ILCS 5/10-20.75 (final citation pending), added by P.A. 102-416)). *Illinois Youth Suicide Prevention Toolkit: A Reference for Administrators, Counselors, Teachers and Staff*,

*Module 1: Prevention - Engaging and Educating Students*, pp. 20-21, at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx). See also Illinois' Safe2Help Illinois program at: [www.safe2helpil.com/](http://www.safe2helpil.com/) (designed to offer students a safe, confidential way to share information that might help prevent suicides and other school safety-related information).

- b. For staff, review policy 5:100, *Staff Development Program*, discussing in-service training and citing required teacher institute training concerning the warning signs of suicidal behavior, and assess incorporating information from the following resources:

*Illinois Youth Suicide Prevention Toolkit: A Reference for Administrators, Counselors, Teachers and Staff, Module 1: Prevention – Professional Learning Opportunities for Staff and Choosing a Preventative Training Program for Staff*, pp. 18-19, at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx)

*Preventing Suicide: A Toolkit for High Schools (SAMHSA Toolkit)*, Chapter 4: Staff Education and Training including Tools, pp. 111 through 123 at: [www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669](http://www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669).

2. Methods of Prevention, Early Identification, and Referral (105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c)(3)).

- a. For staff, review: policy 5:100, *Staff Development Program*, discussing required behavioral training for school personnel; policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content* (see above for description); 7:250, *Student Support Services* (see above for description); and administrative procedure 7:250-AP2, *Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs*, establishing Student Support Committees to identify, prevent, and refer for students services with mental health challenges.
- b. For staff, assess incorporating information from the following resources:

*Illinois Youth Suicide Prevention Toolkit: A Reference for Administrators, Counselors, Teachers and Staff, Module 2: Intervention, Procedure: Students at Risk*, pp. 26-27, at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx).

*SAMHSA Toolkit* at: [www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669](http://www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669).

Chapter 1: Getting Started pp. 15-22; Tool 1.A, Suicide Prevention: Facts for Schools, p. 24; and Tools 1.D-1.H, pp. 32-51 (includes various youth suicide prevention topics).

Chapter 4: Staff Education and Training including Tools, pp. 111-123.

Chapter 7: Screening, and Resources: Staff Education and Screening including Tools, pp. 157-171.

ISBE *Suicide Prevention* at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx).

Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Plan at: [www.dph.illinois.gov/topics-services/prevention-wellness/suicide-prevention](http://www.dph.illinois.gov/topics-services/prevention-wellness/suicide-prevention).

Sample policy (procedures) on youth suicide prevention are available from The Trevor Project at: [www.thetrevorproject.org/pages/modelschoolpolicy](http://www.thetrevorproject.org/pages/modelschoolpolicy)

Risk and Protective Factors for Suicide available at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx).  
[sprc.org/about-suicide/risk-protective-factors](http://sprc.org/about-suicide/risk-protective-factors).

- c. Review and train staff on appropriate identification procedures (see example below):

Identification of the At-Risk Student

**Note:** A more detailed procedure may be developed with the aid of the resources in 2.b., above.

- 1) An employee having any reason to believe a student is considering or threatening suicide is to contact the Building Principal and District social worker/counselor.
  - 2) The social worker/counselor or Building Principal will meet with the student.
  - 3) The social worker/counselor will call the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) and arrange a meeting. All calls and meetings with parent(s)/guardian(s) will be documented and a copy of the documentation sent by certified mail to the parent(s)/guardian(s).
  - 4) The social worker/counselor will suggest to the parent(s)/guardian(s) that the State or community mental health agency be contacted. This suggestion shall be a part of the documentation sent to the parent(s)/guardian(s). A student should never be left alone if an employee reasonably believes the student is in imminent risk of suicide. An employee should immediately contact the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).
3. Methods of Intervention; Emotional or Mental Health Safety Plans for At-Risk Students, including those students who suffer from a mental health disorder; suffer from a substance abuse disorder; engage in self-harm or have previously attempted suicide; reside in an out-of-home placement; are experiencing homelessness; are lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or questioning (LGBTQ); are bereaved by suicide; or have a medical condition or certain types of disabilities. 105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c)(4), amended by P.A. 102-267, eff. 7-1-22.
- a. Review policies 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*, incorporating student social and emotional development into the District's educational program as required by the goals and benchmarks of the Ill. Learning Standards and 405 ILCS 49/15(b); policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, requiring the District to have guidance counseling available to implement the protocols directed in 7:250, *Student Support Services*; and administrative procedure 7:250-AP2, *Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs*, requiring protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health needs that impact learning ability as required by the Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/.
  - b. Train staff pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.24b, which allows school counseling services to be used for suicide issues and intervention.
  - c. Assess incorporating information from the following resources:  
*Illinois Youth Suicide Prevention Toolkit: A Reference for Administrators, Counselors, Teachers and Staff, Module 2: Intervention - Procedure: Responding to a Student Displaying Warning Signs or Student Suicide Attempt*, pp. 27-29, and *Guidelines: Modifying Intervention Protocols - Crafting a Protocol for Helping Students at Risk*, pp. 30-31, at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx).  
*SAMHSA Toolkit* at: [www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669](http://www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669).  
Chapter 2: Protocols for Helping Students at Risk of Suicide, pp. 57-66 and Tools 2.A-2.B.2, pp. 68-72.

Chapter 6: Student Programs including Tools, pp. 139-156.

Resources: Getting Started, pp. 177-182; Staff Education and Training, pp. 186-192; and Student Education and Skill-Building, pp. 194-204.

*Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Plan* at:

[www.dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/011519ohpm-suicide-prevention-plan-2018-2021.pdf](http://www.dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/011519ohpm-suicide-prevention-plan-2018-2021.pdf).

*Cyberbullying Research Center*, available at:

<https://cyberbullying.org/>.

*U.S. School Safety Clearinghouse* website at:

[www.schoolsafety.gov/](http://www.schoolsafety.gov/), discussed in f/n 1, para. 3 of policy 4:170, *Safety*.

4. Methods of Responding to a Suicide Attempt (105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c)(5)).

- a. Review policies listed above in number 3.a.
- b. Assess incorporating information from the following resources:

*Illinois Youth Suicide Prevention Toolkit: A Reference for Administrators, Counselors, Teachers and Staff, Module 2: Guidelines: Modifying Intervention Protocols - Crafting a Protocol for Helping Students at Risk*, pp. 30-31, and *Module 3: Postvention, Procedure: Responding to a Completed Student Suicide*, pp. 36-39, at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx).

*SAMHSA Toolkit* at: [www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669](http://www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669).

Chapter 3: After a Suicide including Tools, pp. 92-109. (some material adaptable to a suicide attempt)

Resources: Crisis Response Postvention, pp. 182-185.

*After a Suicide: A Toolkit for Schools (ISBE Toolkit)* at:

[www.sprc.org/sites/default/files/migrate/library/AfteraSuicideToolkitforSchools.pdf](http://www.sprc.org/sites/default/files/migrate/library/AfteraSuicideToolkitforSchools.pdf)  
(some material adaptable to a suicide attempt)

5. Reporting Procedures (105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c)(6)).

- a. Review policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, providing a counseling program that the Superintendent may designate as responsible for development of the District's depression awareness and suicide prevention program procedures; policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, identifying District support services that will be ultimately responsible for properly implementing the reporting procedures; and administrative procedure 7:250-AP2, *Protocol for Responding to Students with Social, Emotional, or Mental Health Needs*, establishing Student Support Committees for purposes of identifying, preventing and referring for services students with mental health needs.
- b. Assess incorporating information from the following resources:

*Illinois Youth Suicide Prevention Toolkit: A Reference for Administrators, Counselors, Teachers and Staff, Module 2: Guidelines: Modifying Intervention Protocols - Crafting a Procedure for Students Exhibiting Warning Signs and for a Student Suicide*, pp. 31-34, at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx).



*SAMHSA Toolkit* at: [www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669](http://www.store.samhsa.gov/product/Preventing-Suicide-A-Toolkit-for-High-Schools/SMA12-4669).

Chapter 2: Protocols for Helping Students at Risk of Suicide: Tools 2.B.3-6 (pp. 70-72), 2.C (p. 79) and 2.D (pp. 70-81).

- c. Review appropriate identification procedures (see example below):

Documentation Regarding the At-Risk Student

**Note:** A more detailed procedure may be developed with the aid of the resources in 5.b., above.

- 1) District employees shall take notes on any conversations that involve or relate to the at-risk student. The notes shall become a part of a written report to the Building Principal.
- 2) Conversations that involve or relate to the at-risk student shall be confirmed in writing with the other party(s).
- 3) The Superintendent shall receive a copy of all reports and documentation regarding the at-risk student.
- 4) The social worker/counselor shall prepare a report of the situation for the student's records.

- d. Provide training for staff regarding identification procedures that the District will implement.

6. Resources and Contact Information (105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(c)(7)).

- a. Illinois suicide prevention organizations and State contacts at: [www.sprc.org/states/illinois](http://www.sprc.org/states/illinois):

Jennifer L. Martin, Injury Prevention Coordinator (at time of publication)  
535 West Jefferson, 2nd Floor  
Springfield, IL 62761  
[Jennifer.L.Martin@illinois.gov](mailto:Jennifer.L.Martin@illinois.gov)  
(217) 558-4081

Steve Moore, J.D., Co-Chair, Illinois Suicide Prevention Alliance Board member (at time of publication)  
[Smoore200400@yahoo.com](mailto:Smoore200400@yahoo.com)  
(312) 391-8056

- b. Primary implementation resources for 7:290-AP, *Resource Guide for Implementation of Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program*:

*Illinois Youth Suicide Prevention Toolkit: A Reference for Administrators, Counselors, Teachers and Staff*, at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx).

*SAMHSA Toolkit*: Chapter 1: Getting Started; Tools 1.I and 1.J., pp. 52-53.

Resources: Screening Program, p. 205; and National Organization and Federal Agencies with Resource and Information on Adolescent Suicide Prevention, pp. 206-208.

ISBE *Toolkit* at:

[www.sprc.org/sites/default/files/migrate/library/AfteraSuicideToolkitforSchools.pdf](http://www.sprc.org/sites/default/files/migrate/library/AfteraSuicideToolkitforSchools.pdf).

ISBE *Suicide Prevention* at: [www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx](http://www.isbe.net/Pages/Suicide-Prevention.aspx).

ISBE recommended guidelines and educational materials for training and professional development and ISBE-recommended resources containing age-appropriate educational

materials on youth suicide and awareness, if available on ISBE's website pursuant to Ann Marie's Law (105 ILCS 5/2-3.166(b)(2)(B)).

Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Plan at:

[www.dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/011519ohpm-suicide-prevention-plan-2018-2021.pdf](http://www.dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/011519ohpm-suicide-prevention-plan-2018-2021.pdf).

c. Other available resources:

American Foundation for Suicide Prevention, Illinois Chapter at:

[www.afsp.org/chapter/afsp-illinois/](http://www.afsp.org/chapter/afsp-illinois/).

The Ill. Department of Human Services is required by 20 ILCS 1705/76 to develop an online database of mental health resources geared toward school counselors, parents, and teachers at: [www.dhs.state.il.us/page.aspx?item=29751](http://www.dhs.state.il.us/page.aspx?item=29751).

National Suicide Prevention Lifeline at: [www.suicidepreventionlifeline.org/](http://www.suicidepreventionlifeline.org/).

Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity and Youth Suicide at:

[www.dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/suicide-sexual-orientationin-youth-050216.pdf](http://www.dph.illinois.gov/sites/default/files/publications/suicide-sexual-orientationin-youth-050216.pdf).

The Suicide Prevention Resource Center (SPRC) ([www.sprc.org/](http://www.sprc.org/)) has an Illinois-specific site at: [www.sprc.org/states/illinois](http://www.sprc.org/states/illinois).

The Suicide Resource Center has an awareness public prevention pilot program titled *It Only Takes One* at: [www.itonlytakesone.org/](http://www.itonlytakesone.org/).

## Students

### Restrictions on Publications; Elementary Schools

*[For elementary or unit districts only]*

#### School-Sponsored Publications and Web Sites

School-sponsored publications, productions, and web sites are part of the curriculum and are not a public forum for general student use. School authorities may edit or delete material that is inconsistent with the District's educational mission.

All school-sponsored communications shall comply with the ethics and rules of responsible journalism. Text that is libelous, obscene, vulgar, lewd, invades the privacy of others, conflicts with the basic educational mission of the school, is socially inappropriate, is inappropriate due to the maturity of the students, or is materially disruptive to the educational process will not be tolerated.

The author's name will accompany personal opinions and editorial statements. An opportunity for the expression of differing opinions from those published/produced will be provided within the same media.

#### Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed On-Campus

For purposes of this section and the following section, a *publication* includes, without limitation: (1) written or electronic print material, (2) audio-visual material on any medium including electromagnetic media (e.g., images, digital files flash memory, etc.), or combinations of these whether off-line (e.g., a printed book, digital files, etc.) or online (e.g., any website, social networking site, database for information retrieval, etc.), or (3) information or material on electronic devices (e.g., text or voice messages delivered by cell phones, tablets, and other hand-held devices).

Creating, distributing, and/or accessing non-school sponsored publications shall occur at a time and place and in a manner that will not cause disruption, be coercive, or result in the perception that the distribution or the publication is endorsed by the School District.

Students are prohibited from creating, distributing, and/or accessing at school any publication that:

1. Will cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
2. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to material that is libelous, invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
3. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to maturity level of the students, including but not limited to material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and Student Handbooks;
4. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use; or
5. Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to prevent the inclusion of material from outside sources or the citation to such sources as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students.

Accessing or distributing *on-campus* includes accessing or distributing on school property or at school-related activities. A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for: (1) accessing or distributing forbidden material, or (2) for writing, creating, or publishing such material intending for it to be accessed or distributed at school.

Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed Off-Campus

A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for creating and/or distributing a publication that: (1) causes a substantial disruption or a foreseeable risk of a substantial disruption to school operations, or (2) interferes with the rights of other students or staff members.

Bullying and Cyberbullying

The Superintendent or designee shall treat behavior that is *bullying* and/or *cyberbullying* according to Board policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*, in addition to any response required by this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7.  
Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260 (1988).  
Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503 (1969).  
Hedges v. Wauconda Cmty. Unit Sch. Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).

CROSS REF.: 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 8:25 (Advertising and Distributing Materials in School Provided by Non-School Related Entities)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; Elementary Schools

A student or group of students seeking to distribute more than 10 copies of the same material on one or more days to students must comply with the following guidelines:

1. The student(s) must notify the Building Principal of the intent to distribute, in writing, at least 24 hours before distributing the material. No prior approval of the material is required.
2. The material may be distributed at times and locations selected by the Building Principal, such as, before the beginning or ending of classes at a central location inside the building.
3. The Building Principal may impose additional requirements whenever necessary to prevent disruption, congestion, or the perception that the material is school-endorsed.
4. Distribution must be done in an orderly and peaceful manner, and may not be coercive.
5. The distribution must be conducted in a manner that does not cause additional work for school personnel. Students who distribute material are responsible for cleaning up any materials left on school grounds.
6. Students must not distribute material that:
  - a. Will cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
  - b. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to, material that is libelous, slanderous or obscene, or invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
  - c. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to the students' maturity level, including but not limited to, material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and/or Student Handbooks;
  - d. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use;
  - e. Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. However, material from outside sources or the citation to such sources may be allowed, as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students; or
  - f. Incites students to violate any Board policy.
7. A student may use School Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, to resolve a complaint.
8. Whenever these guidelines require written notification, the appropriate administrator may assist the student in preparing such notification.

A student or group of students seeking to distribute 10 or fewer copies of the same publication on one or more days to students must distribute such material at times and places and in a manner that will not cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities and in compliance with paragraphs 4, 5, 6, and 7.

LEGAL REF.:     Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503 (1969).  
                  Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260 (1988).  
                  Hedges v. Wauconda Cmty. Unit Sch. Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).

## Students

### Restrictions on Publications; High Schools

*[For high school or unit districts only]*

#### Definitions

*Libel* means the willful or negligent publication of provably false and unprivileged statements of fact that do demonstrable harm to a living person's reputation.

*Obscene* means lewd; impure; indecent; calculated to shock the moral sense of humans by a disregard of chastity or modesty. Objectionable or offensive to accepted standards of decency.

*School official* means a Building Principal or designee.

*School-sponsored media* means any material that is prepared, substantially written, published, or broadcast by a student journalist, distributed or generally made available to members of the student body, and prepared under the direction of a student media advisor. It does not include media intended for distribution or transmission solely in the classroom in which the media is produced.

*Slander* means the speaking of false statements of fact that seriously harm a living person's reputation.

*Student journalist* means a public high school student who gathers, compiles, writes, edits, photographs, records, or prepares information for dissemination in school-sponsored media.

*Student media adviser* means an individual employed, appointed, or designated by the District to supervise or provide instruction relating to school-sponsored media.

#### School-Sponsored Media

School-sponsored publications, productions, and websites are governed by the Speech Rights of Student Journalists Act and School Board policies, and student journalists are responsible for determining the news, opinion, feature, and advertising content of those publications, productions, and websites.

Student journalists must:

1. Make decisions based upon news value and guided by the Code of Ethics provided by the Society of Professional Journalists, National Scholastic Press Association, Journalism Education Association, or other relevant group;
2. Produce media based upon professional standards of accuracy, objectivity, and fairness;
3. Review material to improve sentence structure, grammar, spelling, and punctuation;
4. Check and verify all facts and verify the accuracy of all quotations;

5. In the use of personal opinions, editorial statements, and/or letters to the editor, provide opportunity and space for the expression of differing opinions within the same media to align with the District's media literacy curriculum mandate in 105 ILCS 5/27-20.08; and
6. Include an author's name with any personal opinions and editorial statements, if appropriate.

Student journalists may not create, produce, or distribute school-sponsored media that:

1. Is libelous, slanderous, or obscene;
2. Constitutes an unwarranted invasion of privacy;
3. Violates federal or State law, including the Constitutional rights of third parties; or
4. Incites students to:
  - a. Commit an unlawful act;
  - b. Violate any of the District's policies; or
  - c. Materially and substantially disrupt the orderly operation of the school.

The District will not engage in prior restraint of material prepared by student journalists for school-sponsored media, unless the material fits into one of the four prohibited categories listed above, in which case the Superintendent or designee and/or student media adviser may review, edit, and delete such media material before publication or distribution of the media.

No expression made by students in the exercise of freedom of speech or freedom of the press under this policy shall be deemed to be an expression of the District or an expression of Board policy.

#### Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed On Campus

For purposes of this section and the following section, a *publication* includes, without limitation: (1) written or electronic print material, (2) audio-visual material on any medium including electromagnetic media (e.g., images, digital files, flash memory, etc.), or combinations of these whether off-line (e.g., a printed book, digital files, etc.) or online (e.g., any website, social networking site, database for information retrieval, etc.), or (3) information or material on electronic devices (e.g., text or voice messages delivered by cell phones, tablets, and other hand-held devices).

Creating, distributing, and/or accessing non-school sponsored publications shall occur at a time and place and in a manner that will not cause disruption, be coercive, or result in the perception that the distribution or the publication is endorsed by the School District.

Students are prohibited from creating, distributing, and/or accessing at school any publication that:

6. Will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
7. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to material that is libelous, slanderous or obscene, invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
8. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to maturity level of the students, including but not limited to material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and Student Handbooks;
9. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use;



10. Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. However, material from outside sources or the citation to such sources may be allowed, as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students; or

11. Incites students to violate any Board policies.

Accessing or distributing *on-campus* includes accessing or distributing on school property or at school-related activities. A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for: (1) accessing or distributing forbidden material, or (2) for writing, creating, or publishing such material intending for it to be accessed or distributed at school.

#### Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed Off-Campus

A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for creating and/or distributing a publication that: (1) causes a substantial disruption or a foreseeable risk of a substantial disruption to school operations, or (2) interferes with the rights of other students or staff members.

#### Bullying and Cyberbullying

The Superintendent or designee shall treat behavior that is *bullying* and/or *cyberbullying* according to Board policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*, in addition to any response required by this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-20.08 and 5/27-23.7.  
105 ILCS 80/, Speech Rights of Student Journalists Act.  
Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503 (1969).  
Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260 (1988).  
Morse v. Frederick, 551 U.S. 393 (2007).  
Hedges v. Wauconda Cmty. Unit Sch. Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).

CROSS REF.: 1:30 (School District Philosophy), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 8:25 (Advertising and Distributing Materials in Schools Provided by Non-School Related Entities)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - Guidelines for Student Distribution of Non-School Sponsored Publications; High Schools

A student or group of students seeking to distribute more than 10 copies of the same material on one or more days to students must comply with the following guidelines:

1. While student(s) must notify the Building Principal of the intent to distribute, in writing, at least 24 hours before distributing the material, no prior approval of the material is required.
2. The material may be distributed at times and locations selected by the Building Principal, e.g., before the beginning or ending of classes at a central location inside the building.
3. The Building Principal may impose additional requirements whenever necessary to prevent disruption, congestion, or the perception that the material is school-endorsed.
4. Distribution must be done in an orderly and peaceful manner and may not be coercive.
5. The distribution must be conducted in a manner that does not cause additional work for school personnel. Students who distribute material are responsible for cleaning up any materials left on school grounds.
6. Students must not distribute material that:
  - a. Will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
  - b. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to, material that is libelous, slanderous or obscene, invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
  - c. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to the students' maturity level, including but not limited to, material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and/or Student Handbooks;
  - d. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use;
  - e. Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. However, material from outside sources or the citation to such sources may be allowed, as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students; or
  - f. Incites students to violate any Board policy.
7. A student may use School Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, to resolve a complaint.
8. Whenever these guidelines require written notification, the appropriate administrator may assist the student in preparing such notification.

A student or group of students seeking to distribute 10 or fewer copies of the same publication on one or more days to students must distribute such material at times and places and in a manner that will not cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities and in compliance with paragraphs 4, 5, 6, and 7.

LEGAL REF.:        105 ILCS 80/, Speech Rights of Student Journalists Act.  
                          Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503 (1969).  
                          Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260 (1988).  
                          Morse v. Frederick, 551 U.S. 393 (2007).  
                          Hedges v. Wauconda Cmty. Unit Sch. Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).

## Students

### Student Records

School student records are confidential. Information from them shall not be released other than as provided by law. A school student record is any writing or other recorded information concerning a student and by which a student may be identified individually that is maintained by a school or at its direction by a school employee, regardless of how or where the information is stored, except as provided in State or federal law as summarized below:

1. Records kept in a staff member's sole possession.
2. Records maintained by law enforcement officers working in the school.
3. Video and other electronic recordings (including without limitation, electronic recordings made on school buses) that are created in part for law enforcement, security, or safety reasons or purposes. The content of these recordings may become part of a school student record to the extent school officials create, use, and maintain this content, or it becomes available to them by law enforcement officials, for disciplinary or special education purposes regarding a particular student.
4. Any information, either written or oral, received from law enforcement officials concerning a student less than the age of 18 years who has been arrested or taken into custody.

State and federal law grants students and parents/guardians certain rights, including the right to inspect, copy, and challenge school student records. The information contained in school student records shall be kept current, accurate, clear, and relevant. All information maintained concerning a student receiving special education services shall be directly related to the provision of services to that child. The District may release directory information as permitted by law, but a parent/guardian shall have the right to opt-out of the release of directory information regarding his or her child. The District will comply with State or federal law with regard to release of a student's school records, including, where applicable, without notice to, or the consent of, the student's parent/guardian or eligible student. Upon request, the District discloses school student records without parent consent to the official records custodian of another school in which a student has enrolled or intends to enroll, as well as to any other person as specifically required or permitted by State or federal law.

The Superintendent shall fully implement this policy and designate an *official records custodian* for each school who shall maintain and protect the confidentiality of school student records, inform staff members of this policy, and inform students and their parents/guardians of their rights regarding school student records.

### Student Biometric Information Collection

The Superintendent or designee may recommend a student biometric information collection system solely for the purposes of identification and fraud prevention. Such recommendation shall be consistent with budget requirements and in compliance with State law. Biometric information means any information that is collected through an identification process for individuals based on their unique behavioral or physiological characteristics, including fingerprint, hand geometry, voice, or facial recognition or iris or retinal scans.

Before collecting student biometric information, the District shall obtain written permission from the person having legal custody/parental responsibility or the student (if over the age of 18). Upon a student's 18th birthday, the District shall obtain written permission from the student to collect student biometric information. Failure to provide written consent to collect biometric information shall not be the basis for refusal of any services otherwise available to a student.

All collected biometric information shall be stored and transmitted in a manner that protects it from disclosure. Sale, lease, or other disclosure of biometric information to another person or entity is strictly prohibited.

The District will discontinue use of a student's biometric information and destroy all collected biometric information within 30 days after: (1) the student graduates or withdraws from the School District, or (2) the District receives a written request to discontinue use of biometric information from the person having legal custody/parental responsibility of the student or the student (if over the age of 18). Requests to discontinue using a student's biometric information shall be forwarded to the Superintendent or designee.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures to implement this policy consistent with State and federal law.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1232g, Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, implemented by 34 C.F.R. Part 99.  
50 ILCS 205/7, Local Records Act.  
105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b, 5/10-20.40, and 5/14-1.01 *et seq.*  
105 ILCS 10/, Ill. School Student Records Act.  
105 ILCS 85/, Student Online Personal Protection Act.  
325 ILCS 17/, Children's Privacy Protection and Parental Empowerment Act.  
750 ILCS 5/602.11, Ill. Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act.  
23 Ill.Admin.Code Parts 226 and 375.  
Owasso I.S.D. No. I-011 v. Falvo, 534 U.S. 426 (2002).  
Chicago Tribune Co. v. Chicago Bd. of Ed., 332 Ill.App.3d 60 (1st Dist. 2002).

CROSS REF.: 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:130 (Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information), 7:15 (Student and Family Privacy Rights), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:345 (Use of Educational Technologies; Student Data Privacy and Security)

ADMIN. PROC.: 7:15-E (Notification to Parents of Family Privacy Rights), 7:340-AP1 (School Student Records), 7:340-AP1, E1 (Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students of Their Rights Concerning a Student's School Records), 7:340-AP1, E3 (Letter to Parents and Eligible Students Concerning Military Recruiters and Postsecondary Institutions Receiving Student Directory Information), 7:340-AP1, E4 (Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Military Recruiter Access to Students and Student Information, 7:340-AP1, E5 (Biometric Information Collection Authorization), 7:340-AP2 (Storage and Destruction of School Student Records), 7:340-AP2, E1 (Letter Containing Schedule for Destruction of School Student Records)

## Students

### Administrative Procedure - School Student Records

This procedure implements policy 7:340, *Student Records*. It contains a **Table of Contents** and lettered **Sections**.

#### Table of Contents

- A. Legal Citations and Definitions
- B. School Student Records Defined
- C. Eligible Students Accorded the Rights of Parent/Guardian
- D. Official Records Custodians
- E. Maintenance of School Student Records
- F. Retention and Destruction of School Student Records
- G. Social Security Numbers
- H. Access to School Student Records
- I. Record of Release
- J. Orders of Protection
- K. Parenting Plans
- L. Transmission of Records for Transfer Students
- M. Directory Information
- N. Student Record Challenges

#### Sections

##### **A. Legal Citations and Definitions**

The legal requirements contained in this procedure are followed by a citation to the controlling rule and/or statute. Citations in parenthesis indicate the location of a named law. For additional clarification regarding a requirement, the cited law should be reviewed.

Definitions are found in the Ill. School Student Records Act and the Ill. State Board of Education (ISBE) rules. 105 ILCS 10/2; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10. For easy reference, some definitions are re-printed in this procedure.

The release of confidential information given by a student to a therapist, e.g., school counselor or psychologist, is not included in these procedures but is governed by the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act (MHDDCA). 740 ILCS 110/.

##### **B. School Student Records Defined**

*School Student Record* means any writing or other recorded information concerning a student and by which a student may be individually identified that is maintained by a school or at its direction or by an employee of a school, regardless of how or where the information is stored. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).

*Special Education Records* means school records that relate to identification, evaluation, or placement of, or the provision of a free and appropriate public education to, students with disabilities under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. §1400 *et seq.*) and Article 14 of the School Code. These records include the report of the multidisciplinary staffing conference on which placement or nonplacement was based and all records and audio recordings in any format relating to special education placement hearings and appeals. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

A school student record does not include any of the following:

1. Writings or other recorded information kept in a school staff member's sole possession that is destroyed not later than the student's graduation or permanent withdrawal, and is not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute teacher. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).
2. Information maintained by law enforcement professionals working in the school. 105 ILCS 10/2(d).
3. Video or other electronic recordings created and maintained by law enforcement professionals working in the school or for security or safety reasons or purposes, provided the information was created at least in part for law enforcement or security or safety reasons or purposes. This includes, without limitation, electronic recordings made on school buses, as described in the exemption from the criminal offense of eavesdropping in 720 ILCS 5/14-3(m). The content of these recordings may become part of a school student record to the extent school officials create, use, and maintain this content, or it becomes available to them by law enforcement officials for disciplinary or special education purposes regarding a particular student. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10. **Note:** For districts and schools that do not have a designated law enforcement unit, consult the Board Attorney regarding designating an employee to serve as the *law enforcement unit* in order to maintain the security camera and determine the appropriate circumstances in which the school would disclose recorded images.
4. Any information, either written or oral, received from law enforcement officials pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/22-20 concerning a student less than the age of 18 years who has been arrested or taken into custody. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.

#### **C. Eligible Students Accorded the Rights of Parent/Guardian**

All rights and privileges concerning school student records that are accorded to parents/guardians become exclusively those of the student when the student reaches 18 years of age, graduates from high school, marries, or enters military service, whichever occurs first. 105 ILCS 10/2(g). Such students are called *eligible students* in this procedure.

#### **D. Official Records Custodians**

Each Building Principal is designated the Official Records Custodian for his or her respective school and has the duties, without limitation, listed below.

1. Is responsible for the maintenance, care, and security of all school student records, whether or not the records are in his or her personal custody or control, and shall take all reasonable measures to protect school student records through administrative, technical, and security safeguards against risks, such as unauthorized access, release, or use. 105 ILCS 10/4(a) and (b); 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(g).
2. Reviews student temporary records at least every four years, or upon a student's change in attendance centers, whichever occurs first, to verify entries and to eliminate or correct all out-of-date, misleading, inaccurate, unnecessary, or irrelevant information. The records review is required in any given school year at the time a student first changes attendance centers within the District, but it does not need to be conducted if the student enrolls in a different attendance center later in that same school year. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(b).

3. When notified by the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS), purges DCFS's final finding report from the student's record and returns the report to DCFS. If a school has transferred the report to another school as part of the transfer of the student's records, the sending school shall forward a copy of the DCFS's request to the receiving school. 325 ILCS 5/8.6.
4. Manages requests to access school student records.
5. Transfers a certified copy of the records of students transferring to another school and retains the original records.
6. Provides all required notices to parents/guardians and students, including without limitation, each of the following:
  - a. Upon initial enrollment or transfer to the school, notification of rights concerning school student records; the notification may be delivered by any means likely to reach parents, including direct mail or email, delivery by the student to the parent, or incorporation into a student handbook. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.30.
  - b. Annual notification of information that is considered to be *directory information* and of the procedures to be used by parents/guardians to request that specific information not be released. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.80.
  - c. Notification to secondary students and their parents/guardians that they may opt out of the disclosure of students' names, addresses, and telephone listings to military recruiters and institutions of higher learning by submitting a written request that such information not be released without the prior written consent of the parent/guardian. 20 U.S.C. §7908.
  - d. Notification of their right to a hearing to challenge any entry in the school student records (except for academic grades) and Official Records Custodian's name and contact information. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.90.
  - e. Upon a student's graduation, transfer, or permanent withdrawal, notification of the destruction schedule for the student's permanent and temporary school student records and of their right to request a copy through: (1) the school's parent or student handbook, (2) publication in a newspaper published in the District or, if no newspaper is published in the District, in a newspaper of general circulation within the district, (3) U.S. mail delivered to the last known address of the parent/guardian or student, or (4) other means provided notice is confirmed to have been received, e.g., hand delivery, return receipt, or read receipt email. 105 ILCS 10/4(h), amended by P.A. 101-161; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.40(c).
7. Takes all action necessary to ensure that school personnel are informed of the provisions of the School Student Records Act. 105 ILCS 10/3(c).
8. Performs all actions required of the District described in this procedure and the laws governing school student records.

The Building Principal may delegate any of these duties to an appropriate staff member but shall remain responsible for the duty's execution.

**E. Maintenance of School Student Records** 105 ILCS 10/2; 23 Ill.Admin.Code §375.10.



The District maintains two types of school records for each student: a *permanent* record and a *temporary* record.

The *student permanent record* shall consist of the following:

1. Basic identifying information, including the student's name and address, birth date and place, gender, and the names and addresses of the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Evidence required by the Missing Children Records Act. 325 ILCS 50/5(b)(1).
3. Academic transcripts, including: grades, graduation date, and grade level achieved; as applicable, and if allowed by District policy, scores received on college entrance examinations if that inclusion is requested in writing by an eligible student or the student's parent/guardian; the unique student identifier assigned and used by ISBE's Student Information System (23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.75); as applicable, designation of an Advanced Placement computer science course as a mathematics-based, quantitative course for purposes of meeting State graduation requirements set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27-22, amended by P.A. 101-643; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Seal of Biliteracy, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.159 and 23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 680; as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the State Commendation Toward Biliteracy, awarded in accordance with 23 Ill.Admin.Code §680.20(c); and as applicable, designation of the student's achievement of the Global Scholar Certification, awarded in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/2-3.169 and 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.443.
4. Attendance record.
5. Health record, defined by ISBE rule as "medical documentation necessary for enrollment and proof of having certain examinations, as may be required under Section 27-8.1 of the [School] Code."
6. Record of release of permanent record information that contains the information listed in Section I, **Record of Release**, below.
7. Scores received on all State assessment tests administered at the high school level (that is, grades 9 through 12). 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5, amended by P.A. 101-643.

If not maintained in the temporary record, the *permanent record* may include:

1. Honors and awards received.
2. Information concerning participation in school-sponsored activities or athletics, or offices held in school-sponsored organizations.

No other information shall be placed in the permanent record.

The *student temporary record* contains all information not required to be kept in the student permanent record and must include:

1. Record of release of temporary record information that contains the information listed in Section I, **Record of Release**, below.
2. Scores received on the State assessment tests administered in the elementary grade levels (kindergarten through grade 8).
3. Completed home language survey. 23 Ill.Admin.Code §228.15(d).
4. Information regarding serious disciplinary infractions (that is, those involving drugs, weapons, or bodily harm to another) that resulted in expulsion, suspension, or the imposition of punishment or sanction.
5. Any final finding report received from DCFS provided to the school under the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act; no report other than what is required under Section